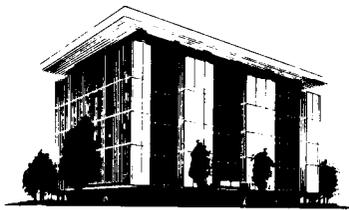


A PANEL STUDY OF INCOME DYNAMICS:

PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1989 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE XXII

VOLUME I: PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1992

A PANEL STUDY OF INCOME DYNAMICS:
PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES

(DOCUMENTATION)

1989 INTERVIEWING YEAR

VOLUME I: PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES

WAVE XXII

A SUPPLEMENT

Conducted with Grants from the National Science Foundation, the Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation of the Department of Health and Human Services, the National Institute on Aging, and the Food and Nutrition Service of the Department of Agriculture.

Survey Research Center

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1992

Morgan, James N., Greg J. Duncan, Martha S. Hill, and James Lepkowski.
PANEL STUDY OF INCOME DYNAMICS, 1968-1989 [WAVES I-XXII] [Computer
file]. Ann Arbor, MI: Survey Research Center [producer], 1992.
Ann Arbor, MI: Inter-university Consortium for Political and Social
Research [distributor], 1992.

Preface

This volume documents the twenty-second wave of data collected by the Panel Study of Income Dynamics, interviews taken in 1989 on income for 1988. Volumes I and II of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: 1968-1972 Interviewing Years (Waves I-V) contain tape codes, indexes, available data, questionnaires and procedures specific to our first five years of data collection (1968-1972). These volumes also describe the early history of the study and some of the basic procedures that are common to all twenty-two years of interviewing. Seventeen supplemental volumes, including this one, cover procedures, codes and questionnaires for Waves VI-XXII. Ten volumes of findings entitled Five Thousand American Families-- Patterns of Economic Progress are available, covering ten years of PSID findings from 1969 through 1978. Years of Poverty, Years of Plenty by Greg J. Duncan and colleagues, based on PSID data, is also available. This book is an accessible summary of findings regarding poverty and employment dynamics through the late 1970s.

All documentation for the PSID is available from the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, MI, 48106.

The User Guide

The User Guide to the Panel Study of Income Dynamics, a supplement to the PSID Procedures and Tape Codes volumes, is also distributed by the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research. The Guide clarifies features of the study design and provides information needed to use the panel study data effectively. The guide is in loose-leaf format and purchasers are sent updates to add to their copies.

Staff

Greg J. Duncan, Martha S. Hill, and James N. Morgan are the study's principal researchers. James M. Lepkowski directs the survey operations. Charles Brown is in charge of labor market content. Tecla C. Loup oversees data collection and processing and compiles the documentation with the assistance of Anita Ernst. Bonnie Bittman supervises family composition editing, Thomas Gonzales supervises income editing, and Anne Sears supervises the coding procedure. Data processing is divided into several parts: Charles Stallman deals with raw data files and consistency checks, Ron Amos generates variables for the final single-year files, Margaret Hoad processes the family history data, and Marita Servais and Barbara Browne build the merged files. Kathryn Terrazas manages the field production. Joan Brinser and Priscilla Hildebrandt are responsible for general "care and feeding" of and payments to respondents. Deborah S. Laren and Naomi K. Sealand assist Greg Duncan with data analysis. Jean Yeung assists Martha Hill with data analysis and sponsor communication, and also keeps the bibliography of publications that use Panel Study data. Mary Wreford is an administrative manager. Peggy Gunnesch and Sarah Olson provide secretarial support.

Users who wish to communicate with the study staff regarding questions about PSID data content should contact Tecla C. Loup at (313) 936-0316.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	iii
Section I: Procedures for the 1989 Interviewing Year	1
Part 1: The 1989 Questionnaire, Data Processing, Interviewing Procedures, Occupation Codes, Data Quality, Independent Part Samples, Weights	1
Part 2: 1989 Questionnaire	6
Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets	69
Part 4: Coding Procedures	77
Part 5: Generated Variables, Additional Data and Hot Topics	78
Part 6: The Demographic History Files and 1968-1985 Relationship File	120
Part 7: The Work History Supplement File	122
Part 8: Data Available	122
Part 9: Creating Family-Level Data from the Cross-Year Family- Individual Tape	123
Part 10: PSID User Guide	124
Part 11: PSID CD-ROM	124
Section II: Tape Codes for Wave XXII	125
Part 1: Twenty-second-Year Family-Level Tape Code	125
Part 2: Twenty-Two Year Individual-Level Tape Code	431

SECTION I

PROCEDURES FOR THE 1989 INTERVIEWING YEAR

Part 1: The 1989 Questionnaire, Data Processing, Interviewing Procedures, Occupation Codes, Data Quality, Independent Part Samples, Weights

The 1989 Questionnaire

The 1989 questionnaire included a major supplement about the family's assets, similar to the asset data collected in Wave XVII (1984). We continued to ask about marriages, divorces, adopted and natural children. Updating questions were again asked to account for new children and marital changes for those whose data were collected from 1985 through 1988; new Heads and Wives/"Wives"¹ were asked about all of their children and first and last marriages. Employment event dating questions for 1989 continued with the 1988 design asking about spells with employers instead of the position-oriented approach used from 1984 through 1987, and only information about prior-year employers was asked in detail. Food stamp eligibility, mortgage and utility payment questions were omitted for 1989.

Data Processing

We continue to use a direct data entry coding system that is fully compatible with the OSIRIS Statistical Software System. PSID tapes are released in OSIRIS format. OSIRIS interfaces with other systems (e.g., SPSS, SAS, BMDP), allowing easy access to other statistical and data management software.

Interviewing Procedures

Nearly all of the 1989 interviews were taken by SRC interviewers in the field by telephone. Interviews were taken with 7114 heads of families out of 7365 possible, for an overall response rate of 96.6%. Subtracting from the base 59 respondents who had died since the last interview, had moved into institutions that precluded an interview, were too ill to be interviewed, or had rejoined sample ex-spouses raises the response rate to 97.4%. The interview total includes interviews with 209 splitoffs (out of a total of 251) with a response rate of 83.3 percent. For the reinterview panel only, again with the deceased and others removed from the base, the response rate was 97.9%. Slightly more than fifty percent of the persuasion letters written to reluctant respondents resulted in interviews.

The average length of the interview was 35.9 minutes (Table 1). Respondents were each paid \$12.50 for their interviews and an additional \$5 per family for returning an address correction postcard in January 1989.

Occupation Codes

We continue to use the 1970 Census three-digit occupation and industry codes for the current main jobs of employed Heads and Wives/"Wives." They are also used for the most recent jobs held by Heads and Wives/"Wives" who are not currently working, and in coding the employment histories and extra or second job questions. For comparability with past data, one-digit occupation codes are used to code

¹The PSID uses the term "wife" (in quotes) in referring to long-term female cohabitators.

Head's first job and Head's father's occupation, since these data items were collected only for new Heads in 1989.

Data Quality

About ninety-two percent of the 1989 interviews were taken by telephone (Table 3). The remaining eight percent of respondents have no telephones, prefer personal interviews due to party lines or hearing difficulties, or live out of range of our interviewers and complete their own questionnaires. The rate at which Heads responded for themselves (76.2%) remained similar to 1988; Wives/"Wives" accounted for almost all of the proxy respondents.

There is very little year-to-year variation in the number of data imputations (Table 5); the quality of the data, according to this indicator, continues to be good.

Table 2b shows response rates based on original sample individuals, annually and cumulatively. Since it would be impossible to know how many individuals were eligible but did not respond in 1968, we used the 1968 sample as the base for further calculations. Table 2b also includes columns that remove the deceased from the base. Individuals born into the sample are not included in this table, even though some of them are now being interviewed as Heads and Wives/"Wives" of their own families.

Table 1

AVERAGE LENGTH OF INTERVIEW

Year	Number of Interviews	Average Length in Minutes
1968	4802	63.1
1968	4460	61.8
1970	4645	60.5
1971	4840	59.1
1972	5060	66.2
1973	5285	20.1
1974	5517	23.1
1975	5725	26.9
1976	5862	48.2*
1977	6007	25.0
1978	6154	26.9
1979	6373	28.1
1980	6533	29.0
1981	6620	26.5
1982	6742	20.8
1983	6852	23.8
1984	6918	34.7
1985	7032	49.9*
1986	7018	34.9
1987	7061	29.5
1988	7114	37.0
1989	7114	35.9

*Includes both Head's and Wife's interviews.

Table 2a
FAMILY ANNUAL AND CUMULATIVE PANEL RESPONSE RATES**

Year	Percent	
	Annual	Cumulative
1968	76	76
1969	89	68
1970	97	66
1971	97	64
1972	97	62
1973	97	61
1974	97	59
1975	97	57
1976	96	55
1977	97	53
1978	97	51
1979	97	49
1980	97	48
1981	97	47
1982	97	46
1983	97	45
1984	97	44
1985	96	42
1986	96	40
1987	96	38
1988	97	37
1989	97	36

**The deceased, those too ill to be interviewed, and recombined families have not been removed from the base.

Table 2b
INDIVIDUAL ANNUAL AND CUMULATIVE PANEL RESPONSE RATES

Year	Sample Size	Annual, Deceased Included in Base	Cumulative, Deceased Included in Base	Annual, Deceased Removed from Base	Cumulative, Deceased Removed from Base
1968	18224	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1969	16046	88.0	88.0	88.5	88.5
1970	15476	96.4	84.9	96.9	85.7
1971	15108	97.6	82.9	98.2	84.1
1972	14713	97.4	80.7	98.1	82.4
1973	14295	97.2	78.4	97.9	80.6
1974	13908	97.3	76.3	97.9	78.8
1975	13548	97.4	74.3	98.1	77.2
1976	13096	96.7	71.9	97.2	75.0
1977	12706	97.0	69.7	97.7	73.1
1978	12417	97.7	68.1	98.2	71.7
1979	12056	97.1	66.2	97.7	70.0
1980	11683	96.9	64.1	97.6	68.1
1981	11382	97.4	62.5	98.1	66.7
1982	11125	97.7	61.0	98.5	65.5
1983	10828	97.3	59.4	98.1	64.1
1984	10515	97.1	57.7	98.0	62.6
1985	10183	96.8	55.9	97.7	60.1
1986	9826	96.5	53.9	97.4	59.1
1987	9504	96.7	52.2	97.9	57.6
1988	9225	97.1	50.6	98.0	56.1
1989	8930	96.8	50.0	97.2	54.5

Table 3

PROPORTION OF INTERVIEWS BY TELEPHONE

Year	Sample Size	Number of Telephone Interviews	Unweighted Percent of Sample
1968	4,802	--	--
1969	4,460	--	--
1970	4,645	67	1.4
1971	4,840	108	2.2
1972	5,060	134	2.6
1973	5,285	4,047	76.6
1974	5,517	4,554	82.5
1975	5,725	4,836	84.5
1976	5,862	5,360	91.4
1977	6,007	5,040	83.9
1978	6,154	5,283	85.8
1979	6,373	5,635	88.4
1980	6,533	5,829	89.2
1981	6,620	6,081	91.9
1982	6,742	6,257	92.8
1983	6,852	6,401	93.4
1984	6,918	6,369	92.1
1985	7,032	6,423	90.6
1986	7,018	6,454	92.0
1987	7,061	6,479	91.8
1988	7,114	6,520	91.5
1989	7,114	6,522	91.7

Table 4

PROPORTION OF FAMILY HEADS INTERVIEWED

Year	Sample Size	Proportion of Interviews by Head
1968	4,802	92.6
1969	4,460	93.1
1970	4,645	93.2
1971	4,840	93.3
1972	5,060	93.5
1973	5,285	91.1
1974	5,517	90.0
1975	5,725	88.3
1976	5,862	92.6
1977	6,007	90.0
1978	6,154	90.2
1979	6,373	88.5
1980	6,533	85.8
1981	6,620	84.3
1982	6,742	83.8
1983	6,852	82.2
1984	6,918	81.0
1985	7,032	87.1
1986	7,018	81.5
1987	7,061	79.0
1988	7,114	76.9
1989	7,114	76.2

Table 5*

SUM OF ACCURACY CODES FOR THREE TAXABLE INCOME ITEMS FOR HEAD AND WIFE

Year of Data	0	1	2	3	4 or More	Total
1968	94.0	2.5	2.6	0.2	0.8	100.0
1969	95.6	1.6	1.9	0.1	0.8	100.0
1970	96.9	1.3	1.3	0.1	0.5	100.0
1971	97.7	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.4	100.0
1972	97.8	0.8	1.1	0.0	0.3	100.0
1973	97.9	1.1	0.7	0.1	0.2	100.0
1974	98.2	0.9	0.7	0.0	0.2	100.0
1975	98.3	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.2	100.0
1976	97.0	1.2	1.6	0.1	0.2	100.0
1977	97.4	1.1	1.2	0.0	0.3	100.0
1978	97.4	0.7	1.3	0.1	0.5	100.0
1979	96.1	0.8	2.3	0.1	0.7	100.0
1980	95.8	0.8	2.4	0.2	0.8	100.0
1981	95.6	1.2	2.5	0.2	0.4	100.0
1982	95.3	1.1	2.7	0.1	0.8	100.0
1983	94.5	1.6	2.9	0.2	0.8	100.0
1984	94.3	2.0	2.7	0.2	0.8	100.0
1985	94.2	2.9	2.3	0.2	0.4	100.0
1986	94.7	1.4	3.0	0.1	0.7	100.0
1987	94.6	1.5	3.0	0.1	0.8	100.0
1988	95.1	1.0	2.8	0.1	1.0	100.0
1989	94.9	1.1	3.1	0.2	0.7	100.0

*Table 5 is based on four variables:

Accuracy of Head's Labor Income (1989: V16414 + V16419)

Accuracy of Wife's Labor Income (1989: V16421)

Accuracy of Asset Income of Head and Wife (1989: V16434)

Overall accuracy is indicated by the number of assignments made by the editors in order to impute data missing from an interview. The more assignments, the less accurate the data. The accuracy code values and their meanings are:

0. Adequate response: No assignments made.
1. Minor assignment: Response was inadequate, but estimates could be made within a probable error of under \$300 or 10 percent of the assignment by using previous years' data or other data in the interview.
2. Major assignment: Response was inadequate, and estimates had a probable error of at least \$300 and at least 10 percent of the value of the assignment, using any information available in previous interviews or in the current one. Usually these values were imputed from an assignment table.

This table shows the sum of the accuracy codes for the three different income measures. The maximum value possible here would be eight for married couples, six for single heads.

Independent Part Samples

The use of part samples is suggested for separating the selection of a preferred model from the assessment of its stability and power. Simple random subsamples are not independent of the rest of the sample because of the clustered nature of area probability samples. Four independent quarter-samples have been selected for users and are designated in the variable V17560. How much of the sample should be reserved for statistical testing depends on how unsure one is about the best model and how important the estimation and testing of one optimal model is felt to be. For illustrations of the results of this separation of the searching from the assessing procedures, see the volumes of findings, Five Thousand American Families--Patterns of Economic Progress, Volume I, pp. 6-8 and pp. 342-344; Volume II, Chapter 9; and Volume IV, Chapter 2 (Survey Research Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan).

There are also several variables for use in defining paired sampling error computing units within half-sample strata for repeated replication to compute sampling errors. These variables are present for 1989 only at the individual level (V31996-V31999). See Chapter 17 of Vol. IX of Five Thousand American Families, and Section I, Part 5 in this volume.

Weights

The sample was entirely reweighted in 1989 for each year of data. This is a population weight for reducing bias in estimates, not a variance weight for efficiency. See Part 5 in this section or the PSID User Guide for a discussion of reweighting theory and techniques.

Part 2: 1989 Questionnaire

The 1989 questionnaire follows, with cross-year family-level variable numbers added at the appropriate questions for both edited and directly coded items.

1989

P. 24 (457724)
For Office Use Only

THE STUDY OF FAMILY ECONOMICS

SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER
INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN 48109

1. INTERVIEWER'S LABEL
V16626

- 2. Your Iw. No. V16627 _____
- 3. Iw. Date V16628 _____
- 4. Iw. Length V16629 _____ MINUTES
- 5. Post-edit Length _____ MINUTES

6. 68-88 ID# -

• V16605 <input type="text"/>	• V16606 <input type="text"/>	• V16607 <input type="text"/>
68 ID	69 ID	70 ID
• V16608 <input type="text"/>	• V16609 <input type="text"/>	• V16610 <input type="text"/>
71 ID	72 ID	73 ID
• V16611 <input type="text"/>	• V16612 <input type="text"/>	• V16613 <input type="text"/>
74 ID	75 ID	76 ID
• V16614 <input type="text"/>	• V16615 <input type="text"/>	• V16616 <input type="text"/>
77 ID	78 ID	79 ID
• V16617 <input type="text"/>	• V16618 <input type="text"/>	• V16619 <input type="text"/>
80 ID	81 ID	82 ID
• V16620 <input type="text"/>	• V16621 <input type="text"/>	• V16622 <input type="text"/>
83 ID	84 ID	85 ID
• V16623 <input type="text"/>	• V16624 <input type="text"/>	• V16625 <input type="text"/>
86 ID	87 ID	88 ID

For Office Use Only

REVIEWED:

BY SUPERVISOR _____ (DATE)

BY FIELD OFFICE _____ (DATE)

For Office Use Only

BEFORE YOU BEGIN:

For REINTERVIEW families, affix 1988 OFUM label to G71 grid, p. 69, if there is such a label stapled to p. 2 of the cover sheet.

•A8. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

V16641

1. ANY FU MEMBER OWNS OR IS BUYING	5. FU PAYS RENT GO TO A13	8. FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS NEXT PAGE, A15
------------------------------------	------------------------------	--

A9. Could you tell me what the present value of your (house/apartment/farm) is--I mean about how much would it bring if you sold it today?

\$ V16324 (Edited) HOUSE VALUE

•A10. Do you have a mortgage on this property?

V16642

1. YES: MORTGAGE, LAND CONTRACT, DEED OF TRUST, OR HOME EQUITY LOAN

5. NO → NEXT PAGE, A18

A11. About how much is the remaining principal on this mortgage?	1st MORTGAGE	2nd MORTGAGE
	\$ <u>V16326 (Edited)</u> OR <input type="checkbox"/> DK	\$ _____ OR <input type="checkbox"/> DK NEXT PAGE, A18
•A12. Do you have a second mortgage?	1. YES ASK A11 AGAIN	5. NO NEXT PAGE, A18

IF FU PAYS RENT

•A13. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

V16644

1. YES → NEXT PAGE, A18

5. NO

•A14. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? [COST OF RENT]

V16645

1. YES

5. NO

NEXT PAGE, A18

IF FU NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

•A15. How is that? V16646

•A16. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

V16647

1. YES → GO TO A18

5. NO

•A17. Are you paying no rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying all of it?

V16648

1. YES

5. NO

•A18. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1988?

V16649

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO A21

•A19. What month and year was that? (MOST RECENT MOVE)

V16650
MONTH YEAR

•A20. Why did you (HEAD) move? V16651

•A21. Do you think you (HEAD) might move in the next couple of years?

V16652

1. YES, MIGHT OR MAYBE

5. NO

8. DON'T KNOW

NEXT PAGE, SECTION B

•A22. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

V16653

1. DEFINITELY

2. PROBABLY

3. MORE UNCERTAIN

•A23. Why (will/might) you move? V16654

SECTION B: EMPLOYMENT OF HEAD

*B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

[IF R MENTIONS CODES 1-3, CHECK ONE AND ONLY ONE BOX, AND NONE FROM 4-8]

1. WORKING NOW 2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, SICK LEAVE OR MATERNITY LEAVE 3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED

NEXT PAGE, B4

[IF R MENTIONS ONLY CODES 4-8, CHECK AS MANY AS APPLY]

4. RETIRED → *B2. In what year did you (HEAD) retire?
V16656 _____

5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED →

6. KEEPING HOUSE →

7. STUDENT →

8. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____ →

V16657 *B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?
1. YES 5. NO
NEXT PAGE, B4 TURN TO P. 19, SECTION C

*B4. On your main job, are you (HEAD) self-employed, are you employed by someone else, or what?
V16658

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF 1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

V16659 *B5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?
1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

V16660 *B6. Do you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?
1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T
4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 9. DON'T KNOW
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

V16661 *B7. Is your current job covered by a union contract?
1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B9

*B8. Do you belong to that labor union?
1. YES 5. NO V16662

*B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?

_____ V16663 V16664
_____ • [] [] [] • [] [] []
OCC IND

B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

*B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?
V16665

1. SALARIED

3. PAID BY HOUR

7. OTHER

*B13. How much is your salary?
\$ _____ PER WEEK
OR
\$ _____ PER MONTH
OR
\$ _____ PER YEAR
V16666
*REG

*B14. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?
1. YES 5. NO
NEXT PAGE, B20

*B15. About how much would you make per hour for those extra hours?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
TIME AND A HALF
DOUBLE TIME
*OT V16668
NEXT PAGE, B20

*B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
*REG V16669

*B17. What is your hourly wage rate for overtime?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
TIME AND A HALF
DOUBLE TIME
OTHER (SPECIFY):

*OT V16670
NEXT PAGE, B20

*B18. How is that?
V16671

*B19. If you worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
*OT V16672
NEXT PAGE, B20

*B20. Have you (HEAD) been looking for another job during the past four weeks?
V16673

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO B22

*B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

V16675 A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY NOTHING
V16676 B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
V16677 C. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
V16678 D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
V16679 E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
V16680 F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
V16681 G. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

B22. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE B4, (P. 5)--WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED
 A. HEAD WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY B. ALL OTHERS → NEXT PAGE, B24

*B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?
_____ MONTHS *OR* _____ YEARS
V16682

MOS

V16667

11

*B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]

V16681 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V16684 1988 1989 96. 1988 OR 1989, DK WHICH OTHER YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

V16685 *B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

1. YES 5. NO

NEXT PAGE, B37

*B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?

V16691 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V16692 1988 1989

NEXT PAGE, B40

*B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?

V16693 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

1988 1989 OTHER YEAR: V16694

GO TO B34 NEXT PAGE, B39

*B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?

V16686 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V16687 1988 → GO TO B29 1989

*B27. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, B35

*B28. In what month did that happen?

V16689 MONTH

*B29. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

V16690

NEXT PAGE, B35

*B32. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

V16695 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, B39

*B33. In what month did that happen?

V16696 MONTH

*B34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

V16697

NEXT PAGE, B39

*B35. What was your (HEAD'S) occupation when you started working for that employer in 1988? What sort of work did you do?

V16698

OCC

B36. What were your most important activities or duties?

*B37. What was your starting salary or wage at that time?

\$ _____ PER _____

V16699

RATE

*B38. And how many hours a week did you work when you started?

V16700 HOURS PER WEEK

*B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?

ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

V16701-V16712

*B40. Did you have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if you were self-employed on a main job, count yourself as an employer.

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 12, B60

*B41. In what month and year did you start working for that (other) main-job employer?

V16714 YEAR: MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

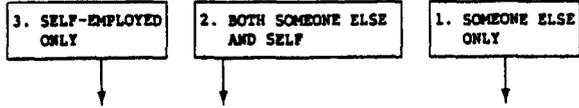
V16715 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

*B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?

ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

V16716-V16727

*B43. On this main job, were you (HEAD) self-employed, were you employed by someone else, or what?
V16728



V16729

*B44. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?
1. UNINCORPORATED
2. CORPORATION

*B45. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?
V16730
1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T
4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. DON'T KNOW
7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*B46. What was your occupation when you first started working for them? What sort of work did you do?

V16731
OCC

B47. What were your most important activities or duties?

*B48. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V16732
IND

*B49. What was your starting wage or salary with that employer?
\$ _____ PER _____

V16733
RATE

*B50. And how many hours a week did you work when you first started?
V16734 _____ HOURS PER WEEK

*B51. During 1988, did your job title or position with that main job employer change?
V16735

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B54

*B52. In what month did that happen?
V16736 _____ MONTH

*B53. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?
V16737 _____

*B54. Have you stopped working for that main job employer?
V16738

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B59

*B55. In what month and year did you stop working for that employer?

V16739 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH
V16740

*B56. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, were you (HEAD) laid off, did you quit, or what?
V16741 _____

*B57. What was your (HEAD'S) final wage or salary when you left that employer?
\$ _____ PER _____

RATE

*B58. And how many hours a week did you work just before you left?
V16743 _____ HOURS PER WEEK V16742

*B59. Did you have any other main-job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count yourself as an employer if you were self-employed then on a main job.)
V16744

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, B60

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL WORK HISTORY SPELLS=V16745

CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

DAYS TO WEEKS (BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)		MONTHS TO WEEKS	
1 DAY = .2 WEEKS	1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS	2 MONTHS = 8.6 WEEKS	
2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS	3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS	4 MONTHS = 17.3 WEEKS	
3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS	5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS	6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS	
4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS	7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS	8 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS	
5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS	9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS	10 MONTHS = 43.3 WEEKS	
	11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS	12 MONTHS = 52.0 WEEKS	

•B60. We're interested in how you (HEAD) spent your time from January through December 1988. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did you miss any work in 1988 because someone else was sick?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B63

•B61. How much work did you miss?
 _____ DAYS V16747 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

B62. When was that? TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V18336

•B63. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were sick?
 V16748

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B66

•B64. How much work did you miss?
 _____ DAYS V16749 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

B65. When was that? TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V18338

•B66. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1988?
 V16750

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, B69

•B67. How much vacation or time off did you take?
 _____ DAYS V16751 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

B68. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

FOR INER
 CALCULATIONS
 ONLY

•B69. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were on strike?
 V16752

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B72

•B70. How much work did you miss?
 _____ DAYS V16753 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

B71. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____
TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16340

•B72. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?
 V16754

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B75

•B73. How much work did you miss?
 _____ DAYS V16755 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

B74. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____
TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16342

•B75. Were there any weeks in 1988 when you didn't have a job and were not looking for one?
 V16756

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B78

•B76. How much time was that?
 _____ DAYS V16757 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

B77. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____
TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V18344

•B78. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job(s) in 1988?
 V16758 **00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1988**
 _____ WEEKS IN 1988 NEXT PAGE, B82

ALL THE REST ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON MAIN JOB=Edited V16329

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW:
TOTAL ANNUAL WORK HOURS=Edited V18335

•B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1988?
 V16759 _____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

•B80. Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?
 V16760

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, B82

B81. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1988?
 V16331 (Edited) _____ TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1988

TOTAL NUMBER OF EXTRA JOBS=V16762

*882. Did you (HEAD) have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to your main job(s) in 1988?
V16761

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 16, B107

*883. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?
V16763

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 9. DON'T KNOW

*884. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

V16764
OCC

*885. What were your most important activities or duties?

*886. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V16765
IND

*887. About how much did you make at this?

\$ _____ PER _____

V16766
RATE

*888. And, how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1988?

V16767
WEEKS IN 1988

*889. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?
ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS=Edited V16333

V16768
HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

*890. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?

V16769 MONTH V16770 YEAR

*891. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?

V16771- V16782 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*892. Have you stopped working for that employer?

V16783 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, B94

*893. In what month and year was that?

V16784 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V16785 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

B94. Did you have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES NO → NEXT PAGE, B107

*895. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?
V16786

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 9. DON'T KNOW

*896. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

V16787
OCC

*897. What were your most important activities or duties?

*898. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V16788
IND

*899. About how much did you make at this?

\$ _____ PER _____

V16789
RATE

*B100. And, how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1988?

V16790
WEEKS IN 1988

*B101. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?

V16791
HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS=Edited V16333

*B102. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?

V16792 MONTH V16793 YEAR

*B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?

V16794- V16805 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*B104. Have you stopped working for that employer?
V16806

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO B106

*B105. In what month and year was that?

V16807 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V16808 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

B106. Did you have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES NO → NEXT PAGE, B107

ASK B95-B106 AGAIN

B107. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE B1. (P. 4)--EMPLOYMENT STATUS

A. WORKING NOW OR ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, SICK LEAVE, MATERNITY LEAVE

B. ALL OTHERS → NEXT PAGE, B113

*B108. V16809 Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan you (HEAD) may be eligible for at your place of work. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, are you covered by a pension or retirement plan at your place of work?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO B111

*B109. V16810 Do you (HEAD) contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from your pay?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO B111

*B110. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V16811 V16812

% TYPE

*B111. V16813 (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) do you have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on this job, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

TURN TO P. 32, SECTION D

*B112. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed to this plan over the last five years since 1984?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V16814 V16815

% TYPE

TURN TO P. 32, SECTION D

*B113. V16816 Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan you (HEAD) may be eligible for at any place you have worked since 1984. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, have you been covered by a pension or retirement plan at any place you have worked during the past five years?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO B116

*B114. V16817 Did you (HEAD) contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from your pay?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO B116

*B115. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V16818 V16819

% TYPE

*B116. V16820 (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) did you have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on any job during the past five years, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

TURN TO P. 32, SECTION D

*B117. On the average, what amount or percent of pay did you contribute to this plan over the past five years?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V16821 V16822

% TYPE

TURN TO P. 32, SECTION D

SECTION C: HEAD IS NOT WORKING NOW ["NO" TO B3, (P. 4)]

*C1. Have you (HEAD) been looking for work during the past four weeks?

V16823

1. YES

5. NO

→NEXT PAGE, C4



*C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work?
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

V16825

NOTHING

V16824

B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

V16826

C. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

V16827

D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

V16828

E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

V16829

F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

V16830

G. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

V16831

*C3. How long have you been looking for work?

V16832

•
WKS

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE.

*C4. Have you (HEAD) ever done any work for money?

V16833

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO C6

*C5. In what month and year did you last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you last work before 1988?]

V16835

V16834

MONTH

1988 1989 96. 1988 OR 1989, DK WHICH

DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

OTHER YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

*C6. Were there any times in 1988 when you were looking for work?

V16836

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 30, C99

*C7. How many weeks was that? V16837 OR 52. ALL

C8. When was that? FROM THRU

TURN TO P. 30, C99

*C9. What was your occupation on your last job? What sort of work did you do?

V16838 V16839

• [] [] • [] []

OCC IND

C10. What were your most important activities or duties?

C11. What kind of business or industry was that in?

*C12. On this main job, were you (HEAD) self-employed, were you employed by someone else, or what?

V16840

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF 1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

V16841

*C13. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED 2. CORPORATION

V16842

*C14. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T

4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 9. DON'T KNOW

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*C15. What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, were you (HEAD) laid off, did you quit, or what?

V16843

*C16. In what month and year did you start working for (your last employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you went to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]

V16844
MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V16845 1988 1989 96. 1988 OR 1989, DK WHICH OTHER YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

V16846 *C17. Is that when you started working in your last (position/work situation)?

1. YES 5. NO
NEXT PAGE, C29

V16852 *C22. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?

V16853 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] 1988 1989
NEXT PAGE, C32

V16854 *C23. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?

V16854 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] 1988 1989
GO TO C26 OTHER YEAR: V16855
NEXT PAGE, C31

V16848 *C18. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?

V16847 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] 1988 1989
1988 → GO TO C21 1989

V16849 *C19. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, C27

V16850 *C20. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

V16851

NEXT PAGE, C27

V16856 *C24. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, C31

V16857 *C25. In what month did that happen?

MONTH

V16858 *C26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

NEXT PAGE, C31

*C27. What was your (HEAD'S) occupation when you started working for that employer in 1988? What sort of work did you do?

V16859
OCC

C28. What were your most important activities or duties?

*C29. What was your starting salary or wage at that time?

\$ _____ PER _____
V16860
RATE

*C30. And how many hours a week did you work when you started?

V16861 HOURS PER WEEK

*C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?

V16862- V16873 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*C32. Did you have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if you were self-employed on a main job, count yourself as an employer.

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 26, C52

*C33. In what month and year did you start working for that (other) main-job employer?

V16875 YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, 98. DK YEAR DK EXACT YEAR AT ALL
MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V16877- *C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?

V16888 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*C35. On this main job, were you (HEAD) self-employed, were you employed by someone else, or what?
V16889

- 3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
- 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
- 1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

*C36. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?
V16890

- 1. UNINCORPORATED
- 2. CORPORATION

*C37. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?
V16891

- 1. FEDERAL GOV'T
- 2. STATE GOV'T
- 3. LOCAL GOV'T
- 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T
- 9. DON'T KNOW
- 7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*C38. What was your occupation when you first started working for them? What sort of work did you do?

V16892
•
OCC

C39. What were your most important activities or duties?

*C40. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V16893
•
IND

*C41. What was your starting wage or salary with that employer?
\$ _____ PER _____

V16894
•
RATE

*C42. And how many hours a week did you work when you first started?
_____ HOURS PER WEEK

V16895

*C43. During 1988, did your job title or position with that main job employer change?
V16896

- 1. YES
- 5. NO → GO TO C46

*C44. In what month did that happen?
_____ MONTH
V16897

*C45. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

V16898

*C46. Have you stopped working for that main job employer?
V16899

- 1. YES
- 5. NO → GO TO C51

*C47. In what month and year did you stop working for that employer?

V16900 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V16901
 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

*C48. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, were you (HEAD) laid off, did you quit, or what?
V16902

*C49. What was your (HEAD'S) final wage or salary when you left that employer?
\$ _____ PER _____ RATE

*C50. And how many hours a week did you work just before you left?
_____ HOURS PER WEEK V16903
V16904

*C51. Did you have any other main-job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count yourself as an employer if you were self-employed then on a main job.)
V16905

- 1. YES
- 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, C52

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL WORK HISTORY SPELLS-V16906

CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

DAYS TO WEEKS (BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)		MONTHS TO WEEKS	
1 DAY = .2 WEEKS	1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS	2 MONTHS = 8.6 WEEKS	
2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS	3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS	4 MONTHS = 17.3 WEEKS	
3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS	5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS	6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS	
4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS	7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS	8 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS	
5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS	9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS	10 MONTHS = 43.3 WEEKS	
	11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS	12 MONTHS = 52.0 WEEKS	

*C52. V16907 We're interested in how you (HEAD) spent your time from January through December 1988, regardless of whether or not you were employed. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1988?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO C55

*C53. How much vacation or time off did you take?

_____ DAYS V16908 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

C54. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]

FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

*C55. V16909 Did you miss any work in 1988 because someone else was sick?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO C58

*C56. How much work did you miss?

_____ DAYS V16910 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

C57. When was that? *TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16336*

*C58. V16911 Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were sick?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, C61

*C59. How much work did you miss?

_____ DAYS V16912 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

C60. When was that? *TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16338*

FOR IWER
CALCULATIONS
ONLY

*C61. V16913 Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were on strike?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO C64

*C62. How much work did you miss?

_____ DAYS V16914 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

C63. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]

FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16340

*C64. V16915 Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO C67

*C65. How much work did you miss?

_____ DAYS V16916 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

C66. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]

FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16342

*C67. V16917 Were there any weeks in 1988 when you didn't have a job and were not looking for one?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO C70

*C68. How much time was that?

_____ DAYS V16918 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

C69. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]

FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16344

*C70. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job(s) in 1988?

V16919 00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1988

WEEKS IN 1988 NEXT PAGE, C74

ALL THE REST ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON MAIN JOB=Edited V16329

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW:

TOTAL ANNUAL WORK HOURS=Edited V16335

*C71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1988?

V16920 HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

*C72. V16921 Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, C74

C73. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1988?

V16331 (Edited) TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1988

TOTAL NUMBER OF EXTRA JOBS=V16923

*C74. (Besides the weeks and hours you have just told me about,) did you (HEAD) have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to your main job(s) in 1988?

1. YES 5. NO -> TURN TO P. 30, C99

*C75. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 9. DON'T KNOW

*C76. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

V16925 OCC

C77. What were your most important activities or duties?

*C78. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V16926 IND

*C79. About how much did you make at this?

\$ _____ PER _____

V16927 RATE

*C80. And, how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1988?

V16928 WEEKS IN 1988

ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS-Edited V16333

*C81. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?

V16929 HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

*C82. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?

V16930 MONTH V16931 YEAR

*C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?

V16932-V16943 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*C84. Have you stopped working for that employer?

V16944 1. YES 5. NO -> NEXT PAGE, C86

*C85. In what month and year was that?

V16945 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V16946 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

C86. Did you have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES NO -> NEXT PAGE, C99

*C87. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

V16947 1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 9. DON'T KNOW

*C88. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

V16948 OCC

C89. What were your most important activities or duties?

*C90. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V16949 IND

*C91. About how much did you make at this?

\$ _____ PER _____

V16950 RATE

*C92. And, how many weeks did you work on this extra job in 1988?

V16951 WEEKS IN 1988

*C93. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?

V16952 HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988 ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS-Edited V16333

*C94. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?

V16953 MONTH V16954 YEAR

*C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?

V16955-V16966 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*C96. Have you stopped working for that employer?

V16967 1. YES 5. NO -> GO TO C98

*C97. In what month and year was that?

V16968 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V16969 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

C98. Did you have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES NO -> NEXT PAGE, C99

ASK C87-C98 AGAIN

C99. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE C4 AND C5, (P. 20)--WHEN LAST WORKED

A. LAST WORKED IN 1984 THROUGH 1989

B. ALL OTHERS → TURN TO P. 32, SECTION D

V16970 *C100. Did you (HEAD) contribute to a pension plan at any place you worked during the past five years since January 1984, or contribute to any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans at work over that period, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

TURN TO P. 32, SECTION D

*C101. Over the five year period since 1984, what amount or percent of pay did you contribute on the average?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V16971 V16972

• •

 % TYPE

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE

SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT OF WIFE/"WIFE"

•D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE RU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)
V16973

HEAD IS MALE

3. HEAD IS FEMALE → TURN TO P. 60, SECTION F

1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW

2. NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW → TURN TO P. 60, SECTION F

•D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
V16974

[IF R MENTIONS CODES 1-3, CHECK ONE AND ONLY ONE BOX, AND NONE FROM 4-8]

1. WORKING NOW

2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, SICK LEAVE OR MATERNITY LEAVE

3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED

NEXT PAGE, D4

[IF R MENTIONS ONLY CODES 4-8, CHECK AS MANY AS APPLY]

4. RETIRED → •D2. In what year did your (wife/"WIFE") retire?
V16975 _____

5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED →

6. KEEPING HOUSE →

7. STUDENT →

8. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

V16976

•D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

1. YES 5. NO

NEXT PAGE, D4 TURN TO P. 47, SECTION E

•D4. On her main job, is your (wife/"WIFE") self-employed, is she employed by someone else, or what?
V16977

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

V16978

•D5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

V16979

•D6. Does your (wife/"WIFE") work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T

2. STATE GOV'T

3. LOCAL GOV'T

4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T

9. DON'T KNOW

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

V16980

•D7. Is her current job covered by a union contract?

1. YES

5. NO → GO TO D9

V16981

•D8. Does she belong to that labor union?

1. YES

5. NO

*D9. What is your (wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

V16982 V16983

• •

OCC IND

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

*D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?
V16984

1. SALARIED 3.- PAID BY HOUR 7. OTHER

*D13. How much is her salary?
\$ _____ PER WEEK
OR
\$ _____ PER MONTH
OR
\$ _____ PER YEAR
V16985
*REG

*D14. If she were to work more hours than usual during some week, would she get paid for those extra hours of work?
1. YES 5. NO
NEXT PAGE, D20

*D15. About how much would she make per hour for those extra hours?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
TIME AND A HALF
DOUBLE TIME
*OT
NEXT PAGE, D20

V16986

V16987

*D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
*REG
V16988

*D17. What is her hourly wage rate for overtime?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
TIME AND A HALF
DOUBLE TIME
OTHER (SPECIFY):

*OT
V16989
NEXT PAGE, D20

*D18. How is that?
V16990

*D19. If she worked an extra hour, how much would she earn for that hour?
\$ _____ PER HOUR
*OT
V16991
NEXT PAGE, D20

*D20. Has your (wife/"WIFE") been looking for another job during the past four weeks?
V16992

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO D22

*D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

V16994 A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY NOTHING
V16995 B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY V16993
V16996 C. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
V16997 D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY
V16998 E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
V16999 F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
V17000 G. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

25

D22. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE D4, (P. 33)--WHETHER SELF-EMPLOYED
 A. WIFE/"WIFE" WORKS FOR SOMEONE ELSE ONLY B. ALL OTHERS → NEXT PAGE, D24

*D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

_____ MONTHS OR _____ YEARS
V17001
*
MOS

*D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]

VI7002
MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

VI7003 1988 1989 96. 1988 OR 1989, DK WHICH OTHER YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

VI7004 *D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?
1. YES 5. NO
NEXT PAGE, D37

*D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?
VI7010 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]
VI7011 1988 1989
NEXT PAGE, D40

*D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?
VI7012 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]
1988 1989 OTHER YEAR: VI7013
GO TO D34
NEXT PAGE, D39

*D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?
VI7005 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]
VI7006 1988 → GO TO D29 1989

VI7007 *D27. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?
1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, D35

*D28. In what month did that happen?
VI7008 MONTH

*D29. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?
VI7009
NEXT PAGE, D35

*D32. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?
VI7014
1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, D39

*D33. In what month did that happen?
VI7015 MONTH

*D34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?
VI7016
NEXT PAGE, D39

*D35. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation when she started working for that employer in 1988? What sort of work did she do?

VI7017
OCC

D36. What were her most important activities or duties?

*D37. What was her starting salary or wage at that time?

\$ _____ PER _____
VI7018
RATE

*D38. And how many hours a week did she work when she started?

VI7019 HOURS PER WEEK

*D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?

VI7020- ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC
VI7031

*D40. Did she have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if she was self-employed on a main job, count her as an employer.

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 40, D60

*D41. In what month and year did she start working for that (other) main-job employer?

VI7033 YEAR: VI7034 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL
MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

*D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?

VI7035- ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC
VI7046

*D43. On this main job, was she self-employed, was she employed by someone else, or what?
V17047

- 3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
- 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
- 1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

V17048 *D44. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

- 1. UNINCORPORATED
- 2. CORPORATION

V17049 *D45. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

- 1. FEDERAL GOV'T
- 2. STATE GOV'T
- 3. LOCAL GOV'T
- 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T
- 9. DON'T KNOW

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*D46. What was her occupation when she first started working for them? What sort of work did she do?

V17050

•

OCC

D47. What were her most important activities or duties?

*D48. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V17051

•

IND

*D49. What was her starting wage or salary with that employer?

\$ _____ PER _____

V17052

•

RATE

*D50. And how many hours a week did she work when she first started?

_____ HOURS PER WEEK

*D51. During 1988, did her job title or position with that main job employer change?

V17054

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO D54

*D52. In what month did that happen?

V17055

_____ MONTH

*D53. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

V17056

*D54. Has she stopped working for that main job employer?

V17057

1. YES
5. NO → GO TO D59

*D55. In what month and year did she stop working for that employer?

V17058 MONTH
V17059 DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]
1988
1989
98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

*D56. What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, was she laid off, did she quit, or what?

V17060

*D57. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") final wage or salary when she left that employer?

\$ _____ PER _____

V17061

•

RATE

*D58. And how many hours a week did she work just before she left?

V17062

_____ HOURS PER WEEK

*D59. Did she have any other main-job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count her as an employer if she was self-employed then on a main job.)

V17063

1. YES
5. NO → NEXT PAGE, D60

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT

NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL WORK HISTORY SPELLS=V17064

DAYS TO WEEKS (BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)		MONTHS TO WEEKS	
1 DAY = .2 WEEKS	1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS	2 MONTHS = 8.6 WEEKS	
2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS	3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS	4 MONTHS = 17.3 WEEKS	
3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS	5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS	6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS	
4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS	7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS	8 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS	
5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS	9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS	10 MONTHS = 43.3 WEEKS	
	11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS	12 MONTHS = 52.0 WEEKS	

•D60. We're interested in how your (wife/"WIFE") spent her time from January through December 1988. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did she miss any work in 1988 because you or someone else was sick?

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO D63

•D61. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17066 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

D62. When was that? TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16366

•D63. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was sick?
 V17067

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO D66

•D64. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17068 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

D65. When was that? TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16368

•D66. Did she take any vacation or time off during 1988?

V17069 1. YES 5. NO →NEXT PAGE, D69

•D67. How much vacation or time off did she take?
 _____ DAYS V17070 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

D68. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

FOR IWER
 CALCULATIONS
 ONLY

•D69. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was on strike?
 V17071

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO D72

•D70. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17072 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

D71. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16370
 •D72. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?
 V17073

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO D75

•D73. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17074 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

D74. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16372
 •D75. Were there any weeks in 1988 when she didn't have a job and was not looking for one?
 V17075

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO D78

•D76. How much time was that?
 _____ DAYS V17076 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

D77. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16374
 •D78. Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job(s) in 1988?

V17077 WEEKS IN 1988 00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1988

ALL THE REST ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON MAIN JOB=Edited V16359

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW:

TOTAL ANNUAL WORK HOURS=Edited V16365

•D79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job(s) in 1988?
 V17078 HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

•D80. Did she work any overtime which isn't included in that?
 V17079

1. YES 5. NO →NEXT PAGE, D82

D81. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1988?
V16361 (Edited) TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1988

TOTAL NUMBER OF EXTRA JOBS=V17081

*D82. Did your (wife/"WIFE") have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to her main job(s) in 1988?

V17080

1. YES

5. NO →TURN TO P. 44, D107

*D83. Did your (wife/"WIFE") work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

V17082

1. FEDERAL GOV'T

2. STATE GOV'T

3. LOCAL GOV'T

4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T

5. SELF-EMPLOYED

9. DON'T KNOW

*D84. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do?

V17083

OCC

D85. What were her most important activities or duties?

*D86. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V17084

IND

*D87. About how much did she make at this?

V17085

RATE

\$ _____ PER _____

*D88. And, how many weeks did she work on this extra job in 1988?

V17086

WEEKS IN 1988

*D89. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job?

V17087

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS=Edited V16363

*D90. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?

V17088 MONTH

V17089 YEAR

*D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?

V17090

V17101

ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*D92. Has she stopped working for that employer?

V17102

1. YES

5. NO →NEXT PAGE, D94

*D93. In what month and year was that?

V17103

V17104

MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

D94. Did she have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES

NO →TURN TO P. 44, D107

*D95. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

V17105

1. FEDERAL GOV'T

2. STATE GOV'T

3. LOCAL GOV'T

4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T

5. SELF-EMPLOYED

9. DON'T KNOW

*D96. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do?

V17106

OCC

D97. What were her most important activities or duties?

*D98. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V17107

IND

*D99. About how much did she make at this?

V17108

RATE

\$ _____ PER _____

*D100. And, how many weeks did she work on this extra job in 1988?

V17109

WEEKS IN 1988

*D101. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job?

V17110

HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS=Edited V 16363

*D102. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?

V17111 MONTH

V17112 YEAR

*D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?

V17113-

V17124

ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*D104. Has she stopped working for that employer?

V17125

1. YES

5. NO →GO TO D106

*D105. In what month and year was that?

V17126

V17127

MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

D106. Did she have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES

NO →TURN TO P. 44, D107

ASK D95-D106 AGAIN

D107. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE D1a, (P. 32)--EMPLOYMENT STATUS

A. WORKING NOW OR ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF, SICK LEAVE, MATERNITY LEAVE

B. ALL OTHERS → NEXT PAGE, D113

*D108. V17128 Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan your (wife/"WIFE") may be eligible for at her place of work. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, is she covered by a pension or retirement plan at her place of work?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO D111

*D109. V17129 Does she contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from her pay?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO D111

*D110. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V17130 V17131

TYPE

*D111. V17132 (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) does she have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on this job, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

TURN TO P. 60, SECTION F

*D112. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed to this plan in the last five years since 1984?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V17133 V17134

TYPE

TURN TO P. 60, SECTION F

*D113. V17135 Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan your (wife/"WIFE") may be eligible for at any place she has worked since 1984. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, has she been covered by a pension or retirement plan at any place she has worked during the past five years?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO D116

*D114. V17136 Did she contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from her pay?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

GO TO D116

*D115. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V17137 V17138

TYPE

*D116. V17139 (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) did she have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on any job during the past five years, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

1. YES

5. NO 8. DK

TURN TO P. 60, SECTION F

*D117. On the average, what amount or percent of pay did she contribute to this plan over the past five years?

\$ _____ PER _____ OR _____ % OF PAY

V17140 V17141

TYPE

TURN TO P. 60, SECTION F

SECTION E: WIFE/"WIFE" IS NOT WORKING NOW ["NO" TO D3, (P. 32)]

*E1. Has your (wife/"WIFE") been looking for work during the past four weeks?

V17142

1. YES

5. NO

→NEXT PAGE, E4



*E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work?
[CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]

A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

V17144

NOTHING

V17143

B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

V17145

C. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

V17146

D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

V17147

E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

V17148

F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

V17149

G. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

V17150

*E3. How long has she been looking for work?

V17151

WKS	

THIS IS A BLANK PAGE.

*E4. Has your (wife/"WIFE") ever done any work for money?

V17152

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO E6

*E5. In what month and year did she last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she last work before 1988?]

V17153

MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V17154 1988 1989 96. 1988 OR 1989, DK WHICH OTHER YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

*E6. Were there any times in 1988 when she was looking for work?

V17155 1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 58, E99

*E7. How many weeks was that? V17156 OR 52. ALL

E8. When was that? FROM THRU TURN TO P. 58, E99

*E9. What was her occupation on her last job? What sort of work did she do?

V17157 V17158

• [] [] [] [] • • [] [] [] [] •

OCC IND

E10. What were her most important activities or duties?

E11. What kind of business or industry was that in?

*E12. On this main job, was your (wife/"WIFE") self-employed, was she employed by someone else, or what?

V17159

3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF 1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

V17160

*E13. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

1. UNINCORPORATED

2. CORPORATION

*E14. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

V17161

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T

4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 9. DON'T KNOW

7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*E15. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, was your (wife/"WIFE") laid off, did she quit, or what?

V17162

*E16. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her last employer/ herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she went to work for (them/ herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]

V17163 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

V17164 1988 1989 96. 1988 OR 1989, DK WHICH OTHER YEAR: 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL

V17165 *E17. Is that when she started working in her last (position/work situation)?
 1. YES 5. NO
 NEXT PAGE, E29

*E22. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?
 V17171 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V17172 1988 1989
 NEXT PAGE, E32

*E23. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?
 V17173 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V17174 OTHER YEAR:
 GO TO E26 NEXT PAGE, E31

*E18. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?
 V17166 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V17167 1988 1989
 GO TO E21

*E19. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?
 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, E27

*E20. In what month did that happen?
 V17169 MONTH

*E21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?
 V17170
 NEXT PAGE, E27

*E24. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?
 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, E31

*E25. In what month did that happen?
 V17176 MONTH

*E26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?
 V17177
 NEXT PAGE, E31

*E27. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation when she started working for that employer in 1988? What sort of work did she do?

V17178
 OCC

*E28. What were her most important activities or duties?

*E29. What was her starting salary or wage at that time?

\$ _____ PER _____
 V17179 RATE

*E30. And how many hours a week did she work when she started?

V17180 HOURS PER WEEK

*E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?

V17181- V17192 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*E32. Did she have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if she was self-employed on a main job, count her as an employer.

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 54, E52

*E33. In what month and year did she start working for that (other) main-job employer?

V17194 YEAR: V17195 97. BEFORE 1988, DK EXACT YEAR 98. DK YEAR AT ALL
 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED]

*E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?

V17196- V17207 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

•E35. On this main job, was she self-employed, was she employed by someone else, or what?
V17208

- 3. SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
- 2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF
- 1. SOMEONE ELSE ONLY

V17209

•E36. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

- 1. UNINCORPORATED
- 2. CORPORATION

•E37. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?
V17210

- 1. FEDERAL GOV'T
- 2. STATE GOV'T
- 3. LOCAL GOV'T
- 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T
- 9. DON'T KNOW
- 7. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

•E38. What was her occupation when she first started working for them? What sort of work did she do?

V17211
•

--	--	--

OCC

E39. What were her most important activities or duties?

•E40. What kind of business or industry was that in?

V17212
•

--	--	--

IND

•E41. What was her starting wage or salary with that employer?
\$ _____ PER _____

V17213
•

--	--	--

RATE

•E42. And how many hours a week did she work when she first started?
_____ HOURS PER WEEK

•E43. During 1988, did her job title or position with that main job employer change?
V17215

- 1. YES
- 5. NO → GO TO E46

•E44. In what month did that happen?

V17216
_____ MONTH

•E45. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

V17217

•E46. Has she stopped working for that main job employer?
V17218

- 1. YES
- 5. NO → GO TO E51

•E47. In what month and year did she stop working for that employer?

V17219 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V17220

1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

•E48. What happened with that employer—did the company go out of business, was she laid off, did she quit, or what?

V17221

•E49. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") final wage or salary when she left that employer?

\$ _____ PER _____ V17222

•

--	--	--	--

RATE

•E50. And how many hours a week did she work just before she left?

V17223 _____ HOURS PER WEEK

•E51. Did she have any other main job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count her as an employer if she was self-employed then on a main job.)
V17224

- 1. YES
- 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, E52

TURN TO PINK WORK HISTORY SUPPLEMENT

NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL WORK HISTORY SPELLS=V17225

CONVERSION TABLE: WEEK EQUIVALENTS

DAYS TO WEEKS (BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK)		MONTHS TO WEEKS	
1 DAY = .2 WEEKS	1 MONTH = 4.3 WEEKS	2 MONTHS = 8.6 WEEKS	
2 DAYS = .4 WEEKS	3 MONTHS = 13.0 WEEKS	4 MONTHS = 17.3 WEEKS	
3 DAYS = .6 WEEKS	5 MONTHS = 21.6 WEEKS	6 MONTHS = 26.0 WEEKS	
4 DAYS = .8 WEEKS	7 MONTHS = 30.3 WEEKS	8 MONTHS = 34.6 WEEKS	
5 DAYS = 1.0 WEEKS	9 MONTHS = 39.0 WEEKS	10 MONTHS = 43.3 WEEKS	
	11 MONTHS = 47.6 WEEKS	12 MONTHS = 52.0 WEEKS	

•E52. We're interested in how your (wife/"WIFE") spent her time from January through December 1988, regardless of whether or not she was employed. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did she take any vacation or time off during 1988?

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO E55

•E53. How much vacation or time off did she take?
 _____ DAYS V17227 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

E54. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____

•E55. Did she miss any work in 1988 because you or someone else was sick?
 V17228

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO E58

•E56. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17229 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

E57. When was that? *TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16366*

•E58. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was sick?
 V17230

1. YES 5. NO →NEXT PAGE, E61

•E59. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17231 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

E60. When was that? *TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16368*

FOR IWER
 CALCULATIONS
 ONLY

•E61. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was on strike?
 V17232

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO E64

•E62. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17233 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

E63. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____
TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16370

•E64. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?
 V17234

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO E67

•E65. How much work did she miss?
 _____ DAYS V17235 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

E66. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____
TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16372

•E67. Were there any weeks in 1988 when she didn't have a job and was not looking for one?
 V17236

1. YES 5. NO →GO TO E70

•E68. How much time was that?
 _____ DAYS V17237 WEEKS _____ MONTHS

E69. When was that? [GET DAY IF VOLUNTEERED]
 FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____
TOTAL ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16374

•E70. Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job(s) in 1988?

V17238 00. DID NOT WORK AT ALL IN 1988
 WEEKS IN 1988 NEXT PAGE, E74

ALL THE REST ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON MAIN JOB=Edited V16369

IF TOTAL DOES NOT EQUAL 52 WEEKS OR 12 MONTHS, RECONCILE WITH R OR EXPLAIN BELOW:

TOTAL ANNUAL WORK HOURS=Edited V16365

•E71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job(s) in 1988?

V17239 HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

•E72. Did she work any overtime which isn't included in that?
 V17240

1. YES 5. NO →NEXT PAGE, E74

E73. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1988?

V16361 (Edited) TOTAL OVERTIME HOURS IN 1988

TOTAL NUMBER OF EXTRA JOBS=V17242

*E74. (Besides the weeks and hours you have just told me about,) did your (wife/"WIFE") V17241 have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to her main job(s) in 1988?

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 58, E99

*E75. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or V17243 what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 9. DON'T KNOW

*E76. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do? V17244
 _____ OCC

E77. What were her most important activities or duties?

*E78. What kind of business or industry was that in? V17245
 _____ IND

*E79. About how much did she make at this? V17246
 \$ _____ PER _____ RATE

*E80. And, how many weeks did she work on this extra job in 1988? V17247
 _____ WEEKS IN 1988

*E81. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job? V17248
 _____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS=Edited V16363

*E82. In what month and year did she start working for that employer? V17249 MONTH V17250 YEAR

V17251- V17262 *E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?
 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*E84. Has she stopped working for that employer? V17263
 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, E86

*E85. In what month and year was that? V17264 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V17265 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

E86. Did she have any other extra jobs in 1988?

YES NO → NEXT PAGE, E99

*E87. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or V17266 what?

1. FEDERAL GOV'T 2. STATE GOV'T 3. LOCAL GOV'T 4. PRIVATE NON-GOV'T 5. SELF-EMPLOYED 9. DON'T KNOW

*E88. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do? V17267
 _____ OCC

E89. What were her most important activities or duties?

*E90. What kind of business or industry was that in? V17268
 _____ IND

*E91. About how much did she make at this? V17269
 \$ _____ PER _____ RATE

*E92. And, how many weeks did she work on this extra job in 1988? V17270
 _____ WEEKS IN 1988

*E93. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job? V17271
 _____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988

ANNUAL WORK HOURS ON EXTRA JOBS=Edited V16363

*E94. In what month and year did she start working for that employer? V17272 MONTH V17273 YEAR

V17274- V17285 *E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?
 ALL OR JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEPT OCT NOV DEC

*E96. Has she stopped working for that employer? V17286
 1. YES 5. NO → GO TO E98

*E97. In what month and year was that? V17287 MONTH DAY [IF VOLUNTEERED] V17288 1988 1989 98. 1988 or 1989, DK WHICH

E98. Did she have any other extra jobs in 1988?
 YES NO → NEXT PAGE, E99
 ASK E87-E98 AGAIN

SECTION F: HOUSEWORK, CHILD CARE AND FOOD STAMPS

F1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

V17292 SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

```

    graph TD
      A[SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)] --> B[HEAD IS MALE]
      A --> C[3. HEAD IS FEMALE]
      C --> D[GO TO F3]
      B --> E[1. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW]
      B --> F[2. NO WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW]
      F --> G[GO TO F3]
  
```

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16391
 V17293 HOURS PER WEEK

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

ANNUAL HOURS=Edited V16393
 V17294 HOURS PER WEEK

F4. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P.2 OF COVERSHEET)

```

    graph TD
      A[SEE FU LISTING, (P.2 OF COVERSHEET)] --> B[ ]
      B --> C[TWO OR MORE PERSONS IN FU]
      B --> D[ ]
      D --> E[ONLY ONE PERSON IN FU]
      E --> F[NEXT PAGE, F6]
  
```

F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

V17295

F6. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVERSHEET)

```

    graph TD
      A[SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVERSHEET)] --> B[ ]
      B --> C[A. SOMEONE UNDER AGE 15 IN 1988 FU]
      B --> D[ ]
      D --> E[B. ALL OTHERS]
      E --> F[GO TO F8]
  
```

F7. How much did you (and your family living there) pay for child care in 1988?

V17296
 \$ _____ IN 1988
 CH CARE

F8. Did you (or anyone else in your family) use government food stamps at any time in 1988?

YES NO → NEXT PAGE, SECTION G

F9. How many dollars' worth of stamps did you get in 1988? V16395 (Edited)

\$ _____ PER MONTH OR \$ _____ PER TWO WEEKS

F10. During which months was that? ALL OR V16398-V16409 (Edited)

NUMBER OF MONTHS=Edited V16397

NEXT PAGE, SECTION G

SECTION G: INCOME AND WEALTH

G1. We try to understand how people all over the country are getting along financially, so now I have some questions about earnings and income.

*G2. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT
V17297

SEE B9 AND B10, (P. 5)--PRESENT OCCUPATION

1. HEAD IS A FARMER OR RANCHER

5. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G6

V17298

TOT REC'TS

*G3. What were your total receipts from farming in 1988, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? \$ _____ A

G4. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? \$ _____ B

G5. That left you a net income from farming of? (A - B =) \$ _____ C

LABOR=Edited V16411 ASSET=Edited V16422

*G6. Did you (or anyone else in the family there) own a business at any time in 1988 or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?
V17299

1. YES

5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G12

V17300

IND

*G7. What kind of business was that? _____

V17301 *G8. Who in the family owned that? _____

V17302 *G9. Did (you/he/she/they) put in any work time for this business in 1988?

1. YES → THESE WORK HOURS MUST BE REPORTED!

5. NO

V17303 *G10. Was it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or did (you/he/she/they) have an interest in both kinds?

1. CORPORATION → NEXT PAGE, G12

2. UNINCORPORATED

3. BOTH

5. DON'T KNOW

G11. How much was (your/his/her/their) share of the total income from the business in 1988--that is, the amount (you/he/she/they) took out plus any profit left in? [IF ZERO: Did you have a loss? How much was it?]

\$ _____ PROFIT OR \$ _____ LOSS

LABOR=V16412 (HEAD), V16420 (WIFE) (EDITED VARS.)
ASSET=V16423 (HEAD & WIFE) (EDITED VAR.)

G12. Did you (HEAD) earn wages or salaries in 1988 from working on any jobs? (Other than the unincorporated business we have just talked about?)

YES

NO

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1988, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?
\$ V16413 (Edited) IN 1988

G14. In addition to this, did you have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?
 YES NO → GO TO G18
G15: How much was that?
\$ V16415 (Edited) IN 1988

G16. Did you have any income from bonuses, overtime, tips, or commissions?
 YES NO → GO TO G18
G17. How much was that?
\$V16415 (Edited) IN 1988

G18. I'm going to read you a list of other sources of income you might have had. Did you (HEAD) receive any other income in 1988 from professional practice or trade?

	G18		G19 How much was it?		G20 During which months of 1988 did you get this income?	G21 [INTERVIEWER: DID YOU GET WORK HOURS FOR THIS INCOME?]
a. PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR TRADE	NO	YES →	\$ V16416 (Edited)	PER _____	12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____	YES NO
b. farming or market gardening?	NO	YES →	LABOR=V16417 ASSET=V16424 \$ (Edited Vars.)	PER _____	12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____	YES NO
c. roomers or boarders?	NO	YES →	LABOR=V16418 ASSET=V16425 \$ (Edited Vars.)	PER _____	12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU _____ FROM _____ THRU _____	YES NO

1) A ROOMER OR BOARDER MUST BE A NON-FU MEMBER;
2) SOMEONE IN THIS FU MUST DO WORK FOR THIS MONEY; AND
3) THESE WORK HOURS SHOULD HAVE BEEN REPORTED IN SECTION B OR C.

THESE WORK HOURS MUST BE REPORTED IN SECTION B OR C!

G22. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE B82, (P. 14) OR C74, (P. 28)--EXTRA JOBS IN 1988

A. EXTRA JOB IN 1988 B. ALL OTHERS → GO TO G25

G23: Have you included your earnings from the extra job(s) in the amounts we just talked about?

YES

NO

G24. How much did you earn from your extra jobs in 1988?
\$ V16413 (Edited) FROM EXTRA JOBS IN 1988

G25. Did you (HEAD) receive any other income in 1988 from rent?
WIFE'S SHARE OF ASSETS=Edited V16428

G27. During which months of 1988 did you get this income?

G25

G26. How much was it?

a. RENT

NO	YES →	\$ <u>V16428 (Edited)</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>
		PER _____	V16427 (Edited) FROM _____ THRU _____
NO	YES →	\$ <u>V16430 (Edited)</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>
		PER _____	V16429 (Edited) FROM _____ THRU _____

b. dividends, interest, trust funds, or royalties?

G28. Did you (HEAD) receive any income in 1988 from ADC or AFDC?

G30. During which months of 1988 did you get this income?

G28

G29. How much was it?

a. ADC, AFDC

NO	YES →	\$ <u>V16443 (Edited)</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>
		PER _____	V16486-V16497 (Edited Vars.) FROM _____ THRU _____
NO	YES →	\$ <u>V16446 (Edited)</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>
		PER _____	V16446 (Edited) FROM _____ THRU _____
NO	YES →	\$ <u>V16447 (Edited)</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>
		PER _____	V16498-V16509 (Edited Vars.) FROM _____ THRU _____

b. Supplemental Security Income?

c. other welfare?

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1988 from Social Security?

YES

NO → GO TO G37

	1st PERSON SEQ #	2nd PERSON SEQ #	3rd PERSON SEQ #
G32. (Who was that?)	RELATION TO HEAD PERSON NUMBER	RELATION TO HEAD PERSON NUMBER	RELATION TO HEAD PERSON NUMBER
*G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what? HEAD=V16450 (Edited) WIFE=V16471 (edited) ALL SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED BY ANY FU MEMBER MUST BE REPORTED HERE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. DISABILITY	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. DISABILITY	<input type="checkbox"/> 1. DISABILITY
	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. RETIREMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. RETIREMENT	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. RETIREMENT
	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. SURVIVOR'S BENEFITS
	OTHER (SPECIFY):	OTHER (SPECIFY):	OTHER (SPECIFY):
*G34. How much was it?	\$ <u>HEAD=V16449 (Edited)</u>	\$ <u>WIFE=V16470 (Edited)</u>	\$ _____
G35. During which months of 1988 did (you/he/she) get this income? HEAD=V16448 (Edited) WIFE=V16469 (Edited)	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u>
	FROM _____ THRU _____	FROM _____ THRU _____	FROM _____ THRU _____
G36. Did anyone else receive any income from Social Security in 1988?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
	ASK GO TO G32-G36 AGAIN	ASK GO TO G32-G36 AGAIN	ASK GO TO G32-G36 AGAIN

40

G37. Did you (HEAD) receive any income in 1988 from the Veteran's Administration for a serviceman's, (widow's,) or survivor's pension, service disability, or the GI bill?

YES

NO → NEXT PAGE, G40

G38. How much was it? \$ V16452 (Edited) PER _____

G39. During which months of 1988 did you get this income?
 12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU V16451 (Edited)

G40. Did you (HEAD) receive any income in 1988 from other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities?

YES NO → GO TO G44

G41. How much was it? \$ V16454 (Edited) PER _____

G42. During which months of 1988 did you get this income?
 12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU V16453 (Edited)

G43. How many of these other pensions (not including Veterans Administration pensions) did you get?
V16455 (Edited) TOTAL NUMBER OF NON-VA PENSIONS

G44. Did you (HEAD) receive any income in 1988 from unemployment compensation?

	G44		G45		G46	
	NO	YES	How much was it?	During which months of 1988 did you get this income?		
a. UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION			\$ <u>V16456 (Edited)</u> PER _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u> FROM _____ THRU _____ <i>(Edited Vars.)</i>	<u>V16510-V16521</u>	
b. workers compensation?			\$ <u>V16457 (Edited)</u> PER _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u> FROM _____ THRU _____ <i>(Edited Vars.)</i>	<u>V16534-V16545</u>	
c. alimony?			\$ <u>V16432 (Edited)</u> PER _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u> FROM _____ THRU _____ <u>V16431 (Edited)</u>		
d. child support?			\$ <u>V16459 (Edited)</u> PER _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u> FROM _____ THRU _____	<u>V16458 (Edited)</u>	
e. help from relatives?			\$ <u>V16461 (Edited)</u> PER _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u> FROM _____ THRU _____	<u>V16460 (Edited)</u>	
f. Anything else? (SPECIFY):			\$ <u>V16463 (Edited)</u> PER _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <u>OR</u> FROM _____ THRU _____	<u>V16462 (Edited)</u>	

G47. Did anyone (else) not living with you help you (and your family) out by giving you money during 1988?

YES NO → GO TO G49

G48. How much did that amount to last year? \$ _____
 MONEY FROM OTHERS IN 1988

G49. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

A. WIFE/"WIFE" IN FU NOW

B. ALL OTHERS → TURN TO P. 69, G64

G50. Did your (wife/"WIFE") receive any income during 1988?

YES NO → TURN TO P. 69, G64

G51. Was any of it earnings from her work?

YES NO → GO TO G53

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1988, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ V16420 (Edited)
 TOTAL EARNINGS FROM WORK IN 1988

WORK HOURS MUST BE REPORTED IN SECTION D OR E FOR THIS INCOME

G53. Did she receive any unemployment compensation in 1988?

YES NO → NEXT PAGE, G56

G54. How much was that? V16476 (Edited) UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION IN 1988

G55. During which months of 1988 did she get this income?
 12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU V16522-V16533 (Edited Vars.)

G56. Did she receive any workers compensation in 1988?



G57. How much was that? \$ V16477 (Edited) WORKERS COMPENSATION IN 1988

G58. During which months of 1988 did she get this income?
 12 MONTHS OR FROM _____ THRU V16546-V16557 (Edited Vars.)

G59. Did she receive any (other) income in 1988 from interest, welfare, pensions, child support, or any other source?



	FIRST SOURCE	SECOND SOURCE
G60. What was it from? <i>Edited Vars. 16433, 16464, 16467, 16468, 16473, 16475, 16479, 16481, 16483</i>	_____	_____
G61. How much did that amount to in 1988?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G62. During which months of 1988 did she get this income? <i>EDITED VARS. 16466, 16472, 16474, 16478, 16480, 16482</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> OR FROM _____ THRU _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> OR FROM _____ THRU _____
G63. Any other income?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G60-G63 NEXT PAGE, AGAIN G64	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G60-G63 NEXT PAGE, AGAIN G64

TOTAL HEAD & WIFE/"WIFE" TAXABLE INCOME=*Edited V16435*
 TOTAL TRANSFERS OF HEAD & WIFE/"WIFE"=*Edited V16485*

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)

HEAD TYPE INCOME:

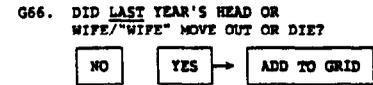
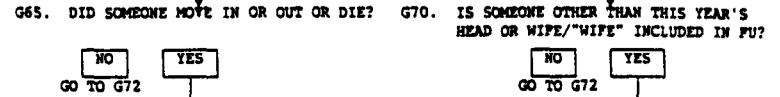
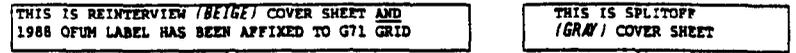
TAXABLE	TRANSFER
•L A	• <input type="checkbox"/>

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)

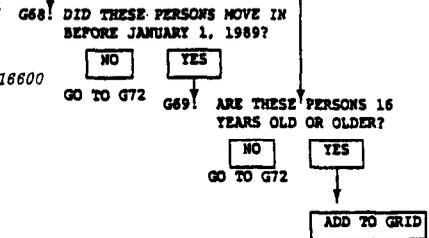
WIFE TYPE INCOME:

TAXABLE	TRANSFER
•L A	• <input type="checkbox"/>

G64. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT: SEE FU LISTING, P. 2 OF COVER SHEET



G67. DID SOMEONE OTHER THAN THIS YEAR'S HEAD OR WIFE/"WIFE" MOVE INTO FU?
 OTHERS' TOTAL WORK HOURS=*Edited V16584*
 OTHERS' TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME=*Edited V16585* NO YES GO TO G72
 TRANSFERS OTHER (COMPONENTS)=*EDITED Vs. 16589-16599*
 TOTAL TRANSFERS OF OTHER (NOT PRORATED)=*Edited V16600*
 TOTAL TRANSFERS OF OTHERS=*Edited V16601*



G71. 1988 OFUM (OTHER FAMILY UNIT MEMBER) GRID

OTHER FU MEMBER	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	CURRENT AGE	PERSON NUMBER
A			
B			
C			
D			
E			
F			
G			
H			

G72. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE G71 GRID ABOVE--DELETE:
 a) ALL PRELISTED PERSONS STILL 15 OR YOUNGER
 b) PRELISTED G'FRIEND/S'FRIEND WHO IS NOW HEAD/WIFE/"WIFE"
 IS SOMEONE STILL LISTED?
 YES → NEXT PAGE, G73 NO → TURN TO P. 76, G92

1988 OTHER FU MEMBER A

G73. RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD _____ AGE _____ PERSON NUMBER _____
SEQ #

G74. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

A. THIS PERSON IS DECEASED B. THIS PERSON IS NOT DECEASED

*G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. WORKING NOW 2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF 3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED 4. RETIRED

5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED 6. KEEPING HOUSE 7. STUDENT

8. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____ 9. DON'T KNOW

G76. During 1988 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

FULL-TIME JOB PART-TIME JOB DID NOT HAVE A JOB
NEXT PAGE, G83

	FIRST JOB	SECOND JOB
G77. What kind of work did (he/she) usually do?	_____	_____
G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?	_____ WEEKS IN 1988	_____ WEEKS IN 1988
G80. During which months was that?	FROM _____ THRU _____	FROM _____ THRU _____
G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?	_____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988	_____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988
G82. Did (he/she) have any other jobs in 1988?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
	ASK G77- G82 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, G83	ASK G77- G82 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, G83

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

YES NO → GO TO G88

	FIRST	SECOND
G84. What was that from?	_____	_____
G85. How much was that last year?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G86. During which months of 1988 did (he/she) get this income?	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <i>OR</i> FROM _____ THRU _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <i>OR</i> FROM _____ THRU _____
G87. Any other income?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G84-G87 AGAIN GO TO G88	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G84-G87 AGAIN GO TO G88

*G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?

_____ MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR (SPECIFY): _____
GO TO G90

*G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1. FULL-TIME STUDENT 3. PART-TIME STUDENT

*G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

_____ GRADE/YEAR

G91. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE G71 GRID, (P. 69)

A. 2 OR MORE 1988 OFUMS LISTED IN G71 GRID → NEXT PAGE, G73

B. ALL OTHERS → TURN TO P. 76, G92

*TYPE TAXABLE: L A

\$ TX • • WRKRS • •

TR • • CODE SOCIAL SECURITY \$ TR • •

FROM G33 AND G35, P. 65

1988 OTHER FU MEMBER B

G73. RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD _____ AGE _____ PERSON NUMBER _____
SEQ #

G74. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

A. THIS PERSON IS DECEASED B. THIS PERSON IS NOT DECEASED

*G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. WORKING NOW 2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF 3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED 4. RETIRED

5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED 6. KEEPING HOUSE 7. STUDENT

8. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____ 9. DON'T KNOW

G76. During 1988 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

FULL-TIME JOB PART-TIME JOB DID NOT HAVE A JOB
NEXT PAGE, G83

	FIRST JOB	SECOND JOB
G77. What kind of work did (he/she) usually do?	_____	_____
G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?	_____ WEEKS IN 1988	_____ WEEKS IN 1988
G80. During which months was that?	FROM _____ THRU _____	FROM _____ THRU _____
G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?	_____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988	_____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988
G82. Did (he/she) have any other jobs in 1988?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G77- G82 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, G83	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G77- G82 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, G83

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

YES NO → GO TO G88

	FIRST	SECOND
G84. What was that from?	_____	_____
G85. How much was that last year?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G86. During which months of 1988 did (he/she) get this income?	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <i>OR</i> FROM _____ THRU _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <i>OR</i> FROM _____ THRU _____
G87. Any other income?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G84-G87 AGAIN GO TO G88	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G84-G87 AGAIN GO TO G88

*G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?

_____ MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR (SPECIFY): _____
GO TO G90

*G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1. FULL-TIME STUDENT 3. PART-TIME STUDENT

*G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

_____ GRADE/YEAR

G91. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE G71 GRID, (P. 69)

A. 3 OR MORE 1988 OFUMS LISTED IN G71 GRID → NEXT PAGE, G73
 B. ALL OTHERS → TURN TO P. 76, G92

*TYPE TAXABLE L A

\$ TX • • WRKHS • •

TR • *CODE SOCIAL SECURITY \$ TR • •
FROM G33 AND G35, P. 65

1988 OTHER FU MEMBER C

G73. RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD _____ AGE _____ PERSON NUMBER _____
SEQ #

G74. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

A. THIS PERSON IS DECEASED B. THIS PERSON IS NOT DECEASED

*G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY.]

1. WORKING NOW 2. ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF 3. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED 4. RETIRED

5. PERMANENTLY DISABLED 6. KEEPING HOUSE 7. STUDENT

8. OTHER (SPECIFY): _____ 9. DON'T KNOW

G76. During 1988 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

FULL-TIME JOB PART-TIME JOB DID NOT HAVE A JOB
NEXT PAGE, G83

	FIRST JOB	SECOND JOB
G77. What kind of work did (he/she) usually do?	_____	_____
G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?	_____ WEEKS IN 1988	_____ WEEKS IN 1988
G80. During which months was that?	FROM _____ THRU _____	FROM _____ THRU _____
G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?	_____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988	_____ HOURS PER WEEK IN 1988
G82. Did (he/she) have any other jobs in 1988?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
	ASK G77- G82 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, G83	ASK G77- G82 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, G83

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

YES NO → GO TO G88

	FIRST	SECOND
G84. What was that from?	_____	_____
G85. How much was that last year?	\$ _____ IN 1988	\$ _____ IN 1988
G86. During which months of 1988 did (he/she) get this income?	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <i>OR</i> FROM _____ THRU _____	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 MONTHS <i>OR</i> FROM _____ THRU _____
G87. Any other income?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G84-G87 AGAIN GO TO G88	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO ASK G84-G87 AGAIN GO TO G88

*G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?

MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR (SPECIFY): _____
GO TO G90

*G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1. FULL-TIME STUDENT 3. PART-TIME STUDENT

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

_____ GRADE/YEAR

G91. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE G71 GRID, (P. 69)

A. 4 OR MORE 1988 OFUMS LISTED IN G71 GRID → TURN TO BLUE 1988 OFUM SUPPLEMENT

B. ALL OTHERS → NEXT PAGE, G92

*TYPE TAXABLE L A

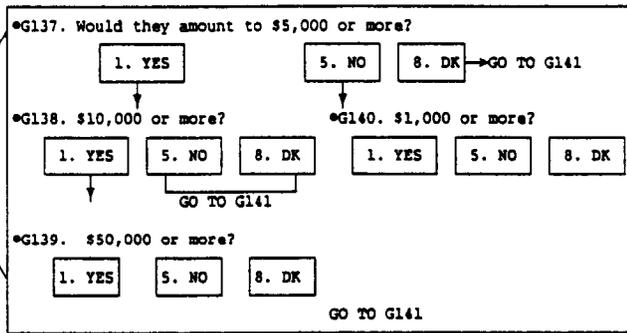
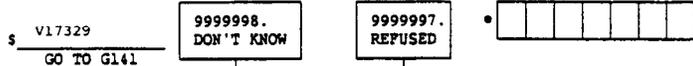
\$ TX • • WRKHS • •

TR • • CODE SOCIAL SECURITY FROM G33 AND G35, P. 65 \$ TR • •

*G135. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any money in checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government savings bonds, or Treasury bills, including IRA's?
V17328



*G136. If you added up all such accounts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?

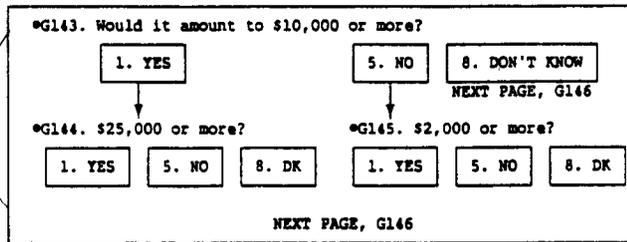


V17330

*G141. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any other savings or assets, such as bond funds, cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven't already told us about?
V17331



*G142. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?

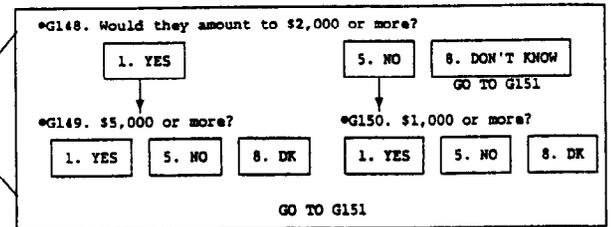


V17333

*G146. Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, do you (or anyone in your family living there) currently have any other debts besides any mortgage on your main home--such as for credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or on loans from relatives?
V17334

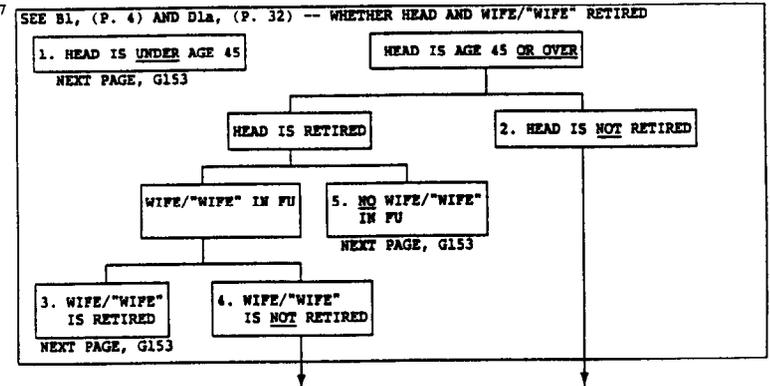


*G147. If you added up all of these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?



V17336

*G151. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT
V17337 SEE B1, (P. 4) AND D1a, (P. 32) -- WHETHER HEAD AND WIFE/"WIFE" RETIRED



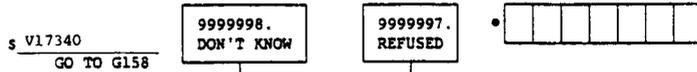
*G152. We're interested in how much of earnings will be replaced by pensions. Thinking of your (and your wife's/"WIFE's") total pension benefits when you (both) retire, including Social Security, how will they compare with your (and your wife's/"WIFE's") pre-retirement earnings--I mean, about what percent of your pre-retirement earnings will they be?

V17338

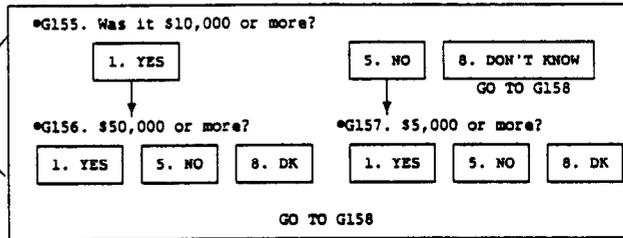
*G153. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) put aside money in any private annuities?
 V17339



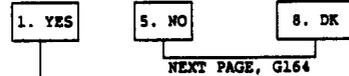
*G154. How much did that amount to?



V17341



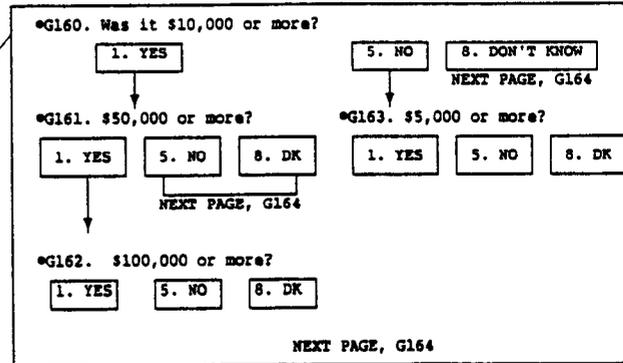
*G158. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) cash in any part of a pension or annuity?
 V17342



*G159. How much did that amount to?



V17344



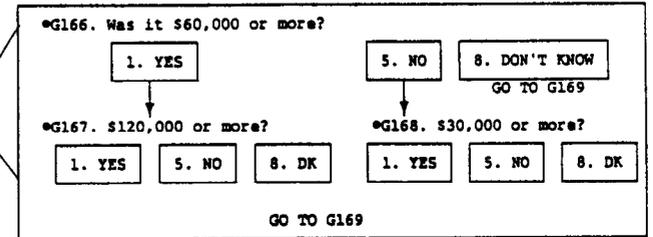
*G164. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) buy any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?
 V17345



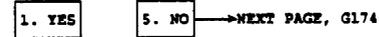
*G165. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) put into that?



V17347



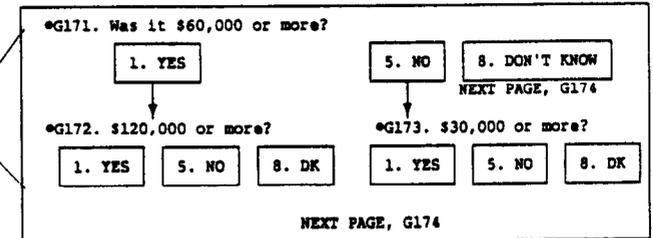
*G169. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) sell any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?
 V17348



*G170. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) get from that?



V17350



*G174. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living there) make additions or improvements totaling \$10,000 or more to any homes or other real estate (you/any of you) owned? Do not count general maintenance or upkeep.

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G178

*G175. What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, plus the value of any work you may have done yourself?

\$ V17352 NEXT PAGE, G178 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED

Flowchart for G176 and G177. G176: Was it \$25,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DON'T KNOW). G177: \$75,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DK). Includes 'NEXT PAGE, G178' instructions.

*G178. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) put money into a business or farm?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO G183

*G179. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) put into that?

\$ V17355 GO TO G183 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED

Flowchart for G180, G181, and G182. G180: Was it \$25,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DON'T KNOW). G181: \$100,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DK). G182: \$10,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DK). Includes 'GO TO G183' instructions.

*G183. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) sell part or all of your interest in a business or farm?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G188

*G184. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) get from that?

\$ V17358 NEXT PAGE, G188 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED

Flowchart for G185, G186, and G187. G185: Was it \$25,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DON'T KNOW). G186: \$100,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DK). G187: \$10,000 or more? (1. YES, 5. NO, 8. DK). Includes 'NEXT PAGE, G188' instructions.

*G188. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) buy any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments or stocks in IRAs?

V17360

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G201

*G189. Did you (or your family living with you) also sell any such assets?

V17361

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G196

*G190. Did you buy more or sell more--that is, on balance, did you put money into stocks, mutual funds, or investment trusts, take money out of them, or put about as much in as you took out?

V17362

1. PUT MONEY IN 2. TOOK MONEY OUT 3. PUT ABOUT AS MUCH IN AS TOOK OUT → TURN TO P. 88, G207

*G191. About how much money did you (or your family living with you) (put in/take out)?

\$ V17363 TURN TO P.88, G207 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED

V17364

Flowchart for G192-G195: Was it \$20,000 or more? \$50,000 or more? \$5,000 or more? \$100,000 or more? Includes options YES, NO, DK and instructions to turn to P. 88, G207.

*G196. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) put in?

\$ V17365 NEXT PAGE, G207 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED

V17366

Flowchart for G197-G199: Was it \$20,000 or more? \$50,000 or more? \$5,000 or more? \$100,000 or more? Includes options YES, NO, DK and instructions to turn to NEXT PAGE, G207.

*G201. Since January 1984 did you (or your family living with you) sell any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments or stocks in IRAs?

V17367

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G207

*G202. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) get from that?

\$ V17368 NEXT PAGE, G207 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED

V17369

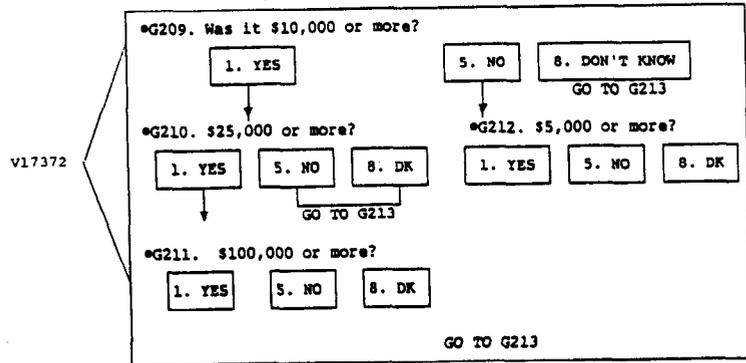
Flowchart for G203-G205: Was it \$20,000 or more? \$50,000 or more? \$5,000 or more? \$100,000 or more? Includes options YES, NO, DK and instructions to turn to NEXT PAGE, G207.

*G207. Sometimes changes in a family's savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with you in January 1984 who doesn't live with you now and who took \$5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G217

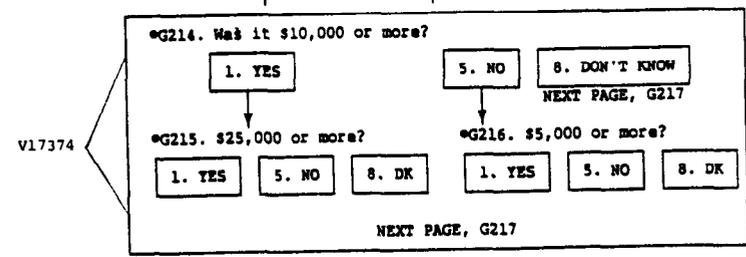
*G208. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were removed that way?

\$ V17371 GO TO G213 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED []

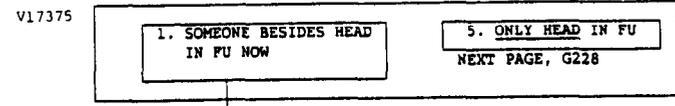


*G213. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were removed that way?

\$ V17373 NEXT PAGE, G217 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED []



*G217. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT:

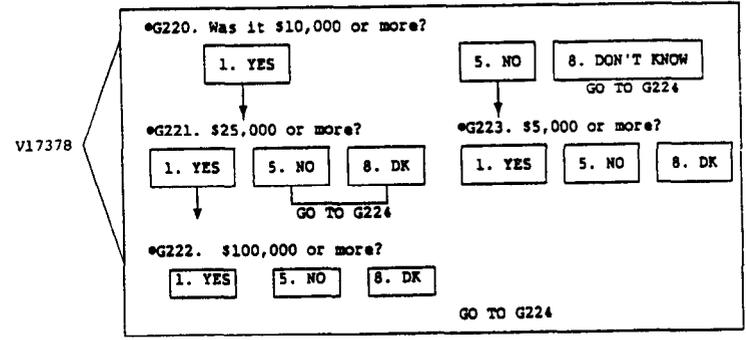


*G218. Is there anyone in your family living with you now who has joined the family since January 1984 and who had \$5,000 or more in assets or debts at the time they joined the family?

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, G228

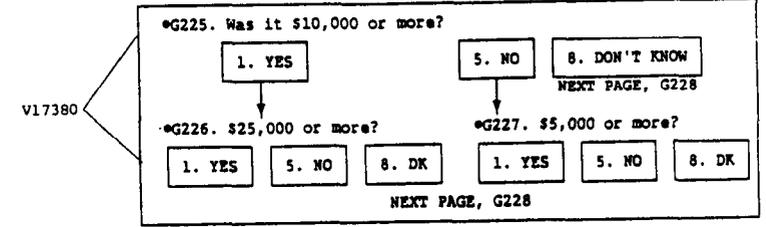
*G219. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were brought into the family that way?

\$ V17377 GO TO G224 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED []



*G224. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were brought into the family that way?

\$ V17379 NEXT PAGE, G228 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED []



*G228. Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last five years, have you (or anyone in your family living there) received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth \$10,000 or more?

NUMBER OF GIFTS OR INHERITANCES=V17382

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, SECTION H

*G229. What year did you receive that? YEAR NOT YET
 V17383
 GO TO G233

*G230. How much was it worth altogether, at that time?
 \$ V17384 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED * [] [] [] [] [] [] []
 GO TO G233

V17385

*G231. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?
 1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW

*G232. \$75,000 or more?
 1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO G233

G233. Did you receive any other large gifts or inheritances of money or property in the last five years?
 YES NO → NEXT PAGE, SECTION H

*G234. What year did you receive that? YEAR NOT YET
 V17386
 GO TO G238

*G235. How much was it worth altogether, at that time?
 \$ V17387 9999998. DON'T KNOW 9999997. REFUSED * [] [] [] [] [] [] []
 GO TO G238

V17388

*G236. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?
 1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW

*G237. \$75,000 or more?
 1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

GO TO G238

TOTAL WEALTH IN 1989=V17389

G238. Any other large gifts or inheritances in the last five years?

YES NO
 ASK G234-G238 AGAIN NEXT PAGE, SECTION H

SECTION H: HEALTH

*H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
 V17390

1. EXCELLENT 2. VERY GOOD 3. GOOD 4. FAIR 5. POOR 8. DON'T KNOW

*H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
 V17391

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO H5

*H3. Does this condition keep you from doing some types of work?
 V17393

1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW 7. CAN DO NOTHING → GO TO H5

*H4. For work you can do, how much does it limit the amount of work you can do -- a lot, somewhat, or just a little?
 V17393

1. A LOT 3. SOMEWHAT 5. JUST A LITTLE 7. NOT AT ALL

INTERVIEWER: SELECT PROPER TERM FOR H5 FROM LIST OF STATES BELOW:

MEDICAID: AL, AK, AZ, AR, CN, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KE, LA, ME, MD, MN, MS, MO, NE, NV, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OH, OR, SC, TN, TX, VA, WA, WV

MEDI-CAL: CA

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE: MI, MT, NH, PA, RI, SD, UT, VT, WI, WY

WELFARE: CO, MA, ND

MEDICAL SERVICES: OK

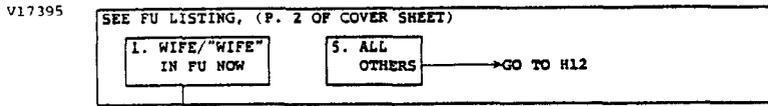
*H5. Is anyone in your family living there covered by (Medicaid/Medi-Cal/Medical Assistance/Welfare/Medical Services)? [DO NOT INCLUDE MEDICARE]
 V17394

1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, H7

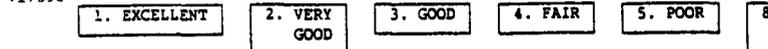
*H6. Who is covered? [LIST ALL FAMILY MEMBERS COVERED]

RELATION TO HEAD	SEX	AGE	PERSON NUMBER	SEQ #

•H7. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT



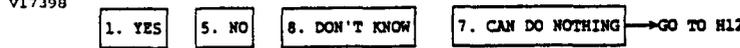
•H8. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?



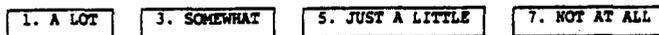
•H9. Does your (wife/"WIFE") have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work she can do?



•H10. Does this condition keep her from doing some types of work?



•H11. For work she can do, how much does it limit the amount of work she can do -- a lot, somewhat, or just little?



•H12. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT



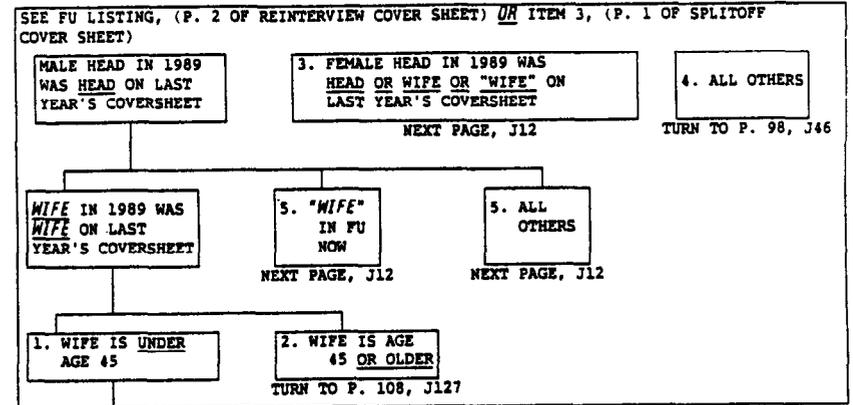
•H13. Now about the rest of your family living there--are any of them not in good health?



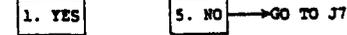
•H14. Who is that?

RELATION TO HEAD	SEX	AGE	PERSON NUMBER	SEQ #
RELATION TO HEAD	SEX	AGE	PERSON NUMBER	SEQ #
RELATION TO HEAD	SEX	AGE	PERSON NUMBER	SEQ #
RELATION TO HEAD	SEX	AGE	PERSON NUMBER	SEQ #

•J1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT



•J2. We are updating the information we collected last year. Have you and your wife had any children since January 1988? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR ADOPTED CHILDREN]



•J3. How many is that?



J4. What is the child's name? J5. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?

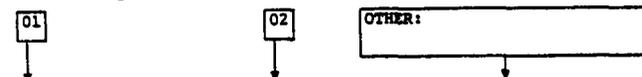
J6. PRINT NAME(S) ON PEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL.

TURN TO GREEN OWN CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT

•J7. Have you or your wife legally adopted any children since January 1988?



•J8. How many is that?



J9. What is the child's name? J10. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?

J11. PRINT NAME(S) ON PEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL.

TURN TO GOLD ADOPTED CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT

J12. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE A3, (P. 1)--HEAD'S MARITAL STATUS

MARRIED	WIDOWED	DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED	SEPARATED	NEVER MARRIED
---------	---------	-----------------------------	-----------	---------------

MARRIED: NEXT PAGE, J19
 WIDOWED, DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED, SEPARATED: TURN TO P. 96, J26
 NEVER MARRIED: TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J13. In what month and year did you last get married?

MONTH: _____
 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J14. What (is/was) your (husband's/wife's) name?
 [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.
 PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] 68 ID
 • [] [] [] [] PN

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J15. Before that, were you widowed, divorced, separated, or had you never been married?

3. WIDOWED	4. DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED	2. NEVER MARRIED	OTHER (SPECIFY):
------------	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

3. WIDOWED: TURN TO P. 97, J35
 4. DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED: TURN TO P. 97, J35
 2. NEVER MARRIED: TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J16. In what month and year were you widowed?

MONTH: _____ YEAR: _____

TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J17. In what month and year did your (divorce/annulment) become final?

MONTH: _____ YEAR: _____

*J18. In what month and year did you stop living together?

MONTH: _____ YEAR: _____

TURN TO P. 97, J35

[IF HEAD IS WIDOWED]

*J19. In what month and year were you widowed?

MONTH: _____
 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J20. In what month and year did you last get married?

MONTH: _____
 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J21. What was your (husband's/wife's) name?
 [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.
 PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] 68 ID
 • [] [] [] [] PN

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J22. Before that, were you widowed, divorced, separated, or had you never been married?

3. WIDOWED	4. DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED	2. NEVER MARRIED	OTHER (SPECIFY):
------------	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

3. WIDOWED: TURN TO P. 97, J35
 4. DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED: TURN TO P. 97, J35
 2. NEVER MARRIED: TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J23. In what month and year were you widowed?

MONTH: _____ YEAR: _____

TURN TO P. 97, J35

*J24. In what month and year did your (divorce/annulment) become final?

MONTH: _____ YEAR: _____

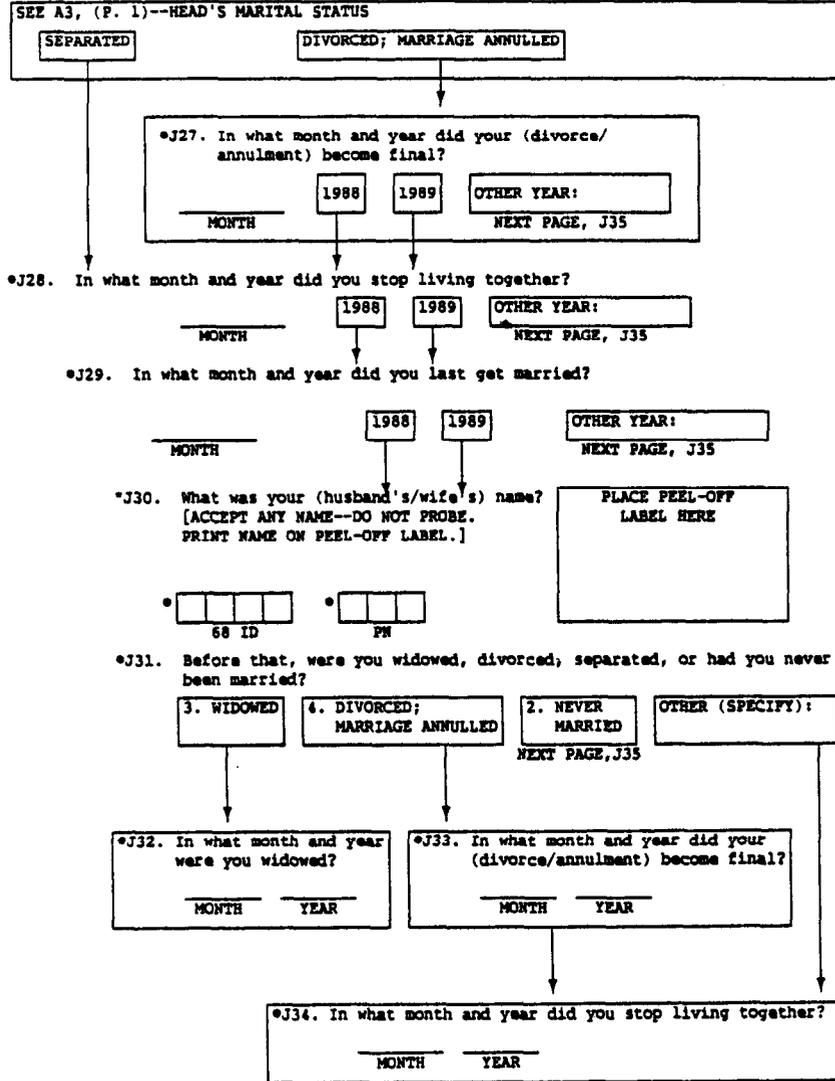
*J25. In what month and year did you stop living together?

MONTH: _____ YEAR: _____

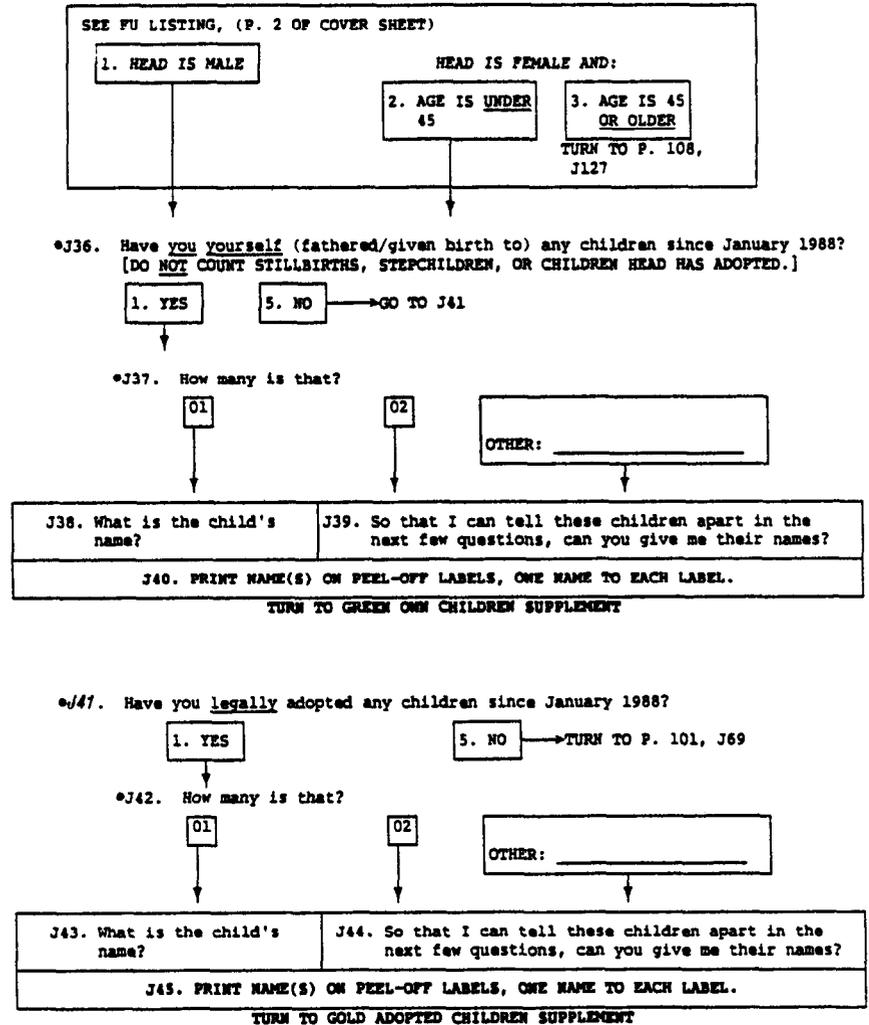
TURN TO P. 97, J35

[IF HEAD IS DIVORCED OR SEPARATED]

J26. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT



*J35. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT



J46. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE A3, (P. 1)--HEAD'S MARITAL STATUS

A. HEAD HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED → TURN TO P. 100, J60

B. ALL OTHERS

*J47. Now I'd like to ask about your (HEAD'S) family history. Altogether, how many times have you been married?

1. ONCE 2. TWICE OTHER: _____

NEXT PAGE, J54 NUMBER OF TIMES

HEAD'S FIRST MARRIAGE

*J48. In what month and year did you get married for the first time?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J49. What was your first (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE. PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] • [] [] [] []

68 ID FN

*J50. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. WIDOWHOOD 4. DIVORCE, ANNULMENT OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*J51. In what month and year were you widowed?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

*J52. In what month and year did your (divorce/annulment) become final?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

*J53. In what month and year did you stop living together?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

*J54. In what month and year did you (last) get married?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J55. [IF NOT CLEAR] What (is/was) your (husband's/wife's) name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE. PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] • [] [] [] []

68 ID FN

J56. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE A3, (P. 1)--HEAD'S MARITAL STATUS

MARRIED → NEXT PAGE, J60

WIDOWED → *J57. In what month and year were you widowed?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

NEXT PAGE, J60

DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED → *J58. In what month and year did your (divorce/annulment) become final?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

SEPARATED → *J59. In what month and year did you stop living together?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

NEXT PAGE, J60

*J60. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children have you yourself (HEAD) ever (fathered/given birth to)?
 [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN HEAD HAS ADOPTED]

00. NONE
 GO TO J64

01

02

OTHER: _____

J61. What is the child's name?	J62. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?
J63. PRINT NAME(S) ON FEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL.	

TURN TO GREEN OWN CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT

*J64. Have you (HEAD) ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES

5. NO → NEXT PAGE, J69

*J65. How many altogether?

01

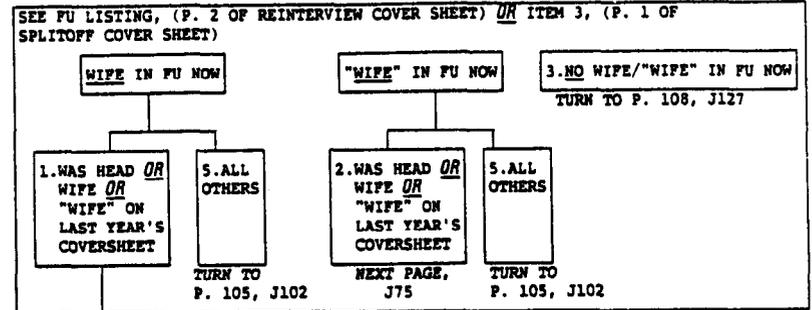
02

OTHER: _____

J66. What is the child's name?	J67. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?
J68. PRINT NAME(S) ON FEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL.	

TURN TO GOLD ADOPTED CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT

*J69. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT



*J70. Please tell me again, in what month and year did you and your wife last get married?

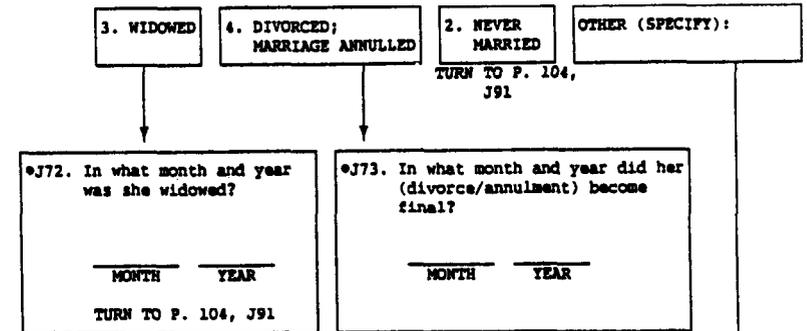
MONTH _____

1988 1989 OTHER YEAR: _____
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

• [] [] [] [] 66ID

• [] [] [] [] PN

*J71. Before that, was she widowed, divorced, separated, or had she never been married?



U
 OO

*J75. Is your ("WIFE") married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has she never been married?

1. MARRIED
 3. WIDOWED
 NEXT PAGE, J84
 4. DIVORCED, ANNULMENT
 5. SEPARATED
 2. NEVER MARRIED
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

*J76. In what month and year did her (divorce/annulment) become final?
 MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

*J77. In what month and year did she and her (former) husband stop living together?

MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

*J78. In what month and year did they last get married?

MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

*J79. What was her husband's name?
 [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.
 PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] • [] [] [] []
 68 ID PN

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J80. Before that, was she widowed, divorced, separated, or had she never been married?

3. WIDOWED 4. DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED 2. NEVER MARRIED OTHER (SPECIFY):
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

*J81. In what month and year was she widowed?
 MONTH YEAR
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

*J82. In what month and year did her (divorce/annulment) become final?
 MONTH YEAR

*J83. In what month and year did they stop living together?
 MONTH YEAR
 TURN TO P. 104, J91

[IF "WIFE" IS WIDOWED]

*J84. In what month and year was she widowed?

MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 NEXT PAGE, J91

*J85. In what month and year did she and her husband last get married?

MONTH 1988 1989 OTHER YEAR:
 NEXT PAGE, J91

*J86. What was her husband's name?
 [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE.
 PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] • [] [] [] []
 68 ID PN

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J87. Before that, was she widowed, divorced, separated, or had she never been married?

3. WIDOWED 4. DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED 2. NEVER MARRIED OTHER (SPECIFY):
 NEXT PAGE, J91

*J88. In what month and year was she widowed?
 MONTH YEAR

*J89. In what month and year did her (divorce/annulment) become final?
 MONTH YEAR

*J90. In what month and year did they stop living together?
 MONTH YEAR

•J91. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

1. WIFE OR "WIFE" IS UNDER AGE 45	2. WIFE OR "WIFE" IS AGE 45 OR OLDER TURN TO P. 108, J127
-----------------------------------	--

•J92. Has your (wife/"WIFE") given birth to any children since January 1988?
[DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN, OR CHILDREN WIFE/"WIFE" HAS ADOPTED]

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO J97

•J93. How many is that?

01 02 OTHER: _____

J94. What is the child's name?	J95. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?
J96. PRINT NAME(S) ON PEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL. TURN TO GREEN OWN CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT	

•J97. Has your (wife/"WIFE") legally adopted any children since January 1988?

1. YES 5. NO → TURN TO P. 108, J127

•J98. How many is that?

01 02 OTHER: _____

J99. What is the child's name?	J100. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?
J101. PRINT NAME(S) ON PEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL. TURN TO GOLD ADOPTED CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT	

J102. Now I'd like to ask about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") family history.

•J103. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

1. HEAD HAS <u>WIFE</u> IN FU NOW GO TO J105	2. HEAD HAS " <u>WIFE</u> " IN FU NOW
---	---------------------------------------

•J104. Is your ("WIFE") married, widowed, divorced, separated, or has she never been married?

1. MARRIED 3. WIDOWED 4. DIVORCED, ANNULMENT 5. SEPARATED 2. NEVER MARRIED

TURN TO P. 107, J118

•J105. Altogether, how many times has she been married?

1. ONCE 2. TWICE OTHER: _____
NEXT PAGE, J112 NUMBER OF TIMES

WIFE'S/"WIFE'S" FIRST MARRIAGE

•J106. In what month and year did she get married for the first time?

MONTH	YEAR	PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE
_____	_____	

•J107. What was her first husband's name?
[ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE. PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] • [] [] [] []
68 ID PW

•J108. Did that marriage end in widowhood, divorce, or what?

3. WIDOWHOOD 4. DIVORCE, ANNULMENT OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

•J109. In what month and year was she widowed?

MONTH	YEAR
_____	_____

•J110. In what month and year did her (divorce/annulment) become final?

MONTH	YEAR
_____	_____

•J111. In what month and year did they stop living together?

MONTH	YEAR
_____	_____

*J112. (Please tell me again,) in what month and year (did you and she/did she) (last) get married?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

PLACE PEEL-OFF LABEL HERE

*J113. [IF NOT CLEAR] What (is/was) her husband's name? [ACCEPT ANY NAME--DO NOT PROBE. PRINT NAME ON PEEL-OFF LABEL.]

• [] [] [] [] 68 ID • [] [] [] [] PM

J114. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE J103 OR J104 (P. 105)--WIFE'S/"WIFE'S" MARITAL STATUS

WIFE IN FU NOW → NEXT PAGE, J118

"WIFE" IS WIDOWED → *J115. In what month and year was she widowed?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

NEXT PAGE, J118

"WIFE" IS DIVORCED; MARRIAGE ANNULLED → *J116. In what month and year did her (divorce/annulment) become final?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

"WIFE" IS SEPARATED OR MARRIED → *J117. In what month and year did they stop living together?

____ MONTH ____ YEAR

NEXT PAGE, J118

*J118. Now, we would like to ask about births of children. How many children has your (wife/"WIFE") ever given birth to? [DO NOT COUNT STILLBIRTHS, STEPCHILDREN OR CHILDREN WIFE/"WIFE" HAS ADOPTED]

00. NONE
GO TO J122

01

02

OTHER: _____

J119. What is the child's name?	J120. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?
J121. PRINT NAME(S) ON PEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL.	

TURN TO GREEN OWN CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT

*J122. Has your (wife/"WIFE") ever legally adopted any children?

1. YES

5. NO → NEXT PAGE, J127

*J123. How many altogether?

01

02

OTHER: _____

J124. What is the child's name?	J125. So that I can tell these children apart in the next few questions, can you give me their names?
J126. PRINT NAME(S) ON PEEL-OFF LABELS, ONE NAME TO EACH LABEL.	

TURN TO GOLD ADOPTED CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT

*J127. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

1. SOMEONE IN FU NOW IS AGE 12 THROUGH 44 (OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE/"WIFE")	5. ALL OTHERS
--	---------------

NEXT PAGE, SECTION K

[IF NON-FU MEMBERS IN HU]: In the following questions, we will be talking about persons living there, excluding (READ NAMES OF NON-FU MEMBERS FROM COVER SHEET).

*J128. Other than you (or your wife/"WIFE"), has anyone under age 45 in your family living there ever had any children?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO J130

J129. Who is that? [LIST IN GRID AT J132]

*J130. Other than you (or your wife/"WIFE"), has (INDIVIDUAL MENTIONED or) anyone (else) in your family living there under age 45 ever been married at some time?

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO J133

J131. Who is that? [LIST ANY ADDITIONAL INDIVIDUALS IN GRID AT J132]

J132. OTHER FU MEMBERS UNDER AGE 45 WHO HAVE HAD CHILDREN OR BEEN MARRIED

OTHER FU MEMBER	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	CURRENT AGE	PERSON NUMBER
A			
B			
C			
D			

J133. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE J132 GRID ABOVE--REMEMBER TO ASK BOTH J128 AND J130 BEFORE MARKING THIS CHECKPOINT!!!!

<input type="checkbox"/> A. SOMEONE IS LISTED IN J132 GRID	<input type="checkbox"/> B. ALL OTHERS
--	--

NEXT PAGE, SECTION K

COMPLETE A BOOKLET FOR MARRIAGE HISTORY AND CHILDREN OF OTHER FU MEMBERS FOR EACH PERSON LISTED IN GRID

SECTION K: BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION OF NEW WIFE/"WIFE"

*K1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

V17402

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

REINTERVIEW (BEIGE) COVER SHEET AND:			SPLITOFF (GRAY) COVER SHEET AND:	
1. NEW WIFE OR "WIFE" IN FU ON THIS YEAR'S COVERSHEET	5. SAME WIFE OR "WIFE" ON LAST YEAR'S <u>AND</u> THIS YEAR'S COVERSHEET	5. NO WIFE OR "WIFE" IN FU	1. WIFE OR "WIFE" IN FU	5. NO WIFE OR "WIFE" IN FU

TURN TO P. 114, SECTION L

TURN TO P. 114, SECTION L

*K2. Now I have some questions about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") family and past experiences. How much education did her father have? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]

V17403

*K3. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could he read and write?

*K4. How much education did your (wife's/"WIFE'S") mother have? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE]

V17404

*K5. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could she read and write?

*K6. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did your (wife/"WIFE") have V17405 any brothers?
 [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1.YES

5.NO → GO TO K12

*K7. How many brothers was that?
 V17406

01

NUMBER _____

V17407 *K8. Is he still living?
 1.YES 5.NO

V17408 *K9. (Is/Was) he older than she is?
 1.YES 5.NO

V17409 *K10. How many of them are still living?
 ALL 00. NONE
 NUMBER _____

V17410 *K11. (Are/Were) any of her brothers older than she is?
 1.YES 5.NO

*K12. Did she have any sisters?
 V17411 [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1.YES

5.NO → NEXT PAGE, K18

*K13. How many sisters was that?
 V17412

01

NUMBER _____

V17413 *K14. Is her sister still living?
 1.YES 5.NO

V17414 *K15. (Is/Was) she older than your (wife/"WIFE")?
 1.YES 5.NO

V17415 *K16. How many of them are still living?
 ALL 00. NONE
 NUMBER _____

V17416 *K17. (Are/Were) any of her sisters older than she is?
 1.YES 5.NO

*K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate V17417 in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

1.MEXICAN 2.MEXICAN AMERICAN 3.CHICANO 4.PUERTO RICAN 5. CUBAN 0. IS NOT SPANISH/HISPANIC

OTHER SPANISH (SPECIFY): _____

*K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?
 [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]
 FIRST MENTION=V17418, SECOND MENTION=V17419

1.WHITE 2.BLACK 3.AMERICAN INDIAN, ALEUT, ESKIMO 4. ASIAN, PACIFIC ISLANDER OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*K20. Has she ever been in the United States military service?
 V17420 1.YES 5.NO

SECTION 1: BACKGROUND AND EDUCATION OF NEW HEAD

*L1. V17451

INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

SEE FU LISTING, (P. 2 OF COVER SHEET)

REINTERVIEW (BEIGE)
COVER SHEET AND:

1. NEW HEAD
IN FU
IN 1989

5. SAME HEAD
IN FU

TIME END: _____
TURN TO P. 3 OF
REINTERVIEW COVER SHEET

1. SPLITOFF (GRAY)
COVER SHEET

*L2. Now I have some questions about your (HEAD'S) family and past experiences. Where did your father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16--ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]

NAME OF STATE;
COUNTRY, IF FOREIGN COUNTY OR TOWN

•
ST, CO- FA

*L3. Where did your mother grow up? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE]

V17452 V17453

NAME OF STATE;
COUNTRY, IF FOREIGN COUNTY OR TOWN

V17454 V17455
•
ST, CO- MO

*L4. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]

V17456

•
OCC

*L5. Thinking of your (HEAD'S) first full-time regular job, what did you do?

0. NEVER
WORKED

V17457

•
NEXT PAGE, L7 OCC

*L6. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

*L7. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

V17459

1. FARM

2. SMALL
TOWN

3. LARGE
CITY

OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*L8. In what state and county was that? [EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY]

STATE AND COUNTY

DON'T KNOW
COUNTY

V17460 V17461
•
ST, CO- H

L9. What was the name of the nearest town?

*L10. What other states or countries have you lived in, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces? ["LIVED IN" MEANS STAYED AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.]

TOTAL NUMBER OF REGIONS=V17462, TOTAL NUMBER OF STATES AND/OR COUNTRIES=V17463

*L11. Have you (HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?

V17464

1. YES → GO TO L13

5. NO

*L12. Have you (HEAD) ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?

V17465

1. YES

5. NO

*L13. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?

V17466

*L14. How much education did your (HEAD'S) father have? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]

V17467

*L15. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could he read and write?

*L16. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE]

V17468

*L17. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could she read and write?

*L18. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did you (HEAD) have any brothers?
 V17469 [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1.YES 5.NO → GO TO L24

*L19. How many brothers was that?
 V17470

01 NUMBER _____

<p>V17471 *L20. Is he still living? 1.YES 5.NO</p> <p>V17472 *L21. (Is/Was) he older than you? 1.YES 5.NO</p>	<p>V17473 *L22. How many of them are still living? _____ ALL 00. NONE NUMBER</p> <p>V17474 *L23. (Are/Were) any of your brothers older than you? 1.YES 5.NO</p>
---	--

*L24. Did you have any sisters?
 V17475 [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

1.YES 5.NO → NEXT PAGE, L30

*L25. How many sisters was that?
 V17476

01 NUMBER _____

<p>V17477 *L26. Is she still living? 1.YES 5.NO</p> <p>V17478 *L27. (Is/Was) she older than you? 1.YES 5.NO</p>	<p>V17479 *L28. How many of them are still living? _____ ALL 00. NONE NUMBER</p> <p>V17480 *L29. (Are/Were) any of your sisters older than you? 1.YES 5.NO</p>
---	---

*L30. Were you living with both your natural parents most of the time until you were age V17481 16?

1.YES 5.NO

*L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

1.MEXICAN 2.MEXICAN AMERICAN 3.CHICANO 4.PUERTO RICAN 5. CUBAN 0. IS NOT SPANISH/HISPANIC

OTHER SPANISH (SPECIFY): _____

*L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?
 [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY] FIRST MENTION=V17483, SECOND MENTION=V17484

1.WHITE 2.BLACK 3.AMERICAN INDIAN, ALEUT, ESKIMO 4. ASIAN, PACIFIC ISLANDER OTHER (SPECIFY): _____

*L33. Have you ever been in the United States military service?
 V17485

1.YES 5.NO

*L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received. Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?
V17486

1. GRADUATED FROM HIGH SCHOOL 2. GOT A GED 3. NEITHER

*L35. In what month and year did you graduate?
V17487 V17488
MONTH YEAR
GO TO L41

<p>*L36. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish prior to getting your GED? V17489 <input type="checkbox"/> 00. NONE GRADES FINISHED GO TO L38</p> <p>*L37. In what month and year did you last attend (GRADE IN L36)? V17490 V17491 MONTH YEAR</p> <p>*L38. In what month and year did you receive your GED? V17492 V17493 MONTH YEAR</p>	<p>*L39. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish? V17494 <input type="checkbox"/> 00. NONE GRADES FINISHED GO TO L41</p> <p>*L40. In what month and year did you last attend (GRADE IN L39)? V17495 V17496 MONTH YEAR</p>
--	---

*L41. Did you attend college? 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, L49
V17497

*L42. In what month and year did you last attend college? V17498 V17499
MONTH YEAR

*L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?
V17500
 0. LESS THAN ONE YEAR → NEXT PAGE, L49 1 2 3 4 5+

*L44. Did you receive a college degree?
V17501 1. YES 5. NO → NEXT PAGE, L49

*L45. What is the highest college degree you have received? V17502 _____

L46. What was the name of the college? _____

L47. Where was it located? _____ _____
CITY STATE

*L48. In what month and year did you receive that degree? V17503 V17504
MONTH YEAR

TOTAL NUMBER OF DEGREE OR CERTIFICATS=V17506
*L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?
V17505

1. YES 5. NO → GO TO L55

	FIRST	SECOND	THIRD			
*L50. What type of degree or certificate was that?	V17507	V17512	V17517			
*L51. In what field was that?	V17508	V17513	V17518			
*L52. From what type of institution or organization was that?	V17509	V17514	V17519			
*L53. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate?	V17510 MONTH	V17511 YEAR	V17515 MONTH	V17516 YEAR	V17520 MONTH	V17521 YEAR
*L54. Did you receive any other training degree or certificate?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ASK L50- L54 AGAIN	<input type="checkbox"/> NO GO TO L55	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ASK L50- L54 AGAIN	<input type="checkbox"/> NO GO TO L55	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ASK L50- L54 AGAIN	<input type="checkbox"/> NO GO TO L50

*L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?
V17522

PROTESTANT 01. CATHOLIC 02. JEWISH OTHER (SPECIFY): _____
GO TO L57

L56. What denomination is that? _____

*L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

V17523 YEARS 00. NONE → TIME END: _____
TURN TO P. 3 OF REINTERVIEW COVER SHEET
OR P. 4 OF SPLITOFF COVER SHEET

*L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?
V17524 YEARS OR ALL
TIME END: _____
TURN TO P. 3 OF REINTERVIEW COVER SHEET
OR P. 4 OF SPLITOFF COVER SHEET

Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets

The PSID editing process serves three main purposes: (1) accounting for all year-to-year changes in family membership, (2) rectifying discrepancies within the interview before coding, and (3) calculating and recording numeric data on the worksheets and interviews for coding. It is a complicated task requiring a high degree of accuracy; each interview is checked by another editor.

Family composition editing and occupation coding comprise the first step. Next, an extensive edit of income and work is done. Discrepancies that require additional respondent contact to correct are noted, and each interview with such problems is sent back to the field for additional data collection. Interviews passing through this process are considered "clean" for coding.

The full array of past interviews is available to editors, though only the prior year's interview is usually consulted to solve problems. Prior data are used when the current interview is vague, contradictory, or incomplete despite attempts to clarify the family's situation. Project staff closely oversee the editing process and make substantive decisions regarding the handling of specific problems.

Most of the techniques used to edit previous waves were again used to edit Wave XXII. However, the addition of employment history questions from 1984 through 1989 provided a new dimension in the editing of work weeks. Specifically, the work hours and employment histories were cross-checked for inconsistencies, and interviews were returned to the field for the resolution of discrepancies. Information on annual work time is probably slightly more accurate than in the past.

Questions were added beginning in 1984 to distinguish time unemployed and looking for work from time out of the labor force, so that measures of unemployment hours are cleaner. Detailed discussion of techniques for editing other variables will be found in A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Study Design, Procedures, Available Data 1968-1972 Interviewing Years (Waves I-V), Volume I, pp. 270-339. Specific changes since that time have been included annually in Section I, Part 3 of the succeeding documentation volumes.

Family Composition Editing

All people in a panel family at the time of the previous year's interview must be accounted for in the current year. They may remain in the family or may have moved out, died, or entered institutions. Sample members 18 or older who move out and form their own households are followed and interviewed as new panel families (i.e., splitoffs). In addition to the usual tasks for family composition editing, the type of institution for those families in the armed forces, educational or health facilities, and other such institutions (1989: V16323) has been coded since 1985. The more detailed relationship to Head and birthdates for individuals have been coded since 1983. The marital and childbirth histories collected since 1985 have placed more demands on the task of family composition editing through the addition of unique individual identifier for each spouse or child mentioned.

Wave XXII Changes

The extensive edit of income and work remained similar to 1984-1988 procedures. We continued our 1988 procedures for collecting work histories of the prior calendar year and asked little history from January of the current year up until the time of the interview, under the assumption that those data are included in the 1990 wave.

The addition of a wealth supplement for 1989 increased the income edit task somewhat. For details about the wealth supplement, see Part 5 of this section.

Assignment Tables

Again in Wave XXII we did not use inflation factors for our assignment tables, as we had in 1985 and earlier years. The tables were simply created using the unweighted data from the last year (Wave XXI).

Proration Variables for Income

Variables detailing adjustments to total income for family members who joined or left the family, begun for 1986, continued to be coded in 1988. See Section I, Part 3, page 68 in the 1986 documentation for details.

EDITING WORKSHEETS

V16302 - 1988 ID#

V16301 - STUDY#

PRE-EDITOR

CK. PRE-ED

EDITOR

CK. EDITOR

V16605 1968 ID #

V16303

V16304

(V16305 - State and County - Built Variable)

(V16306 - Size of Largest City in County. Generated Variable)

Color of Coversheet (Splitoff Indicator)

V16307

Current Household Composition

V16316

Whether Initially Refused

V16308

1968 ID#

HOUSEHOLDER:
V16317

Mode of Interview

V16309

Person Number

V16318

Family Composition Change

V16310

Age

V16319

Number Moved In

V16311

Sex

V16320

Who Moved In

V16312

Relationship to Head of this FU

V16321

Number Moved Out

V16313

Who Moved Out

V16314

Quality of Match With 1988 FU

V16322

Current Family Composition

V16315

Type of Institution for FU

V16323

HOUSING

House Value (A9)

V16324

ACC
V16325

Total Remaining Mortgage Principal(s) (A11)

V16326

V16327

Government Subsidy of Heating Costs (A7)

V16328

1989 ID #			

HEAD: ANNUAL HOURS

WIFE/"WIFE": ANNUAL HOURS

Main Job (B78xB79/C70xC71)						ACC	
	V16329						V16330
Overtime (B81/C73)							
	V16331						V16332
Extra Jobs [(B88xB89)+(B100xB101) OR (C80xC81)+(C92xC93)]							
	V16333						V16334
(V16335: Total Annual Work Hours, Built Variable)							
Illness of Others (B61/C56)							
	V16336						V16337
Illness of Self (B64/C59)							
	V16338						V16339
Strike (B70/C62)							
	V16340						V16341
Unemployment/Layoff (B73/C7/C65)							
	V16342						V16343
Out of Labor Force (B76/C68)							
	V16344						V16345

Main Job (D78xD79/E70xE71)						ACC	
	V16359						V16360
Overtime (D81/E73)							
	V16361						V16362
Extra Jobs [(D88xD89)+(D100xD101) OR (E80xE81)+(E92xE93)]							
	V16363						V16364
(V16365: Total Annual Work Hours, Built Variable)							
Illness of Others (D61/E56)							
	V16366						V16367
Illness of Self (D64/E59)							
	V16368						V16369
Strike (D70/E62)							
	V16370						V16371
Unemployment/Layoff (D73/E7/E65)							
	V16372						V16373
Out of Labor Force (D76/E68)							
	V16374						V16375

Unemployment/Out of Labor Force
(B74, B77/C5, C8, C66, C69)

Unemployment/Out of Labor Force
(D74, D77/E5, E8, E66, E69)

1988

JA	FE	MR	AP	MY	JN	JL	AU	SE	OC	NV	DE

V16346-V16357

1988

JA	FE	MR	AP	MY	JN	JL	AU	SE	OC	NV	DE

V16376-V16387

V16358: Is there a Wife/"Wife" in FU now?

1. YES	→	5. NO	→	TURN TO WORKSHEET 3, V16388
--------	---	-------	---	-----------------------------------

GO TO
RIGHT-
HAND
COLUMN,
V16359

1989 ID #			

FAMILY INFORMATION

Major Adults V16388

Family Size V16389

Required Rooms V16390

ANNUAL HOURS OF HOUSEWORK

		ACC
Wife/"Wife" (F2)	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	V16391	V16392
Head (F3)	<input style="width: 40px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
	V16393	V16394

FOOD COSTS

Food Stamp Value in 1988 (F9) V16395 V16396

Months Used Food Stamps in 1988 (F10) V16397

	JA	FE	MR	AP	MY	JN	JL	AU	SE	OC	NO	DE
Months Used Food Stamps in 1988 (F10)	<input style="width: 20px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>											
	V16398-V16409											

V16410: Did Head and/or Wife/"Wife" receive any **TAXABLE** income? 1. YES 5. NO → GO TO V16436

LABOR

ASSET

1. Farm (G5) - Head
V16411

9. Farm (G5/G52) Head & Wife/"Wife"
V16422

2. Business (G11) - Head
V16412

10. Business (G11) - Head & Wife/"Wife"
V16423

3. WAGES of Head (G13, G24)
V16413

ACC
V16414

4. Bonus, Overtime, Commissions (G15/G17) - Head
V16415

5. Professional Practice/Trade (G19a)-Head
V16416

6. Market Gardening (G19b) - Head
V16417

ACC 1,2,3-7

11. Market Gardening (G19b/G52) Head & Wife/"Wife"
V16424

7. Roomers/Boarders (G19c) - Head
V16418

ACC
V16419

12. Roomers/Boarders (G19c/G52) Head & Wife/"Wife"
V16425

8. WAGES/Labor of Wife/"Wife" (G52)
V16420

ACC
V16421

13. Wife's/"Wife's" Share of Assets From Lines 9-12
V16426

14. Rent (G26a, G27a) - Head
V16427

MDS
V16427

V16428

15. Interest, Dividends (G26b, G27b) - Head
V16429

V16429

V16430

16. Alimony (G45c, G46c) - Head
V16431

V16431

V16432

17. Wife's/"Wife's" Other Assets (G61)
V16433

ACC 9-12, 14-17
V16434

18. Total Head & Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income (Sum of 1-12, 14-17)
V16435

Support of Others (G106)
V16436

Child Support Paid (G108)
V16437

Alimony Paid (G110)
V16438

of Dependents (FCW+G113+G114)
V16439

of Exemptions
V16440

Tax Table
V16441

V16442: Did Head and/or Wife/"Wife" receive any TRANSFER income? 1. YES 5. NO →TURN TO WORKSHEET 6, V16558

		HEAD				ACC	WIFE/"WIFE"				ACC		
1.	ADC/AFDC (G29a)	[] [] [] [] []				[]	[] [] [] [] []				[]		
	# MOS	V16443				V16444	V16464				V16465		
2.	SSI (G29b, G30b)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []					[] []	[] [] [] [] []				
		V16445	V16446					V16466	V16467				
3.	Other Welfare (G29c)	[] [] [] [] []					[] [] [] [] []						
	# MOS	V16447				TYPE (G33)	V16468				TYPE (G33)		
4.	Social Security (G34, G35)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []				[]	[] []	[] [] [] [] []				[]
		V16448	V16449				V16450	V16469	V16470				V16471
5.	Veteran's Administration (G38, G39)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []					[] []	[] [] [] [] []				
		V16451	V16452				TCT # (G43)	V16472	V16473				
6.	Other Retirement (G41, G42)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []				[]	[] []	[] [] [] [] []				
		V16453	V16454				V16455	V16474	V16475				
7.	Unemployment Compensation (G45a)	[] [] [] [] []					[] [] [] [] []						
		V16456					V16476						
8.	Workers Comp. (G45b)	[] [] [] [] []					[] [] [] [] []						
	#MOS	V16457					V16477						
9.	Child Support (G45d, G46d)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []					[] []	[] [] [] [] []				
		V16458	V16459					V16478	V16479				
10.	Help From Relatives (G45e, G46e)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []					[] []	[] [] [] [] []				
		V16460	V16461					V16480	V16481				ACC 2-11, 13-22
11.	Anything Else (G45f, G46f + G48)	[] []	[] [] [] [] []					[] []	[] [] [] [] []				[]
		V16462	V16463					V16482	V16483				V16484
23. Total Head & Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income (Sum of 1-22)		[] [] [] [] []					[] [] [] [] []						
		V16485					V16485						

		1988											
		JA	FE	MA	AP	MY	JN	JL	AU	SE	OC	NO	DE
ADC/AFDC (G30a,G62) - Head & Wife/"Wife"		[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
		V16486-V16497											
Other Welfare (G30c,G62) - Head & Wife/"Wife"		[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
		V16498-V16509											
Unemployment Compensation (G46a) - Head		[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
		V16510-V16521											
Unemployment Compensation (G55) - Wife/"Wife"		[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
		V16522-V16533											
Workers Compensation (G46b) - Head		[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
		V16534-V16545											
Workers Compensation (G58) - Wife/"Wife"		[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]	[]
		V16546-V16557											

V16558: Did any Other FU Member receive any TAXABLE income?

1. YES

5. NO

→GO TO V16588

	Work Hours	Seq #	% Prorated	Taxable Income	# of Exemptions	Tax Table
1.	[][][][][]	V16559	V16560	V16561	V16562	V16563
2.	[][][][][]	V16564	V16565	V16566	V16567	V16568
3.	[][][][][]	V16569	V16570	V16571	V16572	V16573
4.	[][][][][]	V16574	V16575	V16576	V16577	V16578
5.	[][][][][]	V16579	V16580	V16581	V16582	V16583
	V16584 Total OFUM Work Hours			V16585 Total OFUM Taxable Income	ACC V16586	V16587 Total OFUM Assets

V16588: Did any Other FU Member receive any TRANSFER income?

1. YES

5. NO

→GO TO V16603

	Annual Total	Annual Prorated Total		
1. ADC/AFDC - Others	[][][][][]	V16589		
2. SSI - Others	[][][][][]	V16590		
3. Other Welfare - Others	[][][][][]	V16591		
4. Social Security - Others	[][][][][]	V16592		
5. Veterans Administration - Others	[][][][][]	V16593		
6. Other Retirement - Others	[][][][][]	V16594		
7. Unemployment Compensation - Others	[][][][][]	V16595		
8. Workers Compensation - Others	[][][][][]	V16596		
9. Child Support - Others	[][][][][]	V16597		
10. Help From Relatives - Others	[][][][][]	V16598		
11. Anything Else - Others	[][][][][]	V16599		
12. Total Others' Transfer Income (Sum of 1-11)	V16600	V16601	ACC 1-11 V16602	# OFUM With Income V16603
				# OFUM With Labor Income V16604

Part 4: Coding Procedures

Production coding the questionnaire is the final step in putting the data onto computer tape. This occurs after the questionnaire has been edited as described in Part 3 above. The coding process converts numeric and non-numeric answers into machine readable data.

Coders entered the edited variables and coded the questionnaire using the system designed by the Computer Support Group at ISR's Survey Research Center for direct data entry. The system, Interactive System for Input of Survey Data (ISISD), is compatible with OSIRIS System and has been used by the PSID for ten years. It incorporates wild code and data consistency checking into the coding process. These checks insure that coders cannot enter invalid code values, and thus the necessity of later data cleaning by the Panel Study staff is greatly reduced.

Approximately 10 percent of the interviews (721) were coded twice, once by the coder and a second time by a PSID staff member or a check coder. Check coding consists of an item-by-item check of all data values for a case which have been independently coded by a second person. It enables us to determine early in the processing whether a coder is having difficulty and whether some codes are causing problems.

Coders are trained by a member of the study staff before they are allowed to production-code interviews. Training begins with a short introduction on the history and purpose of the study and a question-and-answer session. The coders code two practice interviews which have been coded previously by a PSID staff member. The coders and the study staff member review the practice interviews in detail, discussing any coding differences with particular emphasis on problems that could arise during production coding and responses that may present coding difficulty.

A difference is a disagreement between coder and check coder. Differences become errors when so judged by the check coder. For example, a coder may use an erroneous code value, enter a wrong digit on the terminal keyboard, or miss a specific direction in the code book. Some disagreements, usually involving coding of open-ended questions, are not errors. In any event, decisions on the final codes chosen rest with the study staff member.

Coding Differences for Wave XXII

Coding reliability rates were again excellent for 1988. The overall difference rate was 1.60 per case. The error rate was .53 per interview. The questions for why the Head moved (1989: V16651) and why the Head might move in the next few years (1989: V16654) are our most consistently problematic for coding reliability, although the rates are improving. Table 6 shows the reliability rates on these two data items for 1985-1989.

Table 6
RATES OF CODING DIFFERENCE

	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Why moved	7.3%	7.8%	5.5%	5.7%	5.1%

Table 6 (con't.)

	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989
Why might move	11.5	9.7	8.0	6.8	7.3

Part 5: Generated Variables, Additional Data and Hot Topics

Various indices and complex measures of economic status have been constructed each year using variables derived directly from coded interview data. Inter-year changes in the interview schedule have made addition and deletion of indices necessary. In general, if an index could not be built to be exactly comparable to a previous index, it was not constructed.

State and County Codes

Beginning with the 1968-1989 cross-year file, county codes for the current county of residence have been suppressed and those tape locations are filled with zeroes. The codes are available in separate files to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with us. For information about obtaining the special files, contact Terry Adams at (313) 763-6868 or (BITNET) user HCAA@MICHUM.

The affected variables are as follows:

Table 7

SUPPRESSED COUNTY VARIABLES

Year	Current County	Current State and County	FIPS County
1968	94	-	-
1969	-	538	-
1970	1104	1105	-
1971	1804	1805	-
1972	2404	2405	-
1973	3004	3005	-
1974	3404	3405	-
1975	3804	3805	-
1976	4304	4305	-
1977	5204	5205	-
1978	5704	5705	-
1979	6304	6305	-
1980	6904	6905	-
1981	7504	7505	-
1982	8204	8205	-
1983	8804	8805	-
1984	10004	10005	-
1985	11104	11105	12381
1986	12504	12505	13633
1987	13704	13705	14680
1988	14804	14805	16154
1989	16304	16305	17540

The county variables for Head's background, including the counties where Head and parents grew up (1989: V17453, V17455, V17461) are not affected. These variables still contain actual data.

1989 Omissions

With this wave, our tape locations have neared the limit of 32,767 for most computer systems (the ending tape location for 1989 is 32,759), and hence we have been forced to delete some family-level generated variables for the 1989 data. The omissions are as follows:

- a. the estimated taxes and marginal tax rates for the second through fifth extra earners (1988: V16136-V16142). We have retained the estimated tax and tax rate for the first extra earner and the total taxes of all other FU members (1989: V17530-V17532).
- b. weekly food needs and annual food standard. Weekly food needs can be generated from family-individual data by assigning food costs to each person present in the 1989 FU at the time of interview (1989 sequence number, V30607, = 01-20). The cost for each such individual should be assigned based on 1989 age (V30609) and sex (V32000). The table of weekly food costs is printed at the variable description for 1988 weekly food needs (V16146) at the bottom of p. 406 in Section II, Part 1, Volume I of the 1988 Documentation. The annual food standard is created from the weekly food needs using the adjustments given with the variable description for 1988 food standard (V16149) at the bottom of p. 407 in the same volume.
- c. income/needs ratio (1988: V16147). However, this is easily generated by dividing total family money income (1989: 17533) by annual needs (1989: V17535).
- d. the number of major and the number of minor assignments (1988: V16159 and V16160), two variables assessing data quality. Again, these are generatable by following the rules printed with the variable descriptions on pp. 410-411 in Volume I of the 1988 Documentation.
- e. the two decile variables, one for total family income and one for income to needs (1988: V16163 and V16164).
- f. the four sampling error computation unit variables (1988 V16179-V16182), but these variables are available at the individual level (V31996-V31999).
- g. the current family ID number of the main family from which a splitoff family is formed (1988: V16194). Again, this variable is available at the individual level. See V30637.

We have plans for restructuring the 1968-1990 cross-year data, and so most of these variables will be reinstated for 1990 families.

Income

Several measures of economic status have been generated for all twenty-two years, including money income variables and measures of income adequacy. Family Money Income, one of the simplest indices, is the total of all members' earnings, transfers, and asset income from the prior calendar year (1989: V17533).

Bracket (Interval) Variables

Until Wave X (1977), several numerical variables, such as family money income, had been given also as bracket (interval) codes. Such interval codes had been constructed for most of the measures where a distribution was useful and appropriate. This includes practically all of the income variables and their components. For Waves X-XXII we have provided two pieces of information in the family-level tape code which allow users to bracket as their own uses dictate: (1) weighted percent of nonzero cases, and (2) weighted mean value of nonzero cases. This information is provided for any variable bracketed in 1976, as well as for almost all other field amounts.

Regional Data Measures

In addition to personality and behavior, location and environmental factors are potentially important determinants of an individual's economic status. Consequently, the interview data have been supplemented with information on some employment and income characteristics of the county in which the panel family resides (V17561-V17564). Questionnaires have been sent each year to state employment offices asking about current labor market conditions in these counties. These data will be discontinued beginning with the 1990 wave (Wave XXIII).

Sampling Error Computation Unit (SECU) Variables

The 1989 data tape includes variables that may be used for computation of variances under the stratified multistage design (V31998-V31999), as well as variables for balanced half-sample replication (V31996-V31997). These variables are available only at the individual level. Please see the 1983 Documentation Volume, pp. 89-90, for details about SECUs.

Families and Households: Householder

The PSID concept of family has been described in the User Guide. Briefly, we began the study with a definition of a family that was similar to that used by the Census Bureau--the group of individuals sharing a household who are related by blood, marriage or adoption. Like the Census Bureau, we have never treated lodgers, conventional roommates, or live-in employees as members of our families, but we do regard Census "unrelated individuals" as single-person families. We have also followed the Census concept of Head of Household, or householder.

Our following rules dictate that we not only continue to interview the Head in succeeding waves, but also attempt to interview family members who leave to form their own households. A corollary is that returning family members who have been successfully followed are not reintegrated into the family (with the notable exception of recombined married couples.) The result is that we have diverged from the Census definition of family in that several related individuals may share the household but are treated by us as separate families, each with its own family unit Head. The picture is complicated further by our rule that a valid PSID interview must contain an original sample member (or offspring) as the family Head or Wife/"Wife."

In order to minimize the difficulties that our sample design requirements cause for comparisons with Census Population Survey data, we code information about the household member who would qualify as household Head according to Census rules, regardless of whether that individual is a member of our family unit or

even a member of the panel at all. Beginning with the 1985 wave, we have included five variables describing the householder (1989: V16317-V16321.) These variables list his or her individual-level identifiers (1968 ID Number and Person Number), age, sex, and relationship to the Head of our family unit. For more information on multiple families within one household, see Linking Data: Families Sharing Households later in this part.

New Heads and New Wives/"Wives"

Two variables have been generated beginning in 1983 that indicate the year in which the current Head most recently became Head (1989: V17568) and the year in which the current Wife/"Wife" most recently became Wife/"Wife" (1989: V17569). (It is possible that an individual becomes Head or Wife/"Wife" more than once in the course of the panel due to marital breakups, reconciliations and remarriages.) These variables contain as code values the last two digits of the year in which the background data for Heads or Wives/"Wives" was most recently asked. In 1985, most background information was reasked. All Wives/"Wives" answered these data items afresh for the 1985 interview. Therefore, V17569 equals 85 for most cases. New Wives/"Wives" since then were asked the entire sequence and thus have values in the range 86-89 for this variable.

New Heads were, as usual, asked the entire sequence (1989: V17452-V17524). For 1985 Heads who were also Heads in 1984, however, only 1985 variables V11924-V11981 were asked. The values for 1985 variables V11907-V11923 were simply transferred from 1984 or earlier years' data, as most of these items should not have changed from year to year. Variable 17568 indicates the year in which these items were most recently collected. Refer also to p. 72 of the Wave XX (1987) documentation for information regarding specific background variables.

Education of Head and Wife/"Wife" at the Individual Level

The income and work sequence asked about all of last year's family unit members other than the current Head and Wife/"Wife" includes some questions about completed years of schooling. These questions are reasked and coded each year for such individuals (1989: V30617-V30620.) We have generated equivalent data for Heads and Wives/"Wives" in these tape locations from 1976 through the present wave, although their years of schooling and much more education detail are available at the family level (Head: V17486-V17521, Wife/"Wife": V17421-V17447). Beware, however, that their education and other background items are not reasked each year, as completed education is for other individuals. See each completed education variable (V30197, V30226, V30255, V30296, V30326, V30356, V30384, V30413, V30443, V30478, V30513, V30549, V30584, V30620) in the individual-level tape code, Section II, Part 2 of this volume for details. The variable descriptions for each year's completed years of education document the variables we used to generate values for Heads and Wives/"Wives" from the family-level data.

Family Composition and Sample Member Data

Couple Status of Head (1989: 17567) allows users to easily identify cases with female Heads and husbands at the family level. Additionally, through the coding of relationship to Head in more detail, long-term female cohabitators ("wives") are distinguishable from legally married couples at the family level. Head and Spouse Sample Status (1989: V17570) allows the user to ascertain how the family-level weight (1989: V17612) has been calculated for each case. The family-

level weight is defined as the average of the Head's and the Wife's/"Wife's" individual weights; nonsample individuals have weights of zero.

Weights for 1968-1989

The PSID has two features that require compensating weights. Unequal probabilities of selection were introduced at the beginning of the PSID when the original Office of Economic Opportunity sample of poor families was combined with a national cross-sectional Survey Research Center sample. Compensatory weights were developed in 1968 to account for the different sampling rates used to select the OEO and SRC components of the PSID. In addition, the PSID has lost in each wave of data collection sample persons who refused to be interviewed or were lost to follow-up for a variety of other reasons. Standard survey practice is to develop nonresponse adjustment factors to account for this loss, especially within subgroups for which it is expected that responses among responding and nonresponding individuals should be similar. Under the "missing at random" assumption, the value of data for responding persons is inflated to compensate for those within the same subgroup who failed to respond.

Sample selection in 1968 consisted of sampling OEO households or, in the case of the SRC cross-sectional sample, housing units, with known nonzero probabilities of selection. At each sample unit, all individuals related by blood or marriage were listed to create the family unit for that year. All individuals within the family unit were included in the study, and followed in subsequent years. Thus, the probability of selection for the family unit, which is the probability of selecting the OEO household or SRC housing unit, applies to all individuals within the original sample of households.

The sample of individuals defined by the original sample of households was then followed in subsequent years. A distinction between original sample individuals, all their offspring (i.e., including both those born to or adopted by a sample individual), and nonsample individuals was also made. Only original sample persons and their offspring have been followed. These individuals are referred to as sample persons, and assigned person numbers in a unique range. If other individuals resided with the sample individuals, either in original family units, or in newly created family units, data was collected about them as heads, spouses/long term cohabitators, or other family unit members in order to obtain a complete picture of the economic unit represented by the family unit. However, these nonsample individuals were not followed if they left a PSID family unit.

Sample individuals either stayed within the same family from one year to the next, or they moved out to form new family units. Adult sample individuals were followed, and as they continued in the same family unit, or created new family units, interviews were attempted with the head of the household at each family unit containing a sample individual. Data were collected about family units as well as about individuals, sample and nonsample, in each subsequent year. Analysts could examine either family unit characteristics for sample individuals, family unit characteristics for both sample and nonsample individuals, or they could investigate sample individuals as individual units. Sets of weights were needed for both family units and individuals.

The shift from base sample selection of family units to follow-up of individuals and the family units with which they were associated is reflected in

the way weights have been assigned for the PSID. The 1968 probability of selection was determined for each family unit, and subsequently assigned to each individual in the family unit. A compensatory weight that was inversely proportional to the family probability of selection was created and assigned to family and to each individual in the family. The 1968 individual weight was thus derived from the family unit weight.

However, every year after 1968 the individual weight was carried forward to each subsequent year, and it was used to determine the weight assigned to the family unit. The individual was the unit followed, whether continuing to stay in an existing family unit or moving to create a new family unit. The probability of selecting the individual does not change from year to year. The probability of selecting the family unit changes as the members of the family unit change. Thus, after 1968 the family unit weight was computed from the weights of the individuals that comprised it.

The weight for sample individuals who were "born into the sample" as offspring of original sample individuals (and in more recent years as offspring of "born-in sample" individuals) was derived from the weight of the parents. The probability of the born-in sample individual being in the sample is, approximately, the sum of the probabilities of the parents. The weight for born-in sample individuals is proportionate to the inverse of this sum of parent selection probabilities. If both parents are sample individuals, the weight for the born-in sample individual is equal to the average of their parents' weights. On the other hand, if one parent is a sample individual and the other a nonsample individual, it is assumed that the nonsample individual had a 1968 probability of being selected that is equal to that of the sample parent. Thus, the born-in-sample individual is assigned one-half the weight of the sample parent (i.e., the average of the known weight for the sample parent and the assumed or imputed weight for the nonsample parent). Once the weight was assigned to the born-in-sample individual, she or he is handled with respect to weighting just as every other sample individual. Her or his weight is carried forward from one year to the next, and, if she or he becomes head or spouse/long term cohabitor of a family unit, her or his individual weight is used to determine the weight of the family unit.

The family unit weight was created after 1968 by taking the average of the head and spouse/long term cohabitor's individual weights. In a family unit with only a single head (i.e., no spouse/long term cohabitor), and thus a single sample person, the family unit weight is identical to the individual weight. Weights are computed for family units with both a head and a spouse/long term cohabitor using a more complicated method:

- a) If the head and spouse/long term cohabitor were both sample members, their weights could, in principle, be the same or unequal. If the weights were the same, the family unit weight would be identical to the head's (and spouse's/long term cohabitor's) weight. If the individual weights differ, the family unit weight would, as the average of these weights, differ from both the individual weights.
- b) If only one of the head and spouse/long term cohabitor were a sample individual (the other being nonsample), the weight of the family unit was determined on an assumption about the probability of selection of the nonsample individual. In particular, it was assumed that the probability of selection of the nonsample individual was the same as that of the sample individual in the family unit. The family unit now has two identical

chances of being selected into the sample, that of the sample person and that assumed or imputed for the nonsample individual. Therefore, the probability of selecting the family unit is twice that of family units with only one or two sample individuals in them. (There are a few rare exceptions to this rule. For example, there are a few instances where two sample individuals from different family units formed a new family unit; that newly formed family unit also has a probability of selection that is equal to the sum of selection probabilities of the individuals.) Under the assumption of equal probabilities for sample and nonsample head and spouse/long term cohabitor, the family unit probability is twice the probability of the sample individual in the family unit. Therefore, the weight, which is the inverse of the selection probability, is one-half the weight of the sample individual in the family unit.

- c) PSID following rules dictate that interviews be attempted with family units only if a sample member is head or spouse/long term cohabitor. The following rules were implemented to make computation of weights easier, and to exclude from follow-up families for which interviewing would be quite difficult. For example, if a sample individual under the age of 16 moves out of a PSID family unit into a family unit consisting entirely of nonsample individuals, no attempt is made to follow that child and interview their new family unit. The PSID implemented a rule that such family units, although part of the PSID sample, were not to be. This rule and several others are consistent with the present rule that interviewers are not to follow and attempt an interview with a family in which neither the head nor the spouse/long term cohabitor are sample individuals.

There have been a few exceptions to this rule over the 22 years of the PSID. For example, there are family units in which neither the head nor the spouse/long term cohabitor are sample, but interviews were taken. Weights assigned are assigned to these family units that are the average of weights of all sample individuals residing in the family unit. Thus, it is assumed that nonsample individuals have a probability of selection that is equal to the average of the sample individuals in the family unit. If no sample individuals are in the family unit, the family unit weight is obviously zero; the family unit should never have been interviewed and should not contribute to weighted estimates. The family unit record is retained in the PSID files simply for the sake of completeness.

The PSID weight is comprised of more than an adjustment for unequal probabilities of selection. Adjustments have been made in 1969 and every five years thereafter to compensate for losses due to nonresponse. Nonresponse adjustments were last made for the 1984 family and individual data. The adjustments made in that year were carried forward every year from 1984 to 1988.

The nonresponse adjustments for the 1989 file were recalculated for 1989 and all years previous. An adjustment could have been made for only 1989 to adjust for nonresponse occurring during the period 1985-1989. However, several significant changes in PSID processing in this period make recalculation of all weights essential. For one, complete records on nonresponding individuals had not been maintained prior to 1984. The 1984 release of the PSID marked the first time that data were released for responding and nonresponding individuals. The 1984 nonresponse adjustment was, for the sake of timely release of data, computed using a preliminary version of this nonresponse file. As a result, there were a few minor omissions and errors in the files used to compute the 1984 nonresponse adjustment.

In addition, during each processing year PSID staff discover and correct errors in data from previous processing years. PSID family and individual archive data are updated each year to make these corrections. Since 1984 changes to earlier years of data have been made that could alter (although probably in only minor ways) the nonresponse adjustment. The 1989 nonresponse adjustment process therefore recomputed weights for the 22 years from 1968 through 1989, complete with nonresponse adjustments in 1969, 1974, 1979, 1984, and 1989.

Nonresponse adjustments on an annual basis were considered, but several factors argue against such a procedure. First, annual response rates have, since 1969, been maintained at high levels, 96 or 97 percent. Single year nonresponse adjustments would thus have little variation unless very strong predictors of nonresponse could be found. The 1969 response rate was considerably lower. A pattern of adjustments for 1969, followed by adjustments for every five years thereafter, seemed a more sensible approach. Second, the timely release of the 1989 data was also an issue. Creation of annual nonresponse adjustments would have been quite time consuming, and thus were not attempted for the 1989 data.

The weighting adjustment at each year was a relatively straightforward weighting cell process. An analysis was conducted at each adjustment year to identify groups across which the largest possible variation in response rates could be explained. The sample was divided into cells based on this analysis, and sample individuals within cells who responded in the final year of the period had their weights increased to compensate for nonresponding individuals within the same cells. Responding sample individuals are thus representing themselves and some portion of the nonresponding individuals within the same cell.

Provided that data are missing at random within adjustment cells, this approach compensates adequately for nonresponse bias. For longitudinal surveys, though, there is an unfortunate consequence of mortality that undermines this approach and leads eventually to adjustments that are too large. While responding sample individuals can be observed to die, death among nonresponding sample individuals is never observed. A simple inflation scheme within cells ignores the fact that some of the nonresponding sample individuals have died. Surviving responding sample individuals have their weights increased excessively to account for both nonresponse and mortality among the unobserved nonresponding sample individuals.

This problem was recognized in 1984, and a mortality adjustment was added. The mortality adjustment uses life tables to estimate the number of nonresponding sample individuals expected on average to die during the five year period. This estimate is subtracted from the count of total individuals in each nonresponse adjustment cell. The effect of the adjustment is to decrease the nonresponse adjustment for the cell.

The process worked as follows. A one-year adjustment from 1968 to 1969 was made to the individual weights to compensate for nonresponse, adjusting for single year mortality losses. The 1969 family unit weights were then computed from these adjusted 1969 individual weights. For 1970, 1971, 1972, and 1973, the previous year's individual weight was carried forward (or created for born-in-sample individuals) with no further adjustment. A family unit weight was computed from the individual sample person weights according to the rules outlined above. In 1974 a five year nonresponse adjustment factor, adjusted for expected mortality among nonresponding sample individuals, was computed for each person responding in 1974. The 1974 weight was thus a nonresponse adjusted value of the 1973 individual weight carried forward for sample individuals responding in 1974. Again, family unit weights were computed from the individual weights for heads and spouses/long term cohabitators in the family unit. The carrying forward of individual weights, computing of family unit weights, and adjusting for mortality

and nonresponse was repeated for each of the 1975-1979, 1980-1984, and 1985-1989 periods.

The mortality and nonresponse adjustment process can be formalized as follows. Let $R_t = 1$ denote the event that a sample individual responds at year t , and $R_t = 0$ denote nonresponse that year. Similarly, let $S_t = 1$ denote that a sample individual survives the period from year $t-1$ to year t , and $S_t = 0$ denote that the sample individual dies. The joint probability of responding and surviving to year t thus becomes

$$\Pr\{R_t = 1 \text{ and } S_t = 1\} = \Pr\{S_t = 1\} \times \Pr\{R_t = 1 | S_t = 1\}.$$

That is, the joint probability of a sample individual surviving a period and responding in year t is the product of the probability that they survived and the probability that they responded, given that they survived. It is this latter conditional probability $\Pr\{R_t = 1 | S_t = 1\}$ that is needed to adjust the nonresponse adjustments for mortality effects. Obviously, this conditional probability can be computed as

$$\Pr\{R_t = 1 | S_t = 1\} = \Pr\{R_t = 1 \text{ and } S_t = 1\} / \Pr\{S_t = 1\}.$$

The joint probability of surviving and responding, $\Pr\{R_t = 1 \text{ and } S_t = 1\}$, can be estimated directly from PSID data: it is simply the observed rate of response among persons who survived until time t . The value of $\Pr\{S_t = 1\}$ must be obtained from another source, national mortality estimates.

Tables 8-12 contain the national mortality rates that were used in each of the five year adjustments. In 1969 single year mortality adjustments could be made directly from the mortality tables available from the National Center for Health Statistics. In subsequent years, some manipulation of either the tabulated values or the age ranges was necessary. Five-year mortality rates were needed for the middle of the five year period between adjustment years. Five-year mortality rates from the initial year of the period were applied to age ranges at that year that would allow the adjustment to be applied to the desired age range at the middle of the five year period. For example, five year mortality rates for persons ages 10-14 at the middle of the adjustment period were applied to individuals who were 8-12 at the beginning of the period.

One further adjustment was made to the mortality rates before applying them to the PSID mortality adjustment process. Rates were not available for the oldest age group (i.e., 85 years or older in 1969, 83 years or older in later years). Five-year mortality data were pooled across four age-race groups (i.e., white males, white females, nonwhite males, nonwhite females). A linear model was then fit for each race-sex group regressing the logarithm of the rates on the mid-point of five year intervals for persons in five year age intervals starting with the interval 40-45 years and extending through the interval 80-85 years. The model coefficients were then used to extrapolate beyond the available data to provide a predicted mortality rate for the oldest age group, 85 years and older. The race-sex specific predicted rates from the pooled data were then used in each mortality table for the oldest age group.

Once the mortality adjustment data were available, the joint probability of survival and response $\Pr\{R_t = 1 \text{ and } S_t = 1\}$ was estimated for 1968-1969, 1969-1974, 1975-1979, 1980-1984, and 1984-1989 periods. An OSIRIS.IV SEARCH model was

Table 8

ONE-YEAR MORTALITY RATES (PER 1,000 POPULATION) BY AGE, RACE AND SEX: 1969

Age	White		Non-White	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<15	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
15-19	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
20-24	2.0	1.0	4.0	1.0
25-29	2.0	1.0	5.0	2.0
30-34	2.0	1.0	6.0	3.0
35-39	3.0	2.0	8.0	4.0
40-44	4.0	2.0	10.0	6.0
45-49	7.0	4.0	14.0	9.0
50-54	11.0	6.0	20.0	12.0
55-59	18.0	8.0	29.0	18.0
60-64	28.0	13.0	40.0	27.0
65-69	41.0	20.0	60.0	44.0
70-74	63.0	34.0	86.0	53.0
75-79	87.0	55.0	82.0	55.0
80-84	123.0	92.0	90.0	72.0
85+	216.0	200.0	116.0	110.0

Table 9

FIVE-YEAR MORTALITY RATES (PER 1,000 POPULATION) BY AGE, RACE AND SEX: 1970-1974

Age	White		Non-White	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<2	3.0	3.0	6.0	5.0
3-7	2.0	2.0	3.0	2.0
8-12	2.0	2.0	4.0	2.0
13-17	8.0	3.0	12.0	5.0
18-22	10.0	3.0	20.0	7.0
23-27	9.0	4.0	23.0	10.0
28-32	9.0	5.0	29.0	15.0
33-37	13.0	8.0	39.0	22.0
38-42	21.0	12.0	53.0	30.0
43-47	34.0	18.0	69.0	42.0
48-52	54.0	27.0	96.0	57.0
53-57	85.0	40.0	131.0	81.0
58-62	129.0	60.0	176.0	119.0
63-67	183.0	94.0	246.0	188.0
68-72	266.0	152.0	349.0	235.0
73-77	352.0	235.0	333.0	229.0
78-82	463.0	367.0	367.0	300.0
83+	738.0	484.0	609.0	501.0

employed to sequentially divide the sample into groups, or "weighting cells" to maximize the explained variance in the dependent variable. In this case the dependent variable was the mortality adjusted response indicator for the last year in the five year interval. The results of these SEARCH analyses are presented in Figures 1-5. Each cell represents a group of individuals for which it is assumed that the responding and nonresponding individuals in the cell have similar values for PSID variables. The weight for the responding individuals in each cell is inflated to account for the nonrespondents in the cell by dividing their weight by the predicted response rate in the cell.

Table 10

FIVE-YEAR MORTALITY RATES (PER 1,000 POPULATION) BY AGE, RACE AND SEX: 1975-1979

Age	White		Non-White	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<4	3.0	2.0	5.0	4.0
4-7	2.0	1.0	3.0	2.0
8-12	2.0	1.0	3.0	2.0
12-17	8.0	3.0	9.0	4.0
18-22	10.0	3.0	18.0	6.0
23-27	8.0	3.0	22.0	8.0
28-32	9.0	4.0	25.0	11.0
33-37	12.0	7.0	32.0	16.0
38-42	19.0	11.0	43.0	24.0
43-47	32.0	17.0	61.0	35.0
48-52	49.0	25.0	85.0	50.0
53-57	78.0	39.0	120.0	69.0
58-62	119.0	58.0	155.0	97.0
63-67	172.0	84.0	195.0	120.0
68-72	247.0	137.0	293.0	222.0
73-77	351.0	226.0	344.0	247.0
78-82	462.0	342.0	360.0	282.0
83+	738.0	484.0	609.0	501.0

Table 11

FIVE-YEAR MORTALITY RATES (PER 1,000 POPULATION) BY AGE, RACE AND SEX: 1980-1984

Age	White		Non-White	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<4	3.0	2.0	4.0	3.0
4-7	2.0	1.0	3.0	2.0
8-12	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
12-17	8.0	3.0	7.0	3.0
17-22	10.0	3.0	14.0	5.0
23-27	9.0	3.0	18.0	6.0
28-32	8.0	4.0	21.0	8.0
33-37	10.0	5.0	27.0	12.0
38-42	16.0	9.0	38.0	18.0
43-47	26.0	14.0	49.0	27.0
48-52	43.0	23.0	75.0	42.0
53-57	66.0	35.0	106.0	59.0
58-62	106.0	54.0	146.0	87.0
63-67	153.0	77.0	171.0	102.0
68-72	222.0	119.0	248.0	173.0
72-77	326.0	202.0	355.0	284.0
78-82	443.0	313.0	374.0	279.0
82+	738.0	484.0	609.0	501.0

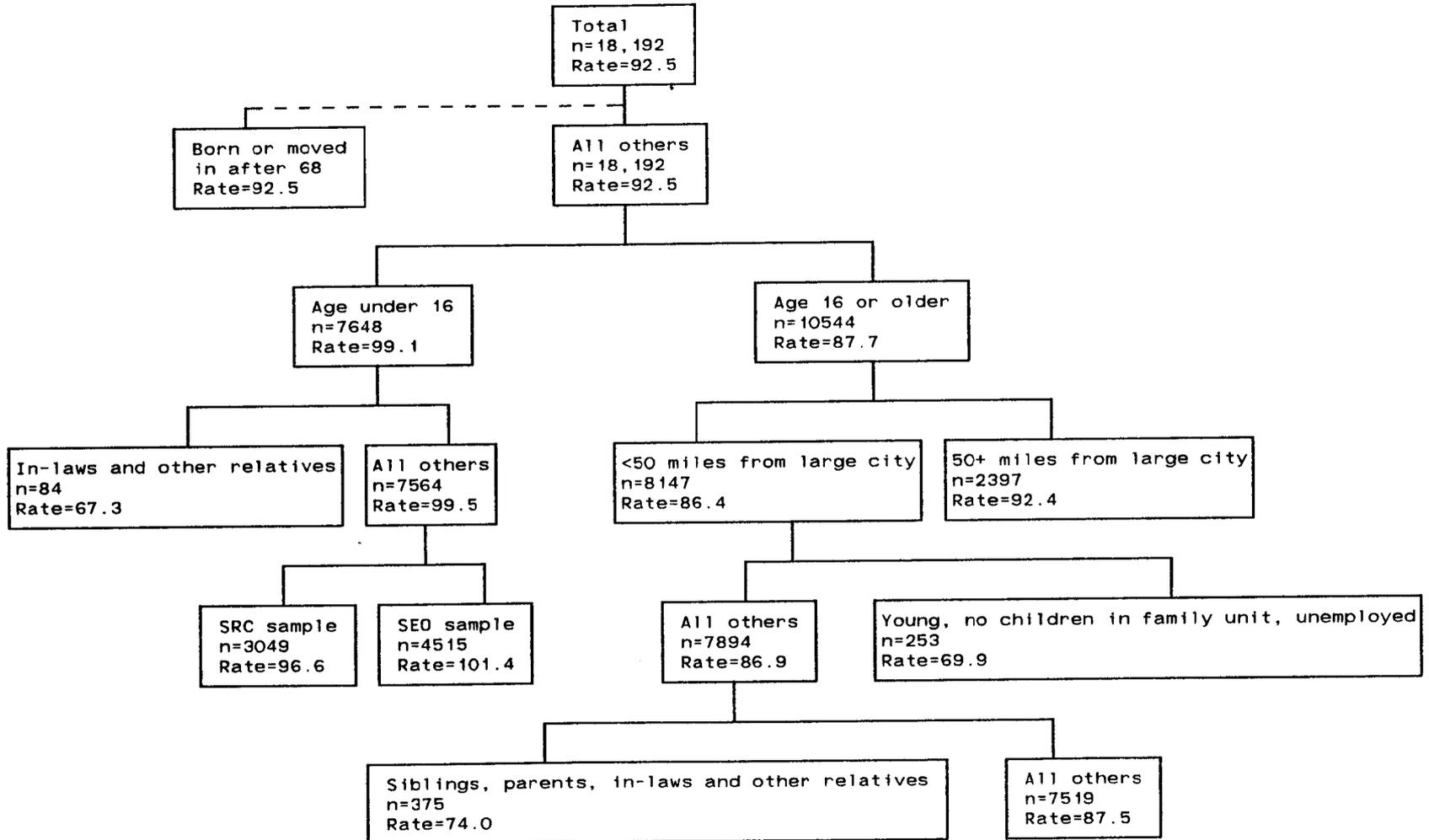
Table 12

FIVE-YEAR MORTALITY RATES (PER 1,000 POPULATION) BY AGE, RACE AND SEX: 1985-1989

Age	White		Non-White	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<4	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.0
4-7	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
8-12	2.0	1.0	2.0	1.0
12-17	6.0	2.0	5.0	2.0
18-22	8.0	3.0	10.0	4.0
23-27	7.0	3.0	13.0	5.0
28-32	8.0	3.0	16.0	7.0
33-37	10.0	5.0	22.0	10.0
38-42	14.0	8.0	30.0	16.0
43-47	23.0	13.0	44.0	23.0
48-52	38.0	21.0	64.0	34.0
53-57	62.0	33.0	93.0	53.0
58-62	95.0	52.0	134.0	77.0
63-67	142.0	78.0	169.0	102.0
68-72	211.0	120.0	240.0	154.0
72-77	305.0	185.0	297.0	204.0
78-82	426.0	295.0	437.0	331.0
82+	738.0	484.0	609.0	501.0

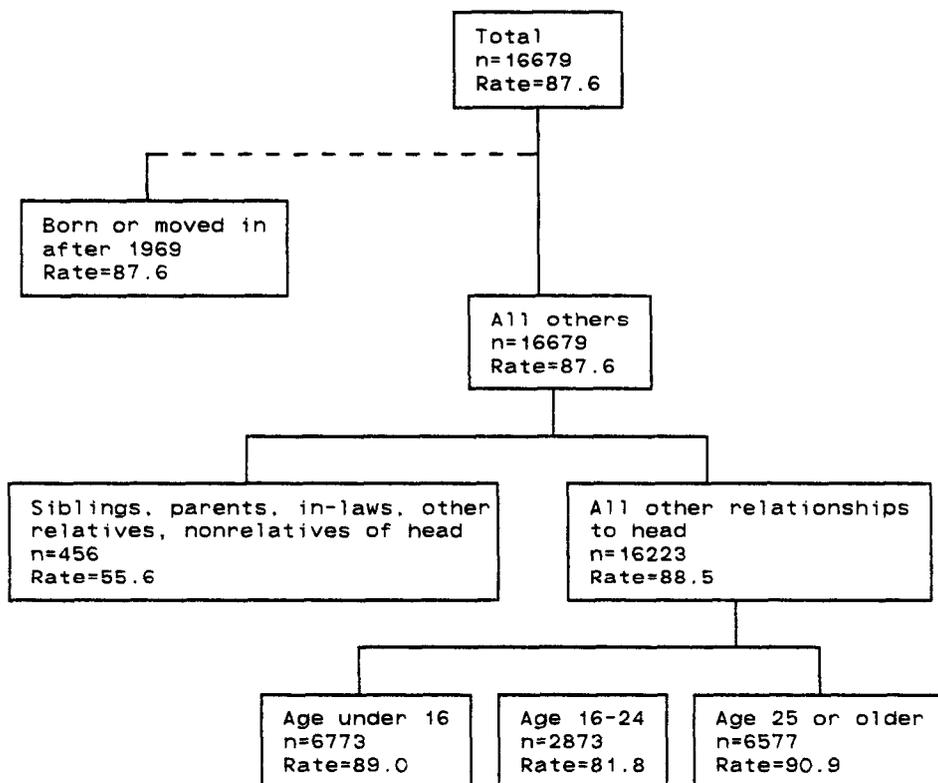
Figure 1

SEARCH ANALYSIS PREDICTED MORTALITY-ADJUSTED RESPONSE RATE PERCENTAGES FOR INDIVIDUALS, 1968 TO 1969^a



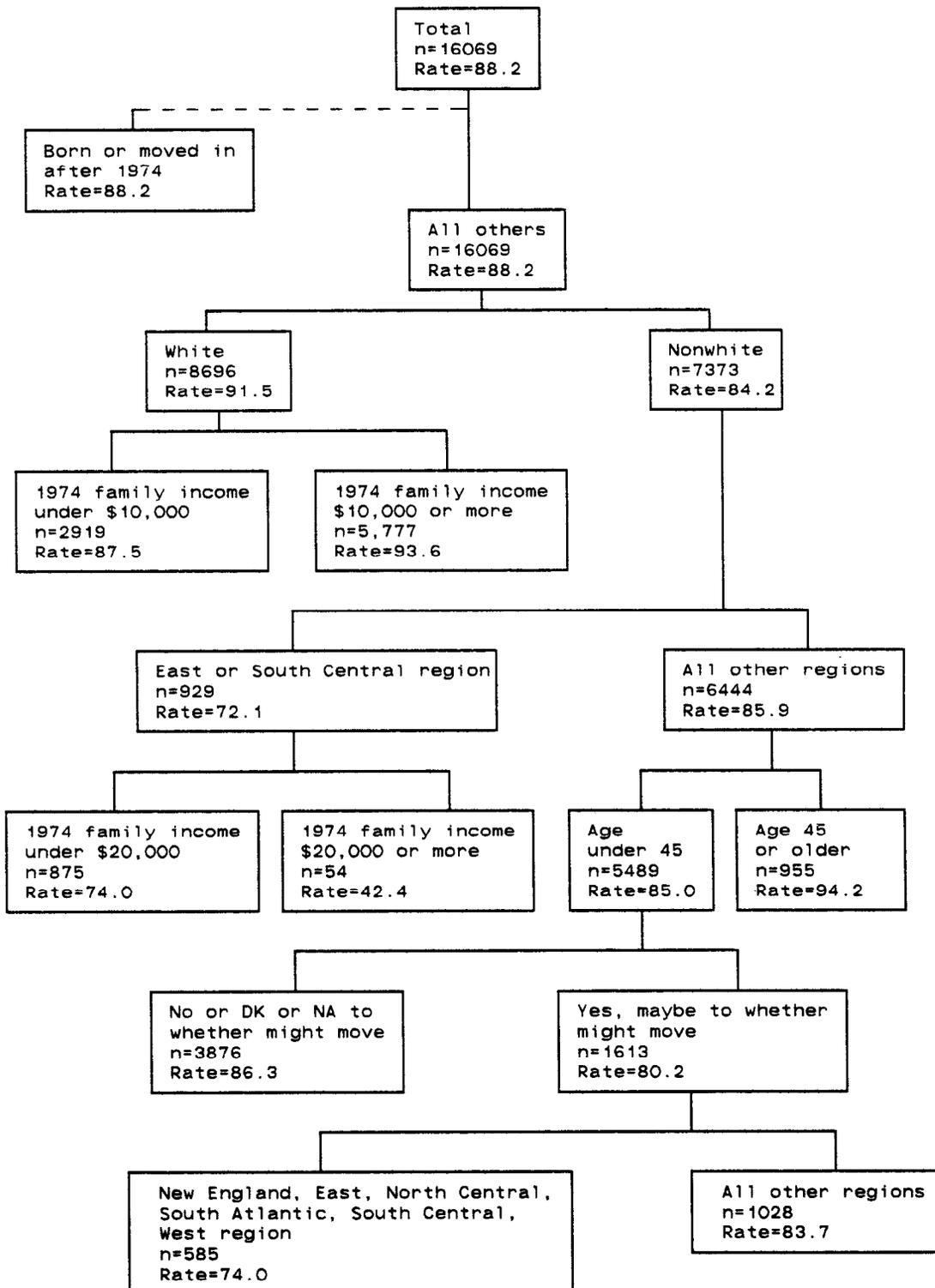
^aSee Table 8 for mortality adjustments used in this SEARCH analysis. Independent variables or predictors of mortality adjusted response rates for this SEARCH run included 1968 relationship to head (V30003), 1968 gender (V30005), 1968 age (V30004), 1968 race (V181), 1968 number of children in the family (V398), 1968 education level of the head (V313), region (V93), 1968 total family income (V81), sample origin (V3), whether the head might move (V111), whether the head was young, unemployed, and without children, and head's unemployment hours (V49), whether living in a rural area (V189), and whether head's occupation was professional or managerial (V197). The split criterion was set at 0.15% explained variation for this analysis.

Figure 2

MORTALITY ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE PERCENTAGES FOR INDIVIDUALS, 1969 TO 1974^a

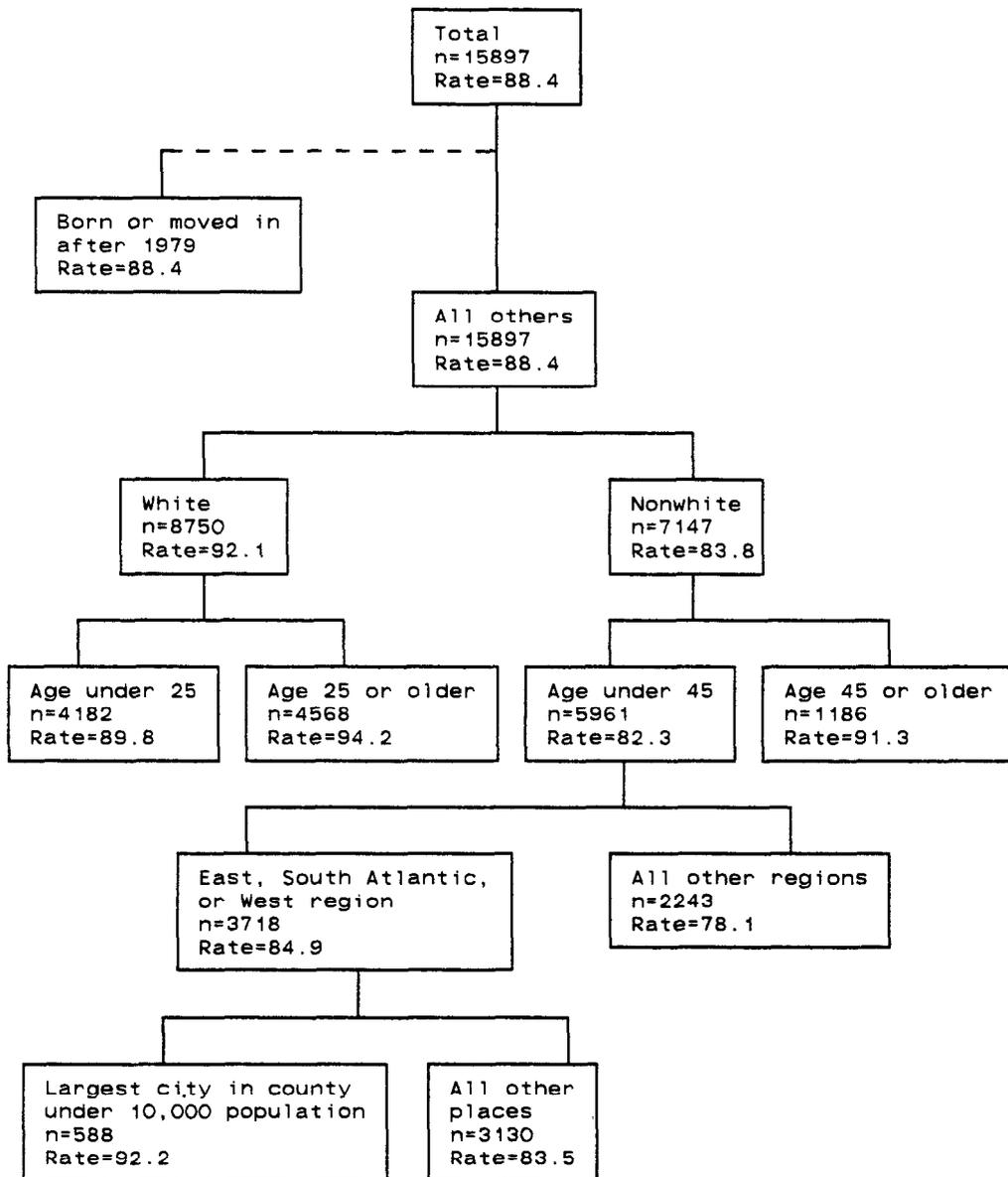
^aSee Table 9 for mortality adjustments used in this SEARCH analysis. Predictors used in this SEARCH analysis are 1969 versions of each of the predictors described for the 1968 to 1969 analysis. The split criterion was set at 0.15% explained variation for this analysis.

Figure 3

MORTALITY ADJUSTMENT RESPONSE PERCENTAGES FOR INDIVIDUALS, 1974 TO 1979^a

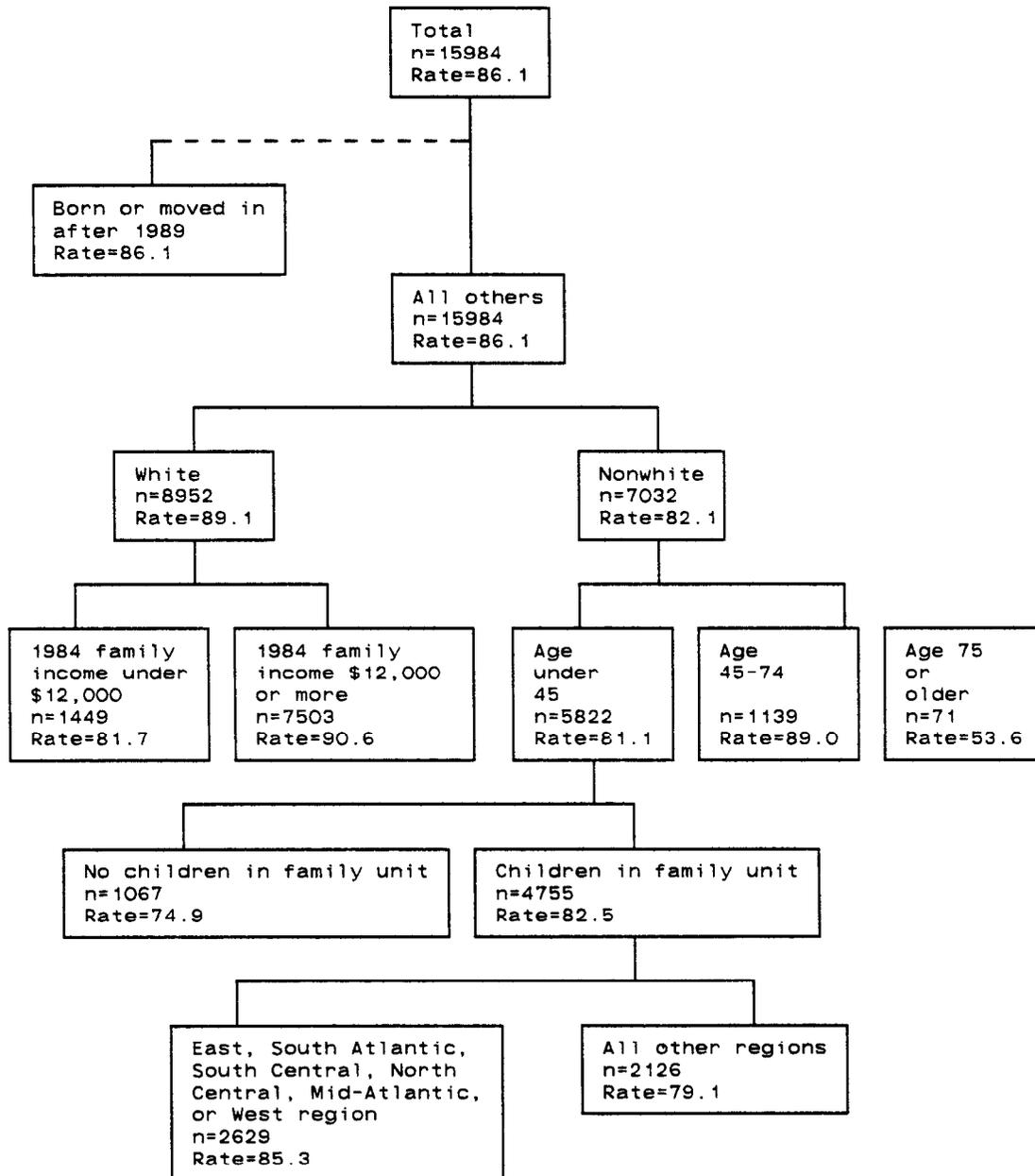
^aSee Table 10 for mortality adjustments used in the SEARCH analysis. Predictors used in this SEARCH analysis are 1974 versions of each of the predictors described for the 1968 to 1969 analysis. The split criterion was set at 0.15% explained variation for this analysis.

Figure 4

MORTALITY ADJUSTED RESPONSE RATE PERCENTAGES FOR INDIVIDUALS, 1979 TO 1984^a

^aSee Table 11 for mortality adjustments used in this SEARCH analysis. Predictors used in this SEARCH analysis are 1979 versions of each of the predictors described for the 1968 to 1969 analysis. The split criterion was set at 0.15% explained variation for this analysis.

Figure 5

MORTALITY ADJUSTED RESPONSE RATE PERCENTAGES FOR INDIVIDUALS, 1984 TO 1989^a

^aSee Table 12 for mortality adjustments used in this SEARCH analysis. The predictors used in this SEARCH analysis are 1984 versions of each of the predictors described for the 1968 to 1969 analysis.

There are, in a few instances, rates that exceed 100.0%. This is due to the mortality adjustment. Effectively the weights for respondents in those cells are decreased to account for the fact that while nonresponse losses occurred in the cell, they were not larger than the corresponding mortality losses predicted among the nonrespondents.

The SEARCH algorithm has several rules for halting the binary splitting process, one of which is the minimum amount of variance explained by the next

split. The default minimum split criterion is 0.25% of the variance, and this was used for the 1968-1969 SEARCH analysis in 1984. The split criterion in 1984 was lowered to 0.15% for the 1970-1974, 1975-1979, and 1980-1984 analyses. In the 1989 processing, a split criterion of 0.30% was used for the 1968-1969 SEARCH analysis. However, the same split criterion, 0.15%, was used in all four subsequent adjustment periods.

Table 13
COMPARISON OF WEIGHTING BETWEEN 1984 AND 1989 PROCESSING YEARS

Adjustment Year	1984 Weighting			1989 Weighting			
	Sample Size	Response Rate ^a	Number of Groups	Sample Size	Response Rate ^a	Number of Groups	Average Adjustment ^c
1969	18206	88.1	4	18192	92.5	7	1.0808
1974	16653	87.5	4	16679	87.6	4	1.1418
1979	15541	89.2	5	16068	88.2	8	1.1344
1984	15873	88.2	8	15897	88.4	6	1.1315
1989	- ^b	-	-	15984	86.1	7	1.1621

^aMortality adjusted

^bDoes not apply.

^cApplied to born or moved in sample cases during years following first year of adjustment cycle.

In addition to the adjustments within the SEARCH cells, an adjustment was also made for the small number of individuals who re-entered the sample during the intervening period. The weight of each such individual (a born-in sample or mover-in) was adjusted by the overall nonresponse adjustment indicated for this special group. The size of the adjustment factor is the inverse of the rate indicated in the cells in each figure labelled "Born or moved into sample".

Once the combined mortality and nonresponse adjustment was completed, the weights were constrained to a two-digit range. The values of some weights were less than one. These were automatically rounded up to 1.0. Other weights had values greater than 99. These weights were rounded down to 99.

Several aspects of the 1989 adjustment process that differed from the 1984 process have been noted. Different data were available at each time point, corrections to prior year data have been made in the intervening years, a slightly more refined mortality adjustment was used, and a nonresponse adjustment was added for born-in-sample and mover-in sample individuals who entered the sample during the five year adjustment period. In addition, in the 1984 weight processing the 1968 weights carried forward to create the 1969 weights (prior to nonresponse adjustment) were halved to limit their range. In the 1989 processing, this division was performed for the 1968 weights prior to moving them forward. That is, there is no need to keep track of whether the weights have been doubled correctly when an analysis simultaneously involves 1968 and 1969 weights.

Some differences in the 1984 and 1989 weights will be observed because of these differences. Table 13 summarizes the key differences in sample. For example, the number of individuals receiving weight adjustments and the response

rates in each five year period varied from one adjustment year to the next. The number of weighting cells formed by the SEARCH algorithm varied as well.

Given these differences between the 1984 and 1989 adjustment processes, a number of checks of the 1989 weights were conducted to determine whether any anomalies may have been introduced by the modifications to the weighting procedure. For each year, the range, mean, variance, and coefficient of variation of the sum of weights was examined. Further, the ratio of 1984 to 1989 weight and the difference between 1984 and 1989 weight was computed for years 1969, 1974, 1979, and 1984. The ratios and differences were then examined to determine whether there were substantial differences between the two processing years. There were a number of weights with large ratios (i.e., ratios greater than 2.0), but these could all be attributed to the fact that the base of the ratio (i.e., the 1989 weight) was small, and small changes in the value of the weight could lead to large ratios. On the other hand, there were large differences in weights for a small number of cases. These individual cases were each examined in detail; no anomalies in the 1989 weighting process were discovered. Thus, we are satisfied that the 1989 process, although different from the 1984 weights, has led to the development of a reasonably accurate set of weights for compensating for unequal probabilities of selection and nonresponse.

Finally, during the processing of the 1989 weights, a number of summary counts of various subgroups that might be of interest to PSID data users were generated for each processing year. A subset of these results are presented in Table 14.

For example, the number of original sample persons started at 18,192 in 1968. Through the years of data collection, additional original sample persons were uncovered through the interviewing process. The last such individual was uncovered in 1979. At present there are 18,224 original sample individuals. Born-in sample (and adopted into sample) individuals appeared in each year of the PSID. Each year from 281 to 482 such individuals are added. As of 1989 the cumulative total was 8,585 such individuals. This count does not include persons born to sample individuals at a time when they were not responding on the PSID. As for responding individuals, the number of nonresponding individuals has also increased over the years. As of 1989, 9,223 original sample and 2,021 born-in-sample individuals no longer respond to the PSID.

Lastly, the PSID weighting procedure to constrain the weights to be between 0 and 99 is performed partly to limit the increase in variance due to weighting that PSID users will experience in their estimated standard errors. It is also implemented in order to keep the number of tape locations for the family-individual file under a limit on the maximum number of characters per record allowed on MTS (32767 characters). Although all the weighting calculations involve decimal values, only rounded integer weights are provided. Starting in 1989, all of the individual level weights have been expanded to include a single decimal place, although only two nondecimal values are still allowed. The family level weights remain at two digits with nondecimal values. In future years we will add a decimal place to the family weights as well. At present, however, a small number of family level weights less than 1.0 have been rounded up to 1.0 (see the last two columns of Table 14). Also, a few families have weights greater than 99. For example, in 1989 seven families' weight values were truncated to 99.

Table 14
 SUMMARY OF SAMPLE SIZES, NONRESPONSE, NEW BORN IN SAMPLE,
 AND EXTREME FINAL WEIGHTS BY PROCESSING YEAR

Processing Year	Cumulative Total			Cumulative Nonresponse		New Born in Sample	Final Family Weights	
	Orig. Sample	Born in Sample	Non-Sample	Orig. Sample	Born in Sample		<0.5	>99.5
1968	18192	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
1969	18212	281	569	1814	0	281	7	0
1970	18216	661	1050	2504	8	380	13	0
1971	18216	999	1556	2947	21	338	18	0
1972	18217	1390	2165	3291	32	391	26	0
1973	18218	1747	2700	3746	64	357	34	0
1974	18218	2113	3221	4154	109	366	35	0
1975	18220	2498	3739	4515	169	385	43	0
1976	18221	2921	4263	4973	226	425	44	0
1977	18222	3359	4843	5373	306	438	49	0
1978	18222	3729	5346	5712	402	370	52	0
1979	18224	4199	5920	6034	492	470	53	0
1980	18224	4722	6552	6405	619	523	56	0
1981	18224	5163	7039	6757	735	441	58	0
1982	18224	5590	7624	6988	821	427	67	0
1983	18224	6032	8242	7290	960	442	62	0
1984	18224	6492	8779	7635	1097	460	59	1
1985	19224	6974	9463	7948	1226	482	62	1
1985	18224	7342	10017	8327	1458	368	62	1
1987	18224	7786	10569	8625	1629	444	59	1
1988	18224	8203	11101	8913	1823	417	74	1
1989	18224	8585	11662	9223	2021	382	0	2

In subsequent years, the PSID data will be released in a different format which overcomes the tape location constraint. Decimal places can be more readily handled under this new format.

Linking Data: Splitoffs

From the 1981 wave onward, data have been provided to assist the user in linking splitoff records with those of their main families. The family-level data for each main family in 1989 (V16307=0) contain values for V17571 representing the actual number of successfully interviewed 1989 splitoff families from each main family. Thus, splitoff nonresponse cases are not included. On each splitoff data

record (V16307=1), the family portion of the record contains the current year's interview number (V16302) of the associated main family at V17572. The individual-level record of each member of a splitoff family also contains this interview number (V30637), as well as month and year the splitoff family was formed (V30635 and V30636).

Month and year the splitoff family was formed are derived from actual move-out dates of splitoff individuals as reported on the main family coversheets. Thus, in the relatively rare event that two or more individuals move at different times from the main family to form one splitoff family, each individual receives his or her actual date of move as code values for V30635 and V30636. Any other splitoff individuals who did not move out of a main family but simply appeared for the first time in the splitoff family, such as nonsample spouses, friends, miscellaneous relatives and newborn children, receive the move-out date given for the splitoff mover-out. When more than one splitoff mover-out date exists (a rare occurrence), these new persons receive the earlier date.

For those individuals who move from institutions to form their own splitoff families, code values of 98 are inserted into the tape locations for both month and year. The other miscellaneous splitoff family members appearing for the first time in the study receive missing data code values of 99 for these month and year variables.

Linking Data: Families Sharing Households

It is not uncommon for two or more family units to share living quarters. Panel families involved in such a situation may live with persons or families who are not sample members and who are not included by the study as family members because the arrangement is supposedly temporary. The situation resembles that of roommates, where expenses are split between the individuals involved. However, the members of one panel family may also move in with the members of another panel family. Financial disasters such as divorce and unemployment contribute heavily to such patterns of behavior. Most frequently, a former splitoff child already being interviewed separately returns home to live with panel parents for a period of time until resuming life on his or her own. Occasionally, siblings who are each being interviewed move in together to share an apartment, or aging panel parents go to live with their panel children. We continue to interview each of these smaller groups separately, as if they were living apart.

We provide information to identify situations of multiple family units sharing the same household and to facilitate the linking of PSID family units in the same household. The precise set of variables used for these purposes varies over the course of the study. The variables follow one pattern in 1969-1981, a different pattern in 1982-1985, and a third pattern from 1986 on. The variables describing shared-household situations and facilitating linkages in 1969-1981 do not appear in the documentation volumes for those years because they have been added since those data were originally released and the volumes were published. Documentation for them is provided below. The codes for the variables for identifying shared-household situations and linkages in waves 1982 onward appear in the documentation for the respective wave.

Identifying Shared Household Situations from 1986 Onward. The variable for identifying a shared-household situation is Current Household Composition (1989:

V16316). The household code not only distinguishes PSID and non-PSID family units sharing a household but also differentiates between primary family units and secondaries. Codes 4, 6, and 8 indicate multiple PSID family units living under the same roof at the time of interview. Codes 5, 7, and 9 indicate that the given PSID family unit is sharing the household with non-PSID family units.

Identifying Shared Household Situations from 1982 through 1985.

Identification of shared households in these waves can be accomplished using the Current Family Composition variable (1985: V11117), which in later waves was split into two separate variables (Current Family Composition with fewer codes and Current Household Composition). The codes representing shared-household situations take precedence over codes representing the composition of the given family unit. Codes on Current Family Composition for 1982-1985 distinguish both (a) PSID versus non-PSID units sharing a household and (b) primary versus secondary family units. Codes 4, 6, and 8 indicate multiple PSID family units living under the same roof at the time of interview. Codes 5, 7, and 9 indicate that the given PSID family unit is sharing the household with non-PSID family units.

Identifying Shared Household Situations from 1969 through 1981. To identify shared households in these years, two variables must be accessed: Current Family Composition (1981: V7515) and FU Primacy Within HU (1981: V8111). The Current Family Composition code 5 (described as just "other" in the documentation) indicates a shared-household situation. To tell whether the situation involves sharing with another PSID family unit versus a non-PSID family unit, and to tell whether the given PSID family unit is a primary versus a secondary unit, use the FU Primacy Within HU variable. This latter variable was constructed from originally uncoded data and does not appear in the tape code portion of any PSID documentation. The codes for FU Primacy Within HU are as follows:

1. This family unit is a Primary that shares the household with another family unit that is also interviewed.
2. This family unit is a Primary that either (a) does not share the household with another family unit, (b) shares the household with a family unit that is not interviewed, or (c) is in a situation in which sharing with another family unit was not ascertained.
3. This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is also interviewed.
4. This family unit is a Secondary that shares the household with at least one other family unit that is not interviewed.
0. No data for a PSID family unit in this year (family record is filled with zeroes; relevant only when using the family-individual file, as mentioned in the introduction to Part 2 of Section II.)

The variables providing this information are as follows:

Table 15

VARIABLE NUMBERS AND TAPE LOCATIONS FOR 1968-1981 FU PRIMACY WITHIN HU VARIABLES

Wave	Variable Number	Tape Location
1969	V1016	1843
1970	V1767	3224
1971	V2346	4449
1972	V2980	5494
1973	V3311	6066
1974	V3731	6708
1975	V4232	7559
1976	V5114	9066

Table 15 (con't.)

Wave	Variable Number	Tape Location
1977	V5682	10042
1978	V6221	11080
1979	V6815	12239
1980	V7457	13500
1981	V8111	14741

Linking Shared Household Family Units from 1982 Onward. Beginning with 1982, a set of variables describe and identify each PSID family unit sharing the same household. As many as five PSID family units were living in the same dwelling unit in 1989, and so four sets of these variables are included for 1989 data. For each other PSID family unit in the household, the ID number is given as a separate variable labeled ID for first other family unit, ID for second other family unit, etc. (1989: V17572, V17575, V17578, V17581). The ID number variable is filled with zeroes if no other PSID family unit of the specified rank shares the household (e.g., if a family unit shares the household with only one other PSID family unit, then the ID number for the second sharing family unit is '0000'). A measure of the kinship ties with the other PSID family unit in the same household is included (1989: V17573, V17576, V17579, V17582). Beginning with 1985, a measure of family size (1989: V17574, V17577, V17580, V17583) for each other PSID family unit residing under the same roof was added to the set. This information helps analysts select which family units within a given household they will link.

Household ID for Linking in 1969-1981 and from 1986 Onward. The Household ID Number variable (1989: V17584) takes on a common value for all PSID family units sharing the same household. This variable, in conjunction with an indicator of whether the given family unit is living in the same dwelling with other interviewed family units, can be used to link all PSID family units in the same dwelling. (From 1986 onward, the Current Household Composition variable (1989: V16316) is the indicator; for 1969-1981, use the retroactively constructed FU Primacy Within HU variable described above.) If multiple PSID family units live in the same household, then Household ID equals the lowest value for the current-year family ID number (1989: V16302) of any of the PSID family units in that household. If a family unit does not share the household with another interviewed PSID family unit, then Household ID Number simply takes on the same value as that family unit's ID Number. The Household ID variables for years 1969-1981 are as follows:

Table 16

VARIABLE NUMBERS AND TAPE LOCATIONS FOR 1969-1981 HOUSEHOLD ID VARIABLES

Wave	Variable Number	Tape Location
1969	V1015	1839
1970	V1766	3220
1971	V2345	4445
1972	V2979	5490
1973	V3310	6062
1974	V3730	6704
1975	V4231	7555
1976	V5113	9062
1977	V5681	10038

Table 16 (con't.)

Wave	Variable Number	Tape Location
1978	V6220	11076
1979	V6814	12235
1980	V7456	13496
1981	V8110	14737

Taxes

This year and each year since the 1980 wave, taxes of Head, Wife/"Wife" and other earners have been generated by computer. In previous years they were constructed during the editing process.

The 1985 documentation summarizes in detail the procedures used for calculation of taxes in that wave (1984 tax year) on pages 91-100, with changes for 1985 tax year on pp. 81-83 of the 1986 documentation, 1986 tax year on pp. 76-78 of the 1987 documentation, and 1987 tax year on pp. 85-87 of the 1988 documentation. We mention here only changes for 1989 (1988 tax year).

Adjusted Gross Income. The procedure for calculation of adjusted gross income (AGI) is similar to last year's, but the taxable portion of Head's (V16454) and Wife's/"Wife's" (V16475) retirement income exclusive of Social Security and Veterans Administration pensions is set at 79 percent of its total.¹ Beginning in 1987 tax year, unemployment benefits became taxable, so Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" unemployment compensation (1989: V16456 and V16476) are included in AGI.

Itemized Deductions. From the 1984 interviewing year through the present, respondents were asked whether they itemized on their federal tax returns (1989: V17307). For those answering yes, we estimate itemized deductions as equal to a given percentage of their AGI, with the percentage varying by the size of AGI. The percentages used this year are shown in Table 17.

Table 17

ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS BY AGI CLASS

AGI	Itemized Deductions as a Percent of AGI
less than \$15,000	62
\$15,000-\$19,999	42
\$20,000-\$24,999	34
\$25,000-\$29,999	28
\$30,000-\$34,999	26
\$35,000-\$39,999	24
\$40,000-\$44,999	23
\$45,000-\$49,999	21
\$50,000-\$54,999	21
\$55,000-\$59,999	20
\$60,000-\$74,999	20
\$75,000-\$99,999	20
\$100,000-\$199,999	19
\$200,000-\$499,999	15
\$500,000-\$999,999	13

¹This was the ratio, over all income classes, of pension and annuity income in AGI to total pension and annuity income, using the data from Table 1, p. 17 of the Internal Revenue Service's Statistics of Income Bulletin for Spring 1990, Publication 1136, Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1991.

Table 17 (con't.)

AGI	Itemized Deductions as a Percent of AGI
\$1,000,000 or more	11

These percentages were calculated as the aggregate amounts, by AGI class, of itemized deductions divided by AGI, and are taken from Table 1, p. 19 of the IRS' Statistics of Income Bulletin, Spring 1991. These are updated from those used for earlier waves, and the data are for 1988 tax year. The percentage used for those with AGI of less than \$15,000 was calculated using only the aggregates for the \$10,000-\$14,999 group in Table 2.1, as too many cases of itemizers with AGI below \$10,000 were suspect.

The IRS no longer refers to zero bracket amounts in its tax tables, so we now subtract the larger of itemized deductions or the standard deductions. Standard deduction amounts for those under 65 and not blind are: \$3,000 for single persons, \$4,400 for heads of households and \$5,000 for married couples filing jointly.

For single filers and heads of households who are blind or age 65 or older, an extra amount of \$750 is added to the standard deduction for each status; thus, a single person age 65 or older has a standard deduction of \$3,750 (\$3,000 basic deduction + \$750 extra amount). If he or she is also blind, the deduction increases by another \$750 to \$4,500.

For married couples filing jointly, if either spouse is age 65 or older or blind, the extra amount is \$600 for each status for either person. The maximum extra deduction is \$2,400 for a total standard deduction of \$7,400.

The standard deduction for a person who is claimed as a dependent by someone else is limited to \$500 or the person's earned income, whichever is greater, but no more than the standard deduction allowed for the dependent's filing status.

The probabilities of itemizing, however, which can be expected to vary significantly not only with income but also for homeowner, were generated from the 1989 family-level data as shown in Table 18.

Table 18

PROBABILITY DISTRIBUTIONS FOR ITEMIZATION BY AGI CLASS

AGI	Renters	Homeowners with Mortgages	Homeowners without Mortgages
less than \$1	.4%	1.5%	3.6%
\$1-\$4,999	5.0	17.6	14.9
\$5,000-\$9,999	5.6	28.4	28.1
\$10,000-\$14,999	9.2	37.1	29.4
\$15,000-\$19,999	9.7	46.4	30.6
\$20,000-\$24,999	17.6	53.8	34.1
\$25,000-\$29,999	21.3	66.8	36.6
\$30,000-\$34,999	25.0	68.1	35.7
\$35,000-\$39,999	30.4	78.8	53.1
\$40,000-\$44,999	24.3	81.7	50.0
\$45,000-\$49,999	25.5	83.5	45.9
\$50,000-\$54,999	45.7	89.1	71.4
\$55,000-\$59,999	51.9	87.2	72.2
\$60,000-\$74,999	52.9	93.7	76.7

Table 18 (con't.)

AGI	Renters	Homeowners with Mortgages	Homeowners without Mortgages
\$75,000-\$99,999	66.7	95.3	82.6
\$100,000-\$199,999	81.8	96.0	87.0
\$200,000-\$499,999	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$500,000-\$999,999	100.0	100.0	100.0
\$1,000,000 or more	100.0	100.0	100.0

The percent itemizers was calculated as the number answering yes to V14503 divided by the sum of the number answering either yes or no. The denominator excluded those not answering or who didn't know whether they had itemized. The percent for those with AGI of less than \$5,000 was based only on those whose AGI was also above zero.

Dependents and Exemptions. The The allowance per exemption was increased to \$1,950 for 1989 (1988 tax year). The IRS changed its exemption rules beginning with the 1987 tax year to eliminate the double-counting of dependents as exemptions for both the dependent's claimers and the dependent's own tax forms. Hence, the number of exemptions can now equal zero.

Filing Status. No changes were made to this procedure.

Marginal Tax Rates and Tax Payments Before Credits. If other family members were present in the family for only part of the year, their incomes represent only that portion for the time they were present. In the 1985 wave, their marginal tax rates were assigned and tax payments calculated by our program using the part-year incomes and, because of the progressivity of the income tax, were somewhat distorted. For 1986 through 1989, we incorporated an adjustment to tax liability by applying the percent proration variables (1989: V16560, V16565, V16570, V16575, V16580) to the PSID "Taxable Income" variables. Otherwise, our procedure is identical with that used in 1985.

Tax Credits. The earned income credit increased over last year's. It is now equal to 14% of the first \$6,243 of earned income, less 10 percent of income over \$9,826. This credit then cannot exceed \$874 and falls to zero at an earned income or AGI of \$18,556. The tax credit for the elderly remained the same as last year's.

Institutionalization

To facilitate analysis of family units living in institutions, a variable (1989: V16323) indicating the type of institution in which the family resides has been included in the data each year since 1985. Thus, the analyst need not employ oblique and imprecise methods to isolate these families, as was formerly the case.

Families who are not in institutions but who have some member in educational facilities, the Armed Forces, prison, or health care facilities might be incurring some financial responsibility for such members. Thus, four variables (V17556-V17559) count the number of members in each of the above-mentioned types of institutions. A very few families may have some members in other types of institutions, such as religious houses. No counting variable was generated at the family level because the number of such cases is negligible.

FIPS State and County Codes and Beale's Urbanicity Code

Population density of the area in which the family lives is a very important item. The urbanicity code (1989: V17541) devised by Calvin Beale and Peggy Ross of the USDA has been added to 1985 through 1989 data. Also, the FIPS system of coding state and county (1989: V17539-V17540) as used by Beale to assign urbanicity was added to the data. We retain our usual state and county codes with 1989 (V16303-V16305). Appendix 1, pages 701-721 of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Procedures and Tape Codes, 1985 Interviewing Year, Vol. I, lists the FIPS codes and the ways in which they differ from the PSID's codes.

Marriage and Birth Histories--Family-Level Variables

No marriage history variables are included at the family level for 1988, but a few birth history variables are available. We have simply counted the number of children born during calendar year 1988 to Head only (V17585), to Wife/"Wife"/husband of Head/first-year cohabitor only (V17586), to Head and Wife/"Wife"/husband of Head/first-year cohabitor jointly (V17587), and to other family unit members (V17588). These totals are based exclusively on 1989 reports. Much more detail about births and marriages is available at the individual level (see below) and through the Demographic Event History files (see Part 6 of this section).

Marriage and Birth Histories--Individual-Level Summary Variables

The individual-level marriage and birth data available on the 1968-1989 cross-year file (V32009-V32049) contain information from the initial retrospective data collection effort in 1985 through the current wave. Because an individual can age out of updating questions (in the case of births) or become nonresponse, these data are not up to date through the current wave for everyone. Variables are provided to indicate the recency of the birth or marriage information.

The data record for each individual whose marriage and birth histories were collected--a Head, Wife, "Wife", or other FU member age 12-44 at any time during the 1985 through the 1989 waves--contains birth dates of the oldest and the four youngest children (V32023-V32032), as well as the total number of births (V32022). Births to this individual are up to date as of the wave indicated in V32021. Marriage data include the total number of marriages (V32034), month and year dates, and separation, widowhood and divorce events of the first and last marriages (V32035-V32048). The last known marital status of the individual (V32049) is included, as is a variable for the wave in which the marriage data were most recently gathered or updated (V32033).

Data are also provided about the individual's parent if birth and marriage histories were collected for the parent at any time from 1985 through the current wave and the individual is reported as a birth in the parent's birth history. The parental variables include identifiers for the parent (mother: V32009 and V32010; father: V32016 and V32017). (Mother identifiers are present in the data records of some individuals who were not reported as births in any female's birth history collected from 1985 onward. These identifiers were coded during 1983 and 1984 data processing from uncoded information for individuals who were present in 1983 or 1984 families. No information about the mother other than her identifying information is provided in such cases.) The parental variables also include parent's year of birth, total number of children, and where the given individual ranks in the birth order of the parent's children (mother: V32011-V32013; father:

V32018-V32020). Birth weight of the given individual (V32014) is also derived from a parent's birth history data. If the mother's birth history was collected, then birth weight is taken from her birth history report. If only the father's birth history was collected, then birth weight is taken from his birth history report. The variables indicating the parent's total number of children and rank order of this individual in that total are up to date as of the most recent wave in which birth history was collected for that parent. Detail about all children is available on the 1985-1989 Childbirth and Adoption History file. Comprehensive data on marriages of the given individual and the parent are available on the 1985-1989 Marriage History file. One variable--Marital Status of the Mother at the Time of the Individual's Birth (V32014)--is coded 9 for everyone on the main file because it had not been constructed by the time this file was released. It is available on the 1985-1989 Childbirth and Adoption History file.

The 1989 Wealth Supplement

A grant from the National Institute on Aging made possible a question supplement on wealth in the 1989 questionnaire. For the most part, the wealth questions in the 1989 wealth supplement parallel those included in the 1984 questionnaire. (1984 was the only other occasion in the PSID time series when detailed wealth questions were asked.) Additional questions in 1989 provide information on capital gains as well as wealth brought into or taken out of the household by entering or departing family members between 1984 and 1989. When combined with information on the holdings of wealth in 1984 and 1989, these additional questions provide data on household saving over the five-year period.

Two preliminary analyses by Morgan and Juster² led to a considerable amount of data cleaning on these wealth variables, most notably the imputation of wealth data when respondents either failed to provide any estimate of a wealth component or could only select a range of values for the response. The work of Morgan and Juster resulted in the development of imputations for 1989 wealth components, 1984 wealth components and 1984 to 1989 saving. Since the 1984 wealth data contained in the 1984 family file did not contain these imputations, the 1989 family file repeats data on key 1984 wealth components (V17589-V17609 in the 1989 family data record) and incorporates the newly-developed imputations in them. In any event, analysts skeptical about the imputed values can easily determine which cases contain imputed data.

Crucial Points. Before detailing our procedures, we begin with a list of crucial points to keep in mind when using these wealth data:

1. Family composition change can easily bedevil any attempt to analyze change in wealth. You must be certain that there has been either no change in family composition between 1984 and 1989 or only a "sensible" amount of change, given the analysis being conducted. To facilitate this, we have included a variable (V17611) measuring family composition change over the 1984-1989 period.

² James N. Morgan and F. Thomas Juster "The Saving Behavior of American Families, 1984-1989," presented at the Second International Conference on Research in the Consumer Interest, Snowbird, Utah, August, 1990 and James N. Morgan and F. Thomas Juster "Factors Affecting Household Saving Behavior: An Introductory Analysis," presented at the Conference on Aspects of Distribution of Wealth and Income, Jerome Levy Economics Institute of Bard College, Annandale-on-Hudson, October 20, 1990.

2. The wealth and saving data contain many extreme positive and negative values. There are also four top-coded cases, one of which is extreme indeed. See Top Coding later in this discussion. Always check to ensure that your results aren't sensitive to the treatment of a handful of these outliers.

3. Although comparisons of the 1984 wealth data against independent sources of information on components of aggregate wealth have been encouraging³, the PSID sample does not provide enough cases of extremely wealthy families for estimates of the size distribution of aggregate wealth or any other statistics for which details on the extremely wealthy are crucial.

4. PSID wealth variables contain imputed values if the respondent failed to provide information on ownership or the estimated value of an asset, or could only provide an estimated range for the value of an asset. It is straightforward to identify cases that contain imputations; analysts should consider carefully whether to exclude imputed cases or possibly develop an alternative set of imputations.

5. Potentially more damaging than imputations are conceptual issues that prove particularly troublesome when relating 1984-1989 saving to 1984-1989 income. Large capital transactions raise issues of valuation. Capital gains or losses, whether realized or not, are not included in PSID income measures but do produce increments or decrements in wealth. Our attempt to separate the capital gain/loss component of active saving by asking about net direct investment and treating the remaining increments in value as capital gain should help. However, we did not ask about bequests, so older people giving substantial amounts to their children appear to be dissaving heavily. The most apparent signs of this kind of problem are: i) saving larger than income, ii) dissaving greater than initial assets, or iii) either saving or dissaving large relative to five-year total income.

6. The 1984 and 1989 wealth variables omit pension wealth. The 1984 questionnaire provides some information on pensions, while 1989 questions ask about money added to annuities or cashed in from annuities/pensions between 1984 and 1989, and while that information is incorporated into our measure of active saving (see below), it is not incorporated in the 1984 and 1989 wealth variables.

Location of Variables. All of the wealth variables are in the family portion of the 1989 file. In keeping with standard practice, the position of the 1989 wealth variables reflects their position in the questionnaire: most are in Section G (V17317-V17388), beginning with question G115. The two variables used to calculate house equity (house value [V16324] minus remaining mortgage principal [V16326]), the only wealth component about which we have asked in virtually every year of the PSID, are in their usual places in the front of the family file as edited variables. At the very end of the 1989 family file are: i) wealth components from 1984 (V17589-V17608 in the 1989 family data record); ii) a measure of saving between 1984 and 1989 (V17610); and iii) a five-year family composition change variable to help analysts sort out which cases have "acceptable" amounts of family composition change (V17611).

³ Richard Curtin, F. Thomas Juster and James N. Morgan, "Survey Estimates of Wealth: An Assessment of Quality," in Robert Lipsey and Helen Stone Tice, eds. *The Measurement of Saving, Investment and Wealth*, Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1989.

How the Variables are Coded. We urge every analyst interested in the wealth data to study carefully the 1989 and 1984 questionnaire sequences producing them. A glance at the wealth sequence in Section G of the 1989 questionnaire, reproduced in Part 2 of this section, shows that a sequence of similar questions is used for each component.

For example, questions G115-G119 ask about the value of real estate other than the main home. The sequence begins with a question (G115) about whether the family has any such real estate. If the response is affirmative, the respondent is asked (in G116) for its net equity--what the property would be worth if it were sold and debt on it was paid off. If the respondent provides a dollar amount, then that amount is recorded by the interviewer and the respondent is skipped to a question about the next asset. But if the respondent either doesn't know the value of other real estate or refuses to provide an estimate, he or she is sent through an "unfolding" sequence of dichotomous questions--is the amount more than \$50,000--if yes, is it more than \$150,000?; if no, is it more than \$5,000? (Experience has shown that a substantial number of respondents who are reluctant to provide an exact amount are willing to respond to these categories. We have tailored the break points to best capture the distribution for each particular component.)

We have recoded the information from this question sequence so that: i) the continuous amount variable (V17318) combines the direct responses and the imputations with the result that there are no missing data on the continuous wealth component variables and ii) "don't know", "refused" and "NA" responses to G115 or G116 and all of the "unfolding" information are combined in a single one-digit variable (V17319), with the result that the analyst can reconstruct responses to G115-G119 as well as identify cases where imputations are made. Imputations are easy to identify: any case with a code other than 0 for V17319 has imputed values on the continuous wealth component variable (V17318).⁴

The coding of the one-digit variable that combines the NAs, DKs, refusals, and "unfolding" responses can be seen in the text of the code that appears in the family file tape code:

⁴In keeping with past practice, imputations for equity in main homes are handled somewhat differently. Missing data on house value and remaining mortgage principle are assigned in the editing process using rules spelled out in our editing instructions. Cases in which the probable error associated with the imputation is less than 10% (code values 1 on V16325 or V16327) can be distinguished from cases in which the probable error associated with the imputation is greater than 10% (code values 2 on V16325 or V16327).

V17319 'G117-119 REAL ESTATE / TLOC= 30625

G117. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?
 G118. \$150,000 or more?
 G119. \$5,000 or more?-REAL ESTATE IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

6	0.1	1.	Less than \$5,000
34	0.5	2.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$50,000
25	0.4	3.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$150,000
20	0.3	4.	\$150,000 or more
2	0.1	5.	Less than \$50,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
5	0.1	6.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$150,000 or more
2	0.0	7.	NA/DK whether owned any real estate other than main home
25	0.4	8.	Refused or DK value of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
11	0.2	9.	NA value of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
6,984	97.7	0.	Inap.: the value in V17318 above was not imputed; does not own any real estate other than main home (V17317=5)

In this particular case, codes 1-9 above indicate the response categories of the "unfolding" scale for the particular respondent. For some other wealth components (e.g., stocks, saving accounts) there are four questions in the "unfolding" series, for which a two-digit variable combining responses corresponding to codes 1-9 exists. Code 0 is always used for a NO response to the control question about whether the asset exists (or, if YES, when no imputation was necessary.)

The question sequence on purchases and sales of stocks, mutual funds and investment trusts (G188-G206) differs slightly in that it contains three branches. The first consists of respondents who reported both the purchase and sale of stock; the key flow measured for them is the net amount purchased. Data entered in V17363, the response to G191, is the absolute value of this net amount. Whether this net amount is positive or negative can be determined from the "put money in" or "took money out" coding (codes 1 and 2, respectively) of V17362, the response to G190.

The second branch (G196-G200) is for people who only put money in; the key flow measured for them is V17365, the response to G196. The third branch (G201-G206) is for people who only took money out; the key flow measured for them is V17368, the response to G202.

To impose consistency in the data across these three variables we duplicated the responses of individuals going through the first branch into the second and third branches. That is, for respondents reporting positive net amounts in V17363, we set V17365=V17363 and set V17368=0. For respondents reporting negative net amounts in V17363, we set V17365=0 and set V17368=V17363. Thus, the difference between V17365 and V17368 provides a measure of the net flow from the purchases and sales of stocks, mutual funds and investment trusts for all respondents.

Total Wealth in 1989 and 1984. With V17389, we provide a calculation of the family unit's total wealth at the time of the 1989 interview. Variable 17389 is the sum of net equity in a main home, other real estate, vehicles, farm/business,

stocks, savings accounts and other assets, less debt. (In terms of variable numbers, it is $V16324 - V16326 + V17318 + V17320 + V17323 + V17326 + V17329 + V17332 - V17335$.) Analogous calculations of 1984 wealth components produce a variable measuring 1984 wealth (V17609). Since both total wealth measures are constructed from components that are fully imputed, there are no missing data on these two variables. As with the component variables, analysts skeptical of our imputation procedure can use the "unfolding" variable codes for the components to identify cases with imputed values on these two aggregate wealth measures.

Active Saving between 1984 and 1989. Change in net worth (V17389-V17609) is a measure of the net increase in a household's wealth. Since the 1984 and 1989 net worth measures do not include pension wealth, the addition of amounts invested in annuities (V17340) less amounts received from cashed-in pensions or annuities (V17343) is a somewhat more comprehensive measure of change in net worth. To arrive at an approximate measure of active saving (i.e., resulting from not consuming all of one's income), we adjust this more comprehensive measure of change in net worth for a number of sources of passive increases or decreases in wealth. Specifically, the active saving variable (V17610) is the difference between 1989 and 1984 wealth (V17389-V17609), plus the amount invested in annuities less the amount received from cashed-in pensions or annuities (V17340-V17343), subtracting out financial capital gain (see below), capital gain in housing (see below), the value of assets less debt brought into the household (V17377-V17379), and inheritances (V17384 + V17387), and adding in the value of assets less debt taken out of the household (V17371-V17373). Financial capital gain is the sum of the differences between the 1989 and 1984 value of other real estate (V17318-V17590), farm/business (V17323-V17595), and stocks (V17326-V17598), less net financial investment (i.e., the sum of the net amount invested in other real estate [V17346-V17349], farm/business [V17355-V17358], and stocks [V17365-V17368], between 1984 and 1989). Capital gain in housing is the difference in net equity in the main home between 1989 and 1984 less the cost of additions/repairs made to the home between 1984 and 1989 (V17352).⁵

The Problem of Family Composition Change. Analysts of household panel data like the PSID must contend with problems caused by family composition change. This is especially important with the saving data, since the composition of the family interviewed in 1984 may have been very different from the composition of the family interviewed in 1989.

The nature of the problem becomes clear when the structure of the cross-year family or family-individual file is considered. Every family in the 1968-1989 cross-year family file and every individual in the 1968-1989 cross-year family-individual file has a 1984 family data record associated with it.

Since most analysts will be using the family-individual file, we will concentrate on it, although the same idea applies to the cross-year family file. The 1984 family record associated with individuals living in 1989 interviewed families contains 1984 interview information about the family in which the

⁵ We restricted capital gain in housing to those years in which the family unit did not move (e.g., if the family unit moved between the 1987 and 1988 waves, capital gain in housing is the difference in the value of the home between 1989 and 1988 plus the difference in the value of the home between 1987 and 1984). Each wave from 1985 through 1989 was checked for moves.

individual resided in 1984. For an individual who was head of a family between 1984 and 1989, the family information is quite sensible. For an individual who was, say, an 18-year-old living with his parents in 1984 but a 23-year-old living by himself in 1989, the 1984 wealth would be that of his parental family but the 1989 wealth would be that of himself and any others living with him. For a child born into the sample between 1984 and 1989, the 1984 wealth data would pertain to the family of that child's mother, who in 1984 could have been the head of her own family, a wife/"wife", a daughter of the 1984 head, or some other relation. For a so-called "nonsample" member who married into the sample between 1984 and 1989, the 1984 wealth data would in most cases pertain to the family of that individual's spouse.

For analyses of wealth data using the individual as the unit of analysis, it is important to ensure that each individual's history in the study is producing a sensible measure of 1984 wealth and 1984 to 1989 saving. For family-level analysis, it is crucial to restrict the sample to families with sensible amounts of family composition change between 1984 and 1989.

To facilitate the measurement of "sensible" family composition change, we have added as the next-to-last variable in the family file (V17611) a measure of the amount of family composition change between the 1984 and 1989 waves. It is based on the five "FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE" variables contained in the 1985 through 1989 family data, the tenth variables in the family record each year (V11112, V12510, V13710, V14810, V16310). (It is not appropriate to include 1984 family composition change since this reflects changes between the 1983 and 1984 interviews.) These variables summarize the extent of family composition change between the current and last year's interview. Code 0 indicates absolutely no change in family composition, code 1 indicates a change in members other than head and wife/"wife", and code 2 indicates that the head is the same but the wife/"wife" left or died, or that the head has a new wife/"wife". Codes 3 through 9 indicate more complicated changes, all of which involve a new head.

Variable 17627 summarizes family composition change by recording the largest value on the set of year-to-year family composition change variables between the 1984 and 1989 waves. Thus, selection of cases with code 0 in V17611 insures that no family members at all have arrived or left between 1984 and 1989, while selection of cases with code 1 in V17611 insures that the only family composition changes taking place between 1984 and 1989 involve individuals other than head or wife.

Data Cleaning and Extreme Cases. The work of Morgan and Juster led to a considerable amount of data cleaning, including the examination of interview schedules for every case in which the saving flow measure exceeded \$500,000. While this work led to approximately half a dozen corrections to the coded data, the general philosophy behind this work was that a change was made only if there were very compelling reasons to believe that an error had been made in the original coding.

Examples of "very compelling" reasons include obvious coding errors and marginal comments made by the interviewer that were either overlooked by data editors or made sense only in the context of having data from both 1984 and 1989.

Changes were not made in cases where the disappearance or appearance of a large source of wealth led to large changes in wealth but where there was no compelling evidence of a mistake on the part of the respondent, interviewer or coder. In other words, our philosophy was (and has always been) to trust the response recorded by the interviewer even over reasonable, but undocumented, doubt raised by the logic of the answers. Analysts may choose to impose a different standard in their data cleaning.

A somewhat extreme example of almost but not sufficiently compelling evidence for change is the case of a respondent who reported, almost as an aside to the interviewer, a very valuable collection in 1984 and did not report such a collection in 1989. Even though there was no evidence that the wealth tied up in the collection had been spent or converted to another form of wealth, we did not alter the 1989 wealth data, since the question about wealth in the form of collections produced a negative response. As a result, the case shows an extreme negative change in wealth (and dissaving) between 1984 and 1989.

Some Details on Imputation Procedures. As mentioned above, we have developed imputation procedures in instances where respondents refused or were unable to provide a dollar response to a question on the value of a wealth component. In contrast to "hot-deck" procedures used by the Census Bureau or "multiple imputation" procedures, our imputations do not preserve the variance of the wealth component distribution. Consistent with PSID imputation procedures across the years, wealth component imputations are designed to provide an unbiased estimate of the wealth component, but do not preserve variances.

In brief, the imputation procedures used for the 1989 wealth components were as follows:

1. When respondents who were routed through the "unfolding" scale provided a bounded range for the value of a wealth component, the imputed value equalled the mean of respondents reporting dollar values in that range.* For example, if a respondent confessed to holding "other real estate" and reported that its value was between \$50,000 and \$149,999 (i.e., V17319=3), then that case was assigned the mean value of "other real estate" for respondents who reported dollar values of such real estate between \$50,000 and \$149,999.

2. When respondents routed through the "unfolding" scale selected the open-ended top range (e.g., more than \$150,000 in the case of other real estate), then an amount equal to 150% of the top bracket boundary was assigned. This is clearly a heroic imputation that analysts should treat very cautiously. It proved impossible to impute a value based on legitimate responses in the top-bracket range since there were typically so few such responses. Particularly when differencing wealth to estimate saving where one of the two numbers was such an assignment, this simple-minded imputation procedure can easily produce troublesome outliers.

3. For respondents who provided partial information to the "unfolding" sequence because they were uncertain as to which of two brackets they belonged (e.g., they knew the value was more than \$50,000 but didn't know whether it was

* The August 1990 Morgan-Juster paper used midpoints and some smaller assignments for the open-ended intervals.

more or less than \$150,000--V17319=6), the boundary of the two brackets (in this example, \$150,000) was assigned.

4. For respondents who did not provide even a bracketed amount through the "unfolding" sequence (i.e., V17319=9 for "other real estate"), the imputation was based on a dummy-variable regression run on all respondents using as explanatory variables the head's 1989 age, education, sex, home ownership status, income and the 1984 value of that wealth component.

5. For respondents providing no information about the ownership of a given asset (i.e., V17319=8 for "other real estate"), we assigned the overall mean of all non-zero amounts for that component.

The imputation procedures for the 1984 cases providing range estimates or no information at all regarding ownership of a given asset (items 1, 2, 3 and 5, above) were identical to the imputation procedures followed in 1989. When regression-based assignments were called for (item 4, above), the imputation procedure was somewhat different. Since it was not possible to include prior years' values for the wealth component as predictors, we used a more flexible search procedure (SEARCH, reference) for developing the imputations.

The imputation procedures for 1984-1989 saving flow information were identical to those of 1989 wealth component information except for the following:

1. For respondents providing no information on purchases or sales of stocks or who did not know if they made a contribution to annuities or cashed in annuities/pensions, we assigned a value of zero.

2. On all saving components, if a respondent did not provide a bracketed amount through the "unfolding" sequence, we assigned the overall mean value of all non-zero amounts for that component, because there were not enough cases to justify regression-based assignments.

Tables 19 through 21 provide some details on the number of cases for which imputations were assigned, the mean imputation and the range of imputed values. Table 19 shows this information for 1984 wealth components, Table 20 shows it for 1989 wealth components, and Table 21 shows it for 1984-1989 saving flow components.

Table 19
1984 WEALTH ASSIGNMENTS

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Mean	Range
Other Real Estate (V17590)			
Less than \$1,000	4	320	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$25,000	47	10,526	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000	37	47,594	only 1 value
\$100,000 or more	21	150,000	only 1 value
Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	2	1,000	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	4	100,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	8	11,413	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	62	61,955	39,006-150,595

Table 19 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Mean	Range
<u>Vehicles (V17592)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	44	478	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000	94	2,613	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but less than \$25,000	123	7,753	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more	14	37,500	only 1 value
Less than \$5,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	10	1,000	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	0	25,000	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	125	4,578	1,233-9,634
<u>Farm/Business (V17595)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	3	429	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$25,000	36	8,641	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000	59	47,678	only 1 value
\$100,000 or more	53	150,000	only 1 value
Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	3	1,000	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	9	100,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	5	1,316	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	55	142,507	65,973-342,118
<u>Stocks (V17598)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	34	368	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$10,000	78	4,011	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000	65	30,531	only 1 value
\$100,000 or more	15	150,000	only 1 value
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	9	1,000	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	5	100,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	8	6,428	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	54	24,233	11,325-159,428
<u>Savings or Investment (V17601)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	72	339	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$10,000	151	3,580	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000	133	27,946	only 1 value
\$100,000 or more	19	150,000	only 1 value
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	4	1,000	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	7	100,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	11	11,608	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	103	18,047	3,538-91,072
<u>Other Assets (V17604)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	38	428	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$10,000	138	3,282	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000	60	26,420	only 1 value
\$100,000 or more	11	150,000	only 1 value
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	16	1,000	only 1 value

Table 19 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Mean	Range
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	4	100,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned other assets	16	7,816	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	79	23,700	14,226-375,178
<u>Other Debt (V17607)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	34	403	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000	47	2,192	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but less than \$25,000	26	8,760	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more	1	37,500	only 1 value
Less than \$5,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	4	1,000	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	0	25,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owed other debt	8	1,726	only 1 value
Refused/NA/DK value	29	3,603	3,304-6,191

Table 20

1989 WEALTH ASSIGNMENTS

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Mean	Range
<u>Other Real Estate (V17318)</u>			
Less than \$5,000	6	2,500	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but less than \$50,000	34	21,024	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more but less than \$150,000	25	79,847	only 1 value
\$150,000 or more	20	225,000	only 1 value
Less than \$50,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	2	5,000	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$150,000 or more	5	150,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	2	25,233	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	25	149,581	-71,319-1,230,522
NA value	11	0	only 1 value
<u>Vehicles (V17320)</u>			
Less than \$2,000	54	870	only 1 value
\$2,000 or more but less than \$10,000	91	5,057	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	53	14,134	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more	16	37,500	only 1 value
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$2,000 or more	13	2,000	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	3	25,000	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	58	6,860	-1,782-28,582
NA value	23	0	only 1 value
<u>Farm/Business (V17323)</u>			
Less than \$10,000	20	3,489	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000	27	21,634	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more but less than \$200,000	47	89,641	only 1 value
\$200,000 or more	22	300,000	only 1 value

Table 20 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Mean	Range
Less than \$50,000 but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more	4	10,000	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$200,000 or more	8	200,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	3	23,708	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	19	255,105	-264,770-908,782
NA value	6	0	only 1 value
<u>Stocks (V17326)</u>			
Less than \$5,000	46	1,801	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but less than \$25,000	58	11,943	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more but less than \$50,000	21	32,404	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000	9	64,891	only 1 value
\$100,000 or more	18	150,000	only 1 value
Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	9	5,000	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	8	50,000	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	1	100,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	7	14,407	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	43	50,853	-53,817-461,792
NA value	3	0	only 1 value
<u>Savings or Investment (V17329)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	58	369	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000	73	2,335	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	54	6,459	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000	74	22,172	only 1 value
\$50,000 or more	40	75,000	only 1 value
Less than \$5,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	4	1,000	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more	13	10,000	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	12	50,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned asset	16	20,583	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	100	29,891	0-190,924
NA value	6	0	only 1 value
<u>Other Assets (V17332)</u>			
Less than \$2,000	39	847	only 1 value
\$2,000 or more but less than \$10,000	99	4,318	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	71	13,859	only 1 value
\$25,000 or more	34	37,500	only 1 value
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$2,000 or more	17	2,000	only 1 value
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	11	25,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owned other assets	27	6,225	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	80	12,381	-36,259-134,914
NA value	11	0	only 1 value
<u>Other Debt (V17335)</u>			
Less than \$1,000	13	404	only 1 value
\$1,000 or more but less than \$2,000	11	1,260	only 1 value

Table 20 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Mean	Range
\$2,000 or more but less than \$5,000	27	2,842	only 1 value
\$5,000 or more	35	7,500	only 1 value
Less than \$2,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more	1	1,000	only 1 value
\$2,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	7	5,000	only 1 value
NA/DK whether owed other debt	16	2,825	only 1 value
Refused/DK value	17	6,751	0-12,480
NA value	11	0	only 1 value

Table 21

1984-1989 SAVINGS ASSIGNMENTS

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Value Assigned
<u>Private Annuity Contributions (V17340)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	6	2,104
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	4	6,246
\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000	10	20,592
\$50,000 or more	4	75,000
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	0	5,000
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	4	50,000
DK whether contributed to private annuity or NA value	37	0
NA whether contributed to private annuity	41	899
Refused/DK value	7	18,900
<u>Pension or Annuity Cashed (V17343)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	5	1,961
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	0	6,723
\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000	4	20,770
\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000	2	75,000
\$100,000 or more	0	150,000
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	0	5,000
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	0	50,000
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	0	100,000
DK whether cashed pension or annuity	19	0
NA whether cashed pension or annuity	42	1,331
Refused/DK value	3	23,400
NA value	0	0
<u>Cost of Real Estate (V17346)</u>		
Less than \$30,000	2	9,947
\$30,000 or more but less than \$60,000	3	38,296

Table 21 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Value Assigned
\$60,000 or more but less than \$120,000	1	88,658
\$120,000 or more	1	180,000
Less than \$60,000 but NA/DK whether \$30,000 or more	0	30,000
\$60,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$120,000 or more	0	120,000
NA/DK whether bought real estate	40	4,253
Refused/DK value	3	60,600
NA value	0	0
<u>Sold Real Estate (V17349)</u>		
Less than \$30,000	2	10,228
\$30,000 or more but less than \$60,000	2	40,308
\$60,000 or more but less than \$120,000	1	85,565
\$120,000 or more	2	180,000
Less than \$60,000 but NA/DK whether \$30,000 or more	0	30,000
\$60,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$120,000 or more	1	120,000
NA/DK whether sold real estate	42	2,586
Refused/DK value	2	43,690
NA value	5	0
<u>Additions/Improvements to Real Estate (V17352)</u>		
Less than \$25,000	11	14,341
\$25,000 or more but less than \$75,000	3	36,580
\$75,000 or more	2	112,500
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$75,000 or more	0	75,000
NA/DK whether made additions/ improvements	6	3,534
Refused/DK value	1	32,130
NA value	1	0
<u>Investment in Business/Farm (V17355)</u>		
Less than \$10,000	13	3,715
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	13	14,403
\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000	21	45,207
\$100,000 or more	15	150,000
Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more	1	10,000
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	2	100,000
NA/DK whether invested in business/farm	6	4,114
Refused/DK value	10	46,100
NA value	4	0
<u>Sold Business/Farm (V17358)</u>		
Less than \$10,000	2	1,301
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	0	14,126
\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000	2	46,850
\$100,000 or more	3	150,000
Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more	0	10,000

Table 21 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Value Assigned
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	0	100,000
NA/DK whether sold business/farm	10	3,327
Refused/DK value	7	207,000
NA value	3	0
<u>Net Into Stock (V17363)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	2	1,858
\$5,000 or more but less than \$20,000	7	9,366
\$20,000 or more but less than \$50,000	10	27,999
\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000	1	59,602
\$100,000 or more	5	150,000
Less than \$20,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	0	5,000
\$20,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	1	50,000
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	2	100,000
NA/DK whether bought more/sold more stock	1	0
Refused/DK value	4	67,340
NA value	4	0
<u>Investment Into Stock Only (V17365)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	26	1,845
\$5,000 or more but less than \$20,000	31	9,965
\$20,000 or more but less than \$50,000	16	27,495
\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000	1	57,434
\$100,000 or more	1	150,000
Less than \$20,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	3	5,000
\$20,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	0	50,000
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	0	100,000
NA/DK whether bought stock	9	3,536
Refused/DK value	17	36,300
NA value	12	0
<u>Sold Stock (V17368)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	3	1,400
\$5,000 or more but less than \$20,000	4	9,209
\$20,000 or more but less than \$50,000	3	33,048
\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000	0	66,377
\$100,000 or more	1	150,000
Less than \$20,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	0	5,000
\$20,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more	0	50,000
\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	0	100,000
NA/DK whether sold stock	17	3,077
Refused/DK value	0	23,680
NA value	1	0

Table 21 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Value Assigned
<u>Move Out Assets (V17371)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	4	1,830
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	22	6,022
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	19	14,643
\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000	14	45,388
\$100,000 or more	10	150,000
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	0	5,000
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	1	25,000
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	1	100,000
NA/DK whether assets removed	9	979
Refused/DK value	11	32,100
NA value	1	0
<u>Move Out Debts (V17373)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	8	2,360
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	10	6,442
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	7	13,768
\$25,000 or more	4	37,500
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	2	5,000
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	1	25,000
NA/DK whether debts removed	9	489
Refused/DK value	16	42,370
NA value	3	0
<u>Move In Assets (V17377)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	3	2,500
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	12	6,028
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	10	14,133
\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000	17	53,659
\$100,000 or more	7	150,000
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	0	5,000
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	1	25,000
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more	0	100,000
NA/DK whether assets moved in	48	1,225
Refused/DK value	6	59,170
NA value	1	0
<u>Move In Debts (V17379)</u>		
Less than \$5,000	6	2,337
\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000	2	5,462
\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000	6	11,578
\$25,000 or more	1	37,500
Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more	1	5,000
\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more	0	25,000
NA/DK whether debts moved in	48	168

Table 21 (con't.)

Value of	Number of Cases Assigned	Value Assigned
Refused/DK value	10	17,960
NA value	1	0
<u>Inheritances (V17384)</u>		
Less than \$25,000	3	14,389
\$25,000 or more but less than \$75,000	5	32,555
\$75,000 or more	7	112,500
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$75,000 or more	1	75,000
NA/DK whether received inheritances	9	3,827
Refused/DK value	7	130,540
NA value	2	0
<u>Other Inheritances (V17387)</u>		
Less than \$25,000	0	10,899
\$25,000 or more but less than \$75,000	0	36,624
\$75,000 or more	0	112,500
\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$75,000 or more	0	75,000
NA/DK whether received inheritances	9	646
Refused/DK value	0	16,980
NA value	5	0

Top Coding. As mentioned earlier, four cases with extremely high values were top coded to save tape space. 1989 Interview Number (V16302) = 5057 is coded "9,999,999", the top code, for the 1989 value of farms and businesses (V17323); the actual reported amount was several times the maximum. (For reasons of confidentiality, we won't disclose the actual reported amount.) 1989 Total Wealth (V17389) is also affected for this case and is coded 99,999,999. 1989 Interview Number 3169 with an actual amount of \$10,000,000 for 1989 value of real estate (V17318) was truncated to 9,999,999, and 1989 Interview Number 2274 with an actual amount of \$1,500,000 for 1984 cash in hand (V17601) was truncated to 999,998.

Part 6: The Demographic History Files and 1968-1985 Relationship File

Several special public-release files contain detailed information collected by the PSID that would be cumbersome to store on the study's main files. Hence, the details have been relegated to special files and the information presented in a summarized form on the main files. Analysts wanting complete details on these topics must turn to the special public-release files. These files may have some stand-alone uses and contain some of the same information as the main files, but they are of greatest value if merged with the main PSID data. The special files are obtainable through ICPSR; see Part 8 of this section for information about whom to contact.

Demographic History Files. Each year since 1985, the interview has contained questions about a number of demographic events asked of PSID family members eligible for such events. The events include childbirth, adoption, marriage, separation and divorce. Retrospective histories of substitute-parenting activities were also collected in one wave--1985. Since the full detail on the various demographic events is desired by only a relatively small subset of

potential data users, but a sizable number of data users may want some of the detail, we disseminate two types of data products. One is the addition of individual-level summary variables to the main PSID data file, discussed under Marriage and Birth Histories--Individual-Level Summary Variables in Part 5 of this section and documented in Section II, Part 2. The other data products are special publicly-released, fully documented files containing all present-year and past-year detail of collected demographic history information.

One of these files, the 1985 Ego-Alter file, contains all of the demographic history detail collected in the 1985 wave. A record on that file represents a pair of individuals related by marriage, childbirth, adoption, or substitute parenting (there is a variable indicating the type of record--marriage record, childbirth record, adoption record, or substitute-parenting record). The demographic history detail from the 1985 wave is based on comprehensive retrospective histories collected at that time. It includes detail about the timing and circumstances of the demographic event relating the pair of individuals--parenting or marriage--up to and including 1985. The 1985 Ego-Alter file contains 41,368 records, has an LRECL of 82, and occupies 3.3 megabytes.

Other demographic history files are being prepared to provide comparable data that is updated as of the PSID's most recent year of released data. These files cover marital events or childbirth and adoption events and build from the 1985 Ego-Alter file, adding events reported since 1985. The files are known as the Marriage History file and the Childbirth and Adoption History file. Like the 1985 Ego-Alter file, they follow a one-event-per-record format (each record represents a pair of individuals related by the event specified in the file's title--marriage, childbirth or adoption). They differ from the 1985 Ego-Alter file in that (1) separate files are created for the different types of demographic events; (2) individuals reporting zero events of the specified type are included on the files (they were not included on the 1985 Ego-Alter file); (3), reports of post-1985 events are recorded, as are events from retrospective histories reported for individuals entering the PSID since 1985; and (4) they do not include substitute parenting events. These separate demographic history files are in preparation, and should be publicly available by the time of the printing of this document.

The 1968-1985 Relationship File. The 1968-1985 Relationship file was released to ICPSR in October 1992. This file identifies the blood, marital, or cohabitational relationships between each pair of individuals who were members of family units that descended from a common original 1968 family unit. The records include variables that identify the relationship of the pair in each of the eighteen years 1968 through 1985. Also included are sets of coresidence and PSID status variables designating whether each individual was present in a responding household for each of the eighteen years, and a modest number of variables serving as identifiers and basic demographic measures--age and gender. The file contains two records for each pair of individuals--one record identifying the 1968-1985 relationships of the first person to the second person and a second record identifying the 1968-1985 relationships of the second person to the first person.

The relationship file was designed to clarify certain relationships between individuals co-residing in a given year, for example, to distinguish stepchildren from biological children and, when both are living in their grandparents' household, cousins from siblings. It also provides information about the

relationships of individuals who live in different family units in a given year. Relationships between persons living apart are focal to issues such as child support by non-custodial parents or support of frail parents in nursing homes. Used in combination with the extensive information available in the PSID's 1968-1985 cross-year file, it offers the opportunity for rich analysis of living arrangements of individuals and families.

The 1968-1985 Relationship file contains 426,680 records, has an LRECL of 552, and occupies 235 megabytes.

Part 7: The Work History Supplement File

The employment histories with event dating include a fairly large amount of data for some Heads and Wives/"Wives" who experienced several job changes. Thus, inclusion of all the data in each year from January 1983 until the time of the 1988 interview is not feasible for the cross-year tape. Cross-year tapes were created for all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in any year from 1984 through 1987. These tapes contain the additional employment history data, if any, as well as the complete family-level record and include a complete record for each Head and each Wife/"Wife". For married couples, the family-level data are duplicated for the two persons. Unlike most PSID special files, the Work History Supplement file is a stand-alone data file, complete unto itself. The 1984-1987 Work History file, to take an example, contains 12,620 records, has an LRECL of 9,566, and occupies 120.7 megabytes.

Work history questions were extensively revised beginning in 1988. Their orientation is employer-based rather than position-based, as in 1984-1987. Current year information on weeks spent working, unemployed, and out of the labor force is no longer available. Extra job questions are more extensive, with the addition of month and year the extra employment began and ended. At this time, two plans are under consideration. One plan provides for release of a complete cross-year file of all work history data from 1984 through the present, with documentation explaining the differences between 1984-1987 and 1988 onward. The alternative is to release a cross-year file including only the 1988 and 1989 data for those who were Heads or Wives/"Wives" in 1988 or 1989 but to keep the 1984-1987 file separately available.

Part 8: Data Available

For each year of this study, both an individual-level and a family-level tape have been created. In addition, the family-level tape has been merged with the previous years' family tapes so that there are two- through twenty-two-year cross-year family-level tapes. The individual-level data from years five through twenty-two were merged. These tapes contain all individuals with data in the current year. Additionally, beginning in 1984, we have created much expanded annual versions of the family-individual data that include all individuals ever in the study; that is, data for all nonresponse individuals are available as a separate file that can be concatenated with the usual data. See the introduction to the individual-level tape code in Section II, Part 2 of this volume. For a more detailed description of all of the tapes, see the User Guide to the PSID. Two tapes were also created using the 1967 S.E.O. data for the part of the sample that was originally interviewed by the Census.

Employment histories for 1984-1987, the 1985 Ego-Alter file, the 1985-1989 Childbirth and Adoption file, the 1985-1989 Marriage History file and the 1968-1985 Relationship file are also available. Refer to Parts 6 and 7 above for brief descriptions.

All inquiries for information about this study should be made in writing to: Member Services, Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106. Refer to ICPSR study number 7439, and please specify which datasets you need.

Machine readable documentations for the 1985 through the 1989 waves are available upon special request. The 1989 version is comprised of four files: the first file contains material equivalent to our published Volume I; the second file includes Volume II, the numerical family and individual indexes and employment index; the third file contains the Family Alphabetical Index from Volume III; and the fourth file includes the Individual Alphabetical Index. These four files contain everything from the printed versions except the pages containing each year's questionnaires and editing worksheets. The questionnaires and worksheets can also be obtained through ICPSR by special request.

Part 9: Creating Family-Level Data from the Cross-Year Family-Individual Tape

Since the twenty-two-year individual-level data tape is very unwieldy (with 38,471 cases for both currently responding and nonresponding individuals and 32,759 tape locations), and users might well be interested in analyzing the data largely on a family-level basis, we make suggestions on the creation of family files from the cross-year family-individual tapes.

The structure of the individual-level tape combines family-level data for each person in the family unit together with information unique to that person. That is, each member of a family has family-level data identical with the data of all the other family members in that family. The following instructions remove the duplication of these data. Each individual is assigned a unique sequence number, which indicates the person's position and status on the 1989 list of family members. Thus, the first person listed, the Head of the family, is 01, the second person listed is 02, and so on. To create a family-level file, it is necessary only to write onto a new tape those cases where V30607 (1989 Sequence Number) is equal to 01, since each family must have at least one member, although it may or may not have two or more.⁷ One may also, when creating the family-level tape, truncate the data at V17612, since most individual-level variables for the Head are also present at the family level. These instructions create a merged 1968-1989 family-level file for currently responding families.

For other years' merged family-level files, the family-individual response and nonresponse files must be concatenated, and the Sequence Number variable for the latest desired year of data should be used. Again, this produces a file of

⁷It is suggested that V30607, Sequence Number, be used instead of V30608, Relationship to Head, because although each family has one and only one current Head (i.e., where V30607 = 01-20 and V30608 = 10), it is possible that the prior year's Head of the family has moved out since the previous interview and a new Head is present for the current interview. Relationship to Head for movers-out is coded with reference to the previous year's Head, so for both the current Head and the previous Head, V30608 = 10.

families who were response in this latest year and eliminates families who had already become nonresponding. See the User Guide for more detail.

Part 10: PSID User Guide

The PSID staff has completed a User Guide to the panel study. The volume was designed to supplement, but not replace, the documentation volumes issued for each year's data. It is published in a loose-leaf form, so that updates can easily be made. Chapters in the User Guide include PSID history, sample composition and weighting, how to deal with family composition and change, structure of the data tapes, study content, and other topics of interest to users. The User Guide is included with the set of documentation volumes that accompany an order for PSID tapes. It can be ordered separately as well. The Guide is being rewritten, and we expect to complete the new version in Fall 1993. For information on obtaining the User Guide, and other PSID products, contact Janet Vavra, Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106 (313) 763-5010.

Part 11: PSID CD-ROM

Historically, PSID data files have been released through the Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research (ICPSR) on magnetic tape. For cross-year waves 1968-1987 and 1968-1988, the ICPSR released a field-test CD-ROM version of the rectangular cross-year family-individual response and nonresponse files. An ASCII version of these two files was mastered onto two CD-ROMs: the response file on one, and the nonresponse file on the other. SAS and SPSS-X program files were placed on the CD-ROMs to facilitate retrieval of data for users of those statistical software systems.

The 1968-1989 CD-ROM version of the data is mastered onto only one disc and is formatted differently. Essentially this new file format consists of separate single-year files for family-level data (i.e., 22 family files for 1968 through 1989), and one cross-year file for individual-level data.

Each family file contains one record for each family interviewed in that year. The records in each file are identified by the family ID for that year, i.e., usually the second variable in each year's record--in 1984, for example, the family ID is V10002; for 1989, V16302. The records are in sort order by this ID and contain the family-level variables for that year.

The cross-year individual file contains one record for each person ever in a PSID family (i.e., both response and nonresponse individuals). The records in this file are identified by the 1968 family ID and person number (V32001 and V32002) and are in sort order by those variables. The file also contains the family ID (e.g., for 1984, V30429; for 1989, V30606) of the family with which the person was associated in each year and contains all individual-level variables for 1968 through 1989.

SAS and SPSS-X program files are also included on this CD-ROM, as mentioned above for the earlier versions.

Please contact ICPSR as described in Part 8 above or the ICPSR representative at your institution for further information.

SECTION II
TAPE CODES FOR WAVE XXII

Part 1: Twenty-second-Year Family-Level Tape Code

The following is the codebook for the twenty-second wave of family-level data from the interview schedule. The twenty-two-year individual-level codebook can be found in Part 2 of this section. The variable numbers and tape locations refer to those on the 1968-1989 cross-year tape. For family-level codes for the first five waves of this study, see A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Volume II, Section II. The remainder of the family-level codes for Waves VI through XXI will be found in successive volumes entitled A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Procedures and Tape Codes. The distributions for the following variables are weighted and based on all families interviewed in 1989. To generate distributions on field amounts, percent nonzero and mean nonzero values are provided for relevant variables.

Tape Code Information

The example below illustrates the information contained in this codebook for a typical variable. The numbers in brackets do not appear in the codebook, but refer to the explanations which follow this example.

[1] V16309 [2] 'MODE OF INTERVIEW 89' [3] TLOC= 28765 [4] MD=9

[5] Mode of Interview in 1989

[10]-----
[11]----

[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]
576	5.2	0.	Personal interview
6,522	94.5	1.	Telephone interview
15	0.2	2.	Mail interview
1	0.0	9.	NA

- [1] Indicates the cross-year variable number. A variable number is assigned to each item in the study. (See the introduction to the numerical index, Section III, Part 1 of this volume, for a list of the range of variable numbers specific to each year.)
- [2] Indicates the abbreviated variable name (maximum of 24 characters) used in the OSIRIS system to identify the variable for the user. This abbreviated variable name is identical to the variable name listed in the OSIRIS dictionary for this variable. It is also listed as a subheading of the printout when a variable is accessed in an OSIRIS program. When used in this manner, the abbreviated variable name can be useful as a cross-reference tool, as well as a way to avoid errors. Refer to the list of abbreviations below for some help in translating the names into sensible English.
- [3] Indicates the starting location and ending location for this variable when the data are stored on a magnetic tape in the OSIRIS format.

- [4] Indicates the code value for missing data. In this example, code values equalling nine are missing data (MD=9). Alternative statements for other variables are "MD=0 or GE 8" or "MD=GE 7." In cases where nothing is printed in this space, missing data are not permitted for the variable; values were either assigned for such cases, or missing data were impossible.

Some analysis software packages (including the OSIRIS software package) require that certain types of data which the user desires to exclude from analysis can be designated as "missing data," e.g., inappropriate, unascertained, or ambiguous data categories. Although these codes have been defined by the PSID staff as missing data categories, this does not mean that the user should not or cannot use them in a substantive role if so desired.

- [5] Indicates the full question number that was used in the questionnaire, as well as the exact wording of the questionnaire item; for variables not coded directly from the questionnaire, such as generated data, an appropriate title appears here.
- [6] Indicates the unweighted N for each code value. Blanks indicate that no cases have this value.
- [7] Indicates the weighted percentages for each code value. Blanks indicate that no cases have this value.
- [8] Indicates the code values occurring in the data for this variable. For variables containing field amounts, refer to the notes appearing directly below items [10] and [11] for the range of data values.
- [9] Indicates the textual definitions of the codes. Abbreviations commonly used in the code definitions are "DK" (Don't Know), "NA" (Not Ascertained), and "Inap." (Inappropriate).
- [10] Indicates the "% nonzero" value, where specified. These are weighted.
- [11] Indicates the "mean nonzero" value, where specified. These are weighted.

List of Standardizations of Common Abbreviations Used by the Panel Study
in Generating Variable Names with OSIRIS (see item 2 above)

ACC	Accuracy
ACCT	Account
ACUM	Accumulate
ANN	Annual
BEG	Began; Begin(ning)
BEN	Benefit(s)
BUS	Business
CHKPNT	Checkpoint
CNTY	County
COMM	Commission
COMP	Composition; Compensation
COMPL	Complete(d)
CONDITN	Condition
CONTR	Contribut(e/ion)
CORP	Corporation
CR	Care
CS	Coversheet
CVD	Covered
DED	Deduct(ed/ion)
DEF	Deferred
DEG	Degree
DIGT	Digit
DIV	Dividends
E	Section of questionnaire (Section C or F) applying to those who are currently employed
EARNR	Earned
EDUC	Education
ELIG	Eligible
EMP(R)	Employed; Employer
EXC	Except
EXEMP	Exemption(s)
FA	Father
FAM	Family
FD ST	Food Stamps
FORML	Formula
FR	From
GOVT	Government
H or HD	Head
HOSP	Hospital(ized)
HR(S)	Hour(s)
HSEWRK	Housework
HTG	Heating
ILL	Illness
IND	Industry; Individual
INHER	Inherit(ance/ed)
IN(S)	Insurance
INT	Interest
IW	Interview
LAB or LAB FRC	Labor; Labor Force
LF	Life
LFT	Left
LGST	Largest
LK(G)	Look(ed); Looking
LST	Last
LTR	Later
LVG	Living
MARR	Marriage; Married
MED	Medical
MKT GARDN	Market Gardening
MNY	Money
MO	Mother; Month
MORT or MTG	Mortgage
MOS	Months
MTRL	Maternity Leave
NONFU	Non-Family Unit Member
OCC	Occupation
OFUM	Other Family Unit Member (other than current Head/Wife/"Wife")
OPP	Opportunity

OT Overtime
 OTR Other person(s); Other
 PAY/HR Hourly rate, in dollars and cents
 PD Paid
 PEN(S) Pension
 PERM Permanent(ly)
 PLN Plan
 PMNT Payment
 PN Person Number
 POS Position
 PRAC Practice
 PRES Present
 PREV Previous
 PRIN Principal
 PROF Professional
 PROFT Profit
 PROP Property
 PT Part; Portion; Private
 PY Pay(s)
 R Section of questionnaire (Section E or H)
 applying to those who are currently
 retired, housewives, or students
 REC(D) Receive(d)
 RELS Relatives
 REM Remaining
 RET Retire(d); Retirement
 RL EST Real Estate
 RQ Require(d)
 SK Sick
 S/O Splitoff
 SPG Spring
 ST Start(ed); State
 STAT Status
 STD Standard
 SUBSDY Subsidy
 SUPP(S) Support; Supplement(s)
 SUPR Supervis(e/or)
 TOT Total
 TR Y Transfer Income
 TX Tax
 TXBL Y Taxable Income
 U Section of questionnaire (Section D or G)
 applying to those who are currently
 unemployed and looking for work
 UN Union
 UNEMP Unemployed; unemployment
 UNINCORP Unincorporated
 UTIL Utility; Utilities
 VAC Vacation
 W or WF Wife
 WELFR Welfare
 WHR Where
 WK Week
 WRK(D) Work(ed)
 WRKG Working
 WRKHRS Work Hours
 WT Weight
 WTR Whether; if
 X Times; cross (as in cross-year)
 XPCT Expect
 XTRA Extra
 Y Income
 # Number (of)

1989 FAMILY TAPE CODE

V16301 'STUDY NUMBER (714) ' TLOC= 28745-28747

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

V16302 '1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER ' TLOC= 28748-28751

1989 Interview Number

The range of values for this variable is 0001-7114.

V16303 'CURRENT STATE ' TLOC= 28752-28753 MD=99

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to Appendix 1, Wave XIV documentation (1981 data), for state codes.

99. NA

V16304 'CURRENT COUNTY ' TLOC= 28754-28756 MD=999

County of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with a field of zeroes) in the public release files to protect the anonymity of respondents. The codes are available in separate files to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact Terry Adams at (313) 763-6868 or (BITNET) userHCAA@UMICHUM.

V16305 'CURRENT STATE+CNTY ' TLOC= 28757-28761 MD=99999

State and County of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to Appendix 1, Wave XIV documentation (1981 data), for state codes. V16303 and V16304 are combined here into one variable; the first two digits represent the state code and the last three, the county. See the note at V16304 above regarding suppression of county codes.

V16306 'SIZE LGST CITY/COUNTY 89' TLOC= 28762 MD=9

Size of Largest City in County of Residence

1,625	17.5	1.	SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more
1,774	25.9	2.	SMSA: largest city 100,000-499,999
773	11.2	3.	SMSA: largest city 50,000-99,999
744	13.1	4.	Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000-49,999
982	15.3	5.	Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000-24,999
1,164	16.3	6.	Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000
52	0.6	9.	NA; household is outside USA

V16307 'SPLITOFF INDICATOR 89' TLOC= 28763

Splitoff Indicator: Color of Coversheet

6,905	97.2	0.	Beige (Main Family)
209	2.8	1.	Gray (Splitoff)

V16308 'WHETHER REFUSED 89' TLOC= 28764 MD=9

Whether Initially Refused in 1989

7,062	99.3	0.	Never refused
52	0.7	1.	Refused at least once
		9.	NA

V16309 'MODE OF INTERVIEW 89' TLOC= 28765 MD=9

Mode of Interview in 1989

576	5.2	0.	Personal interview
6,522	94.5	1.	Telephone interview
15	0.2	2.	Mail interview

1 0.0 9. NA

V16310 'FAM COMP CHANGE 89' TLOC= 28786Family Composition Change between 1988 and 1989 Waves

Codes 2 through 8 take priority over codes 0 and 1.

5,471	79.6	0.	No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family.
1,001	12.0	1.	Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only.
206	2.8	2.	Head is the same person as in 1988 but Wife/"Wife" left or died; Head has new Wife/"Wife"; used also when cohabiting, nonrelative female becomes "Wife."
110	1.9	3.	Wife/"Wife" from 1988 is now Head.
111	1.0	4.	1988 female Head got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) is now Head. Used also when cohabiting, nonrelative male becomes Head.
176	2.5	5.	Some sample member other than 1988 Head or Wife/"Wife" has become Head of this FU. (Used primarily for male and unmarried female splitoffs.)
37	0.3	6.	Some female other than 1988 Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) is now Head. (Used primarily for married female splitoffs.)
		7.	Female Head in 1988 with husband in institution--husband in FU in 1989 and is now Head.
2	0.1	8.	Other (used for recombined families--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who have parted for a year or more, been interviewed separately, and who have reconciled at some time since the 1988 interview but prior to the 1989 interview.

V16311 'NUMBER MOVED IN 89' TLOC= 28767Number of Persons Who Moved Into FU between 1988 and 1989 Waves

mean nonzero = 1.3

6,108	88.6	0.	Inap.: none; no change in family composition (V16310=0)
748	8.6	1.	One
151	1.9	2.	Two
73	0.6	3.	Three
21	0.2	4.	Four
6	0.0	5.	Five
4	0.0	6.	Six
2	0.0	7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
1	0.0	9.	Nine or more

V16312 'WHO MOVED IN 89' TLOC= 28768Relationship to 1989 Head of Person(s) Who Moved Into FU between 1988 and 1989 Waves

If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded. The codes are in order of priority.

276	3.4	1.	Head of family; splitoff interview (V16307=1)
71	0.8	2.	Wife
406	4.3	3.	Child, stepchild
22	0.3	4.	Sibling
9	0.1	5.	Parent
76	0.5	6.	Grandchild, great-grandchild
49	0.5	7.	In-laws and other relatives
97	1.5	8.	Nonrelative
		9.	Husband of 1989 Head
6,108	88.6	0.	Inap.: no change in family composition (V16310=0); no one moved in (V16311=0)

V16313 'NUMBER MOVED OUT 89' TLOC= 28769Number of Persons Who Moved Out of FU between 1988 and 1989 Waves

mean nonzero = 1.3

6,446	90.3	0.	Inap.: none; splitoff interview (V16307=1); no change in family composition (V16310=0)
503	7.4	1.	One
107	1.6	2.	Two
34	0.5	3.	Three
15	0.1	4.	Four
5	0.0	5.	Five
3	0.0	6.	Six
1	0.0	7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V16314 'WHO MOVED OUT 89' TLOC= 28770

Relationship to Last Year's Head of Person(s) Who Moved Out/Died between 1988 and 1989 Waves

If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded. The codes are in order of priority.

113	1.9	1.	Head of family
93	1.6	2.	Wife
299	4.3	3.	Child, stepchild
31	0.3	4.	Sibling
17	0.3	5.	Parent
32	0.4	6.	Grandchild, great-grandchild
39	0.3	7.	In-law or other relative
44	0.6	8.	Nonrelative (including foster child)
		9.	Husband of 1988 Head
6,446	90.3	0.	Inap.: splitoff interview (V16307=1); no change in family composition (V16310=0); no one moved out (V16313=0)

V16315 'CURRENT FAM COMP 89' TLOC= 28771

1989 Family Composition

6,389	91.5	1.	Head (and immediate family: wife/"wife," husband and/or children, if any) only
539	5.8	2.	FU contains other relatives of Head, such as siblings, in-laws, parents, etc.
186	2.7	3.	FU contains people unrelated to Head, such as foster children and friends.

V16316 'CURRENT HSEHOLD COMP 89' TLOC= 28772

1989 Household Composition

288	3.2	4.	This FU is a primary household containing a secondary which was interviewed separately.
75	1.3	5.	This FU is a primary household containing a secondary which was neither included in this FU nor interviewed separately.
331	3.8	6.	This FU is a secondary household contained within a primary which was interviewed separately.
125	1.7	7.	This FU is a secondary household contained within a primary which was neither included in this FU nor interviewed separately.
25	0.3	8.	This FU is a primary household in the same HU (housing unit) with another primary which was interviewed separately.
141	2.8	9.	This FU is a primary household in the same HU (housing unit) with another primary which was neither included in this FU nor interviewed separately.
6,129	87.0	0.	Inap.: this FU does not share the HU with other persons

V16317 '88 ID# OF HOUSEHOLDER 89' TLOC= 28773-28776 MD=9999

1988 ID Number of Householder

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1989 householder was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the householder was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

9999. NA who is householder

0000. Inap.: householder has never been in study; FU is in institution

V16318 'PERS# OF HOUSEHOLDER 89' TLOC= 28777-28779 MD=999

Person Number of Householder

Values for this variable in the range 001-227 indicate the actual person number of the householder.

999. NA who is householder (V16317=9999)

000. Inap.: householder has never been in study; FU is in institution

V16319 'AGE OF HOUSEHOLDER 89' TLOC= 28780-28781 MD=99

Age of Householder

This variable represents the actual age (01-97) of the householder.

98. Ninety-eight years old or older

99. NA age; NA who is householder (V16317=9999)

00. Inap.: FU is in institution

V16320 'SEX OF HOUSEHOLDER 89' TLOC= 28782 MD=9

Sex of Householder

4,732 65.2 1. Male

1,904 27.9 2. Female

299 5.0 9. NA sex; NA who is householder (V16317=9999)

179 2.0 0. Inap.: FU is in institution

V16321 'REL HHOLDER TO FU HD 89' TLOC= 28783-28784 MD=99

Relationship of Householder to Head of this FU

6,064	86.0	10.	Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
11	0.1	20.	Legal wife in 1989; 1988 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
13	0.1	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
26	0.3	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
1	0.0	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
		35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
15	0.3	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
		38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
51	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
19	0.2	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
2	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's relationship code=22 or 88)
300	3.8	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
21	0.1	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)

7	0.1	58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's relationship code=22 or 88)
		60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
		65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
18	0.2	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
3	0.0	67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		70.	Nephew or niece of Head
		71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
17	0.1	72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
6	0.1	74.	Cousin of Head
		75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
1	0.0	83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
22	0.4	88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
4	0.1	90.	Legal husband of Head
1	0.0	95.	Other relative of Head
		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
1	0.0	97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
35	0.7	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
297	4.9	99.	NA relationship; NA who is householder (V16317=9999)
179	2.0	00.	Inap.: FU is in institution

V16322 'QUALITY OF MATCH 89' TLOC= 28785

Quality of Match

7,080	99.8	0.	Perfect or near perfect match
22	0.1	1.	Fair match
12	0.0	2.	Poor match
		5.	No match

V16323 'TYPE INSTITUTION 89' TLOC= 28786 MD=9

Type of Institution for Entire FU

107	0.9	1.	Armed forces, whether living on or off base
39	0.3	2.	Prison, jail, penitentiary, etc.
27	0.7	3.	Health care facility--hospital, nursing home
4	0.1	4.	Educational facility--dormitory, other on-campus housing, etc.
3	0.1	7.	Other
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,933	98.0	0.	Inap.: not in institution

V16324 '1989 HOUSE VALUE (A9) ' TLOC= 28787-28792

House Value in 1989 (Question A9)

% nonzero = 60.9
 mean nonzero = 96,941.7

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the value of the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

000000. Inap.: not a home owner (V16641=5 or 8)
999999. \$999,999 or more

V16325 'ACC 89 HOUSE VALUE / TLOC= 28793

Accuracy of V16324 (House value)

7,003	98.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V16324=000000/ V16641=5 or 8)
42	0.7	1.	Minor assignment
44	0.7	2.	Major assignment
25	0.5	3.	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land.

V16326 '1989 REM MORT PRIN (A11)' TLOC= 28794-28799

Remaining Mortgage Principal in 1989 (Question A11)

% nonzero = 37.3
mean nonzero = 48,327.7

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the principal currently owed from all mortgages or land contracts on the home in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

000000. Inap.: not a home owner (V16324=000000/V16641=5 or 8);
no mortgage on home (V16642=5 or 9)
999999. \$999,999 or more

V16327 'ACC REM MORT PRIN / TLOC= 28800

Accuracy of V16326 (Remaining mortgage principal)

6,987	98.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; not a home owner (V16324=000000/ V16641=5 or 8); no mortgage on home (V16326=000000/V16642=5 or 9)
34	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
63	0.7	2.	Major assignment
30	0.6	3.	Complex property, requiring allocation of house value between dwelling and other purposes of building/land.

V16328 'GOVT SUBSIDY OF HTG (A7)' TLOC= 28801-28804 MD=9999

Government Subsidy of Heating Costs Received for the Winter of 1988-1989
(Question A7)

% nonzero = 4.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 300.3

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9997 represent the actual amount of governmental subsidies of heating costs in whole dollars. Note that this variable contains missing data values.

9998. \$9998 or more
9999. NA; DK
0000. Inap.: none; received no government heating subsidies
(V16640=5 or 9)

V16329 'HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 88 / TLOC= 28805-28808

1989 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1988

% nonzero = 75.9
mean nonzero = 1,951.2

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B78 x B79 or C70 x C71.

0000. Inap.: none; did not work in 1988

V16330 'ACC HD 88 MAIN JOB WRKHR' TLOC= 28809Accuracy of V16329 (Head's annual hours worked on main job in 1988)

6,991	98.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000)
52	0.8	1.	Minor assignment
71	0.8	2.	Major assignment

V16331 'HD OVERTIME WRKHRS 88 ' TLOC= 28810-288131989 Head's Annual Hours of Overtime in 1988

% nonzero = 16.0
mean nonzero = 114.2

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual overtime hours worked on all main jobs if reported separately from regular work hours; all missing data were assigned. The data for this variable were found at B81 or C73.

0000. Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000); did not work overtime in 1988 (V16760=5 or 9)

V16332 'ACC HD 88 OVERTIME WRKHR' TLOC= 28814Accuracy of V16331 (Head's annual hours of overtime in 1988)

48	0.6	1.	Minor assignment
8	0.1	2.	Major assignment
7,058	99.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000); did not work overtime in 1988 (V16331=0000)

V16333 'HD XTRA JOB WRKHRS 88 ' TLOC= 28815-288181989 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Extra Jobs in 1988

% nonzero = 13.6
mean nonzero = 402.6

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all extra jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B88 x B89 + B100 x B101 or C80 x C81 + C92 x C93.

0000. Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000); no extra job (V16761=5 or 9 or V17080=5 or 9)

V16334 'ACC HD 88 XTRA JOB WRKHR' TLOC= 28819Accuracy of V16333 (Head's annual hours worked on extra jobs in 1988)

6,984	98.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000); no extra job (V16333=0000/V16761=5 or 9 or V17080=5 or 9)
47	0.6	1.	Minor assignment
83	1.3	2.	Major assignment

V16335 'HD ANN WRK HRS IN 88 ' TLOC= 28820-288231989 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

% nonzero = 75.9
mean nonzero = 2,047.9

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16329, V16331, and V16333.

0000. Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000)

V16336 'HD HRS WRK LOST OTR ILL ' TLOC= 28824-288271989 Head's Annual Hours of Work Missed Because Someone Else was Ill in 1988

% nonzero = 8.4
mean nonzero = 47.1

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying B61 or C56 by 40.

0000. Inap.: none; missed no work through illness of others (V16746=5 or 9 or V16909=5 or 9); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16337 'ACC HD HR LOST OTR ILL ' TLOC= 28828

Accuracy of V16336 (Head's annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1988)

7,111	100.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; missed no work through illness of others (V16336=0000); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)
		1.	Minor assignment
3	0.0	2.	Major assignment

V16338 'HD HRS WRK LOST OWN ILL ' TLOC= 28829-28832

1989 Head's Annual Hours of Illness in 1988

% nonzero = 31.5
mean nonzero = 156.6

The values for this variable in the range 0001-3280 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying B64 or C59 by 80 for the first eight weeks and by 60 for any weeks thereafter.

0000. Inap.: none; missed no work through own illness (V16748=5 or 9 or V16911=5 or 9); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16339 'ACC HD HRS LOST OWN ILL ' TLOC= 28833

Accuracy of V16338 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1988)

7,110	100.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; missed no work through own illness (V16338=0000); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)
		1.	Minor assignment
2	0.0	2.	Major assignment

V16340 'HD STRIKE HOURS 88 ' TLOC= 28834-28837

1989 Head's Annual Hours on Strike in 1988

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero = 448.8

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying B70 or C62 by 40.

0000. Inap.: none; missed no work through strikes (V16752=5 or 9 or V16913=5 or 9); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16341 'ACC HD STRIKE HRS 88 ' TLOC= 28838

Accuracy of V16340 (Head's annual hours on strike in 1988)

7,114	100.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; missed no work through strikes (V16340=0000); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)
		1.	Minor assignment
		2.	Major assignment

V16342 'HD UNEMP HRS 88 ' TLOC= 28839-28842

1989 Head's Annual Hours of Unemployment in 1988

% nonzero = 10.5
 mean nonzero = 566.1

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying B73 or C7 or C65 by 40.

0000. Inap.: none; was not unemployed or laid off during 1988
 (V16754=5 or 9 or V16836=5 or 9 or V16915=5 or 9)

V16343 'ACC 88 HD UNEMP HRS / TLOC= 28843

Accuracy of V16342 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1988)

7,090	99.7	0.	Inap.: no assignment; was not unemployed or laid off during 1988 (V16342=0000)
2	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
22	0.2	2.	Major assignment

V16344 'HD HRS OUT LBR FORCE 88 / TLOC= 28844-28847

1989 Head's Annual Hours Out of the Labor Force in 1988

% nonzero = 30.5
 mean nonzero = 1,787.4

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying B76 or C68 by 40. If Head had not worked since January 1, 1988, the weeks used for computation here were all those not included at C7.

0000. Inap.: none; not out of the labor force during 1988
 (V16756=5 or 9 or V16837=52 or V16917=5 or 9)

V16345 'ACC 88 HD HR OUT LBR FRC' TLOC= 28848

Accuracy of V16344 (Head's annual hours out of the labor force in 1988)

7,082	99.6	0.	Inap.: no assignment; not out of the labor force during 1988 (V16344=0000)
4	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
28	0.3	2.	Major assignment

NOTE: V16346 through V16357 were coded from questions B74 and B77 for Heads who were working at the time of the interview. Information for unemployed Heads was taken from questions C5, C8, C66 and C69.

V16346 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR JAN 88 / TLOC= 28849 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force- January 1988

393	4.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,594	26.1	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
4	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
16	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
77	0.8	9.	NA; DK
5,030	68.9	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16347 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR FEB 88 / TLOC= 28850 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force- February 1988

374	3.9	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
-----	-----	----	---

1,577	25.8	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
16	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
78	0.8	9.	NA; DK
5,067	69.4	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16348 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR MAR 88 ' TLOC= 28851 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-March 1988

327	3.4	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,571	25.6	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
4	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
17	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
85	0.8	9.	NA; DK
5,110	70.0	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16349 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR APR 88 ' TLOC= 28852 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-April 1988

302	3.2	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,567	25.6	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
4	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
17	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
85	0.8	9.	NA; DK
5,139	70.2	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16350 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR MAY 88 ' TLOC= 28853 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-May 1988

281	2.9	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,579	25.7	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
16	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
87	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,149	70.4	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16351 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR JUN 88 ' TLOC= 28854 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-June 1988

263	2.6	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,577	25.9	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off

3	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
16	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
88	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,167	70.5	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16352 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR JUL 88 ' TLOC= 28855 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-July 1988

262	2.6	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,586	26.2	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
4	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
14	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
86	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,162	70.2	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16353 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR AUG 88 ' TLOC= 28856 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-August 1988

263	2.6	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,581	26.3	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
5	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
14	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
81	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,170	70.1	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16354 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR SEP 88 ' TLOC= 28857 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-September 1988

234	2.4	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,591	26.2	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
3	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
13	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
83	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,190	70.4	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16355 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR OCT 88 ' TLOC= 28858 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-October 1988

229	2.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,582	26.1	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
6	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month

12	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
79	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,206	70.8	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16356 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR NOV 88 ' TLOC= 28859 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-
November 1988

251	2.4	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,574	26.1	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
6	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
12	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
78	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,193	70.5	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16357 'HD UNEMP/OUT LBR DEC 88 ' TLOC= 28860 MD=9

Head's Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-
December 1988

285	2.8	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,588	26.2	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off
6	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off and out of the labor force during this month
12	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
75	0.9	9.	NA; DK
5,148	70.0	0.	Inap.: was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16358 'WIFE IN FU? ' TLOC= 28861

Is there a Wife/"Wife" in FU?

4,060	52.4	1.	Yes
3,054	47.6	5.	No

V16359 'WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 88 ' TLOC= 28862-28865

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1988

% nonzero = 34.8
mean nonzero = 1,516.0

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

0000. Inap.: none; did not work in 1988; no wife/"wife"
(V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16360 'ACC WF 88 MAIN JOB WRKHR' TLOC= 28866

Accuracy of V16359 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours worked on main job in 1988)

7,051	99.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000)
27	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
36	0.4	2.	Major assignment

V16361 'WF OVERTIME WRKHRS 88 ' TLOC= 28867-28870

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Overtime in 1988

% nonzero = 6.1
mean nonzero = 79.5

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual overtime hours worked on all main jobs if reported separately from regular work hours; all missing data were assigned. The data for this variable were found at D81 or E73.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16358=5/V16633= 00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000); did not work overtime in 1988 (V17079=5 or 9)

V16362 'ACC WF 88 OVERTIME WRKHR' TLOC= 28871

Accuracy of V16361 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours of overtime in 1988)

23	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
1	0.0	2.	Major assignment
7.090	99.7	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000); did not work overtime in 1988 (V16361=0000)

V16363 'WF XTRA JOB WRKHRS 88 ' TLOC= 28872-28875

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Extra Jobs in 1988

% nonzero = 3.7
mean nonzero = 320.9

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annualized work hours on all extra jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D88 x D89 + D100 x D101 or E80 x E81 + E92 x E93.

0000. Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000); no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); no extra job (V17080=5 or 9 or V17241=5 or 9)

V16364 'ACC WF 88 XTRA JOB WRKHR' TLOC= 28876

Accuracy of V16363 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours worked on extra jobs in 1988)

7.079	99.6	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000); no extra job (V16363=0000)
20	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
15	0.1	2.	Major assignment

V16365 'WF ANN WRK HRS IN 88 ' TLOC= 28877-28880

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

% nonzero = 34.8
mean nonzero = 1,563.6

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16359, V16361 and V16363.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000)

V16366 'WF HRS WRK LOST OTR ILL ' TLOC= 28881-28884

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Work Missed Because Someone Else was Ill in 1988

% nonzero = 7.1
mean nonzero = 56.7

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying D61 or E56 by 40.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); missed no work through illness of others (V17065=5 or 9 or V17228=5 or 9); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V16367 'ACC WF HR LOST OTR ILL / TLOC= 28885

Accuracy of V16366 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours of work missed because someone else was ill in 1988)

7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); missed no work through illness of others (V16366=0000); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

1. Minor assignment
2. Major assignment

V16368 'WF HRS WRK LOST OWN ILL / TLOC= 28886-28889

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Illness in 1988

% nonzero = 13.8
mean nonzero = 172.2

The values for this variable in the range 0001-3280 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying D64 or E59 by 80 for the first eight weeks and by 60 for any weeks thereafter.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); missed no work through own illness (V17067=5 or 9 or V17230=5 or 9); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V16369 'ACC WF HRS LOST OWN ILL / TLOC= 28890

Accuracy of V16368 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours of illness in 1988)

7,111 100.0 0. Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); missed no work through own illness (V16368=0000); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

- 1 0.0 1. Minor assignment
- 2 0.0 2. Major assignment

V16370 'WF STRIKE HOURS 88 / TLOC= 28891-28894

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours on Strike in 1988

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
mean nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying D70 or E62 by 40.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); missed no work through strikes (V17071=5 or 9 or V17232=5 or 9); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V16371 'ACC WF STRIKE HRS 88 / TLOC= 28895

Accuracy of V16370 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours on strike in 1988)

7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); missed no work through strikes (V16370=0000); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); not working now and last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-86, 97-99)

1. Minor assignment
2. Major assignment

V16372 'WF UNEMP HRS 88 / TLOC= 28896-28899

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Unemployment in 1988

% nonzero = 3.4
mean nonzero = 624.2

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying D73 or E7 or E65 by 40.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was not unemployed or laid off during 1988 (V17073=5 or 9 or V17155=5 or 9 or V17234=5 or 9)

V16373 'ACC WF UNEMP HRS 88 / TLOC= 28900

Accuracy of V16372 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours of unemployment in 1988)

7,105	99.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was not unemployed or laid off during 1988 (V16372=0000)
		1.	Minor assignment
9	0.1	2.	Major assignment

V16374 'WF HRS OUT LBR FORCE 88 / TLOC= 28901-28904

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Out of the Labor Force in 1988

% nonzero = 23.4
mean nonzero = 1,785.3

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 represent the actual annual hours; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by multiplying D76 or E68 by 40. If Wife/"Wife" was not currently working and had not worked since January 1, 1988, the weeks used for computation here were all those not included at E7.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); not out of the labor force during 1988 (V17075=5 or 9 or V17156=52 or V17236=5 or 9)

V16375 'ACC WF 88 HR OUT LBR FRC' TLOC= 28905

Accuracy of V16374 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual hours out of the labor force in 1988)

7,094	99.7	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); not out of the labor force during 1988 (V16374=0000)
4	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
16	0.2	2.	Major assignment

NOTE: V16376 through V16387 were coded from questions D74, and D77 for Wives/"Wives" who were working at the time of the interview. Information for unemployed Wives/"Wives" was taken from questions E5, E8, E66 and E69.

V16376 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR JAN 88 / TLOC= 28906 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-January 1988

111	1.2	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,358	20.0	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
9	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
34	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,600	78.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16377 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR FEB 88 ' TLOC= 28907 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-February 1988

106	1.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,353	19.9	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
9	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
34	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,610	78.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16378 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR MAR 88 ' TLOC= 28908 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-March 1988

99	1.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,348	19.9	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
5	0.1	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
10	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
35	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,617	78.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16379 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR APR 88 ' TLOC= 28909 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-April 1988

99	1.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,350	19.9	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
9	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
34	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,620	78.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16380 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR MAY 88 ' TLOC= 28910 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-May 1988

96	1.0	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,355	20.1	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
3	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
9	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
36	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,615	78.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16381 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR JUN 88 ' TLOC= 28911 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-June 1988

99	1.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,366	20.2	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
9	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
37	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,601	78.3	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16382 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR JUL 88 ' TLOC= 28912 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-July 1988

113	1.2	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,360	20.1	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
5	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
9	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
34	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,593	78.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16383 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR AUG 88 ' TLOC= 28913 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-August 1988

109	1.1	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,361	20.2	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
1	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
7	0.1	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
33	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,603	78.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16384 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR SEP 88 ' TLOC= 28914 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-September 1988

98	1.0	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,333	19.8	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
3	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
4	0.0	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
34	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,642	78.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16385 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR OCT 88 ' TLOC= 28915 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-October 1988

96	1.0	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,321	19.7	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
4	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
4	0.0	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
35	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,654	79.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16386 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR NOV 88 ' TLOC= 28916 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-November 1988

91	0.9	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,326	19.8	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
4	0.0	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
35	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,656	79.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16387 'WF UNEMP/OUT LBR DEC 88 ' TLOC= 28917 MD=9

Wife's/"Wife's" Employment Events: Whether Unemployed or Out of the Labor Force-December 1988

99	0.9	1.	Was unemployed/temporarily laid off but <u>not</u> out of the labor force during this month
1,338	19.9	2.	Was out of the labor force but <u>not</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off during this month
2	0.0	3.	Was <u>both</u> unemployed/temporarily laid off <u>and</u> out of the labor force during this month
5	0.0	7.	Was either unemployed/temporarily laid off or out of the labor force but NA which one
32	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,638	78.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); was neither unemployed/temporarily laid off nor out of the labor force during this month

V16388 '# MAJOR ADULTS ' TLOC= 28918

Number of Major Adults - 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" Only

2	0.1	0.	Single Head who is senile, etc.
3,051	47.5	1.	One major adult (Head <u>or</u> Wife/"Wife")
4,061	52.4	2.	Two major adults (Head <u>and</u> Wife/"Wife")

V16389 '1989 FAMILY SIZE ' TLOC= 28919-28920

Family Size in 1989 (Number of members in the family unit at time of interview)

mean = 2.4

The range of possible values for this variable is at least 01 but not more than 20. The code value represents the actual number of persons in the FU,

and has the same value as V16630. There are no missing data in this variable.

V16390 '# REQUIRED ROOMS / TLOC= 28921

Number of Rooms Required for FU of This Size, Age, and Sex Composition

The rule for calculating this variable is as follows:

- 2 rooms--for each Head with or without a Wife/"Wife"
- +1 room--for each additional married couple or single person 18 or over
- +1 room--for every two boys under 18
- +1 room--for every two girls under 18

If there is an odd number of children, round up. If there is an odd number of girls and an odd number of boys, pair those under 10 years of age regardless of sex.

3,016	52.0	2.	Two
2,332	29.0	3.	Three
1,359	15.2	4.	Four
304	3.0	5.	Five
66	0.6	6.	Six
24	0.1	7.	Seven
10	0.0	8.	Eight
3	0.0	9.	Nine or more

V16391 'WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK (F2)' TLOC= 28922-28925

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours of Housework (Question F2)

% nonzero = 52.1
mean nonzero = 1,216.9

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the wife/"wife" on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16392 'ACC WIFE ANN HOUSEWORK / TLOC= 28926

Accuracy of V16391 (Wife's/"Wife's" annual housework hours)

7,093	99.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); no housework (V16391=0000)
2	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
19	0.2	2.	Major assignment

V16393 'HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK (F3)' TLOC= 28927-28930

1989 Head's Annual Hours of Housework (Question F3)

% nonzero = 88.6
mean nonzero = 567.4

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4368 represent the actual annualized hours spent by the Head on housework at the time of the interview; all missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: Head does no housework

V16394 'ACC HEAD ANN HOUSEWORK / TLOC= 28931

Accuracy of V16393 (Head's annual housework hours)

7,069	99.5	0.	Inap.: no assignment; Head does no housework (V16393=0000)
5	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
40	0.4	2.	Major assignment

V16395 'VALUE FD ST 88 (F9)' TLOC= 28932-28935

Value of Food Stamps Received in 1988 (Question F9)

% nonzero = 7.2
mean nonzero = 1,302.2

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the actual annual value of the stamps in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: none; "No" to F8
 9999. \$9,999 or more

V16395 'ACC VALUE FD ST 88 / TLOC= 28936

Accuracy of V16395 (Value of food stamps received in 1988)

7,092	99.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)
13	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
9	0.1	2.	Major assignment

V16397 '# MOS USED FD ST 88(F10)' TLOC= 28937-28938 MD=99

Number of Months Food Stamps Used in 1988 (Question F10)

6,293	92.8	00.	None; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)
12	0.1	01.	One month
29	0.5	02.	Two months
31	0.3	03.	Three months
25	0.2	04.	Four months
22	0.3	05.	Five months
24	0.3	06.	Six months
17	0.1	07.	Seven months
13	0.1	08.	Eight months
13	0.1	09.	Nine months
22	0.2	10.	Ten months
12	0.1	11.	Eleven months
598	4.9	12.	Twelve months
3	0.0	99.	NA; DK

V16398 'WTR USED FD ST JAN 88 / TLOC= 28939 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in January 1988 (Question F10)

680	5.8	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,426	94.1	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16399 'WTR USED FD ST FEB 88 / TLOC= 28940 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in February 1988 (Question F10)

692	5.9	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,415	94.1	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16400 'WTR USED FD ST MAR 88 / TLOC= 28941 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in March 1988 (Question F10)

699	5.9	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,408	94.0	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16401 'WTR USED FD ST APR 88 / TLOC= 28942 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in April 1988 (Question F10)

696	5.9	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,411	94.0	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16402 'WTR USED FD ST MAY 88 / TLOC= 28943 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in May 1988 (Question F10)

700	6.0	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,407	94.0	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16403 'WTR USED FD ST JUN 88 / TLOC= 28944 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in June 1988 (Question F10)

701	5.7	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,405	94.2	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16404 'WTR USED FD ST JUL 88 / TLOC= 28945 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in July 1988 (Question F10)

699	5.8	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,408	94.2	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16405 'WTR USED FD ST AUG 88 / TLOC= 28946 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in August 1988 (Question F10)

696	5.7	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,410	94.2	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16406 'WTR USED FD ST SEP 88 / TLOC= 28947 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in September 1988 (Question F10)

696	5.8	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,411	94.2	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16407 'WTR USED FD ST OCT 88 / TLOC= 28948 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in October 1988 (Question F10)

697	5.8	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,410	94.1	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16408 'WTR USED FD ST NOV 88 / TLOC= 28949 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in November 1988 (Question F10)

706	6.0	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,401	94.0	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16409 'WTR USED FD ST DEC 88 / TLOC= 28950 MD=9

Whether Food Stamps Used in December 1988 (Question F10)

704	6.0	1.	Food stamps were used during this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,403	94.0	0.	Inap.: food stamps not used during this month; received no food stamps in 1988 (V16395=0000)

V16410 'HD/WF HAVE TXBL Y? / TLOC= 28951

Did Head and/or Wife/"Wife" have any taxable income?

6,256	90.1	1.	Yes
858	9.9	5.	No

NOTE: Labor and asset splits of farm and business income were made using the 1988 work hours on jobs which generated those incomes. The rules are as follows:

- 1) if work hours are greater than or equal to the (positive) dollar amount, then all income is assumed to be labor.
- 2) if work hours are less than the dollar amount, assume that labor is worth at least \$1.00 per hour and that all income above that amount is split equally between labor and asset.

$$\text{Labor Portion} = \text{Total farm or business income} / 2 + \text{work hours} / 2$$

$$\text{Asset Portion} = \text{Total farm or business income} / 2 - \text{work hours} / 2$$
- 3) if total farm or business income represents a loss (i.e., a negative number), then the labor portion equals 0 and the loss is coded in the asset portion.

V16411 'LABOR PART FARM Y 88 / TLOC= 28952-28956

1989 Head's Labor Part of Farm Income in 1988 (Question G5)

% nonzero = 0.9
 mean nonzero = 13,703.8

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the labor portion of Head's farm income reported at G5 in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The asset portion of farm income is located at V16422. See the note above for labor-asset split rules.

00000. Inap.: none; Head lost money at farming (V16422<0);
 Head is not a farmer or rancher (V17297=5)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16412 'LABOR PART BUS Y 88 / TLOC= 28957-28961

1989 Head's Labor Part of Unincorporated Business Income in 1988 (Question G11)

% nonzero = 6.3
 mean nonzero = 13,906.3

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the labor portion of Head's business income reported at G11 in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The asset portion of business income is located at V16423. See the note preceding V16411 for labor-asset split rules.

00000. Inap.: none; Head's unincorporated business lost money (V16423<0); did not own a business (V17299=5 or 9);
 corporation (V17303=1)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16413 'HEAD 88 WAGES / TLOC= 28962-28967

1989 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1988 (Questions G13 and G24)

% nonzero = 70.2
 mean nonzero = 26,899.1

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

000000. Inap.: no wages or salaries
 999999. \$99,999 or more

V16414 'ACC HEAD 88 WAGES / TLOC= 28968

Accuracy of V16413 (Head's income from wages and salaries in 1988)

6,912	97.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wages (V16413=000000)
75	0.8	1.	Minor assignment
127	1.4	2.	Major assignment

V16415 'HD BONUS/OT/COMM 88 / TLOC= 28969-28973

1989 Head's Income from Bonuses, Overtime, and/or Commissions in 1988
(Questions G15 and G17)

% nonzero = 8.0
mean nonzero = 5,880.4

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent any extra bonus, overtime and commissions income not included by the respondent in V16414 in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none; "No" to G12 or G14
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16416 'HD PROF PRAC/TRADE 88 / TLOC= 28974-28979

1989 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade in 1988 (Question G19:a)

% nonzero = 1.7
mean nonzero = 9,028.3

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the income from professional practice or trade in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

000000. Inap.: none; "No" to G18a
999999. \$999,999 or more

V16417 'LABOR PT MKT GARDEN 88 / TLOC= 28980-28984

1989 Head's Labor Portion of Income from Farming or Market Gardening in 1988
(Question G19:b)

% nonzero = 0.7
mean nonzero = 6,598.0

Labor and asset splits of farming/market gardening were made using the 1988 work hours from the job that generated that income. The rule for these splits assumes 75% of the dollar amount is labor income, and the remaining 25% is asset income. If a loss is reported, then the labor portion equals zero and the loss is coded in the asset portion.

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the labor portion of the farming and market gardening income reported at F19:b in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The asset portion of this income is located at V16424.

00000. Inap.: none; "No" to G18b; Head lost money at farming or market gardening (V16424<0)
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16418 'LABOR PT ROOMERS 88 / TLOC= 28985-28989

1989 Head's Labor Portion of Income from Roomers and Boarders in 1988
(Question G19:c)

% nonzero = 0.1
mean nonzero = 2,003.2

Labor and asset splits of income from roomers and boarders were made using the 1988 work hours from the job which generated this income. The rules are as follows:

- 1) If Head owns the home, total income is split 50-50 into labor and asset.
- 2) If Head rents the home, all income is assumed to be labor income.

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the labor portion of the income from roomers and boarders reported at G19:c in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The asset portion of this income is located at V16425.

00000. Inap.: none; "No" to G18c; Head lost money from roomers and boarders (V16425<0)

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16419 'ACC HD LABOR Y EXC WAGES' TLOC= 28990

Accuracy of V16411-V16412 and V16415-V16418 (1989 Head's labor income in 1988, excluding wages)

7,065	99.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no non-wage labor income (V16411-V16412 and V16415-V16418=0)
11	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
38	0.6	2.	Major assignment

V16420 'WIFE 88 LABOR/WAGE' TLOC= 28991-28996

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1988 (Question G52)

% nonzero = 34.7
mean nonzero = 14,641.1

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V16422-V16425; V16426 contains only the wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

000000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); "No" to G50 or G51

999999. \$999,999 or more

V16421 'ACC WF 88 LABOR/WAGE' TLOC= 28997

Accuracy of V16420 (Wife's/"Wife's" wages and other labor income in 1988)

7,048	99.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); no labor income (V16420=00000)
19	0.2	1.	Minor assignment
47	0.4	2.	Major assignment

V16422 'ASSET PART FARM Y 88' TLOC= 28998-29003

1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Asset Portion of Farm Income in 1988 (Question G5)

% nonzero = 1.0
mean nonzero, including negative values = 9,772.6

The data coded here represent the asset portion of the income reported at G5 in whole dollars. The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The labor portion of farm income is located at V16411 for Heads, at V16420 for Wives/"Wives." See the note preceding V16411 for labor-asset split rules. If the Head and the Wife/"Wife" co-owned the farm, then labor income is prorated according to any work hours of each; the assets are split half and half.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more

000000. None

999999. \$999,999 or more

V16423 'ASSET PART BUS Y 88' TLOC= 29004-29009

1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Asset Portion of Unincorporated Business Income in 1988 (Question G11)

% nonzero = 8.3
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 9,929.1

The data coded here represent both Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" asset portion of the income reported at G11 in whole dollars. The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The labor portion of business income is located at V16412 for Heads, at V16420 for Wives/"Wives." See the note preceding V16411 for labor-asset split rules. If the Head and the Wife/"Wife" co-owned the business, then labor income is prorated according to any work hours of each; the assets are split half and half.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more
 000000. None
 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16424 'ASSET PT MKT GARDN 88 / TLOC= 29010-29014

1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Asset Portion of Farming or Market Gardening in 1988 (Question G19:b)

% nonzero = 0.7
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 1,966.7

The data coded here represent the asset portion of the income reported at G19:b in whole dollars. The range of values for this variable is -9999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The labor portion of this income is located at V16417 for Heads, at V16420 for Wives/"Wives." See V16417 for labor-asset split rules.

-9999. Loss of \$9,999 or more
 00000. None
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16425 'ASSET PT ROOMERS 88 / TLOC= 29015-29019

1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Asset Portion of Income from Roomers and Boarders in 1988 (Question G19:c)

% nonzero = 0.1
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 7,531.3

The data coded here represent the asset portion of the income reported at G19:c in whole dollars. The range of values for this variable is -9999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The labor portion of this income is located at V16418 for Heads, at V16420 for Wives/"Wives." See V16418 for labor-asset split rules.

-9999. Loss of \$9,999 or more
 00000. None
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16426 'WF PT ASSET INCOME 88 / TLOC= 29020-29025

Wife's/"Wife's" Share of Assets in V16422-V16425

% nonzero = 2.4
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 4,534.3

The data coded here represent the Wife's/"Wife's" asset portion from V16423-V16424 (questions G5, G11, G19b, G19c and G52) in whole dollars. If any assets from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers/boarders are joint with the Head, then one-half of those assets is coded for the Wife/"Wife" here; if solely owned by the Wife/"Wife", then all assets are entered here.

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

-99999. Negative asset income of \$99,999 or more
 000000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); any asset income in V16422-V16425 is Head's only
 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16427 'HD # MO RECD RENT 88 / TLOC= 29026-29027 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Income from Rent in 1988 (Question G27:a)

31	0.5	01.	One month
26	0.6	02.	Two months
15	0.2	03.	Three months
15	0.3	04.	Four months
6	0.1	05.	Five months
14	0.3	06.	Six months
6	0.1	07.	Seven months
9	0.1	08.	Eight months
8	0.2	09.	Nine months
8	0.1	10.	Ten months
4	0.1	11.	Eleven months
324	6.0	12.	Twelve months
33	0.7	99.	NA; DK
6,615	90.8	00.	None; "No" to G25a

V16428 'HD RENT 88 / TLOC= 29028-29033

1989 Head's Income from Rent in 1988 (Question G26:a)

% nonzero = 9.2
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 8,027.3

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more
 000000. Inap.: none (V16427=00)
 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16429 'HD # MO RECD INT/DIV 88 / TLOC= 29034-29035 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Income from Dividends, Interest, Trust Funds, and Royalties in 1988 (Question G27:b)

112	1.7	01.	One month
13	0.3	02.	Two months
5	0.1	03.	Three months
278	5.3	04.	Four months
2	0.0	05.	Five months
		06.	Six months
		07.	Seven months
4	0.0	08.	Eight months
1	0.0	09.	Nine months
1	0.0	10.	Ten months
4	0.0	11.	Eleven months
1,640	32.0	12.	Twelve months
285	5.6	99.	NA; DK
4,769	54.9	00.	None; "No" to G25b

V16430 'HD INT/DIVIDENDS 88 / TLOC= 29036-29041

1989 Head's Income From Dividends, Interest, Trust Funds, and Royalties in 1988 (Question G26:b)

% nonzero = 45.1
 mean nonzero = 3,999.1

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent asset income from dividends, interest, trust funds, or royalties in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

000000. Inap.: none (V16429=00)
 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16431 'HD #MO RECD ALIMONY 88 ' TLOC= 29042-29043 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Alimony in 1988 (Question G46:c)

		01. One month
		02. Two months
1	0.0	03. Three months
		04. Four months
2	0.0	05. Five months
3	0.1	06. Six months
		07. Seven months
		08. Eight months
1	0.0	09. Nine months
1	0.0	10. Ten months
		11. Eleven months
15	0.3	12. Twelve months
1	0.0	99. NA; DK
7,090	99.4	00. None; "No" to G44c

V16432 'ALIMONY Y HEAD 88 ' TLOC= 29044-29049

1989 Head's Alimony in 1988 (Question G45:c)

% nonzero = 0.6
 mean nonzero = 5,864.2

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent alimony income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

000000. Inap.: none (V16431=00)
 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16433 'WF 88 OTHER ASSET Y ' TLOC= 29050-29055

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Other Income from Assets in 1988 (Including rent, interest, dividends, alimony, trust funds, and royalties.)

% nonzero = 4.9
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 3,258.7

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The amount coded here excludes asset portions of income from any unincorporated business, farming, market gardening, or roomers and boarders that the Wife/"Wife" might have had. These assets are included in V16422, V16423, V16424, and V16425, and the Wife's/"Wife's" portion is totaled in V16426.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more
 000000. Inap.: none; wife/"wife" had no income from assets; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)
 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16434 'ACC H+W 88 ASSET Y ' TLOC= 29056

Accuracy of V16422 through V16433 (Asset income of 1989 head and wife/"wife" in 1988)

6,977	97.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; head and wife/"wife" had no asset income (V16422-V16433=0)
18	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
119	2.3	2.	Major assignment

V16435 'H+W 88 TAXABLE Y ' TLOC= 29057-29063

1988 Total Taxable Income of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife"

% nonzero = 90.1
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 32,725.9

The range of values for this variable is -999999 through 9999999. These values represent the sum of V16411 through V16413, V16415 through V16418, V16420, V16422 through V16425, V16428, V16430, V16432, and V16433.

-999999. Loss of taxable income of \$999,999 or more
 0000000. Inap.: none; no taxable income (V16411-V16413, V16415-V16418, V16420, V16422-V16425, V16428, V16430, V16432, and V16433=)
 9999999. \$9,999,999 or more

V16436 'H+W 88 SUPP OTR NONFU / TLOC= 29064-29068 MD=99999

Contributions Made by 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" toward the Support of Persons Outside the FU (Questions G116 and G122)

% nonzero = 13.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4,136.7

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99997 represent the annual amount contributed. It is an out-transfer that the user might wish to deduct from income. Note that missing data are allowed in this variable.

00000. None; "No" to G108
 99998. \$99,998 or more
 99999. NA; DK

V16437 'H+W CHLD SUPPORT PAID 88' TLOC= 29069-29073 MD=99999

1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Child Support Paid in 1988 (G116 and G122)

% nonzero = 4.2
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 3,461.6

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99997 represent the annual amount of child support paid.

99998. \$99,998 or more
 99999. NA; DK
 00000. Inap.: "No" to G108; "No" to G114; "No" to G120

V16438 'H+W ALIMONY PAID 88 / TLOC= 29074-29078 MD=99999

1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Alimony Paid in 1988 (G116 and G122)

% nonzero = 0.5
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5,811.5

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99997 represent the annual amount of alimony paid.

99998. \$99,998 or more
 99999. NA; DK
 00000. Inap.: "No" to G108; "No" to G115; "No" to G121

V16439 'H+W 88 # DEPENDENTS / TLOC= 29079

Number of 1989 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" Dependents in 1988

mean = 2.3

1,882	33.1	1.	One
1,938	30.8	2.	Two
1,264	15.2	3.	Three
1,172	13.1	4.	Four
576	5.5	5.	Five
198	1.6	6.	Six
43	0.3	7.	Seven

16	0.1	8.	Eight
10	0.1	9.	Nine or more
15	0.1	0.	Head is dependent of someone else. This other person is always another family unit member.

V16440 'H+W TOTAL 88 EXEMPTION / TLOC= 29080-29081

Total Exemptions of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" for 1988 Federal Income Taxes

mean = 2.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of presumed exemptions for tax calculations and always equal 01 or greater, i.e., no zero values are permitted, nor are missing data allowed.

V16441 '1988 TAX TABLE USED-H+W / TLOC= 29082

Tax Table Assigned to 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" for Tax Year 1988

2,042	35.2	1.	Single
4,088	53.1	2.	Married
917	10.7	3.	Head of Household
16	0.1	4.	Got married in 1989
51	0.9	5.	Head or Wife/"Wife" died since last interview; Head or Wife/"Wife" moved out during 1989; female Head with Husband in FU
		9.	Other

V16442 'HD/WF REC TRANSFER Y 88?' / TLOC= 29083

Did Head and/or Wife/"Wife" receive any transfer income?

3,288	48.8	1.	Yes
3,826	51.2	5.	No

V16443 'HD 88 ADC/AFDC / TLOC= 29084-29088

Amount of ADC/AFDC Received in 1988 by 1989 Head (Question G29:a)

% nonzero = 2.8
mean nonzero = 3,193.2

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the income from ADC/AFDC in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. None; "No" to G28a
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16444 'ACC HD 88 ADC/AFDC / TLOC= 29089

Accuracy of V16443 (Amount of Head's ADC/AFDC in 1988)

7,108	100.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; received no ADC/AFDC (V16443=00000)
2	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
4	0.0	2.	Major assignment

V16445 'HD # MO RECEIVE SSI 88 / TLOC= 29090-29091 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in 1988 (Question G29:b)

		01.	One month
2	0.0	02.	Two months
2	0.0	03.	Three months
2	0.0	04.	Four months
3	0.0	05.	Five months
2	0.0	06.	Six months
2	0.0	07.	Seven months
3	0.0	08.	Eight months
1	0.0	09.	Nine months
4	0.1	10.	Ten months
		11.	Eleven months
201	2.0	12.	Twelve months

3 0.0 99. NA; DK
 6,889 97.7 00. None; "No" to G28b

V16446 'HD 88 SSI / TLOC= 29092-29096

Amount of Supplemental Security Income Received in 1988 by 1989 Head (Question G29:b)

% nonzero = 2.3
 mean nonzero = 2,813.2

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the SSI income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16445=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16447 'HD 88 OTR WELFARE / TLOC= 29097-29101

Amount of Other Welfare Payments Received in 1988 by 1989 Head (Question G29:c)

% nonzero = 0.8
 mean nonzero = 1,883.1

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the other welfare income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. None; "No" to G28c
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16448 'HD #MO RECD SOC SEC 88 / TLOC= 29102-29103 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Social Security in 1988 (Question G35)

4	0.1	01.	One month
6	0.1	02.	Two months
4	0.1	03.	Three months
12	0.2	04.	Four months
6	0.1	05.	Five months
8	0.1	06.	Six months
5	0.1	07.	Seven months
6	0.1	08.	Eight months
5	0.1	09.	Nine months
5	0.1	10.	Ten months
4	0.1	11.	Eleven months
1,197	22.9	12.	Twelve months
3	0.1	99.	NA; DK
5,849	75.9	00.	None; "No" to G31

V16449 'HD 88 SOCIAL SECURITY / TLOC= 29104-29108

Amount of Social Security Payments Received in 1988 by 1989 Head (Question G34)

% nonzero = 24.1
 mean nonzero = 6,180.9

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the Social Security income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16448=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16450 'HD TYPE SOC SEC 88 / TLOC= 29109 MD=9

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?-HEAD

163	1.9	1.	Disability
778	16.5	2.	Retirement
257	4.8	3.	Survivor's benefits; dependent of deceased recipient
48	0.6	4.	Any combination of codes 1-3 and 5-7

12	0.2	5.	Dependent of disabled recipient
3	0.0	6.	Dependent of retired recipient
		7.	Other
3	0.0	8.	DK
1	0.0	9.	NA
5,849	75.9	0.	Inap.: received no Social Security (V16448=00)

V16451 'HD #MO REC VA PENSION 88' TLOC= 29110-29111 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Pension(s) from the Veterans Administration in 1988 (Question G39)

3	0.1	01.	One month
		02.	Two months
1	0.0	03.	Three months
3	0.0	04.	Four months
3	0.0	05.	Five months
		06.	Six months
3	0.0	07.	Seven months
		08.	Eight months
3	0.1	09.	Nine months
1	0.0	10.	Ten months
		11.	Eleven months
190	3.0	12.	Twelve months
1	0.0	99.	NA; DK
6,906	96.7	00.	None; "No" to G37

V16452 'HD 88 VA PENSION' TLOC= 29112-29116

Amount of Veterans Administration Pension Payments Received in 1988 by 1989 Head (Question G38)

% nonzero = 3.3
 mean nonzero = 4,513.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the Veterans Administration pension income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16451=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16453 'HD #MO RECD OTR RET 88' TLOC= 29117-29118 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Other Retirement Pensions and Annuities in 1988 (Question G42)

68	1.0	01.	One month
6	0.1	02.	Two months
3	0.0	03.	Three months
5	0.1	04.	Four months
1	0.0	05.	Five months
2	0.0	06.	Six months
6	0.1	07.	Seven months
3	0.0	08.	Eight months
5	0.1	09.	Nine months
		10.	Ten months
2	0.1	11.	Eleven months
524	11.6	12.	Twelve months
3	0.1	99.	NA; DK
6,486	86.6	00.	None; "No" to G40

V16454 'HD OTHER RETIREMENT 88' TLOC= 29119-29123

Amount of 1989 Head's Other Retirement, Pensions and Annuities Received in 1988 (Question G41)

% nonzero = 13.4
 mean nonzero = 8,081.1

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the retirement, pension, and annuity income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16453=00)

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16455 'HD # OTH PENS RCD 88 / TL0C= 29124 MD=9

G43. How many of these other pensions (not including Veterans Administration pensions) did you get?-HEAD

554	11.7	1.	One pension
56	1.4	2.	Two pensions
5	0.1	3.	Three pensions
1	0.0	4.	Four pensions
		5.	Five pensions
		6.	Six pensions
		7.	Seven pensions
		8.	Eight pensions or more
12	0.2	9.	NA; DK
6,486	86.6	0.	Inap.: none (V16453=00)

V16456 'HD 88 UNEMP COMP / TL0C= 29125-29129

Amount of 1989 Head's Unemployment Pay, including Strike Benefits, Received in 1988 (Question G45:a)

% nonzero = 3.6

mean nonzero = 1,954.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the unemployment pay in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. None; "No" to G44a

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16457 'HD 88 WORKERS COMP / TL0C= 29130-29134

Amount of 1989 Head's Worker's Compensation Received in 1988 (Question G45:b)

% nonzero = 1.4

mean nonzero = 4,072.1

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of worker's compensation in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. None; "No" to G44b

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16458 'HD #MO REC CHILD SUPP 88' TL0C= 29135-29136 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Child Support in 1988 (Question G46:d)

5	0.1	01.	One month
3	0.0	02.	Two months
5	0.1	03.	Three months
6	0.1	04.	Four months
4	0.0	05.	Five months
8	0.2	06.	Six months
4	0.1	07.	Seven months
4	0.0	08.	Eight months
6	0.2	09.	Nine months
5	0.1	10.	Ten months
2	0.0	11.	Eleven months
155	2.2	12.	Twelve months
8	0.1	99.	NA; DK
6,899	96.8	00.	None; "No" to G44d

V16459 'HD 88 CHILD SUPPORT / TL0C= 29137-29141

Amount of Child Support Received in 1988 by 1989 Head (Question G45:d)

% nonzero = 3.2
 mean nonzero = 2,940.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of child support received in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16458=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16460 'HD #MO REC HLP FR REL 88' TLOC= 29142-29143 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Help from Relatives in 1988 (Question G46:e)

50	0.8	01.	One month
10	0.1	02.	Two months
9	0.1	03.	Three months
3	0.0	04.	Four months
4	0.0	05.	Five months
7	0.1	06.	Six months
3	0.0	07.	Seven months
2	0.0	08.	Eight months
4	0.0	09.	Nine months
3	0.0	10.	Ten months
1	0.0	11.	Eleven months
130	1.9	12.	Twelve months
144	1.7	99.	NA; DK
6,744	95.0	00.	None; "No" to G44e

V16461 'HD 88 HELP FROM RELS ' TLOC= 29144-29148

Amount of Help Received from Relatives by 1989 Head during 1988 (Question G45:e)

% nonzero = 5.0
 mean nonzero = 1,583.2

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of financial help received from relatives in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16460=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16462 'HD #MO REC OTR TRAN Y 88' TLOC= 29149-29150 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Head Received Other Transfer Income in 1988 (Question G46:f)

22	0.4	01.	One month
12	0.2	02.	Two months
9	0.1	03.	Three months
5	0.1	04.	Four months
5	0.0	05.	Five months
4	0.1	06.	Six months
1	0.0	07.	Seven months
1	0.0	08.	Eight months
2	0.0	09.	Nine months
4	0.1	10.	Ten months
1	0.0	11.	Eleven months
46	0.7	12.	Twelve months
320	3.9	99.	NA; DK
6,682	94.4	00.	None; "No" to G44f

V16463 'HD 88 OTHER TRANSFER Y ' TLOC= 29151-29155

Amount of 1989 Head's Other Transfer Income Received in 1988 (Questions G44:f and G48)

% nonzero = 5.6
 mean nonzero = 1,892.4

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of other transfer income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none (V16462=00)

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16464 'WF 88 ADC/AFDC / TLOC= 29156-29160

Amount of ADC/AFDC Received in 1988 by 1989 Wife/"Wife" (Question G61)

% nonzero = 0.2

mean nonzero = 3,313.5

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the income from ADC/AFDC in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16465 'ACC WF 88 ADC/AFDC / TLOC= 29181

Accuracy of V16464 (Amount of Wife's/"Wife's" ADC/AFDC in 1988)

7,113	100.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; received no ADC/AFDC (V16464=00000); no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)
		1.	Minor assignment
1	0.0	2.	Major assignment

V16466 'WF # MO RECEIVE SSI 88 / TLOC= 29162-29163 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in 1988 (Question G62)

		01.	One month
1	0.0	02.	Two months
		03.	Three months
		04.	Four months
		05.	Five months
		06.	Six months
		07.	Seven months
		08.	Eight months
		09.	Nine months
		10.	Ten months
		11.	Eleven months
21	0.2	12.	Twelve months
		99.	NA; DK
7,092	99.7	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16467 'WF 88 SSI / TLOC= 29164-29168

Amount of Supplemental Security Income Received in 1988 by 1989 Wife/"Wife" in 1988 (Question G61)

% nonzero = 0.3

mean nonzero = 2,067.1

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the SSI income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16468 'WF 88 OTR WELFARE / TLOC= 29169-29173

Amount of Other Welfare Payments Received in 1988 by 1989 Wife/"Wife" (Question G61)

% nonzero = 0.1

mean nonzero = 3,613.1

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the other welfare income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16489 'WF #MO RECD SOC SEC 88 / TLOC= 29174-29175 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Social Security in 1988 (Question G35)

2	0.0	01.	One month
2	0.0	02.	Two months
3	0.0	03.	Three months
1	0.0	04.	Four months
3	0.1	05.	Five months
2	0.0	06.	Six months
5	0.1	07.	Seven months
1	0.0	08.	Eight months
		09.	Nine months
4	0.1	10.	Ten months
1	0.0	11.	Eleven months
378	7.7	12.	Twelve months
2	0.0	99.	NA; DK
6,710	91.9	00.	Inap.: none; "No" to G31; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16470 'WF 88 SOCIAL SECURITY / TLOC= 29176-29180

Amount of Social Security Payments Received in 1988 by 1989 Wife/"Wife" (Question G34)

% nonzero = 8.1
 mean nonzero = 3,960.3

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the Social Security income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: none; received no Social Security (V16469=00); no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16471 'WF TYPE SOC SEC 88 / TLOC= 29181 MD=9

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?-WIFE/"WIFE"

35	0.4	1.	Disability
284	6.4	2.	Retirement
33	0.4	3.	Survivor's benefits; dependent of deceased recipient
7	0.1	4.	Any combination of codes 1-3 and 5-7
9	0.1	5.	Dependent of disabled recipient
31	0.7	6.	Dependent of retired recipient
		7.	Other
1	0.0	8.	DK
4	0.1	9.	NA
6,710	91.9	0.	Inap.: received no Social Security (V16469=00); no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16472 'WF #MO REC VA PENSION 88' TLOC= 29182-29183 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Pension(s) from the Veterans Administration in 1988 (Question G62)

- 01. One month
- 02. Two months
- 03. Three months
- 04. Four months
- 05. Five months
- 06. Six months
- 07. Seven months
- 08. Eight months
- 09. Nine months
- 10. Ten months

		11.	Eleven months
4	0.1	12.	Twelve months
		99.	NA; DK
7,110	99.9	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16473 'WF 88 VA PENSION / TLOC= 29184-29188

Amount of Veterans Administration Pension Payments Received in 1988 by 1989 Wife/"Wife" (Question G61)

% nonzero = 0.1
mean nonzero = 4,886.4

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the Veterans Administration pension income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

99999.	\$99,999 or more
00000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); received no VA pension (V16472=00)

V16474 'WF #MO RECD OTR RET 88 / TLOC= 29189-29190 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Other Retirement Pensions and Annuities in 1988 (Question G62)

14	0.2	01.	One month
		02.	Two months
1	0.0	03.	Three months
		04.	Four months
		05.	Five months
2	0.0	06.	Six months
1	0.0	07.	Seven months
		08.	Eight months
		09.	Nine months
1	0.0	10.	Ten months
		11.	Eleven months
62	1.5	12.	Twelve months
1	0.0	99.	NA; DK
7,032	98.2	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16475 'WF OTHER RETIREMENT 88 / TLOC= 29191-29195

Amount of 1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Other Retirement, Pensions and Annuities Received in 1988 (Question G61)

% nonzero = 1.8
mean nonzero = 4,422.3

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the retirement, pension, and annuity income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

99999.	\$99,999 or more
00000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); no other retirement (V16474=00)

V16476 'WF 88 UNEMP COMP / TLOC= 29196-29200

Amount of 1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Unemployment Pay, including Strike Benefits, Received in 1988 (Question G54)

% nonzero = 1.4
mean nonzero = 1,389.2

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the unemployment pay in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

99999.	\$99,999 or more
00000.	Inap.: "No" to G53; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16477 'WF 88 WORKERS COMP / TLOC= 29201-29205

Amount of 1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Workers' Compensation Received in 1988
(Question G57)

% nonzero = 0.5
mean nonzero = 3,616.5

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of worker's compensation in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: "No" to G56; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16478 'WF #MD REC CHILD SUPP 88' TLOC= 29206-29207 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Child Support in 1988 (Question G62)

4	0.1	01.	One month
		02.	Two months
		03.	Three months
1	0.0	04.	Four months
5	0.0	05.	Five months
		06.	Six months
2	0.0	07.	Seven months
1	0.0	08.	Eight months
		09.	Nine months
3	0.0	10.	Ten months
3	0.0	11.	Eleven months
107	1.2	12.	Twelve months
9	0.1	99.	NA; DK
6,979	98.5	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16479 'WF 88 CHILD SUPPORT / TLOC= 29208-29212

Amount of Child Support Received in 1988 by 1989 Wife/"Wife" (Question G61)

% nonzero = 1.5
mean nonzero = 2,433.6

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of child support received in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); received no child support (V16478=00)

V16480 'WF #MD REC HLP FR REL 88' TLOC= 29213-29214 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Help from Relatives in 1988
(Question G62)

1	0.0	01.	One month
		02.	Two months
		03.	Three months
1	0.0	04.	Four months
1	0.0	05.	Five months
		06.	Six months
		07.	Seven months
		08.	Eight months
		09.	Nine months
		10.	Ten months
		11.	Eleven months
		12.	Twelve months
3	0.0	99.	NA; DK
7,108	99.9	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16481 'WF 88 HELP FROM RELS / TLOC= 29215-29219

Amount of Help Received From Relatives by 1989 Wife/"Wife" during 1988
(Question G61)

% nonzero = 0.1
 mean nonzero = 2,596.1

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of financial help received from relatives in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

- 99999. \$99,999 or more
- 00000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); received no help from relatives (V16480=00)

V16482 'WF #MO REC OTR TRAN Y 88' TLOC= 29220-29221 MD=99

Number of Months 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Other Transfer Income in 1988 (Question G62)

5	0.1	01.	One month
5	0.0	02.	Two months
2	0.0	03.	Three months
2	0.0	04.	Four months
		05.	Five months
2	0.0	06.	Six months
1	0.0	07.	Seven months
2	0.1	08.	Eight months
		09.	Nine months
1	0.0	10.	Ten months
		11.	Eleven months
11	0.2	12.	Twelve months
2	0.0	99.	NA; DK
7,081	99.6	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16483 'WF 88 OTHER TRANSFER Y ' TLOC= 29222-29226

Amount of 1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Other Transfer Income Received in 1988 (Question G61)

% nonzero = 0.4
 mean nonzero = 4,045.5

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of other transfer income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

- 00000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); no other transfers (V16482=00)
- 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16484 'ACC H+W 88 TRANS EXC ADC' TLOC= 29227

Accuracy of V16459, V16461, V16463, V16464, V16467, V16468, V16470, V16473, V16475-V16477, V16479, V16481, and V16483 (Transfer income of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" received in 1988, excluding ADC/AFDC)

7,039	98.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no transfer income (V16445-V16483=0)
21	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
54	0.8	2.	Major assignment

V16485 'H+W 88 TOT TRANSFER Y ' TLOC= 29228-29232

Total Transfer Income of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" Received in 1988

% nonzero = 48.8
 mean nonzero = 7,818.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the total amount of transfer income in whole dollars. These values are the sum of V16443, V16446, V16447, V16449, V16452, V16454, V16456, V16457, V16459, V16461, V16463, V16464, V16467, V16468, V16470, V16473, V16475-V16477, V16479, V16481, and V16483. All missing data were assigned.

- 00000. None (V16443, V16446, V16447, V16449, V16452, V16454, V16456, V16457, V16459, V16461, V16463, V16464, V16467, V16468, V16470, V16473, V16475-V16477, V16479, V16481, and V16483)

99999. \$99,999 or more

V16486 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC JAN 88' TLOC= 29233 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in January 1988 (Question G30:a)

287	2.5	1.	Received ADC/AFDC in January
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,823	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16487 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC FEB 88' TLOC= 29234 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in February 1988 (Question G30:a)

288	2.5	1.	Received ADC/AFDC in February
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,822	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16488 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC MAR 88' TLOC= 29235 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in March 1988 (Question G30:a)

289	2.5	1.	Received ADC/AFDC March
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,821	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16489 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC APR 88' TLOC= 29236 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in April 1988 (Question G30:a)

287	2.5	1.	Received ADC/AFDC in April
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,823	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16490 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC MAY 88' TLOC= 29237 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in May 1988 (Question G30:a)

291	2.5	1.	Received ADC/AFDC in May
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,819	97.4	0.	Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16491 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC JUN 88' TLOC= 29238 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in June 1988 (Question G30:a)

289	2.5	1.	Received ADC/AFDC in June
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,821	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16492 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC JUL 88' TLOC= 29239 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in July 1988 (Question G30:a)

286	2.4	1.	Received ADC/AFDC in July
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,824 97.6 0. Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16493 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC AUG 88' TLOC= 29240 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in August 1988 (Question G30:a)

287 2.4 1. Received ADC/AFDC in August

4 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,823 97.6 0. Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16494 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC SEP 88' TLOC= 29241 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in September 1988 (Question G30:a)

286 2.4 1. Received ADC/AFDC in September

4 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,824 97.5 0. Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16495 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC OCT 88' TLOC= 29242 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in October 1988 (Question G30:a)

279 2.4 1. Received ADC/AFDC in October

4 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,831 97.6 0. Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16496 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC NOV 88' TLOC= 29243 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in November 1988 (Question G30:a)

281 2.4 1. Received ADC/AFDC in November

4 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,829 97.6 0. Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16497 'H+W RECD ADC/AFDC DEC 88' TLOC= 29244 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received ADC/AFDC in December 1988 (Question G30:a)

284 2.5 1. Received ADC/AFDC in December

4 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,826 97.5 0. Inap.: did not receive ADC/AFDC at all this month; received no ADC/AFDC during 1988 (V16443=00000 and V16464=00000)

V16498 'H+W REC OTR WELFR JAN 88' TLOC= 29245 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in January 1988 (Question G30:c)

92 0.6 1. Received other welfare in January

4 0.1 9. NA; DK

7,018 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))

V16499 'H+W REC OTR WELFR FEB 88' TLOC= 29246 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in February 1988 (Question G30:c)

94 0.6 1. Received other welfare in February

4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,016	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))
V16500 'H+W REC OTR WELFR MAR 88' TLOC= 29247 MD=9			
<u>Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in March 1988 (Question G30:c)</u>			
96	0.7	1.	Received other welfare in March
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,014	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))
V16501 'H+W REC OTR WELFR APR 88' TLOC= 29248 MD=9			
<u>Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in April 1988 (Question G30:c)</u>			
92	0.6	1.	Received other welfare in April
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,017	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))
V16502 'H+W REC OTR WELFR MAY 88' TLOC= 29249 MD=9			
<u>Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in May 1988 (Question G30:c)</u>			
92	0.6	1.	Received other welfare in May
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,017	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))
V16503 'H+W REC OTR WELFR JUN 88' TLOC= 29250 MD=9			
<u>Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in June 1988 (Question G30:c)</u>			
92	0.7	1.	Received other welfare in June
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,017	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))
V16504 'H+W REC OTR WELFR JUL 88' TLOC= 29251 MD=9			
<u>Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in July 1988 (Question G30:c)</u>			
88	0.6	1.	Received other welfare in July
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,021	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))
V16505 'H+W REC OTR WELFR AUG 88' TLOC= 29252 MD=9			
<u>Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in August 1988 (Question G30:c)</u>			
84	0.6	1.	Received other welfare in August
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK

7,025 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))

V16506 'H+W REC OTR WELFR SEP 88' TLOC= 29253 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in September 1988
(Question G30:c)

83 0.6 1. Received other welfare in September

5 0.1 9. NA; DK

7,026 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))

V16507 'H+W REC OTR WELFR OCT 88' TLOC= 29254 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in October 1988
(Question G30:c)

83 0.6 1. Received other welfare in October

4 0.1 9. NA; DK

7,027 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))

V16508 'H+W REC OTR WELFR NOV 88' TLOC= 29255 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in November 1988
(Question G30:c)

81 0.6 1. Received other welfare in November

4 0.1 9. NA; DK

7,029 99.4 0. Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))

V16509 'H+W REC OTR WELFR DEC 88' TLOC= 29256 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head or Wife/"Wife" Received Other Welfare in December 1988
(Question G30:c)

81 0.6 1. Received other welfare in December

4 0.1 9. NA; DK

7,029 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive other welfare this month; received no other welfare during 1988 (V16447=00000 and V16468=00000))

V16510 'HD REC UNEMP COMP JAN 88' TLOC= 29257 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in January 1988
(Question G46:a)

96 1.3 1. Received unemployment compensation in January

15 0.2 9. NA; DK

7,003 98.5 0. Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16511 'HD REC UNEMP COMP FEB 88' TLOC= 29258 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in February 1988
(Question G46:a)

96 1.2 1. Received unemployment compensation in February

15 0.2 9. NA; DK

7,003 98.6 0. Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16512 'HD REC UNEMP COMP MAR 88' TLOC= 29259 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in March 1988 (Question G46:a)

89	1.1	1.	Received unemployment compensation in March
16	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,009	98.7	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16513 'HD REC UNEMP COMP APR 88' TLOC= 29260 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in April 1988 (Question G46:a)

79	1.1	1.	Received unemployment compensation in April
15	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,020	98.7	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16514 'HD REC UNEMP COMP MAY 88' TLOC= 29261 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in May 1988 (Question G46:a)

72	1.0	1.	Received unemployment compensation in May
15	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,027	98.8	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16515 'HD REC UNEMP COMP JUN 88' TLOC= 29262 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in June 1988 (Question G46:a)

69	0.9	1.	Received unemployment compensation in June
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,031	98.9	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16516 'HD REC UNEMP COMP JUL 88' TLOC= 29263 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in July 1988 (Question G46:a)

68	0.9	1.	Received unemployment compensation in July
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,032	98.9	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16517 'HD REC UNEMP COMP AUG 88' TLOC= 29264 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in August 1988 (Question G46:a)

76	1.0	1.	Received unemployment compensation in August
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,024	98.9	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16518 'HD REC UNEMP COMP SEP 88' TLOC= 29265 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in September 1988 (Question G46:a)

58	0.7	1.	Received unemployment compensation in September
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,042	99.1	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16519 'HD REC UNEMP COMP OCT 88' TL0C= 29266 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in October 1988
(Question G46:a)

62	0.8	1.	Received unemployment compensation in October
15	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,037	99.1	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16520 'HD REC UNEMP COMP NOV 88' TL0C= 29267 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in November 1988
(Question G46:a)

75	0.8	1.	Received unemployment compensation in November
15	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,024	99.0	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16521 'HD REC UNEMP COMP DEC 88' TL0C= 29268 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Unemployment Compensation in December 1988
(Question G46:a)

91	1.0	1.	Received unemployment compensation in December
16	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,007	98.8	0.	Inap.: did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16456=00000)

V16522 'WF REC UNEMP COMP JAN 88' TL0C= 29269 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in January 1988
(Question G55)

26	0.4	1.	Received unemployment compensation in January
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,079	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16523 'WF REC UNEMP COMP FEB 88' TL0C= 29270 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in February 1988
(Question G55)

29	0.4	1.	Received unemployment compensation in February
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,077	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16524 'WF REC UNEMP COMP MAR 88' TL0C= 29271 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in March 1988
(Question G55)

29	0.4	1.	Received unemployment compensation in March
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK

7,077 99.5 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16525 'WF REC UNEMP COMP APR 88' TLOC= 29272 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in April 1988
(Question G55)

27	0.4	1.	Received unemployment compensation in April
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,078	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16526 'WF REC UNEMP COMP MAY 88' TLOC= 29273 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in May 1988
(Question G55)

27	0.3	1.	Received unemployment compensation in May
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,078	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16527 'WF REC UNEMP COMP JUN 88' TLOC= 29274 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in June 1988
(Question G55)

26	0.3	1.	Received unemployment compensation in June
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,079	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16528 'WF REC UNEMP COMP JUL 88' TLOC= 29275 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in July 1988
(Question G55)

33	0.5	1.	Received unemployment compensation in July
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,072	99.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16529 'WF REC UNEMP COMP AUG 88' TLOC= 29276 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in August 1988
(Question G55)

29	0.4	1.	Received unemployment compensation in August
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,076	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16530 'WF REC UNEMP COMP SEP 88' TLOC= 29277 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in September 1988
(Question G55)

24	0.3	1.	Received unemployment compensation in September
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,081	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16531 'WF REC UNEMP COMP OCT 88' TLOC= 29278 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in October 1988
(Question G55)

23	0.3	1.	Received unemployment compensation in October
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,082	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16532 'WF REC UNEMP COMP NOV 88' TLOC= 29279 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in November 1988
(Question G55)

23	0.3	1.	Received unemployment compensation in November
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,081	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16533 'WF REC UNEMP COMP DEC 88' TLOC= 29280 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Unemployment Compensation in December 1988
(Question G55)

35	0.4	1.	Received unemployment compensation in December
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,070	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive unemployment compensation this month; did not receive unemployment compensation in 1988 (V16476=00000)

V16534 'HD REC WORKR COMP JAN 88' TLOC= 29281 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in January 1988 (Question G46:b)

29	0.3	1.	Received worker's compensation in January
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,081	99.6	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16535 'HD REC WORKR COMP FEB 88' TLOC= 29282 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in February 1988 (Question G46:b)

30	0.3	1.	Received worker's compensation in February
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,080	99.7	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16536 'HD REC WORKR COMP MAR 88' TLOC= 29283 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in March 1988 (Question G46:b)

30	0.4	1.	Received worker's compensation in March
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,080	99.6	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16537 'HD REC WORKR COMP APR 88' TLOC= 29284 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in April 1988 (Question G46:b)

35	0.4	1.	Received worker's compensation in April
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,075	99.6	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16538 'HD REC WORKR COMP MAY 88' TLOC= 29285 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in May 1988 (Question G46:b)

38	0.5	1.	Received worker's compensation in May
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,072	99.5	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16539 'HD REC WORKR COMP JUN 88' TLOC= 29286 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in June 1988 (Question G46:b)

44	0.6	1.	Received worker's compensation in June
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,064	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16540 'HD REC WORKR COMP JUL 88' TLOC= 29287 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in July 1988 (Question G46:b)

51	0.7	1.	Received worker's compensation in July
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,057	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16541 'HD REC WORKR COMP AUG 88' TLOC= 29288 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in August 1988 (Question G46:b)

47	0.6	1.	Received worker's compensation in August
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,061	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16542 'HD REC WORKR COMP SEP 88' TLOC= 29289 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in September 1988 (Question G46:b)

45	0.6	1.	Received worker's compensation in September
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,064	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16457=00000)

V16543 'HD REC WORKR COMP OCT 88' TLOC= 29290 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in October 1988 (Question G46:b)

45	0.7	1.	Received worker's compensation in October
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK

7,064 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month;
did not receive worker's compensation in 1988
(V16457=00000)

V16544 'HD REC WORKR COMP NOV 88' TLOC= 29291 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in November 1988 (Question G46:b)

51 0.7 1. Received worker's compensation in November
5 0.0 9. NA; DK
7,058 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month;
did not receive worker's compensation in 1988
(V16457=00000)

V16545 'HD REC WORKR COMP DEC 88' TLOC= 29292 MD=9

Whether 1989 Head Received Worker's Compensation in December 1988 (Question G46:b)

51 0.7 1. Received worker's compensation in December
5 0.0 9. NA; DK
7,058 99.3 0. Inap.: did not receive worker's compensation this month;
did not receive worker's compensation in 1988
(V16457=00000)

V16546 'WF REC WORKR COMP JAN 88' TLOC= 29293 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in January 1988 (Question G58)

10 0.2 1. Received worker's compensation in January
1 0.0 9. NA; DK
7,103 99.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive
worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's
compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16547 'WF REC WORKR COMP FEB 88' TLOC= 29294 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in February 1988 (Question G58)

12 0.2 1. Received worker's compensation in February
1 0.0 9. NA; DK
7,101 99.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive
worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's
compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16548 'WF REC WORKR COMP MAR 88' TLOC= 29295 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in March 1988 (Question G58)

10 0.2 1. Received worker's compensation in March
1 0.0 9. NA; DK
7,103 99.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive
worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's
compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16549 'WF REC WORKR COMP APR 88' TLOC= 29296 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in April 1988 (Question G58)

9 0.1 1. Received worker's compensation in April
1 0.0 9. NA; DK
7,104 99.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive
worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's
compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16550 'WF REC WORKR COMP MAY 88' TLOC= 29297 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in May 1988 (Question G58)

9	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in May
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,104	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16551 'WF REC WORKR COMP JUN 88' TLOC= 29298 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in June 1988 (Question G58)

10	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in June
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,103	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16552 'WF REC WORKR COMP JUL 88' TLOC= 29299 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in July 1988 (Question G58)

13	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in July
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,100	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16553 'WF REC WORKR COMP AUG 88' TLOC= 29300 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in August 1988 (Question G58)

12	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in August
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,101	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16554 'WF REC WORKR COMP SEP 88' TLOC= 29301 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in September 1988 (Question G58)

11	0.1	1.	Received worker's compensation in September
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,102	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16555 'WF REC WORKR COMP OCT 88' TLOC= 29302 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in October 1988 (Question G58)

17	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in October
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,096	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16556 'WF REC WORKR COMP NOV 88' TLOC= 29303 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in November 1988 (Question G58)

178 - RAW DATA

16	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in November
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,097	99.8	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16557 'WF REC WORKR COMP DEC 88' TLOC= 29304 MD=9

Whether 1989 Wife/"Wife" Received Worker's Compensation in December 1988 (Question G58)

19	0.2	1.	Received worker's compensation in December
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,094	99.7	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not receive worker's compensation this month; did not receive worker's compensation in 1988 (V16477=00000)

V16558 'OFUM REC TXBL Y 88?' TLOC= 29305

Did any Other FU Member receive taxable income?

1,662	24.7	1.	Yes
5,452	75.3	5.	No

V16559 'SEQ# 1ST OFUM W TXBL Y' TLOC= 29306-29307

1989 Sequence Number of First Other FU Member With Taxable Income

The actual 1989 sequence number (V30607) of the individual who produced the income is coded here. This provides a link with the individual-level data of this person.

00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)

V16560 '% PRORAT TXBL Y 1ST OFUM' TLOC= 29308-29309

Percentage Prorated Taxable Income of First Other FU Member

% nonzero = 4.3
mean nonzero = 52.2

Incomes for part-year family unit members are coded based on the portion of annual income earned and the amount of time these persons were living in the family during 1988. This percent proration variable provides a means of creating whole-year income for the individual; simply divide the total taxable income (V16561) by the percent proration (V16560).

00. Inap.: income is not prorated; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)

V16561 'TXBL Y 1ST XTRA EARNER' TLOC= 29310-29315

Taxable Income in 1988 of First Other FU Member (and Spouse)

% nonzero = 24.7
mean nonzero, including negative values = 8,993.7

If the 1988 Head or Wife/"Wife" moved out or died by 1989 (see V16563 below), then his or her taxable income, if any, is included here. The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more
000000. Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)
999999. \$999,999 or more

V16562 '# EXEMP 1ST XTRA EARNER' TLOC= 29316-29317

Number of Exemptions for 1988 Tax Year--First Other FU Member

% nonzero = 14.0
 mean nonzero = 1.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of exemptions allowed the First Other FU Member for 1988 taxes.

00. Inap.: 1988 Head or Wife/"Wife" died since last interview or 1988 Head or Wife/"Wife" moved out between January 1989 and the time of the 1989 interview; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)

V16563 'TAX TABLE 1ST XTRA EARNR' TLOC= 29318

Tax Table Used for 1988 Tax Year--First Other FU Member

1,348	19.9	1.	Single and was in FU for all of 1988
25	0.3	2.	Married and was in FU for all of 1988
23	0.2	3.	Head of Household and was in FU for all of 1988
47	0.9	5.	1988 Head, Wife/"Wife" or Husband died since last interview; 1988 Head, Wife/"Wife" or Husband moved out between January 1989 and the time of the 1989 interview
202	3.1	6.	Single and was in FU only part of 1988
8	0.1	7.	Married and was in FU only part of 1988
8	0.1	8.	Head of Household and was in FU only part of 1988
1	0.0	9.	Other
5,452	75.3	0.	Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)

V16564 'SEQ# 2ND OFUM W TXBL Y ' TLOC= 29319-29320

1989 Sequence Number of Second Other FU Member With Taxable Income

The actual 1989 sequence number (V30607) of the individual who produced the income is coded here. This provides a link with the individual-level data of this person.

00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income

V16565 '% PRORAT TXBL Y 2ND OFUM' TLOC= 29321-29322

Percentage Prorated Taxable Income of Second Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.8
 mean nonzero = 46.1

Incomes for part-year family unit members are coded based on the portion of annual income earned and the amount of time these persons were living in the family during 1988. This percent proration variable provides a means of creating whole-year income for the individual; simply divide the total taxable income (V16566) by the percent proration (V16565).

00. Inap.: income is not prorated; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00)

V16566 'TXBL Y 2ND XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29323-29328

Taxable Income in 1988 for Second Other FU Member

% nonzero = 6.9
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 4,474.9

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more

000000. Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00)

999999. \$999,999 or more

V16567 '# EXEMP 2ND XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29329-29330

Number of Exemptions for 1988 Tax Year--Second Other FU Member

% nonzero = 2.5
mean nonzero = 1.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of exemptions allowed the Second Other FU Member for 1988 taxes.

00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5);
no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00)

V16568 'TAX TABLE 2ND XTRA EARNR' TLOC= 29331Tax Table Used for 1988 Tax Year--Second Other FU Member

418	6.3	1.	Single and was in FU for all of 1988
		2.	Married and was in FU for all of 1988
1	0.0	3.	Head of Household and was in FU for all of 1988
30	0.5	6.	Single and was in FU only part of 1988
2	0.1	7.	Married and was in FU only part of 1988
1	0.0	8.	Head of Household and was in FU only part of 1988
6,662	93.1	0.	Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00)

V16569 'SEQ# 3RD OFUM W TXBL Y ' TLOC= 29332-293331989 Sequence Number of Third Other FU Member With Taxable Income

The actual 1989 sequence number (V30607) of the individual who produced the income is coded here. This provides a link with the individual-level data of this person.

00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5);
no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00);
no Third Other FU Member with taxable income

V16570 '% PRORAT TXBL Y 3RD OFUM' TLOC= 29334-29335Percentage Prorated Taxable Income of Third Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero = 47.0

Incomes for part-year family unit members are coded based on the portion of annual income earned and the amount of time these persons were living in the family during 1988. This percent proration variable provides a means of creating whole-year income for the individual; simply divide the total taxable income (V16571) by the percent proration (V16570).

00. Inap.: income is not prorated; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00)

V16571 'TXBL Y 3RD XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29336-29341Taxable Income in 1988 of Third Other FU Member

% nonzero = 1.7
mean nonzero, including negative values = 3,623.4

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more

000000. Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00)

999999. \$999,999 or more

V16572 '# EXEMP 3RD XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29342-29343

Number of Exemptions for 1988 Tax Year--Third Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.5
mean nonzero = 1.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of exemptions allowed the Third Other FU Member for 1988 taxes.

00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5);
no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00);
no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00)

V16573 'TAX TABLE 3RD XTRA EARNR' TLOC= 29344Tax Table Used for 1988 Tax Year--Third Other FU Member

85	1.4	1. Single and was in FU for all of 1988
		2. Married and was in FU for all of 1988
		3. Head of Household and was in FU for all of 1988
16	0.3	6. Single and was in FU only part of 1988
1	0.0	7. Married and was in FU only part of 1988
		8. Head of Household and was in FU only part of 1988
7,012	98.3	0. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00)

V16574 'SEQ# 4TH OFUM W TXBL Y ' TLOC= 29345-293461989 Sequence Number of Fourth Other FU Member With Taxable Income

The actual 1989 sequence number (V30607) of the individual who produced the income is coded here. This provides a link with the individual-level data of this person.

00. Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income

V16575 '% PRORAT TXBL Y 4TH OFUM' TLOC= 29347-29348Percentage Prorated Taxable Income of Fourth Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.0
mean nonzero = 78.4

Incomes for part-year family unit members are coded based on the portion of annual income earned and the amount of time these persons were living in the family during 1988. This percent proration variable provides a means of creating whole-year income for the individual; simply divide the total taxable income (V16576) by the percent proration (V16575).

00. Inap.: income is not prorated; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16574=00)

V16576 'TXBL Y 4TH XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29349-29354Taxable Income in 1988 of Fourth Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.2
mean nonzero, including negative values = 2,951.5

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more

000000. Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with

taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member
with taxable income (V16574=00)

999999. \$999,999 or more

V16577 ' # EXEMP 4TH XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29355-29356

Number of Exemptions for 1988 Tax Year--Fourth Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.1
mean nonzero = 1.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of exemptions
allowed the Fourth Other FU Member

00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5);
no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00);
no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00);
no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16574=00)

V16578 ' TAX TABLE 4TH XTRA EARNR ' TLOC= 29357

Tax Table Used for 1988 Tax Year--Fourth Other FU Member

10	0.2	1. Single and was in FU for all of 1988
		2. Married and was in FU for all of 1988
		3. Head of Household and was in FU for all of 1988
3	0.0	6. Single and was in FU only part of 1988
		7. Married and was in FU only part of 1988
		8. Head of Household and was in FU only part of 1988
7,101	99.8	0. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16574=00)

V16579 ' SEQ# 5TH OFUM W TXBL Y ' TLOC= 29358-29359

1989 Sequence Number of Fifth Other FU Member With Taxable Income

The actual 1989 sequence number (V30607) of the individual who produced the
income is coded here. This provides a link with the individual-level data of
this person.

00. Inap.: income is not prorated; no Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16574=00); no Fifth Other FU Member with
taxable income

V16580 ' % PRORAT TXBL Y 5TH OFUM ' TLOC= 29360-29361

Percentage Prorated Taxable Income of Fifth Other FU Member

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
mean nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

Incomes for part-year family unit members are coded based on the portion of
annual income earned and the amount of time these persons were living in the
family during 1988. This percent proration variable provides a means of
creating whole-year income for the individual; simply divide the total
taxable income (V16581) by the percent proration (V16580).

00. Inap.: income is not prorated; no Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16574=00); no Fifth Other FU Member with
taxable income (V16579=00)

V16581 ' TXBL Y 5TH XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29362-29367

Taxable Income in 1988 of Fifth Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.0

mean nonzero, including negative values = 9,464.6

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned.

- 99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more
- 000000. Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16574=00); no Fifth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16579=00)
- 999999. \$999,999 or more

V16582 ' # EXEMP 5TH XTRA EARNER ' TLOC= 29368-29369

Number of Exemptions for 1988 Tax Year--Fifth Other FU Member

% nonzero = 0.0
mean nonzero = 1.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of exemptions allowed the Fifth Other FU Member.

- 00. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16574=00); no Fifth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16579=00)

V16583 ' TAX TABLE 5TH XTRA EARNR ' TLOC= 29370

Tax Table Used for 1988 Tax Year--Fifth Other FU Member

- | | | |
|-------|-------|---|
| 4 | 0.0 | 1. Single and was in FU for all of 1988 |
| | | 2. Married and was in FU for all of 1988 |
| | | 3. Head of Household and was in FU for all of 1988 |
| | | 6. Single and was in FU only part of 1988 |
| | | 7. Married and was in FU only part of 1988 |
| | | 8. Head of Household and was in FU only part of 1988 |
| 7,110 | 100.0 | 0. Inap.: no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5); no Second Other FU Member with taxable income (V16564=00); no Third Other FU Member with taxable income (V16569=00); no Fourth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16574=00); no Fifth Other FU Member with taxable income (V16579=00) |

V16584 ' OFUM 88 ANN WRK HRS ' TLOC= 29371-29374

Annual 1988 Work Hours of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 22.9
mean nonzero = 1,457.7

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9998 represent the actual annual hours worked; all missing data were assigned.

- 0000. Inap.: no Other FU Member worked in 1988; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)
- 9999. 9,999 hours or more

V16585 ' OFUM 88 TOT ANN TXBL Y ' TLOC= 29375-29380

Total 1988 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 24.7
mean nonzero, including negative values = 10,529.3

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V16561, V16566, V16571, V16576, and V16581, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

-99999. Loss of \$99,999 or more
 000000. None; no Other FU Member with taxable income
 (V16558=5)
 999999. \$99,999 or more

V16586 'ACC OFUM ANN TXBL Y 88 ' TLOC= 29381

Accuracy of V16585 (Total 1988 taxable income of all others in FU)

6,732	94.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)
54	0.8	1.	Minor assignment
328	4.5	2.	Major assignment

V16587 'OFUM 88 ASSET Y ' TLOC= 29382-29386

Total 1988 Asset Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 3.4
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 2,290.4

The range of values for this variable is -9999 through 99999; 00000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The amount represented by this variable is included in the total taxable income of others (V16585).

-9999. Loss of \$9,999 or more
 00000. Inap.: none; no Other FU Members with taxable income
 (V16558=5)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16588 'OFUM REC TRANSFER Y? ' TLOC= 29387

Did Any Other FU Member Receive Any Transfer Income in 1988?

463	6.0	1.	Yes
6,651	94.0	5.	No

V16589 'OFUM 88 ADC/AFDC ' TLOC= 29388-29392

Total 1988 ADC/AFDC Income Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 0.3
 mean nonzero = 2,593.6

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the ADC/AFDC income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
 (V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from ADC/
 AFDC
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16590 'OFUM 88 SSI ' TLOC= 29393-29397

Total 1988 Supplemental Security Income Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 0.8
 mean nonzero = 2,917.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the SSI income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
 (V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from SSI
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16591 'OFUM 88 OTHER WELFARE ' TLOC= 29398-29402

Total 1988 Other Welfare Income Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero = 3,118.4

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of other welfare in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from other
welfare
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16592 'OFUM 88 SOC SECURITY / TL0C= 29403-29407

Total 1988 Social Security Payments Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 3.5
mean nonzero = 4,799.4

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of Social Security in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from Social
Security
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16593 'OFUM 88 VA PAYMENTS / TL0C= 29408-29412

Total 1988 Veterans Administration Pension(s) Received by All Other FU Members in FU in 1988

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero = 5,383.9

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of Veterans Administration Pension income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from
Veterans Administration
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16594 'OFUM 88 OTR RETIREMENT / TL0C= 29413-29417

Total 1988 Other Retirement, Pensions, and Annuities Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 1.1
mean nonzero = 6,141.3

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of other retirement, pensions and annuities in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from other
retirement
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16595 'OFUM 88 UNEMP COMP / TL0C= 29418-29422

Total 1988 Unemployment Compensation Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 0.1
mean nonzero = 2,475.7

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of unemployment pay in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from
unemployment
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16596 'OFUM 88 WORKERS COMP / TLOC= 29423-29427

Total 1988 Worker's Compensation Received by All Other FU Members in FU
during 1988

% nonzero = 0.0
mean nonzero = 4,440.7

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of
worker's compensation in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from
worker's compensation
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16597 'OFUM 88 CHILD SUPPORT / TLOC= 29428-29432

Total 1988 Child Support Received by All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

% nonzero = 0.2
mean nonzero = 1,329.3

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of
child support received in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members with income from child
support
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16598 'OFUM 88 HELP FROM RELS / TLOC= 29433-29437

Total Help Received from Relatives in 1988 by All Other FU Members in FU
during 1988

% nonzero = 0.1
mean nonzero = 838.8

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of
financial help received from relatives in whole dollars; all missing data
were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members received help from
relatives
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16599 'OFUM 88 MISC TRANSFERS / TLOC= 29438-29442

Total Other Transfer Income Received in 1988 by All Other FU Members in FU
during 1988

% nonzero = 0.5
mean nonzero = 2,888.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the amount of
other transfer income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Member with transfer income
(V16588=5); no Other FU Members received miscellaneous
transfers
99999. \$99,999 or more

V16600 'NOPRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM88' TLOC= 29443-29447

Total 1988 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members during 1988-NOT PRORATED

% nonzero = 6.0
 mean nonzero = 5,667.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual amount of transfers received by all Other FU Members during 1988, regardless of time spent in the FU. This variable is not equivalent to calculations from the 1985 wave and earlier. See V16601 for a measure that is. For an explanation of prorating, see Section I, Part 3.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income
 (V16588=5)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16601 'PRO TOT TRANS Y OFUM 88 ' TLOC= 29448-29452

Total 1988 Transfer Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988-ANNUAL PRORATED TOTAL

% nonzero = 6.0
 mean nonzero = 5,275.3

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the sum of V16589 through V16599 in whole dollars.

00000. Inap.: no Other FU Members with transfer income
 (V16588=5)
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V16602 'ACC OFUM 88 TRANSFERS ' TLOC= 29453

Accuracy of V16601 (Total prorated transfer income of all Other FU Members in FU during 1988)

7,026	98.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; no Other FU Members with transfer income (V16588=5)
22	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
66	0.8	2.	Major assignment

V16603 '# OFUM Y RECEIVERS 88 ' TLOC= 29454

Number of Income Receivers in FU in 1988 Other Than 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife"

5,212	72.2	0.	None; no Other FU Members with income (V16585=000000 and V16601=000000)
1,330	19.7	1.	One
430	6.0	2.	Two
118	1.9	3.	Three
19	0.2	4.	Four
5	0.1	5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V16604 '# OFUM LABOR Y RECRS 88 ' TLOC= 29455

Number of Labor Income Receivers in FU in 1988 Other Than 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife"

5,560	77.1	0.	None; no Other FU Members with taxable income (V16585=V16587)
1,142	16.6	1.	One
323	4.8	2.	Two
75	1.2	3.	Three
10	0.2	4.	Four
4	0.0	5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V16605 '1988 ID ' TLOC= 29456-29459

1988 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the 1989 Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) of FU was a member of a panel family from the SRC cross-section sample. Values in the range 5001-6872 denote that the Head (or Wife/"Wife" if the Head is nonsample) was a member of a panel family from the Census sample.

V16606 '1969 ID / TL0C= 29460-29463

1969 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-4460 indicate the 1969 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1969

V16607 '1970 ID / TL0C= 29464-29467

1970 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-4645 indicate the 1970 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1970

V16608 '1971 ID / TL0C= 29468-29471

1971 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-4840 indicate the 1971 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1971

V16609 '1972 ID / TL0C= 29472-29475

1972 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-5060 indicate the 1972 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1972

V16610 '1973 ID / TL0C= 29476-29479

1973 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-5285 indicate the 1973 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1973

V16611 '1974 ID / TL0C= 29480-29483

1974 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-5517 indicate the 1974 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1974

V16612 '1975 ID / TL0C= 29484-29487

1975 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-5725 indicate the 1975 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1975

V16613 '1976 ID / TLOC= 29488-29491

1976 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-5862 indicate the 1976 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1976

V16614 '1977 ID / TLOC= 29492-29495

1977 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6007 indicate the 1977 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1977

V16615 '1978 ID / TLOC= 29496-29499

1978 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6154 indicate the 1978 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1978

V16616 '1979 ID / TLOC= 29500-29503

1979 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6373 indicate the 1979 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1979

V16617 '1980 ID / TLOC= 29504-29507

1980 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6533 indicate the 1980 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1980

V16618 '1981 ID / TLOC= 29508-29511

1981 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6620 indicate the 1981 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1981

V16619 '1982 ID / TLOC= 29512-29515

1982 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6742 indicate the 1982 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1982

V16620 '1983 ID / TLOC= 29516-29519

1983 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6852 indicate the 1983 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1983

V16621 '1984 ID / TLOC= 29520-29523

1984 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-6918 indicate the 1984 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1984

V16622 '1985 ID / TLOC= 29524-29527

1985 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-7032 indicate the 1985 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1985

V16623 '1986 ID / TLOC= 29528-29531

1986 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-7018 indicate the 1986 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1986

V16624 '1987 ID / TLOC= 29532-29535

1987 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-7061 indicate the 1987 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1988

V16625 '1988 ID / TLOC= 29536-29539

1988 Interview Number

Values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 indicate the 1988 interview number of the 1989 Head of FU.

0000. 1989 Head of FU, if sample member, was not in any panel family in 1988

V16626 'INTERVIEWER ID # 1989 / TLOC= 29540-29543 MD=9999

Interviewer's ID Number

This is the 4-digit identification number assigned to each interviewer by the Survey Research Center's Field Office as his or her personal identifier.

9999. NA

0000. Mail interview

V16627 'INTERVIEWER INTVIEW # / TLOC= 29544-29546 MD=999

Interviewer's Interview Number

Each interviewer sequentially assigns a 3-digit number (001-998) to every interview that he or she completes.

999. NA; mail interview

V16628 'DATE OF 1989 IW / TLOC= 29547-29550 MD=9999

Date of 1989 Interview

The first two digits represent the month that the interview was taken (03=March, 04=April, etc). The last two digits represent the day of the month that the interview was taken. Interviewing for 1989 began March 02 (0302).

9999. NA; mail interview

V16629 'LENGTH OF 1989 IW / TLOC= 29551-29553 MD=999

Length of 1989 Interview

mean, excluding missing data = 32.3

The actual number of minutes taken by the interviewer to administer the questionnaire is coded here.

999. NA; mail interview

V16630 '# IN FU / TLOC= 29554-29555

Number of Persons in FU at the Time of the 1989 Interview

mean = 2.4

This variable is identical to V16389. Its values range from 01 to no more than 20. The code values represent the actual number of persons currently in the FU.

V16631 'AGE OF 1989 HEAD / TLOC= 29556-29557 MD=99

Age of 1989 Head

mean, excluding missing data = 47.2

This variable represents the actual age of the 1989 Head of the FU. The range of values is usually from 18 through 98, although in rare cases a person under 18 might become Head.

98. Ninety-eight years of age or older

99. NA

V16632 'SEX OF 1989 HEAD / TLOC= 29558

Sex of 1989 Head

5,025	68.0	1.	Male
2,089	32.0	2.	Female

V16633 'AGE OF 1989 WIFE / TLOC= 29559-29560 MD=99

Age of 1989 Wife/"Wife"

% nonzero = 52.4

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 44.5

This variable represents the actual age of the current wife or "wife" (cohabiting female friend). The range of allowed values is 14 through 98, although wives/"wives" aged 14-16 are rare.

00. No wife/"wife" in FU: Head is female (V16632=2) or single male

98. Ninety-eight years of age or older

99. NA

V16634 '# CHILDREN IN FU / TLOC= 29561-29562

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

% nonzero = 35.9

mean nonzero = 1.9

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

00. None

V16635 'AGE YOUNGEST CHILD / TLOC= 29563-29564 MD=99

Age of Youngest Person Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

% nonzero = 35.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 7.2

The range of values for this variable represents the actual age in years (01 through 17) of the youngest FU Member in this age range and excludes Heads and Wives/"Wives"; note that a child's age is not coded 02 (two years old) until he/she reaches his/her second birthday.

01. Newborn up to second birthday

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no persons age 17 or younger in FU (V16634=00)

V16636 '# NONFU SHARING HU / TLOC= 29565-29566 MD=99

Number of Non-FU Members Sharing Housing Unit with This FU

% nonzero = 13.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.1

This variable represents the actual number of non-FU members (01-20) sharing the housing unit with this FU, whether or not the non-FU members were included in another responding FU.

99. NA; DK

00. None

V16637 'A3 MARITAL STATUS / TLOC= 29567 MD=9

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

3,865	51.2	1.	Married
1,284	17.4	2.	Never married
666	12.5	3.	Widowed
890	14.6	4.	Divorced, annulled
409	4.2	5.	Separated
		9.	NA; DK

V16638 'A4 TYPE DU / TLOC= 29568 MD=9

A4. Do you live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, a mobile home, or what?

4,550	66.5	1.	One-family house
362	5.1	2.	Two-family house; duplex
1,459	18.5	3.	Apartment; housing project
438	5.5	4.	Mobile home; trailer
150	2.0	6.	Rowhouse; townhouse
146	2.2	7.	Other
9	0.2	9.	NA; DK

V16639 'A5 ACTUAL # ROOMS / TLOC= 29569-29570 MD=99

A5. How many rooms do you have (for your family) not counting bathrooms?

mean, excluding missing data = 5.5

The values for this variable in the range 01-98 represent the actual number of rooms the family unit has, excluding bathrooms.

If a response to this question mentions a fraction of a room, for example, a summer-use sun porch, this fraction is dropped.

99. NA; DK

00. None; FU shares room

V16640 'A6 RECD GOVT HTG SUBSDY ' TLOC= 29571 MD=9

A6. There are government programs that give money to people to help them pay for heating their homes. Did you receive help with heating bills from any government program last winter (1988-89)?

432	4.8	1.	Yes
6,678	95.1	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V16641 'A8 OWN/RENT OR WHAT ' TLOC= 29572

A8. Do you own the (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?

3,847	60.9	1.	Owns or is buying home, either fully or jointly; mobile home owners who rent lots are included here
2,818	33.4	5.	Pays rent
449	5.7	8.	Neither owns nor rents

V16642 'A10 HAVE MORTGAGE? ' TLOC= 29573 MD=9

A10. Do you have a mortgage on this property?

2,607	37.2	1.	Yes
1,235	23.6	5.	No
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
3,267	39.1	0.	Inap.: not a homeowner (V16641=5 or 8)

V16643 'A12 SECOND MORTGAGE? ' TLOC= 29574 MD=9

A12. Do you have a second mortgage?

338	5.2	1.	Yes
2,263	31.9	5.	No
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,507	62.8	0.	Inap.: not a home owner (V16641=5 or 8); no mortgage (V16642=5 or 9)

V16644 'A13 IN PUBLIC OWND PROJ?' TLOC= 29575 MD=9

A13. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

395	3.7	1.	Yes
2,402	29.3	5.	No
21	0.4	9.	NA; DK
4,296	66.6	0.	Inap.: does not rent (V16641=1 or 8)

V16645 'A14 GOVT PAY PART RENT? ' TLOC= 29576 MD=9

A14. Are you paying lower rent because the Federal, State or local government is paying part of the cost? [COST OF RENT]

133	1.5	1.	Yes
2,259	27.7	5.	No
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,711	70.7	0.	Inap.: does not rent (V16641=1 or 8); public housing (V16644=1 or 9)

V16646 'A15 WHY NOT OWN/RENT ' TLOC= 29577 MD=9

A15. How is that?-NEITHER OWNS NOR RENTS

3	0.0	1.	Servant; housekeeper
9	0.1	2.	Farm laborer; ranch laborer
63	0.7	3.	Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)
286	3.9	4.	Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by someone outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes.
1	0.0	5.	Sold own home, but still living there
6	0.1	6.	Living in house which will inherit; estate in process

5	0.0	7.	Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, motor vehicle, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found.
71	0.7	8.	Other
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,666	94.3	0.	Inap.: owns or rents (V16641=1 or 5)

V16647 'A16 IN PUBLIC OWND PROJ?' TLOC= 29578 MD=9

A16. Is this (house/apartment) in a public housing project, that is, is it owned by a local housing authority or other public agency?

37	0.4	1.	Yes
398	5.1	5.	No
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
6,665	94.3	0.	Inap.: owns or rents (V16641=1 or 5)

V16648 'A17 GOVT PAY ALL RENT?' TLOC= 29579 MD=9

A17. Are you paying no rent because the Federal, State or local government is paying all of it?

40	0.4	1.	Yes
355	4.8	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,716	94.9	0.	Inap.: owns or rents (V16641=1 or 5); public housing (V16647=1 or 9)

V16649 'A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 88?' TLOC= 29580 MD=9

A18. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1988?

1,669	21.5	1.	Yes
5,437	78.5	5.	No
8	0.0	9.	NA; DK

V16650 'A19 MONTH MOVED' TLOC= 29581-29582 MD=99

A19. What month and year was that? (MOST RECENT MOVE)

The month coded here is that of the most recent move since the 1988 interview.

140	1.7	01.	January; "winter"
121	1.6	02.	February
138	1.8	03.	March
168	2.0	04.	April; "spring"
139	1.9	05.	May
140	1.7	06.	June
119	1.6	07.	July; "summer"
150	2.0	08.	August
142	2.2	09.	September
126	1.5	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
108	1.4	11.	November
138	1.7	12.	December
40	0.5	99.	NA; DK month
5,445	78.5	00.	Inap.: has not moved (V16649=5 or 9)

V16651 'A20 WHY MOVED' TLOC= 29583 MD=9

A20. Why did you (HEAD) move?

The codes below are in priority order.

153	2.3	1.	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
59	1.1	2.	To get nearer to work
287	3.3	3.	Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; more rent; better place
123	1.4	4.	Purposive consumptive reasons--contraction of housing: less space; less rent

386	4.8	5.	Purposive consumptive--other house-related: want to own home; got married
153	2.0	6.	Purposive consumptive--neighborhood-related: better neighborhood; go to school; to be closer to friends and/or relatives
358	4.6	7.	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): HU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
93	1.2	8.	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring (NA why)
57	0.7	9.	NA; DK
5,445	78.5	0.	Inap.: has not moved (V16650=5 or 9)

V16652 'A21 WTR MIGHT MOVE' TLOC= 29584 MD=9

A21. Do you think you (HEAD) might move in the next couple of years?

2,538	33.0	1.	Yes; might or maybe
4,401	64.6	5.	No
169	2.4	8.	Don't know
6	0.1	9.	NA

V16653 'A22 LIKELIHOOD OF MOVING' TLOC= 29585 MD=9

A22. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1,217	14.4	1.	Definitely
857	12.0	2.	Probably
453	6.5	3.	More uncertain
11	0.1	9.	NA
4,576	67.0	0.	Inap.: does not plan to move (V16652=5, 8 or 9)

V16654 'A23 WHY MIGHT MOVE' TLOC= 29586 MD=9

A23. Why (will/might) you move?

The codes below are in priority order.

272	4.4	1.	Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school
70	1.0	2.	To get nearer to work
565	6.2	3.	Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing: more space; more rent; better place
166	2.7	4.	Purposive consumptive reasons--contraction of housing: less space; less rent
749	8.4	5.	Purposive consumptive--other house-related: want to own home; got married
331	4.7	6.	Purposive consumptive--neighborhood-related: better neighborhood; go to school; to be closer to friends and/or relatives
224	3.1	7.	Response to outside events (involuntary reasons): DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health
134	2.2	8.	Ambiguous or mixed reasons: to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring (NA why)
27	0.5	9.	NA; DK
4,576	67.0	0.	Inap.: does not plan to move (V16652=5, 8 or 9)

V16655 'B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD' TLOC= 29587

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

5,014	68.0	1.	Working now
78	0.9	2.	Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
351	3.3	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
979	19.8	4.	Retired
231	2.4	5.	Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
351	4.4	6.	Keeping house
75	1.0	7.	Student

35 0.2 8. Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V16656 'B2 YEAR RETIRED (HD-R)' TLOC= 29588-29589 MD=99

B2. In what year did you (HEAD) retire?

% nonzero = 19.8

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 78.6

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the actual year in which Head retired.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: not retired (V16655=1-3, 5-8)

V16657 'B3 WORK FOR MONEY?(HD-E)' TLOC= 29590 MD=9

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

169	2.8	1.	Yes
1,853	28.3	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
5,092	68.9	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2)

V16658 'B4 WORK SELF/OTR? (HD-E)' TLOC= 29591 MD=9

B4. On your main job, are you (HEAD) self-employed, are you employed by someone else, or what?

4,548	60.1	1.	Someone else only
29	0.5	2.	Both someone else and self
683	11.1	3.	Self-employed only
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16659 'B5 CORP/UNCORP BUS(HD-E)' TLOC= 29592 MD=9

B5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

523	8.2	1.	Unincorporated
186	3.4	2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
3	0.0	9.	NA
6,402	88.4	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); works for someone else only (V16658=1 or 9)

V16660 'B6 WORK FOR GOV'T? (HD-E)' TLOC= 29593 MD=9

B6. Do you (HEAD) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?

296	3.1	1.	Federal government
280	3.9	2.	State government
412	5.4	3.	Local government; public school system
3,543	47.5	4.	Private company; non-government
7	0.1	7.	Other
10	0.1	9.	NA; Don't Know
2,566	39.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); works for self only or also employed by someone else (V16658=2, 3 or 9)

V16661 'B7 JOB NOW UNION? (H-E)' TLOC= 29594 MD=9

B7. Is your current job covered by a union contract?

990	12.3	1.	Yes
3,393	45.5	5.	No
165	2.2	9.	NA; DK
2,566	39.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); works for self only or also employed by someone else (V16658=2, 3 or 9)

V16662 'B8 BELONG UNION? (HD-E)' TLOC= 29595 MD=9

B8. Do you belong to that labor union?

845	10.7	1.	Yes
142	1.5	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,124	87.7	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); works for self only or also employed by someone else (V16658=2, 3 or 9); current job not covered by union contract (V16661=5 or 9)

V16663 'B9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG H-E' TLOC= 29596-29598 MD=999

B9. What is your (HEAD'S) main occupation? What sort of work do you do?
B10. What are your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

849	14.5	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
778	12.7	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
255	4.4	260-285.	Sales Workers
502	6.9	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
1,010	12.2	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
506	5.8	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
315	3.3	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
267	2.5	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
73	1.3	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
42	0.5	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
602	7.1	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
53	0.5	980-984.	Private Household Workers
9	0.1	999.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16664 'B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)' TLOC= 29599-29601 MD=999

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

180	2.5	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
39	0.4	047-057.	Mining
429	5.4	067-077.	Construction
1,178	15.8	107-398.	Manufacturing
473	6.0	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
851	11.8	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
238	3.8	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
282	4.0	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
185	2.2	769-798.	Personal Services
50	0.9	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
901	13.4	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
413	4.7	907-937.	Public Administration
42	0.7	999.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16665 'B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)' TLOC= 29602 MD=9

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

1,939	29.9	1.	Salaried
2,520	29.3	3.	Paid by hour
794	12.3	7.	Other
8	0.2	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16666 'B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)' TLOC= 29603-29606 MD=9999

B13. How much is your salary?

% nonzero = 29.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 15.205 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not salaried (V16665=3, 7 or 9)

V16667 'B14 WTR SAL PD OT (HD-E)' TLOC= 29607 MD=9

B14. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?

467 6.6 1. Yes

1,460 23.1 5. No

12 0.2 9. NA; DK

5,175 70.1 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not salaried (V16665=3, 7 or 9)

V16668 'B15 PAY/HR-SLRVOT (HD-E)' TLOC= 29608-29611 MD=9999

B15. About how much would you make per hour for those extra hours?

% nonzero = 6.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 17.749 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not salaried (V16665=3, 7 or 9); would not get paid (V16667=5 or 9)

V16669 'B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)' TLOC= 29612-29615 MD=9999

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

% nonzero = 29.3

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 9.994 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V16665=1, 7 or 9)

V16670 'B17 PAY/HR-HRLY OT (H-E)' TLOC= 29616-29619 MD=9999

B17. What is your hourly wage rate for overtime?

% nonzero = 26.5

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 14.987 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V16665=1, 7 or 9)

V16671 'B18 HOW PAID-OTR (HD-E)' TLOC= 29620 MD=9

B18. How is that?-NEITHER SALARIED NOR PAID HOURLY

46	0.6	1.	Piecework; hourly plus piecework/production
136	2.3	2.	Commission
24	0.4	3.	Tips; tips and salary/hourly wage
86	1.4	4.	Hourly/salary plus commission
221	3.8	5.	Self-employed; farmer; "profits"
222	2.8	6.	By the job/day/mile
49	0.7	7.	Other
10	0.2	9.	NA; DK
6,320	87.7	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is paid a salary or hourly wage (V16665=1, 3 or 9)

V16672 'B19 PAY/HR-OTR OT (H-E)' TLOC= 29621-29624 MD=9999

B19. If you worked an extra hour, how much would you earn for that hour?

% nonzero = 6.5

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 24.931 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: nothing; not working for money now (V16657=5); is paid a salary or hourly wage (V16665=1, 3 or 9)

V16673 'B20 GET NEW JOB? (HD-E)' TLOC= 29625 MD=9

B20. Have you (HEAD) been looking for another job during the past four weeks?

634	8.1	1.	Yes
4,608	63.4	5.	No
19	0.2	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16674 'B21 DONE NOTHING (H-E)' TLOC= 29626 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
NOTHING

8	0.1	1.	Has done nothing at all
625	7.9	5.	Has done something to find another job
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16675 'B21 PUBLIC EMP AGCY(H-E)' TLOC= 29627 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

92	0.9	1.	Has checked with public employment agency
541	7.1	5.	Has not checked with public employment agency; has done nothing at all (V16674=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16676 'B21 PRIVATE EMP AGY(H-E)' TLOC= 29628 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

62	0.9	1.	Has checked with private employment agency
571	7.1	5.	Has not checked with private employment agency; has done nothing at all (V16674=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16677 'B21 CURR EMP DIRECT(H-E)' TLOC= 29629 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

C. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

68	0.8	1.	Has checked with current employer directly
565	7.2	5.	Has not checked with current employer directly; has done nothing at all (V16674=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16678 'B21 OTR EMPR DIRECT(H-E)' TLOC= 29630 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

281	3.5	1.	Has checked with other employer directly
352	4.6	5.	Has not checked with other employer directly; has done nothing at all (V16674=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16679 'B21 FRIEND OR REL (H-E)' TLOC= 29631 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

167	2.1	1.	Has checked with friends or relatives
466	5.9	5.	Has not checked with friends or relatives; has done nothing at all (V16674=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16680 'B21 PLACE OR ANS AD(H-E)' TLOC= 29632 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
 F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

189	2.5	1.	Has placed or answered ads
444	5.5	5.	Has not placed or answered ads; has done nothing at all (V16674=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,480	91.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9)

V16681 'B21 OTHER (H-E)' TLOC= 29633 MD=9

B21. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
 G. OTHER (SPECIFY):

The values for this variable in the range 1-8 represent the actual number of other mentions.

204	2.8	1.	One mention
23	0.3	2.	Two mentions
		3.	Three mentions
1	0.0	4.	Four mentions
3	0.0	5.	Five mentions
		6.	Six mentions
		7.	Seven mentions
		8.	Eight or more mentions
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16674=9)
6,882	96.8	0.	Inap.: none; not working for money now (V16657=5); not looking for another job (V16673=5, 9); has done nothing at all (V16674=1)

V16682 'B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)' TLOC= 29634-29636 MD=999

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

% nonzero = 60.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 99.8

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

- 001. One month or less
- 998. Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more
- 999. NA; DK
- 000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); works for self only (V16658=3 or 9)

V16683 'B24 MO BEG PRES EMP(H-E)' TLOC= 29637-29638 MD=99

B24. In what month and year did you start working for your present employer? (Count yourself as the employer if you are self-employed, and) give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]-MONTH

498	7.0	01.	January
355	4.9	02.	February
460	6.2	03.	March
443	5.7	04.	April
410	5.8	05.	May
437	5.9	06.	June
337	4.6	07.	July
449	6.3	08.	August
516	7.6	09.	September
370	5.0	10.	October
311	4.4	11.	November
233	3.0	12.	December

202 - RAW DATA

3	0.0	21.	Winter
30	0.4	22.	Spring
22	0.3	23.	Summer
7	0.1	24.	Fall/Autumn
333	3.8	98.	DK month
47	0.6	99.	NA month
1,853	28.3	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16684 'B24 YR BEG PRES EMP(H-E)' TLOC= 29639-29640 MD=99

B24. In what month and year did you start working for your present employer? (Count yourself as the employer if you are self-employed, and) give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]-YEAR

% nonzero = 71.7
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 80.3

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

96.	1988 or 1989, DK which
97.	Before 1988, DK exact year
98.	DK year
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16685 'B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E' TLOC= 29641 MD=9

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

749	9.9	1.	Yes
69	1.0	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
6,296	89.1	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16686 'B26 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)' TLOC= 29642-29643 MD=99

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

5	0.1	01.	January
10	0.1	02.	February
5	0.1	03.	March
3	0.0	04.	April
2	0.0	05.	May
6	0.1	06.	June
5	0.1	07.	July
6	0.1	08.	August
7	0.1	09.	September
4	0.0	10.	October
8	0.1	11.	November
8	0.2	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,045	99.0	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9)

V16687 'B26 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)' TLOC= 29644-29645 MD=99

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

44	0.6	88.	1988
25	0.3	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
7,045	99.0	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9)

V16688 'B27 CHGE POS IN 88(HD-E)' TLOC= 29646 MD=9

B27. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

4	0.0	1.	Yes
20	0.3	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,089	99.7	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16687=88, 97-99)

V16689 'B28 MO CHGE POS (HD-E)' TLOC= 29647-29648 MD=99

B28. In what month did that happen?

		01.	January
		02.	February
2	0.0	03.	March
		04.	April
		05.	May
		06.	June
		07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
1	0.0	10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,110	100.0	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16687=88, 97-99); did not change positions with present employer in 1988 (V16688=5 or 9)

V16690 'B29 TYPE OF CHGE (HD-E)' TLOC= 29649 MD=9

B29. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

35	0.5	1.	Promotion with higher pay
9	0.1	5.	Major change in duties but with the same pay
3	0.0	7.	Other
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,066	99.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9); position with present employer began

before 1988 (V16687=97-99); did not change positions with present employer in 1988 (V16688=5 or 9)

V16691 'B30 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)' TLOC= 29650-29651 MD=99

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/
work situation)?-MONTH

112	1.5	01.	January
104	1.4	02.	February
121	1.5	03.	March
93	1.1	04.	April
56	0.7	05.	May
16	0.3	06.	June
2	0.0	07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
		10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
1	0.0	98.	DK month
4	0.1	99.	NA month
6,604	93.4	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16684=01-88, 97-99)

V16692 'B30 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)' TLOC= 29652-29653 MD=99

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

1	0.0	88.	1988
509	6.6	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
6,604	93.4	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16684=01-88, 97-99)

V16693 'B31 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)' TLOC= 29654-29655 MD=99

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/
work situation)?-MONTH

345	5.0	01.	January
196	2.9	02.	February
275	3.9	03.	March
283	3.9	04.	April
258	3.7	05.	May
308	4.1	06.	June
274	3.7	07.	July
340	5.0	08.	August
392	5.6	09.	September
256	3.5	10.	October
221	3.1	11.	November
163	2.1	12.	December
9	0.1	21.	Winter
24	0.4	22.	Spring
21	0.2	23.	Summer
7	0.1	24.	Fall/Autumn
437	5.3	98.	DK month
124	1.7	99.	NA month
3,181	45.8	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89 or 96)

V16694 'B31 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)' TLOC= 29656-29657 MD=99

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

% nonzero = 54.2
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 81.1

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

- 96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89 or 96)

V16695 'B32 CHGE POS IN 88(HD-E)' TLOC= 29658 MD=9

B32. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

31	0.4	1.	Yes
90	1.2	5.	No
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,986	98.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89, 96); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16694=01-88, 97-99)

V16696 'B33 MO CHGE POS (HD-E)' TLOC= 29659-29660 MD=99

B33. In what month did that happen?

3	0.0	01.	January
3	0.1	02.	February
3	0.0	03.	March
2	0.0	04.	April
4	0.0	05.	May
2	0.0	06.	June
2	0.0	07.	July
8	0.2	08.	August
		09.	September
1	0.0	10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
2	0.0	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,083	99.6	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89, 96); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16694=01-88, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V16695=5 or 9)

V16697 'B34 TYPE OF CHGE (HD-E)' TLOC= 29661 MD=9

B34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

193	2.6	1.	Promotion with higher pay
119	1.9	5.	Major change in duties but with the same pay
37	0.6	7.	Other
50	0.7	9.	NA; DK

6,715 94.3 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89, 96); position with present employer began before 1988 (V16694=01-87, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V16695=5 or 9)

V16698 'B35-6 BEG OCC PRES EMP-H' TLOC= 29662-29664 MD=999

B35. What was your (HEAD'S) occupation when you started working for that employer in 1988? What sort of work did you do?

B36. What were your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

6	0.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
6	0.1	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
4	0.1	260-285.	Sales Workers
7	0.1	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
11	0.1	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
12	0.2	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
6	0.1	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
10	0.2	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
4	0.0	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
		980-984.	Private Household Workers
4	0.0	999.	NA; DK
7,044	99.0	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); same position as in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9)

V16699 'B37 STARTING WAGE (H-E)' TLOC= 29665-29668 MD=9999

B37. What was your starting wage or salary at that time?

% nonzero = 10.8

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 9.665 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question B38 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to B38 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by B38 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16700 'B38 STARTING HR/WK (H-E)' TLOC= 29669-29670 MD=99

B38. And how many hours a week did you work when you started?

% nonzero = 10.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 39.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

01. One hour or less per week

98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16701 'B39 PRES EMP JAN88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29671 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-JANUARY 1988

3,904	53.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK
3,199	46.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16702 'B39 PRES EMP FEB88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29672 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-FEBRUARY 1988

3,944	54.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
3,160	45.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16703 'B39 PRES EMP MAR88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29673 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-MARCH 1988

4,010	55.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
3,094	44.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16704 'B39 PRES EMP APR88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29674 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-APRIL 1988

4,075	55.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK
3,028	43.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16705 'B39 PRES EMP MAY88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29675 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-MAY 1988

4,140	56.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,965	43.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16706 'B39 PRES EMP JUN88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29676 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-JUNE 1988

4,164	56.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,940	42.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16707 'B39 PRES EMP JUL88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29677 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-JULY 1988

4,175	56.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,929	43.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16708 'B39 PRES EMP AUG88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29678 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-AUGUST 1988

4,280	58.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,824	41.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16709 'B39 PRES EMP SEP88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29679 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-SEPTEMBER 1988

4,422	60.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,682	39.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16710 'B39 PRES EMP OCT88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29680 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-OCTOBER 1988

4,511	62.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,592	37.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16711 'B39 PRES EMP NOV88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29681 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-NOVEMBER 1988

4,573	62.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,531	37.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

V16712 'B39 PRES EMP DEC88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29682 MD=9

B39. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-DECEMBER 1988

4,624	63.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
2,480	36.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); present position began in 1989 (V16684=89 or 96)

The following variables (V16713-V16744) pertain to other main-job employers during 1988. Information contained in these variables is not necessarily about the immediately prior employer during 1988. In order to analyze the

data on all 1988 employers, we recommend using the 1984-1989 Work History Supplement File.

V16713 'B40 OTR EMP 1988 (HD-E)' TLOC= 29683 MD=9

B40. Did you have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if you were self-employed on a main job, count yourself as an employer.

1,076	14.4	1.	Yes
4,180	57.2	5.	No
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16714 'B41 MO BEG OTR EMP(HD-E)' TLOC= 29684-29685 MD=99

B41. In what month and year did you start working for that (other) main-job employer?-MONTH

138	1.8	01.	January
54	0.8	02.	February
81	1.2	03.	March
72	1.1	04.	April
64	1.0	05.	May
91	1.1	06.	June
77	1.0	07.	July
109	1.5	08.	August
93	1.4	09.	September
63	0.8	10.	October
65	0.8	11.	November
50	0.5	12.	December
		21.	Winter
3	0.0	22.	Spring
3	0.0	23.	Summer
1	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
66	0.8	98.	DK month
46	0.5	99.	NA month
6,038	85.6	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16715 'B41 YR BEG OTR EMP(HD-E)' TLOC= 29686-29687 MD=99

B41. In what month and year did you start working for that (other) main-job employer?-YEAR

% nonzero = 14.4
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 85.1

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her other main-job employer.

97. Before 1988, DK exact year
98. DK year at all
99. NA
00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16716 'B42 OTR EMP JAN88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29688 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JANUARY 1988

740	10.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,368	89.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16717 'B42 OTR EMP FEB88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29689 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--
FEBRUARY 1988

746	10.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,361	89.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16718 'B42 OTR EMP MAR88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29690 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--MARCH 1988

751	10.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,356	89.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16719 'B42 OTR EMP APR88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29691 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--APRIL 1988

704	9.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,403	90.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16720 'B42 OTR EMP MAY88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29692 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--MAY 1988

662	9.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,446	90.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16721 'B42 OTR EMP JUN88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29693 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--JUNE 1988

649	8.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,459	91.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16722 'B42 OTR EMP JUL88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29894 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--JULY 1988

599	8.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,509	91.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16723 'B42 OTR EMP AUG88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29895 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?--AUGUST 1988

558	7.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
-----	-----	----	---

6 0.1 9. NA; DK
 6,550 92.3 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job
 employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16724 'B42 OTR EMP SEP88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29696 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
 SEPTEMBER 1988

499 6.7 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 3 0.0 9. NA; DK
 6,612 93.3 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job
 employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16725 'B42 OTR EMP OCT88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29697 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-OCTOBER
 1988

424 5.5 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 3 0.0 9. NA; DK
 6,687 94.4 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job
 employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16726 'B42 OTR EMP NOV88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29698 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
 NOVEMBER 1988

365 4.9 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 3 0.0 9. NA; DK
 6,746 95.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job
 employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16727 'B42 OTR EMP DEC88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29699 MD=9

B42. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
 DECEMBER 1988

332 4.5 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 3 0.0 9. NA; DK
 6,779 95.5 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job
 employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16728 'B43 WORK SELF/OTR?(HD-E)' TLOC= 29700 MD=9

B43. On this main job, were you (HEAD) self-employed, were you employed by
 someone else, or what?

989 13.1 1. Someone else only
 10 0.1 2. Both someone else and self
 75 1.2 3. Self-employed only
 2 0.0 9. NA; DK
 6,038 85.6 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-
 job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16729 'B44 CORP/UNCORP BUS(H-E)' TLOC= 29701 MD=9

B44. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

64 1.0 1. Unincorporated
 20 0.4 2. Corporation
 8. DK
 1 0.0 9. NA

7,029 98.7 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); worked for someone else only (V16728=1 or 9)

V16730 'B45 WORK FOR GOVT?(HD-E)' TL0C= 29702 MD=9

B45. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

28	0.4	1.	Federal government
26	0.4	2.	State government
43	0.4	3.	Local government; public school system
880	11.7	4.	Private company; non-government
3	0.0	7.	Other
9	0.1	9.	NA; Don't Know
6,125	86.9	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); worked for self only or also employed by someone else (V16728=2, 3 or 9)

V16731 'B46-47 OCC OTR EMP (H-E)' TL0C= 29703-29705 MD=999

B46. What was your occupation when you first started working for them? What sort of work did you do?

B47. What were your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

128	2.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
94	1.4	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
88	1.4	260-285.	Sales Workers
140	1.9	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
148	2.1	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
109	1.2	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
68	0.7	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
97	1.0	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
2	0.1	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
11	0.1	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
179	2.2	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
6	0.0	980-984.	Private Household Workers
6	0.1	999.	NA; DK
6,038	85.6	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16732 'B48 IND OTR EMP (H-E)' TL0C= 29706-29708 MD=999

B48. What kind of business or industry was that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

27	0.4	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
11	0.1	047-057.	Mining
116	1.4	067-077.	Construction
199	2.5	107-398.	Manufacturing
68	0.8	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
263	3.7	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
49	0.8	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
85	1.0	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
47	0.6	769-798.	Personal Services
19	0.3	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
136	2.1	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
39	0.5	907-937.	Public Administration
17	0.2	999.	NA; DK
6,038	85.6	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16733 'B49 START WAGE OTR EMP-H' TLOC= 29709-29712 MD=9999

B49. What was your starting wage or salary with that employer?

% nonzero = 14.3

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 7.388 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question B50 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to B50 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by B50 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16734 'B50 BEG HR/WK OTR EMP-HD' TLOC= 29713-29714 MD=99

B50. And how many hours a week did you work when you first started?

% nonzero = 14.4

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 40.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

98. Ninety-eight hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16735 'B51 CHG POS OTR EMP(H-E)' TLOC= 29715 MD=9

B51. During 1988, did your job title or position with that employer change?

87 1.4 1. Yes

972 12.8 5. No

17 0.2 9. NA; DK

6,038 85.6 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16736 'B52 MO CHGE POS (HD-E)' TLOC= 29716-29717 MD=99

B52. In what month did that happen?

15 0.3 01. January

3 0.0 02. February

12 0.2 03. March

11 0.2 04. April

6 0.1 05. May

7 0.1 06. June

11 0.1 07. July

4 0.0 08. August

4 0.1 09. September

5 0.0 10. October

4 0.1 11. November

1 0.0 12. December

21. Winter

22. Spring

1 0.0 23. Summer

24. Fall/Autumn

2 0.0 98. DK month

1 0.0 99. NA month

7,027 98.6 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V16735=5 or 9)

V16737 'B53 TYPE CHG OTR EMP H-E' TLOC= 29718 MD=9

B53. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

51	0.7	1.	Promotion with higher pay
19	0.3	5.	Major change in duties but with same pay
12	0.2	7.	Other
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,027	98.6	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V16735=5 or 9)

V16738 'B54 STOP WRK OTR EMP H-E' TLOC= 29719 MD=9

B54. Have you stopped working for that employer?

1,017	13.6	1.	Yes
57	0.8	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,038	85.6	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16739 'B55 MO END OTR EMP (H-E)' TLOC= 29720-29721 MD=99

B55. In what month and year did you stop working for that employer?-MONTH

106	1.4	01.	January
87	1.1	02.	February
109	1.5	03.	March
100	1.4	04.	April
69	1.1	05.	May
71	0.9	06.	June
65	0.7	07.	July
98	1.5	08.	August
90	1.3	09.	September
62	0.7	10.	October
61	0.7	11.	November
93	1.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
2	0.0	98.	DK month
4	0.1	99.	NA month
6,097	86.4	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16738=5 or 9)

V16740 'B55 YR END OTR EMP (H-E)' TLOC= 29722-29723 MD=99

B55. In what month and year did you stop working for that employer?-YEAR

776	10.4	88.	1988
236	3.2	89.	1989
1	0.0	98.	DK year
4	0.0	99.	NA year
6,097	86.4	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16738=5 or 9)

V16741 'B56 WHY LEFT OTR EMP H-E' TLOC= 29724 MD=9

B56. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, were you (HEAD) laid off, did you quit, or what?

82	1.2	1.	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
1	0.0	2.	Strike; lockout
150	1.8	3.	Laid off; fired

704	9.6	4.	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before
21	0.2	7.	Other; transfer; any mention of armed services
42	0.6	8.	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
17	0.2	9.	NA; DK
6,097	86.4	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16738=5 or 9)

V16742 'B57 END WAGE OTR EMP H-E' TL0C= 29725-29728 MD=9999

B57. What was your (HEAD'S) final wage or salary when you left that employer?

% nonzero = 13.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 9.599 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question B58 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to B58 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by B58 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 per hour or more
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16738=5 or 9)

V16743 'B58 END HR/WK OTR EMP-HD' TL0C= 29729-29730 MD=99

B58. And how many hours a week did you work just before you left?

% nonzero = 13.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 42.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

- 01. One hour or less per week
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16738=5 or 9)

V16744 'B59 ANY OTR EMP 88 (H-E)' TL0C= 29731 MD=9

B59. Did you have any other main-job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count yourself as an employer if you were self-employed then on a main job.)

283	3.6	1.	Yes
793	10.8	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,037	85.6	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9)

V16745 'B-# WRK HIST SUPPS (H-E)' TL0C= 29732-29733

Number of Additional Work History Spells for Section B

% nonzero = 3.5
 mean nonzero = 1.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of work history spells needed to complete the work history for 1988. These data are

available as a separate file. Refer to Section I, Part 7 of this volume for more detail.

00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16713=5 or 9); no other main-job employers in 1988 (V16744=5 or 9)

V16746 'B60 WTR OTRS ILL (HD-E)' TLOC= 29734 MD=9

B60. We're interested in how you (HEAD) spent your time from January through December 1988. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did you miss any work in 1988 because someone else was sick?

625	8.1	1.	Yes
4,630	63.5	5.	No
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16747 'B61 # WKS OTR ILL (HD-E)' TLOC= 29735-29736 MD=99

B61. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 8.1
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 1.4

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head missed through illness of other persons.

01. One week or less
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); missed no work through illness of others (V16746=5 or 9)

V16748 'B63 WTR SELF ILL (HD-E)' TLOC= 29737 MD=9

B63. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were sick?

2,102	30.2	1.	Yes
3,155	41.5	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16749 'B64 # WKS SELF ILL(HD-E)' TLOC= 29738-29739 MD=99

B64. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 30.2
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed through Head's own illness.

01. One week or less
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); missed no work through own illness (V16748=5 or 9)

V16750 'B66 WTR VACATION (HD-E)' TLOC= 29740 MD=9

B66. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1988?

3,808	54.3	1.	Yes
1,448	17.4	5.	No
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16751 'B67 # WK VACATION (HD-E)' TLOC= 29741-29742 MD=99

B67. How much vacation or time off did you take?

% nonzero = 54.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 3.3

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) of vacation or time off taken by the Head.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); took no vacation or time off (V16750=5 or 9)

V16752 'B69 WTR STRIKE (HD-E)' TLOC= 29743 MD=9

B69. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were on strike?

18	0.3	1.	Yes
5,233	71.3	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16753 'B70 # WK ON STRIKE (H-E)' TLOC= 29744-29745 MD=99

B70. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 0.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 21.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed because of time Head spent on strike.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); missed no work through strikes (V16752=5 or 9)

V16754 'B72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(HD-E)' TLOC= 29746 MD=9

B72. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

673	8.1	1.	Yes
4,582	63.6	5.	No
6	0.0	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16755 'B73 # WK UNEMPLOYED(H-E)' TLOC= 29747-29748 MD=99

B73. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 8.1
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 12.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed due to unemployment or temporary layoff of Head..

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); was not unemployed or laid off (V16754=5 or 9)

V16756 'B75 WTR OUT LAB FRC(H-E)' TLOC= 29749 MD=9

B75. Were there any weeks in 1988 when you didn't have a job and were not looking for one?

331	4.8	1.	Yes
4,920	66.8	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16757 'B76 #WK OUT LAB FRC(H-E)' TLOC= 29750-29751 MD=99

B76. How much time was that?

% nonzero = 4.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 21.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) that Head did not have a job and was not looking for one.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); not out of labor force (V16756=5 or 9)

V16758 'B78 # WKS WORKED (HD-E)' TLOC= 29752-29753 MD=99

B78. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 71.2
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 46.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head worked on his/her main job(s).

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: did not work at all in 1988; not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16759 'B79 # HR/WK WORKED (H-E)' TLOC= 29754-29755 MD=99

B79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 71.2
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 43.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her main job(s).

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not work at all in 1988 (V16758=00)

V16760 'B80 WTR WORKED OT (HD-E)' TLOC= 29756 MD=9

B80. Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?

1,278	15.3	1.	Yes
3,917	55.7	5.	No
19	0.2	9.	NA; DK
1,900	28.8	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not work at all in 1988 (V16758=00)

V16761 'B82 WTR XTRA JOBS (HD-E)' TLOC= 29757 MD=9

B82. Did you (HEAD) have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to your main job(s) in 1988?

936	13.3	1.	Yes
4,321	58.3	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
1,853	28.3	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16762 'B94-106 # XTRA JOBS(H-E)' TLOC= 29758 MD=9

B82. Did you (HEAD) have an **extra** job or other way of making money in addition to your main job(s) in 1988?

B94./B106. Did you have any other **extra** jobs in 1988?

831	11.7	1.	One extra job
92	1.4	2.	Two extra jobs
13	0.2	3.	Three extra jobs
		4.	Four extra jobs
		5.	Five extra jobs
		6.	Six extra jobs
		7.	Seven extra jobs
		8.	Eight or more extra jobs
		9.	NA; DK
6,178	86.7	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16763 'B83 WORK FOR GOVT?(HD-E)' TL0C= 29759 MD=9

B83. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state or local government, a private company, or what?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

63	0.8	1.	Federal government
39	0.7	2.	State government
54	1.0	3.	Local government; public school system
420	5.4	4.	Private company; non-government
349	5.3	5.	Self-employed
1	0.0	7.	Other
10	0.1	9.	NA; Don't Know
6,178	86.7	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16764 'B84-85 OCC-XTRA JOB1 H-E' TL0C= 29760-29762 MD=999

B84. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

B85. What were your most important activities or duties?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

185	3.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
85	1.4	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
81	1.2	260-285.	Sales Workers
78	1.0	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
192	2.6	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
40	0.5	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
29	0.3	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
60	0.7	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
37	0.6	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
17	0.3	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
119	1.5	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
8	0.0	980-984.	Private Household Workers
5	0.1	999.	NA; DK
6,178	86.7	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16765 'B86 IND XTRA JOB1 (H-E)' TL0C= 29763-29765 MD=999

B86. What kind of business or industry was that in?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

82	1.2	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
4	0.1	047-057.	Mining
79	1.1	067-077.	Construction
60	0.8	107-398.	Manufacturing
28	0.3	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities

220 - RAW DATA

181	2.4	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
43	0.7	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
100	1.4	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
59	0.7	769-798.	Personal Services
39	0.5	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
164	2.7	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
90	1.3	907-937.	Public Administration
7	0.1	999.	NA; DK
6,178	86.7	000.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16766 'B87 PAY/HR XTRA JB1(H-E)' TLOC= 29766-29769 MD=9999

B87. About how much did you make at this?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 13.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 16.975 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16666 were used.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 or more per hour
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16767 'B88 # WKS XTRA JOB1(H-E)' TLOC= 29770-29771 MD=99

B88. And, how many weeks did you work on this job in 1988?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 13.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 24.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head worked on the first extra job.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16768 'B89 HR/WK XTRA JOB1(H-E)' TLOC= 29772-29773 MD=99

B89. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 13.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 17.7

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on the first extra job.

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9)

V16769 'B90 MO BEG XJOB1 (H-E)' TLOC= 29774-29775 MD=99

B90. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-MONTH BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

- 110 1.5 01. January
- 48 0.7 02. February
- 62 0.9 03. March

51	0.7	04.	April
62	0.9	05.	May
76	1.1	06.	June
40	0.7	07.	July
59	0.8	08.	August
75	1.1	09.	September
65	0.9	10.	October
58	0.8	11.	November
42	0.6	12.	December
5	0.0	21.	Winter
4	0.0	22.	Spring
3	0.0	23.	Summer
2	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
96	1.2	98.	DK month
78	1.2	99.	NA month
6,178	86.7	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16770 'B90 YR BEG XJOB1 (H-E)' TLOC= 29776-29777 MD=99

B90. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-YEAR
 BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 13.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 83.6

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her extra job employer.

- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year at all
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16771 'B91 WRK XJB1 JAN88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29778 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JANUARY
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

469	6.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,619	92.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16772 'B91 WRK XJB1 FEB88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29779 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
 FEBRUARY 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

483	7.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,605	92.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16773 'B91 WRK XJB1 MAR88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29780 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MARCH
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

517	7.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,571	92.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16774 'B91 WRK XJB1 APR88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29781 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-APRIL
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

537	7.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,551	92.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16775 'B91 WRK XJB1 MAY88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29782 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MAY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

562	8.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,526	91.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16776 'B91 WRK XJB1 JUN88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29783 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

583	8.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,505	91.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16777 'B91 WRK XJB1 JUL88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29784 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JULY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

572	8.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,516	91.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16778 'B91 WRK XJB1 AUG88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29785 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

576	8.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,512	91.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16779 'B91 WRK XJB1 SEP88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29786 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

583	8.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
26	0.4	9.	NA; DK
6,505	91.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16780 'B91 WRK XJB1 OCT88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29787 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

597	8.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
-----	-----	----	---

26 0.4 9. NA; DK
 6,491 91.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during
 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16781 'B91 WRK XJB1 NOV88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29788 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
 NOVEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

593 8.6 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 26 0.4 9. NA; DK
 6,495 91.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during
 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16782 'B91 WRK XJB1 DEC88 (H-E)' TLOC= 29789 MD=9

B91. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
 DECEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

575 8.3 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 26 0.4 9. NA; DK
 6,513 91.3 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
 not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during
 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16783 'B92 STOP WRK XJOB1 (H-E)' TLOC= 29790 MD=9

B92. Have you stopped working for that employer?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

271 3.6 1. Yes
 655 9.6 5. No
 10 0.2 9. NA; DK
 6,178 86.7 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs
 during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9)

V16784 'B93 MO END XJOB1 (HD-E)' TLOC= 29791-29792 MD=99

B93. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

23 0.4 01. January
 20 0.2 02. February
 18 0.1 03. March
 26 0.4 04. April
 15 0.3 05. May
 22 0.3 06. June
 19 0.2 07. July
 20 0.3 08. August
 26 0.4 09. September
 23 0.3 10. October
 26 0.3 11. November
 30 0.4 12. December
 21. Winter
 22. Spring
 23. Summer
 24. Fall/Autumn
 1 0.0 98. DK month
 2 0.0 99. NA month
 6,843 96.4 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs
 during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); still working for extra job
 employer (V16783=5 or 9)

V16785 'B93 YR END XJOB1 (HD-E)' TLOC= 29793-29794 MD=99

B93. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

219 2.9 88. 1988
 49 0.6 89. 1989
 1 0.0 98. DK year

2 0.0 99. NA year
 6,843 96.4 00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V16783=5 or 9)

V16786 'B95 WRK FOR GOV XJB2 H-E' TLOC= 29795 MD=9

B95. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

1	0.0	1.	Federal government
3	0.1	2.	State government
9	0.2	3.	Local government; public school system
63	1.0	4.	Private company; non-government
29	0.4	5.	Self-employed
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; Don't Know

7,009 98.4 0. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16787 'B95-97 OCC-XTRA JOB2 H-E' TLOC= 29796-29798 MD=999

B96. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

B97. What were your most important activities or duties?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

25	0.5	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
11	0.2	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
8	0.1	260-285.	Sales Workers
8	0.1	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
10	0.1	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
2	0.0	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
7	0.1	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
7	0.1	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
4	0.0	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
1	0.0	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
21	0.3	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
1	0.0	980-984.	Private Household Workers

999. NA; DK

7,009 98.4 000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16788 'B98 IND XTRA JOB2 (H-E)' TLOC= 29799-29801 MD=999

B98. What kind of business or industry was that in?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

9	0.1	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
7	0.1	067-077.	Construction
6	0.1	107-398.	Manufacturing
11	0.1	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
20	0.3	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
3	0.1	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
11	0.1	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
10	0.1	769-798.	Personal Services
4	0.0	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
21	0.4	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
3	0.1	907-937.	Public Administration

999. NA; DK

7,009 98.4 000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16789 'B99 AV PY/HR X JB2+(H-E)' TLOC= 29802-29805 MD=9999

B99. About how much did you make at this?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 1.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 19.226 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16666 were used. If Head had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average hourly wage from all of them except the first one.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16790 'B100 #WKS XTRA JB2+(H-E)' TLOC= 29806-29807 MD=99

B100. And, how many weeks did you work on this job in 1988?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 1.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 21.4

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head worked on all of his/her extra jobs except the first one.

01. One week or less

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16791 'B101 AV HR/WK X JB2+ H-E' TLOC= 29808-29809 MD=99

B101. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 1.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 14.9

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week. If Head had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average of hours spent on all extra jobs except the first one.

01. One hour or less

98. Ninety-eight hours or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16792 'B102 MO BEG XJOB2 (H-E)' TLOC= 29810-29811 MD=99

B102. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-MONTH BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

16	0.2	01.	January
2	0.0	02.	February
2	0.0	03.	March
5	0.1	04.	April
9	0.1	05.	May
6	0.1	06.	June
10	0.2	07.	July
11	0.2	08.	August
8	0.1	09.	September
7	0.1	10.	October
8	0.1	11.	November

7	0.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
10	0.2	98.	DK month
4	0.1	99.	NA month
7,009	98.4	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16793 'B102 YR BEG XJOB2 (H-E)' TLOC= 29812-29813 MD=99

B102. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-YEAR
BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 1.6
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 84.9

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her extra job employer.

97.	Before 1988, DK exact year
98.	DK year at all
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16794 'B103 WRK XJOB2 JAN88 H-E' TLOC= 29814 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
JANUARY 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

43	0.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,070	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16795 'B103 WRK XJOB2 FEB88 H-E' TLOC= 29815 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
FEBRUARY 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

41	0.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,072	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16796 'B103 WRK XJOB2 MAR88 H-E' TLOC= 29816 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
MARCH 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

43	0.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,070	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16797 'B103 WRK XJOB2 APR88 H-E' TLOC= 29817 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
APRIL 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

46	0.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK

7,067 99.2 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16798 'B103 WRK XJOB2 MAY88 H-E' TLOC= 29818 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MAY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

48	0.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,065	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16799 'B103 WRK XJOB2 JUN88 H-E' TLOC= 29819 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

47	0.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,066	99.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16800 'B103 WRK XJOB2 JUL88 H-E' TLOC= 29820 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JULY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

55	0.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,058	99.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16801 'B103 WRK XJOB2 AUG88 H-E' TLOC= 29821 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

53	0.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,060	99.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16802 'B103 WRK XJOB2 SEP88 H-E' TLOC= 29822 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

45	0.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,068	99.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16803 'B103 WRK XJOB2 OCT88 H-E' TLOC= 29823 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
OCTOBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

52	0.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,061	99.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16804 'B103 WRK XJOB2 NOV88 H-E' TLOC= 29824 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
NOVEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

57	0.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,056	99.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16805 'B103 WRK XJOB2 DEC88 H-E' TLOC= 29825 MD=9

B103. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
DECEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

61	0.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,052	99.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16806 'B104 STOP WORK XJOB2 H-E' TLOC= 29826 MD=9

B104. Have you stopped working for that employer?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

44	0.7	1.	Yes
60	0.9	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,009	98.4	0.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1)

V16807 'B105 MO END XJOB2 (HD-E)' TLOC= 29827-29828 MD=99

B105. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED SECOND EXTRA JOB

6	0.1	01.	January
2	0.0	02.	February
3	0.1	03.	March
2	0.0	04.	April
2	0.0	05.	May
3	0.0	06.	June
3	0.0	07.	July
5	0.1	08.	August
3	0.1	09.	September
3	0.0	10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
11	0.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,070	99.3	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16762=1); still working for extra job employer (V16806=5 or 9)

V16808 'B105 YR END XJOB2 (HD-E)' TLOC= 29829-29830 MD=99

B105. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED SECOND EXTRA JOB

34	0.5	88.	1988
10	0.1	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
7,070	99.3	00.	Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V16761=5 or 9); only one extra job

(V16762=1); still working for extra job employer (V16806=5 or 9)

V16809 'B108 IF PENS PLAN (H-E)' TLOC= 29831 MD=9

B108. Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan you (HEAD) may be eligible for at your place of work. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, are you covered by a pension or retirement plan at your place of work?

2,555	35.2	1.	Yes
2,458	32.8	5.	No
71	0.8	8.	DK
9	0.2	9.	NA
2,021	31.1	0.	Inap.: working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16810 'B109 IF H CTRB PENS(H-E)' TLOC= 29832 MD=9

B109. Do you (HEAD) contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from your pay?

1,263	16.4	1.	Yes
1,249	18.4	5.	No
41	0.4	8.	DK
2	0.0	9.	NA
4,559	64.8	0.	Inap.: working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V16809=5, 8 or 9)

V16811 'B110 % PAY CTRB 5YR(H-E)' TLOC= 29833-29834 MD=99

B110. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 16.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.5

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Head to his or her employee pension or retirement plan with the current main job employer from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V16809=5, 8 or 9); does not contribute (V16810=5, 8 or 9)

V16812 'B110 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(H-E)' TLOC= 29835 MD=9

B110. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Head contributed for less years than he/she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

584	8.3	1.	Actual percent of pay was reported.
148	1.6	2.	Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
171	1.9	3.	Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).

104	1.5	4.	Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
21	0.4	5.	Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Head had contributed for less years than he/she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable.
17	0.2	7.	Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16666=0000 and V16669=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job.
180	2.0	8.	DK amount or percent of pay (V16811=98)
39	0.6	9.	NA amount or percent of pay (V16811=99)
5,850	83.6	0.	Inap.: working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V16809=5, 8 or 9); does not contribute (V16810=5, 8 or 9)

V16813 'B111 OTR PENS (H-E)' TLOC= 29836 MD=9

B111. (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) do you have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on this job, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

1,035	15.4	1.	Yes
3,994	52.7	5.	No
50	0.6	8.	DK
13	0.2	9.	NA
2,022	31.1	0.	Inap.: working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16814 'B112 % PAY CTRB 5YR(H-E)' TLOC= 29837-29838 MD=99

B112. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 12.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.8

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Head to any employment related tax-deferred compensation or savings plan with the current main job employer from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: nothing; working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V16813=5, 8 or 9)

V16815 'B112 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(H-E)' TLOC= 29839 MD=9

B112. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Head contributed for less years than he/she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

680	10.5	1.	Actual percent of pay (including zero percent) was reported.
74	0.9	2.	Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
78	1.0	3.	Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
63	1.0	4.	Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
35	0.6	5.	Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Head had contributed for less years than he/she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable.
6	0.0	7.	Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16666=0000 and V16669=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job.
69	0.8	8.	DK amount or percent of pay (V16814=98)
30	0.5	9.	NA amount or percent of pay (V16814=99)
6,079	84.6	0.	Inap.: nothing; working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16655=3-8 and V16657=1); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V16813=5, 8 or 9)

V16816 'B113 IF PENS 5YR (H-E)' TLOC= 29840 MD=9

B113. Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan you (HEAD) may be eligible for at any place you have worked since 1984. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, have you been covered by a pension or retirement plan at any place you have worked during the past five years?

21	0.4	1.	Yes
120	2.0	5.	No
1	0.0	8.	DK
26	0.4	9.	NA
6,946	97.2	0.	Inap.: reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16817 'B114 IF H CTRB 5YR (H-E)' TLOC= 29841 MD=9

B114. Did you (HEAD) contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from your pay?

9	0.2	1.	Yes
12	0.2	5.	No
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
7,093	99.6	0.	Inap.: reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V16816=5, 8 or 9)

V16818 'B115 % PAY CTRB 5YR(H-E)' TLOC= 29842-29843 MD=99

B115. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 0.2
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 9.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Head to any employee pension or retirement plan from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V16816=5, 8 or 9); did not contribute (V16817=5, 8 or 9)

V16819 'B115 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(H-E)' TL0C= 29844 MD=9

B115. On the average, what amount or percent of pay have you contributed over the last five years since 1984?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Head contributed for less years than he/she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

7	0.2	1. Actual percent of pay was reported.
		2. Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
		3. Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
		4. Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669).
		5. Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Head had contributed for less years than he/she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable.
		7. Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16666=0000 and V16669=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job.
1	0.0	8. DK amount or percent of pay (V16818=98)
1	0.0	9. NA amount or percent of pay (V16818=99)
7,105	99.8	0. Inap.: reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V16816=5, 8 or 9); did not contribute (V16817=5, 8 or 9)

V16820 'B116 OTR PENS 5YR (H-E)' TL0C= 29845 MD=9

B116. (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) did you have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on any job during the past five years, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

8	0.2	1. Yes
138	2.2	5. No
1	0.0	8. DK
22	0.3	9. NA
6,945	97.2	0. Inap.: reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16821 'B117 % PAY CTRB 5YR(H-E)' TL0C= 29846-29847 MD=99

B117. On the average, what amount or percent of pay did you contribute to this plan over the last five years?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 0.2
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 10.7

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Head to any employment related tax-deferred compensation or savings plan from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: nothing; reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5); did not contribute (V16820=5, 8 or 9)

V16822 'B117 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(H-E)' TLOC= 29848 MD=9

B117. On the average, what amount or percent of pay did you contribute to this plan over the last five years?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Head contributed for less years than he/she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 4 | 0.1 | 1. | Actual percent of pay (including zero percent) was reported. |
| | | 2. | Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669). |
| | | 3. | Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669). |
| | | 4. | Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669). |
| 1 | 0.0 | 5. | Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at B13 (V16666) or B16 (V16669), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Head had contributed for less years than he/she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable. |
| 2 | 0.1 | 7. | Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16666=0000 and V16669=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job. |
| 1 | 0.0 | 8. | DK amount or percent of pay (V16821=98) |
| | | 9. | NA amount or percent of pay (V16821=99) |
| 7,106 | 99.8 | 0. | Inap.: nothing; reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16655=1-2); not working for money now (V16657=5); did not contribute (V16820=5, 8 or 9) |

V16823 'C1 WTR LOOK FOR JOB(H-U)' TLOC= 29849 MD=9

C1. Have you (HEAD) been looking for work during the last four weeks?

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|---|
| 281 | 2.4 | 1. | Yes |
| 1,571 | 25.9 | 5. | No |
| 1 | 0.0 | 9. | NA; DK |
| 5,261 | 71.7 | 0. | Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1) |

V16824 'C2 DONE NOTHING (HD-U)' TLOC= 29850 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
 NOTHING

- | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|---------------------------------|
| 2 | 0.0 | 1. | Has done nothing at all |
| 279 | 2.4 | 5. | Has done something to find work |

9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories
- 6,833 97.6 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16825 'C2 PUBLIC EMP AGCY (H-U)' TLOC= 29851 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

- 111 0.8 1. Has checked with public employment agency
- 170 1.6 5. Has not checked with public employment agency; has done nothing at all (V16824=1)
9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
- 6,833 97.6 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16826 'C2 PRIVATE EMP AGY (H-U)' TLOC= 29852 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

- 26 0.3 1. Has checked with private employment agency
- 255 2.1 5. Has not checked with private employment agency; has done nothing at all (V16824=1)
9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
- 6,833 97.6 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16827 'C2 PREV EMP DIRECT (H-U)' TLOC= 29853 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

C. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

- 25 0.2 1. Has checked with previous employer directly
- 256 2.2 5. Has not checked with previous employer directly; has done nothing at all (V16824=1)
9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
- 6,833 97.6 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16828 'C2 OTR EMPR DIRECT (H-U)' TLOC= 29854 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

- 140 1.1 1. Has checked with other employer directly
- 141 1.2 5. Has not checked with other employer directly; has done nothing at all (V16824=1)
9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
- 6,833 97.6 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16829 'C2 FRIEND OR REL (H-U)' TLOC= 29855 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

82	0.6	1.	Has checked with friends or relatives
199	1.8	5.	Has not checked with friends or relatives; has done nothing at all (V16824=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
6,833	97.6	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16830 'C2 PLACE OR ANS AD (H-U)' TLOC= 29856 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

109	1.0	1.	Has placed or answered ads
172	1.4	5.	Has not placed or answered ads; has done nothing at all (V16824=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
6,833	97.6	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9)

V16831 'C2 OTHER (H-U)' TLOC= 29857 MD=9

C2. What have you been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
G. OTHER (SPECIFY):

The values for this variable in the range 1-8 represent the actual number of other mentions.

60	0.6	1.	One mention
7	0.1	2.	Two mentions
		3.	Three mentions
		4.	Four mentions
1	0.0	5.	Five mentions
		6.	Six mentions
		7.	Seven mentions
		8.	Eight or more mentions
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16824=9)
7,046	99.3	0.	Inap.: none; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V16823=5, 9); has done nothing at all (V16824=1)

V16832 'C3 HOW LONG LOOK WRK H-U' TLOC= 29858-29859 MD=99

C3. How long have you been looking for work?

% nonzero = 2.4
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 19.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual number of weeks Head spent looking for work.

01.	One week or less
98.	Ninety-eight weeks or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); has not been looking for a job in last four weeks (V16823=5 or 9)

V16833 'C4 EVER WORKED? (HD-U)' TLOC= 29860 MD=9

C4. Have you (HEAD) ever done any work for money?

236 - RAW DATA

1,724	26.4	1.	Yes
128	1.9	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,261	71.7	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1)

V16834 'C5 MO LAST WORKED (HD-U)' TLOC= 29861-29862 MD=99

C5. In what month and year did you last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you last work before 1988?]-MONTH

109	1.8	01.	January
82	1.3	02.	February
103	1.6	03.	March
116	1.7	04.	April
111	1.7	05.	May
150	2.6	06.	June
80	1.3	07.	July
97	1.6	08.	August
89	1.4	09.	September
79	1.5	10.	October
95	1.4	11.	November
131	1.9	12.	December
2	0.0	21.	Winter
8	0.2	22.	Spring
27	0.4	23.	Summer
5	0.1	24.	Fall/Autumn
340	4.4	98.	DK month
100	1.5	99.	NA month
5,390	73.6	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9)

V16835 'C5 YR LAST WORKED (HD-U)' TLOC= 29863-29864 MD=99

C5. In what month and year did you last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you last work before 1988?]-YEAR

% nonzero = 26.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 79.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the actual year Head last worked.

96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
 98. DK year
 99. NA year
 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9)

V16836 'C6 WTR UNEMP 88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29865 MD=9

C6. Were there any times in 1988 when you were looking for work?

99	0.8	1.	Yes
1,331	22.6	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
5,684	76.6	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); last worked in 1988 or 1989 (V16835=88, 89 or 96)

V16837 'C7 # WK UNEMP 88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29866-29867 MD=99

C7. How many weeks was that?

% nonzero = 0.8
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 22.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-52 represent the actual number of weeks Head spent looking for work in 1988.

01. One week or less
 99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); last worked in 1988 or 1989 (V16835=88, 89 or 96); did not look for job in 1988 (V16836=5 or 9)

V16838 'C9-10 OCC-LAST JOB (H-U)' TLOC= 29868-29870 MD=999

- C9. What was your occupation on your last job? What sort of work did you do?
 C10. What were your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

29	0.6	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
23	0.5	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
24	0.4	260-285.	Sales Workers
53	0.6	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
56	0.7	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
57	0.7	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
16	0.2	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
37	0.3	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
1	0.0	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
8	0.1	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
103	0.8	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
14	0.2	980-984.	Private Household Workers
2	0.0	999.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16839 'C11 IND-LAST JOB (HD-U)' TLOC= 29871-29873 MD=999

- C11. What kind of business or industry was that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

13	0.2	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
5	0.1	047-057.	Mining
39	0.3	067-077.	Construction
77	1.1	107-398.	Manufacturing
21	0.2	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
94	1.0	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
15	0.2	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
39	0.5	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
36	0.3	769-798.	Personal Services
8	0.1	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
57	0.7	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
16	0.2	907-937.	Public Administration
3	0.0	999.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16840 'C12 WRK SELF/OTR? (HD-U)' TLOC= 29874 MD=9

- C12. On this main job, were you (HEAD) self-employed, were you employed by someone else, or what?

390	4.5	1.	Someone else only
		2.	Both someone else and self
31	0.4	3.	Self only
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,691 95.1 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16841 'C13 CORP/UNCORP BUS(H-U)' TL0C= 29875 MD=9

C13. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

27	0.4	1.	Unincorporated
4	0.1	2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
7,083	99.6	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); worked for someone else only (V16840=1 or 9)

V16842 'C14 WORK FOR GOV'T? (H-U)' TL0C= 29876 MD=9

C14. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

9	0.1	1.	Federal government
15	0.2	2.	State government
22	0.3	3.	Local government; public school system
341	3.9	4.	Private company; non-government
		7.	Other
3	0.0	9.	NA; Don't Know
6,724	95.5	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); worked both for someone else and self or self-employed only (V16840=2, 3 or 9)

V16843 'C15 WHY LAST JOB END H-U' TL0C= 29877 MD=9

C15. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, were you (HEAD) laid off, did you quit, or what?

38	0.4	1.	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		2.	Strike; lockout
117	0.9	3.	Laid off; fired
213	2.9	4.	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed
13	0.1	7.	Other; transfer; any mention of armed services
34	0.6	8.	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16844 'C16 MO BEG LAST EMP(H-U)' TL0C= 29878-29879 MD=99

C16. In what month and year did you start working for your last employer? (Count yourself as the employer if you were self-employed, and) give us your most recent start date if you went to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]-MONTH LAST EMPLOYER

45	0.6	01.	January
25	0.3	02.	February
29	0.4	03.	March
33	0.4	04.	April
23	0.3	05.	May
30	0.3	06.	June
20	0.2	07.	July
41	0.5	08.	August
37	0.4	09.	September
37	0.6	10.	October
28	0.3	11.	November

20	0.2	12.	December
1	0.0	21.	Winter
1	0.0	22.	Spring
2	0.0	23.	Summer
1	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
40	0.3	98.	DK month
10	0.1	99.	NA month
6,691	95.1	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16845 'C16 YR BEG LAST EMP(H-U)' TLOC= 29880-29881 MD=99

C16. In what month and year did you start working for your last employer? (Count yourself as the employer if you were self-employed, and) give us your most recent start date if you went to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]-YEAR LAST EMPLOYER

% nonzero = 4.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 80.9

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her last employer.

- 96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16846 'C17 BEG WK LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29882 MD=9

C17. Is that when you started working in your last (position/work situation)?

173	1.9	1.	Yes
3	0.0	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
6,938	98.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16847 'C18 MO BEG LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29883-29884 MD=99

C18. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?-MONTH

1	0.0	01.	January
		02.	February
		03.	March
		04.	April
		05.	May
		06.	June
		07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
		10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
1	0.0	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month

240 - RAW DATA

7,111 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V16846=1 or 9)

V16848 'C18 YR BEG LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29885-29886 MD=99

C18. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

2	0.0	88.	1988
1	0.0	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year

7,111 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V16846=1 or 9)

V16849 'C19 CHGE POS IN 88(HD-U)' TLOC= 29887 MD=9

C19. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

		1.	Yes
1	0.0	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK

7,113 100.0 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V16846=1 or 9); position with last employer began before 1989 (V16848=88, 97-99)

V16850 'C20 MO CHGE POS (HD-U)' TLOC= 29888-29889 MD=99

C20. In what month did that happen?

01.	January
02.	February
03.	March
04.	April
05.	May
06.	June
07.	July
08.	August
09.	September
10.	October
11.	November
12.	December
21.	Winter
22.	Spring
23.	Summer
24.	Fall/Autumn
98.	DK month
99.	NA month

7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V16846=1 or 9); position with last employer began before 1989 (V16848=88, 97-99); did not change positions with last employer in 1988 (V16849=5 or 9)

V16851 'C21 TYPE OF CHGE (HD-U)' TLOC= 29890 MD=9

C21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

1	0.0	1.	Promotion with higher pay
1	0.0	5.	Major change in duties but with the same pay
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; DK
7,112	100.0	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V16846=1 or 9); position with last employer began before 1988 (V16848=97-99); did not change positions with last employer in 1988 (V16849=5 or 9)

V16852 'C22 MO BEG LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29891-29892 MD=99

C22. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?-MONTH

11	0.1	01.	January
6	0.1	02.	February
10	0.1	03.	March
2	0.0	04.	April
8	0.1	05.	May
		06.	June
		07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
1	0.0	10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
4	0.0	98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,072	99.5	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began before 1989 (V16845=01-88, 97-99)

V16853 'C22 YR BEG LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29893-29894 MD=99

C22. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?-YEAR

		88.	1988
42	0.5	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
7,072	99.5	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began before 1989 (V16845=01-88, 97-99)

V16854 'C23 MO BEG LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29895-29896 MD=99

C23. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/work situation)?-MONTH

17	0.3	01.	January
7	0.1	02.	February
4	0.0	03.	March
8	0.1	04.	April
8	0.0	05.	May
15	0.2	06.	June
12	0.2	07.	July

242 - RAW DATA

17	0.2	08.	August
23	0.2	09.	September
20	0.3	10.	October
10	0.1	11.	November
8	0.1	12.	December
1	0.0	21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
2	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
40	0.4	98.	DK month
13	0.1	99.	NA month
6,909	97.5	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16845=88, 89 or 96)

V16855 'C23 YR BEG LAST POS(H-U)' TLOC= 29897-29898 MD=99

C23. In what month and year did you start working in your last (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

% nonzero = 2.5
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 77.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her last position or work situation.

- 96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16845=88, 89 or 96)

V16856 'C24 CHGE POS IN 88(HD-U)' TLOC= 29899 MD=9

C24. Did you change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any
time during 1988?

- 1. Yes
 - 5. No
 - 9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16845=88, 89 or 96); position with last employer began before 1989 (V16855=01-88, 97-99)

V16857 'C25 MO CHGE POS (HD-U)' TLOC= 29900-29901 MD=99

C25. In what month did that happen?

- 01. January
- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 21. Winter

22. Spring
 23. Summer
 24. Fall/Autumn
 98. DK month
 99. NA month
 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16845=88, 89 or 96); position with last employer began before 1989 (V16855=01-88, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V16856=5 or 9)

V16858 'C26 TYPE OF CHGE (HD-U)' TL0C= 29902 MD=9

C26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

1 0.0 1. Promotion with higher pay
 1 0.0 5. Major change in duties but with the same pay
 2 0.0 7. Other
 9. NA; DK
 7,110 99.9 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16845=88, 89, 96); position with last employer began before 1988 (V16855=01-87, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V16856=5 or 9)

V16859 'C27-8 BEG OCC LAST EMP-H' TL0C= 29903-29905 MD=999

C27. What was your (HEAD'S) occupation when you started working for that employer? What sort of work did you do?

C28. What were your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

001-195. Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
 201-245. Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
 260-285. Sales Workers
 301-395. Clerical and Kindred Workers
 401-600. Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
 1 0.0 601-695. Operatives, Except Transport
 701-715. Transport Equipment Operatives
 740-785. Laborers, Except Farm
 801-802. Farmers and Farm Managers
 821-824. Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
 2 0.0 901-965. Service Workers, Except Private Household
 980-984. Private Household Workers
 999. NA; DK
 7,111 100.0 000. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99); same position as in 1988 (V16846=1 or 9)

V16860 'C29 WAGE BEG LAST EMP-HD' TL0C= 29906-29909 MD=9999

C29. What was your starting wage or salary at that time?

% nonzero = 1.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.341 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked

from question C30 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to C30 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by C30 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16861 'C30 HR/WK BEG LAST EMP-H' TLOC= 29910-29911 MD=99

C30. And how many hours a week did you work when you started?

% nonzero = 1.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 34.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

01. One hour or less per week

98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V16845=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16862 'C31 LAST EMP JAN88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29912 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-JANUARY 1988

206	2.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,902	97.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16863 'C31 LAST EMP FEB88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29913 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-FEBRUARY 1988

204	2.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,904	97.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16864 'C31 LAST EMP MAR88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29914 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-MARCH 1988

212	2.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,894	97.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before

1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989
(V16845=89 or 96)

V16865 'C31 LAST EMP APR88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29915 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your
main job?-APRIL 1988

215	2.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,891	97.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16866 'C31 LAST EMP MAY88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29916 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your
main job?-MAY 1988

219	2.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
7	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,888	97.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16867 'C31 LAST EMP JUN88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29917 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your
main job?-JUNE 1988

219	2.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,887	97.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16868 'C31 LAST EMP JUL88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29918 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your
main job?-JULY 1988

206	2.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,900	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16869 'C31 LAST EMP AUG88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29919 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your
main job?-AUGUST 1988

216	2.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,890	97.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16870 'C31 LAST EMP SEP88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29920 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-SEPTEMBER 1988

206	2.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,900	97.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16871 'C31 LAST EMP OCT88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29921 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-OCTOBER 1988

199	2.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,907	97.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16872 'C31 LAST EMP NOV88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29922 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-NOVEMBER 1988

191	2.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,915	97.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

V16873 'C31 LAST EMP DEC88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29923 MD=9

C31. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer as your main job?-DECEMBER 1988

176	1.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,930	98.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V16845=89 or 96)

The following variables (V16874-V16905) pertain to other main-job employers during 1988. Information contained in these variables is not necessarily about the immediately prior employer during 1988. In order to analyze the data on all 1988 employers, we recommend using the 1984-1989 Work History Supplement File.

V16874 'C32 OTR EMP 1988 (HD-U)' TLOC= 29924 MD=9

C32. Did you have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if you were self-employed on a main job, count yourself as an employer.

108	1.3	1.	Yes
315	3.6	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16875 'C33 MO BEG OTR EMP(HD-U)' TLOC= 29925-29926 MD=99

C33. In what month and year did you start working for that (other) main-job employer?-MONTH

15	0.2	01.	January
10	0.1	02.	February
7	0.1	03.	March
4	0.1	04.	April
8	0.1	05.	May
10	0.1	06.	June
7	0.1	07.	July
14	0.2	08.	August
9	0.1	09.	September
4	0.0	10.	October
6	0.1	11.	November
5	0.0	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
1	0.0	23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
2	0.0	98.	DK month
6	0.1	99.	NA month
7,006	98.7	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16876 'C33 YR BEG OTR EMP(HD-U)' TLOC= 29927-29928 MD=99

C33. In what month and year did you start working for that (other) main-job employer?-YEAR

% nonzero = 1.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 86.4

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her other main-job employer.

- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year at all
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16877 'C34 OTR EMP JAN88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29929 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JANUARY 1988

39	0.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,073	99.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16878 'C34 OTR EMP FEB88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29930 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-FEBRUARY 1988

39	0.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,073	99.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16879 'C34 OTR EMP MAR88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29931 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MARCH
1988

45	0.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,067	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16880 'C34 OTR EMP APR88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29932 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-APRIL
1988

44	0.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,068	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16881 'C34 OTR EMP MAY88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29933 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MAY
1988

46	0.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,066	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16882 'C34 OTR EMP JUN88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29934 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JUNE
1988

47	0.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,065	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16883 'C34 OTR EMP JUL88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29935 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JULY
1988

47	0.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,065	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16884 'C34 OTR EMP AUG88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29936 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988

51	0.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
----	-----	----	---

2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,061	99.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16885 'C34 OTR EMP SEP88 (H-U)' TL0C= 29937 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988

47	0.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,065	99.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16886 'C34 OTR EMP OCT88 (H-U)' TL0C= 29938 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988

41	0.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,071	99.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16887 'C34 OTR EMP NOV88 (H-U)' TL0C= 29939 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
NOVEMBER 1988

33	0.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,079	99.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16888 'C34 OTR EMP DEC88 (H-U)' TL0C= 29940 MD=9

C34. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
DECEMBER 1988

23	0.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,089	99.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16889 'C35 WORK SELF/DTR?(HD-U)' TL0C= 29941 MD=9

C35. On this main job, were you (HEAD) self-employed, were you employed by
someone else, or what?

96	1.2	1.	Someone else only
		2.	Both someone else and self
10	0.1	3.	Self-employed only
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,006	98.7	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last

worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16890 'C36 CORP/UNCORP BUS(H-U)' TLOC= 29942 MD=9

C36. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

10	0.1	1.	Unincorporated
		2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
7,104	99.9	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); worked for someone else only (V16889=1 or 9)

V16891 'C37 WRK GOV-OTR EMP? H-U' TLOC= 29943 MD=8

C37. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1	0.0	1.	Federal government
3	0.0	2.	State government
1	0.0	3.	Local government; public school system
91	1.1	4.	Private company; non-government
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; Don't Know
7,018	98.8	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); worked for self only or also employed by someone else (V16889=2, 3 or 9)

V16892 'C38-39 OCC OTR EMP (H-U)' TLOC= 29944-29946 MD=999

C38. What was your occupation when you first started working for them? What sort of work did you do?

C39. What were your most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

5	0.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
3	0.0	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
5	0.1	260-285.	Sales Workers
15	0.2	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
15	0.2	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
13	0.1	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
9	0.1	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
11	0.1	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
3	0.1	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
24	0.2	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
5	0.1	980-984.	Private Household Workers
		999.	NA; DK
7,006	98.7	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16893 'C40 IND OTR EMP (HD-U)' TLOC= 29947-29949 MD=999

C40. What kind of business or industry was that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of

Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

4	0.1	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
13	0.1	067-077.	Construction
14	0.2	107-398.	Manufacturing
6	0.1	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
30	0.4	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
3	0.0	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
8	0.1	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
11	0.2	769-798.	Personal Services
4	0.0	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
11	0.1	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
2	0.0	907-937.	Public Administration
2	0.0	999.	NA; DK
7,006	98.7	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16894 'C41 START WAGE OTR EMP-H' TL0C= 29950-29953 MD=9999

C41. What was your starting wage or salary with that employer?

% nonzero = 1.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.735 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question C42 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to C42 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by C42 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 per hour or more
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16895 'C42 BEG HR/WK OTR EMP-HD' TL0C= 29954-29955 MD=99

C42. And how many hours a week did you work when you first started?

% nonzero = 1.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 33.9

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

- 98. Ninety-eight hours per week or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16896 'C43 CHG POS OTR EMP(H-U)' TL0C= 29956 MD=9

C43. During 1988, did your job title or position with that employer change?

4	0.1	1.	Yes
98	1.1	5.	No
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,006	98.7	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last

worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16897 'C44 MO CHGE POS (HD-U)' TL0C= 29957-29958 MD=99

C44. In what month did that happen?

		01. January
2	0.0	02. February
1	0.0	03. March
		04. April
		05. May
		06. June
		07. July
		08. August
1	0.0	09. September
		10. October
		11. November
		12. December
		21. Winter
		22. Spring
		23. Summer
		24. Fall/Autumn
		98. DK month
		99. NA month
7,110	99.9	00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V16896=5 or 9)

V16898 'C45 TYPE CHG OTR EMP H-U' TL0C= 29959 MD=9

C45. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in your duties but with the same pay, or what?

3	0.0	1. Promotion with higher pay
		5. Major change in duties but with same pay
1	0.0	7. Other
		9. NA; DK
7,110	99.9	0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V16896=5 or 9)

V16899 'C46 STOP WRK OTR EMP H-U' TL0C= 29960 MD=9

C46. Have you stopped working for that employer?

99	1.2	1. Yes
8	0.1	5. No
1	0.0	9. NA; DK
7,006	98.7	0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16900 'C47 MO END OTR EMP(HD-U)' TL0C= 29961-29962 MD=99

C47. In what month and year did you stop working for that employer?-MONTH

8	0.2	01. January
6	0.0	02. February
6	0.1	03. March
4	0.0	04. April
10	0.1	05. May
5	0.0	06. June
4	0.1	07. July
11	0.1	08. August

12	0.1	09.	September
12	0.1	10.	October
10	0.1	11.	November
10	0.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
1	0.0	99.	NA month
7,015	98.8	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16899=5 or 9)

V16901 'C47 YR END OTR EMP(HD-U)' TLOC= 29963-29964 MD=99

C47. In what month and year did you stop working for that employer?-YEAR

86	1.0	88.	1988
12	0.2	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
1	0.0	99.	NA year
7,015	98.8	00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16899=5 or 9)

V16902 'C48 WHY LEFT OTR EMP H-U' TLOC= 29965 MD=9

C48. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, were you (HEAD) laid off, did you quit, or what?

3	0.0	1.	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		2.	Strike; lockout
29	0.2	3.	Laid off; fired
52	0.7	4.	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before
3	0.0	7.	Other; transfer; any mention of armed services
7	0.1	8.	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
7,015	98.8	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16899=5 or 9)

V16903 'C49 END WAGE OTR EMP H-U' TLOC= 29966-29969 MD=9999

C49. What was your (HEAD'S) final wage or salary when you left that employer?

% nonzero = 1.2
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.457 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question C50 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to C50 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by C50 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 per hour or more
- 9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16899=5 or 9)

V16904 'C50 END HR/WK OTR EMP-HD' TLOC= 29970-29971 MD=99

C50. And how many hours a week did you work just before you left?

% nonzero = 1.2
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 35.9

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

- 01. One hour or less per week
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V16899=5 or 9)

V16905 'C51 ANY OTR EMP 88 (H-U)' TLOC= 29972 MD=9

C51. Did you have any other main-job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count yourself as an employer if you were self-employed then on a main job.)

30	0.4	1.	Yes
78	0.9	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
7,006	98.7	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9)

V16906 'C-# WORK HIST SUPPS(H-U)' TLOC= 29973-29974

Number of Additional Work History Spells for Section C

% nonzero = 0.4
mean nonzero = 1.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of work history spells needed to complete the work history for 1988. These data are available as a separate file. Refer to Section I, Part 7 of this volume for more detail.

- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V16874=5 or 9); no other main-job employers in 1988 (V16905=5 or 9)

V16907 'C52 WTR VACATION (HD-U)' TLOC= 29975 MD=9

C52. We're interested in how you (HEAD) spent your time from January through December 1988, regardless of whether or not you were employed. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1988?

93	1.6	1.	Yes
327	3.3	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16908 'C53 #WKS VACATION (HD-U)' TLOC= 29976-29977 MD=99

C53. How much vacation or time off did you take?

% nonzero = 1.6
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 3.4

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) of vacation or time off taken by the Head.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); took no vacation or time off (V16907=5 or 9)

V16909 'C55 WTR OTRS ILL (HD-U)' TLOC= 29978 MD=9

C55. Did you miss any work in 1988 because someone else was sick?

37	0.3	1.	Yes
383	4.5	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16910 'C56 #WKS OTRS ILL (HD-U)' TLOC= 29979-29980 MD=99

C56. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 1.4

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed through illness of persons other than the Head.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); missed no work through illness of others (V16909=5 or 9)

V16911 'C58 WTR SELF ILL (HD-U)' TLOC= 29981 MD=9

C58. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were sick?

116	1.3	1.	Yes
304	3.6	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16912 'C59 #WKS SELF ILL (HD-U)' TLOC= 29982-29983 MD=99

C59. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 1.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed through Head's own illness.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last

worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); missed no work through own illness (V16911=5 or 9)

V16913 'C61 WTR ON STRIKE (HD-U)' TLOC= 29984 MD=9

C61. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were on strike?

		1.	Yes
419	4.9	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16914 'C62 #WKS ON STRIKE (H-U)' TLOC= 29985-29986 MD=99

C62. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed because of time Head spent on strike.

01.	One week or less
99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); missed no work through strikes (V16913=5 or 9)

V16915 'C64 WTR UNEMPLOYED (H-U)' TLOC= 29987 MD=9

C64. Did you miss any work in 1988 because you were unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

187	1.7	1.	Yes
234	3.2	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16916 'C65 #WK UNEMPLOYED (H-U)' TLOC= 29988-29989 MD=99

C65. How much work did you miss?

% nonzero = 1.7
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 18.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed due to unemployment or temporarily layoff of Head.

01.	One week or less
99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); was not unemployed or laid off (V16915=5 or 9)

V16917 'C67 WTR OUT LAB FRC(H-U)' TLOC= 29990 MD=9

C67. Were there any weeks in 1988 when you didn't have a job and were not looking for one?

193	2.6	1.	Yes
228	2.3	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,691 95.1 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16918 'C68 #WKS OUT LAB FRC H-U' TLOC= 29991-29992 MD=99

C68. How much time was that?

% nonzero = 2.6
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 24.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head did not have a job and was not looking for one.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); not out of labor force (V16917=5 or 9)

V16919 'C70 # WKS WORKED (HD-U)' TLOC= 29993-29994 MD=99

C70. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 4.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 31.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head worked on his/her main job/jobs.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: did not work at all in 1988; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16920 'C71 HR/WK WORKED (HD-U)' TLOC= 29995-29996 MD=99

C71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 4.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 37.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on his/her job.

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not work at all in 1988 (V16919=00)

V16921 'C72 WTR WORKED OT (HD-U)' TLOC= 29997 MD=9

C72. Did you work any overtime which isn't included in that?

68	0.7	1.	Yes
334	4.0	5.	No
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,707	95.2	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); did not work at all in 1988 (V16919=00)

V16922 'C74 WTR XTRA JOBS (HD-U)' TLOC= 29998 MD=9

C74. (Besides the weeks and hours worked you have just told me about,) did you (HEAD) have an **extra** job or other way of making money in addition to your main job(s) in 1988?

32	0.3	1.	Yes
391	4.6	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
6,691	95.1	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99)

V16923 'C74-98 # XTRA JOBS (H-U)' TLOC= 29999 MD=9

C74. (Besides the weeks and hours worked you have just told me about,) did you (HEAD) have an **extra** job or other way of making money in addition to your main job(s) in 1988?

C86/C98. Did you have any other **extra** jobs in 1988?

The values for this variable represent the total number of extra jobs (1-7) that Head had.

31	0.3	1.	One extra job
1	0.0	2.	Two extra jobs
		3.	Three extra jobs
		4.	Four extra jobs
		5.	Five extra jobs
		6.	Six extra jobs
		7.	Seven extra jobs
		8.	Eight or more extra jobs
		9.	NA; DK
7,082	99.7	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16924 'C75 WORK FOR GOVT?(HD-U)' TLOC= 30000 MD=9

C75. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1	0.0	1.	Federal government
1	0.0	2.	State government
1	0.0	3.	Local government; public school system
16	0.1	4.	Private company; non-government
12	0.1	5.	Self-employed
		7.	Other
1	0.0	9.	NA; Don't Know
7,082	99.7	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16925 'C76-77 OCC-XTRA JOB1 H-U' TLOC= 30001-30003 MD=999

C76. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

C77. What were your most important activities or duties?--FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

3	0.0	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
2	0.0	260-285.	Sales Workers
3	0.0	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
5	0.1	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
1	0.0	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
6	0.1	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen

10	0.1	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
		980-984.	Private Household Workers
		999.	NA; DK
7,082	99.7	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16926 'C78 IND XTRA JOB1 (HD-U)' TL0C= 30004-30006 MD=999

C78. What kind of business or industry was that in?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

2	0.0	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
1	0.0	067-077.	Construction
1	0.0	107-398.	Manufacturing
2	0.0	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
11	0.1	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
		707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
3	0.0	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
4	0.1	769-798.	Personal Services
4	0.0	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
3	0.0	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
		907-937.	Public Administration
1	0.0	999.	NA; DK
7,082	99.7	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16927 'C79 PAY/HR XTRA JOB1 H-U' TL0C= 30007-30010 MD=9999

C79. About how much did you make at this?-FIRST EXTRA JOB IN 1988

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 16.361 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16666 were used.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998.	\$99.98 or more per hour
9999.	NA; DK
0000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16928 'C80 # WKS EXTRA JOB1 H-U' TL0C= 30011-30012 MD=99

C80. And, how many weeks did you work on this job in 1988?-FIRST EXTRA JOB IN 1988

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 12.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head worked on the extra job.

01.	One week or less
99.	NA; DK

00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16929 'C81 HR/WK XTRA JOB1(H-U)' TLOC= 30013-30014 MD=99

C81. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?-FIRST
EXTRA JOB IN 1988

% nonzero = 0.3

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 13.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked on the extra job.

01. One hour or less

98. Ninety-eight hours or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16930 'C82 MO BEG XTRA JOB1 H-U' TLOC= 30015-30016 MD=99

C82. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-MONTH
BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

3 0.0 01. January

3 0.0 02. February

2 0.0 03. March

5 0.0 04. April

05. May

2 0.0 06. June

07. July

2 0.0 08. August

1 0.0 09. September

3 0.0 10. October

4 0.1 11. November

12. December

21. Winter

22. Spring

23. Summer

24. Fall/Autumn

5 0.0 98. DK month

2 0.0 99. NA month

7,082 99.7 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16931 'C82 YR BEG XTRA JOB1 H-U' TLOC= 30017-30018 MD=99

C82. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-YEAR
BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 0.3

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 87.8

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her extra job employer.

97. Before 1988, DK exact year

98. DK year at all

99. NA

00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16932 'C83 WRK XJOB1 JAN88 H-U' TLOC= 30019 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JANUARY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

6	0.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,105	100.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16933 'C83 WRK XJOB1 FEB88 H-U' TLOC= 30020 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
FEBRUARY 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

10	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,101	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16934 'C83 WRK XJOB1 MAR88 H-U' TLOC= 30021 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MARCH
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

12	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,099	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16935 'C83 WRK XJOB1 APR88 H-U' TLOC= 30022 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-APRIL
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

15	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,096	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16936 'C83 WRK XJOB1 MAY88 H-U' TLOC= 30023 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MAY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

14	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,097	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16937 'C83 WRK XJOB1 JUN88 H-U' TLOC= 30024 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

14	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,097	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or

V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16938 'C83 WRK XJOB1 JUL88 H-U' TLOC= 30025 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JULY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

14	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,098	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16939 'C83 WRK XJOB1 AUG88 H-U' TLOC= 30026 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

14	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,098	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16940 'C83 WRK XJOB1 SEP88 H-U' TLOC= 30027 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

9	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,103	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16941 'C83 WRK XJOB1 OCT88 H-U' TLOC= 30028 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

12	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,100	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16942 'C83 WRK XJOB1 NOV88 H-U' TLOC= 30029 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
NOVEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

14	0.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,098	99.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16943 'C83 WRK XJOB1 DEC88 H-U' TLOC= 30030 MD=9

C83. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
DECEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

11	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK

7,101 99.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16944 'C84 STOP WORK XJOB1 H-U' TLOC= 30031 MD=9

C84. Have you stopped working for that employer?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

22 0.2 1. Yes
 10 0.1 5. No
 9. NA; DK

7,082 99.7 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9)

V16945 'C85 MO END XJOB1 (HD-U)' TLOC= 30032-30033 MD=99

C85. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

3 0.0 01. January
 1 0.0 02. February
 2 0.0 03. March
 4 0.0 04. April
 4 0.0 05. May
 2 0.0 06. June
 2 0.0 07. July
 2 0.0 08. August
 1 0.0 09. September
 3 0.0 10. October
 3 0.0 11. November
 3 0.0 12. December
 21. Winter
 22. Spring
 23. Summer
 24. Fall/Autumn
 98. DK month
 1 0.0 99. NA month

7,092 99.8 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V16944=5 or 9)

V16946 'C85 YR END XJOB1 (HD-U)' TLOC= 30034-30035 MD=99

C85. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

17 0.1 88. 1988
 5 0.1 89. 1989
 98. DK year
 99. NA year

7,092 99.8 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V16944=5 or 9)

V16947 'C87 WRK FOR GOV XJB2 H-U' TLOC= 30036 MD=9

C87. Did you (HEAD) work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

1 0.0 1. Federal government
 2. State government
 3. Local government; public school system
 4. Private company; non-government
 5. Self-employed
 7. Other
 9. NA; Don't Know

7,113 100.0 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16948 'C88-89 OCC-XTRA JB2(H-U)' TL0C= 30037-30039 MD=999

C88. What was your occupation? What sort of work did you do?

C89. What were your most important activities or duties?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

		001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
		201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
		260-285.	Sales Workers
		301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
		401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
		701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
		740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
		901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
		980-984.	Private Household Workers
		999.	NA; DK
7,113	100.0	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16949 'C90 IND XTRA JOB2 (H-U)' TL0C= 30040-30042 MD=999

C90. What kind of business or industry was that in?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

		017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
		067-077.	Construction
		107-398.	Manufacturing
		407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
		507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
		707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
1	0.0	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
		769-798.	Personal Services
		807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
		828-897.	Professional and Related Services
		907-937.	Public Administration
		999.	NA; DK
7,113	100.0	000.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16950 'C91 AV PY/HR X JB2+(H-U)' TL0C= 30043-30046 MD=9999

C91. About how much did you make at this?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.0

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4.500 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as

those for V16666 were used. If Head had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average hourly wage from all of them except the first one.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 or more per hour
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16951 'C92 # WK XTRA JOB2+(H-U)' TL0C= 30047-30048 MD=99

C92. And, how many weeks did you work on this job in 1988?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Head worked on all of his/her extra jobs except the first one.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16952 'C93 AV HR/WK X JB2+(H-U)' TL0C= 30049-30050 MD=99

C93. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on this job?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 20.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked. If Head had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average of hours spent on all extra jobs except the first one.

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16953 'C94 MO BEG XJOB2 (H-U)' TL0C= 30051-30052 MD=99

C94. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-MONTH BEGAN SECONDD EXTRA JOB

- 01. January
- 02. February
- 03. March
- 04. April
- 05. May
- 06. June
- 07. July
- 1 0.0 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December

- 21. Winter
- 22. Spring
- 23. Summer
- 24. Fall/Autumn
- 98. DK month
- 99. NA month

7,113 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16954 'C94 YR BEG XJOB2 (H-U)' TLOC= 30053-30054 MD=99

C94. In what month and year did you start working for that employer?-YEAR
BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 0.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 88.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her extra job employer.

- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year at all
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16955 'C95 WRK XJOB2 JAN88 H-U' TLOC= 30055 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JANUARY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

- 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
- 9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16956 'C95 WRK XJOB2 FEB88 H-U' TLOC= 30056 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
FEBRUARY 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

- 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
- 9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16957 'C95 WRK XJOB2 MAR88 H-U' TLOC= 30057 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MARCH
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

- 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
- 9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16958 'C95 WRK XJOB2 APR88 H-U' TLOC= 30058 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-APRIL
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or
V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before
1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16959 'C95 WRK XJOB2 MAY88 H-U' TLOC= 30059 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-MAY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or
V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before
1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16960 'C95 WRK XJOB2 JUN88 H-U' TLOC= 30060 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or
V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before
1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16961 'C95 WRK XJOB2 JUL88 H-U' TLOC= 30061 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-JULY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or
V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before
1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16962 'C95 WRK XJOB2 AUG88 H-U' TLOC= 30062 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

- 1 0.0 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,113 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or
V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before
1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16963 'C95 WRK XJOB2 SEP88 H-U' TLOC= 30063 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16964 'C95 WRK XJOB2 OCT88 H-U' TLOC= 30064 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-OCTOBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

9. NA; DK

7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16965 'C95 WRK XJOB2 NOV88 H-U' TLOC= 30065 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-NOVEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

9. NA; DK

7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16966 'C95 WRK XJOB2 DEC88 H-U' TLOC= 30066 MD=9

C95. In which months during 1988 were you working for that employer?-DECEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

9. NA; DK

7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16967 'C96 STOP WORK XJOB2 H-U' TLOC= 30067 MD=9

C96. Have you stopped working for that employer?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

1 0.0 1. Yes

5. No

9. NA; DK

7,113 100.0 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1)

V16968 'C97 MD END JOB2 (HD-U)' TLOC= 30068-30069 MD=99

C97. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED SECOND EXTRA JOB

01. January

02. February

03. March

04. April

05. May

06. June

07. July

1 0.0 08. August

09. September

10. October

- 11. November
 - 12. December
 - 21. Winter
 - 22. Spring
 - 23. Summer
 - 24. Fall/Autumn
 - 98. DK month
 - 99. NA month
- 7,113 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1); still working for extra job employer (V16967=5 or 9)

V16969 'C97 YR END JOB2 (HD-U)' TLOC= 30070-30071 MD=99

C97. In what month and year was that?--YEAR ENDED SECOND JOB

- | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|---------|
| 1 | 0.0 | 88. | 1988 |
| | | 89. | 1989 |
| | | 98. | DK year |
| | | 99. | NA year |
- 7,113 100.0 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); never worked (V16833=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V16835=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V16922=5 or 9); only one extra job (V16923=1); still working for extra job employer (V16967=5 or 9)

V16970 'C100 IF HD CTB PEN 5YR-H' TLOC= 30072 MD=9

C100. Did you (HEAD) contribute to a pension plan at any place you worked during the past five years since January 1984, or contribute to any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans at work over that period, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

- | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|
| 136 | 2.4 | 1. | Yes |
| 685 | 8.3 | 5. | No |
| 13 | 0.1 | 8. | DK |
| 29 | 0.5 | 9. | NA |
- 6,251 88.8 0. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); last worked before 1984 (V16835=01-83, 97-99)

V16971 'C101 % PAY CNBR 5YR(H-U)' TLOC= 30073-30074 MD=99

C101. Over the five year period since 1984, what amount or percent of pay did you contribute on the average?--PERCENT

% nonzero = 2.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 6.3

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Head to employee pension plans or other employment related tax-deferred compensation or savings plans from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); last worked before 1984 (V16835=01-83, 97-99); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V16970=5, 8 or 9)

V16972 'C101 TYPE CNTBR 5YR(H-U)' TLOC= 30075 MD=9

C101. Over the five year period since 1984, what amount or percent of pay did you contribute on the average?--TYPE

- | | | | |
|----|-----|----|-------------------------------------|
| 62 | 1.3 | 1. | Actual percent of pay was reported. |
|----|-----|----|-------------------------------------|

16	0.3	7.	Response was given in terms of dollars; percent was calculated from 1988 earnings.
37	0.5	8.	DK amount or percent of pay (V16971=98)
21	0.3	9.	NA amount or percent of pay (V16971=99)
6,978	97.6	0.	Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2 or V16657=1); last worked before 1984 (V16835=01-83, 97-99); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V16970=5, 8 or 9)

V16973 'D1 CHKPT' TLOC= 30076

D1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

4,060	52.4	1.	Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
966	15.6	2.	Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
2,088	31.9	3.	Head is female

V16974 'D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF' TLOC= 30077

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

2,482	29.7	1.	Working now
61	0.8	2.	Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
103	1.0	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
238	5.1	4.	Retired
51	0.7	5.	Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
1,065	14.5	6.	Keeping house
55	0.5	7.	Student
5	0.1	8.	Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3)

V16975 'D2 YEAR RETIRED (WF-R)' TLOC= 30078-30079 MD=99

D2. In what year did your (wife/"WIFE") retire?

% nonzero = 5.1
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 78.7

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year in which Wife/"Wife" retired.

99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not retired (V16974=1-3, 5-8)

V16976 'D3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E)' TLOC= 30080 MD=9

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

96	1.3	1.	Yes
1,421	20.7	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
5,597	78.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2)

V16977 'D4 WORK SELF/OTR? (WF-E)' TLOC= 30081 MD=9

D4. On her main job, is your (wife/"WIFE") self-employed, is she employed by someone else, or what?

2,371	27.9	1.	Someone else only
5	0.1	2.	Both someone else and self
260	3.8	3.	Self-employed only
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V16978 'D5 CORP/UNCORP BUS(WF-E)' TLOC= 30082 MD=9

D5. Is that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

229	3.3	1.	Unincorporated
35	0.6	2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
1	0.0	9.	NA
6,849	96.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); works for someone else only (V16977=1 or 9)

V16979 'D6 WORK FOR GOVT? (WF-E)' TLOC= 30083 MD=9D6. Does your (wife/"WIFE") work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

95	0.8	1.	Federal government
162	1.8	2.	State government
304	4.1	3.	Local government; public school system
1,805	21.1	4.	Private company; nongovernment
		7.	Other
5	0.1	9.	NA; Don't Know
4,743	72.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); works for self only or also employed by someone else (V16977=2, 3 or 9)

V16980 'D7 JOB NOW UNION? (W-E)' TLOC= 30084 MD=9D7. Is her current job covered by a union contract?

334	3.8	1.	Yes
1,920	22.7	5.	No
117	1.4	9.	NA; DK
4,743	72.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); works for self only or also employed by someone else (V16977=2, 3 or 9)

V16981 'D8 BELONG UNION? (WF-E)' TLOC= 30085 MD=9D8. Does she belong to that labor union?

263	3.1	1.	Yes
69	0.7	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,780	96.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); works for self only or also employed by someone else (V16977=2, 3 or 9); current job not covered by union contract (V16980=5 or 9)

V16982 'D9-10 MAIN OCC:3 DIG W-E' TLOC= 30086-30088 MD=999

D9. What is your (wife's/"WIFE's") main occupation? What sort of work does she do?

D10. What are her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

605	7.9	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
260	3.8	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
128	1.9	260-285.	Sales Workers
771	9.0	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
45	0.4	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
248	2.3	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
17	0.2	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
17	0.2	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
1	0.0	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
7	0.1	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
488	5.3	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
48	0.5	980-984.	Private Household Workers

4	0.1	999.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V16983 'D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)' TLOC= 30089-30091 MD=999

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

20	0.3	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
6	0.1	047-057.	Mining
32	0.5	067-077.	Construction
377	4.2	107-398.	Manufacturing
90	1.1	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
449	5.5	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
244	3.0	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
94	1.1	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
220	2.6	769-798.	Personal Services
21	0.3	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
927	11.5	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
140	1.4	907-937.	Public Administration
19	0.2	999.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V16984 'D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)' TLOC= 30092 MD=9

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

933	12.1	1.	Salaried
1,378	15.2	3.	Paid by hour
319	4.3	7.	Other
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V16985 'D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)' TLOC= 30093-30096 MD=9999

D13. How much is her salary?

% nonzero = 12.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 11.333 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not salaried (V16984=3, 7 or 9)

V16986 'D14 WTR SAL PD OT (WF-E)' TLOC= 30097 MD=9

D14. If she were to work more hours than usual during some week, would she get paid for those extra hours of work?

277	3.3	1.	Yes
651	8.8	5.	No
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,181 87.9 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not salaried (V16984=3, 7 or 9)

V16987 'D15 PAY/HR-SLRYOT (WF-E)' TLOC= 30098-30101 MD=9999

D15. About how much would she make per hour for those extra hours?

% nonzero = 3.3

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 14.467 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not salaried (V16984=3, 7 or 9); would not get paid (V16986=5 or 9)

V16988 'D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)' TLOC= 30102-30105 MD=9999

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

% nonzero = 15.2

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 8.080 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V16984=1, 7 or 9)

V16989 'D17 PAY/HR-HRLY OT (W-E)' TLOC= 30106-30109 MD=9999

D17. What is her hourly wage rate for overtime?

% nonzero = 12.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 11.713 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V16984=1, 7 or 9)

V16990 'D18 HOW PAID-OTR (WF-E)' TLOC= 30110 MD=9

D18. How is that?-NEITHER SALARIED NOR PAID HOURLY

59	0.7	1.	Piecework; hourly plus piecework/production
40	0.7	2.	Commission
25	0.3	3.	Tips; hourly/salaried plus tips
18	0.3	4.	Hourly/salaried plus commission
61	0.9	5.	Self-employed; farmer; "profits"
98	1.3	6.	By the job/day/mile
11	0.1	7.	Other

7 0.1 9. NA; DK
 6,795 95.7 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working
 for money now (V16976=5); is paid a salary or hourly wage
 (V16984=1, 3 or 9)

V16991 'D19 PAY/HR-OTR OT (W-E)' TLOC= 30111-30114 MD=9999

D19. If she worked an extra hour, how much would she earn for that hour?

% nonzero = 2.5
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 13.081 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having
no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour
 9999. NA; DK
 0000. Inap.: nothing; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3);
 not working for money now (V16976=5); is paid a salary
 or hourly wage (V16984=1, 3 or 9)

V16992 'D20 GET NEW JOB? (WF-E)' TLOC= 30115 MD=9

D20. Has your (wife/"WIFE") been looking for another job during the past
 four weeks?

231 2.4 1. Yes
 2,399 29.3 5. No
 9 0.1 9. NA; DK
 4,475 68.2 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working
 for money now (V16976=5)

V16993 'D21 DONE NOTHING (W-E)' TLOC= 30116 MD=9

D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK
 ALL THAT APPLY]--
 NOTHING

4 0.1 1. Has done nothing at all
 227 2.4 5. Has done something to find another job
 9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well
 as one or more of the activity categories
 6,883 97.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working
 for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job
 (V16992=5, 9)

V16994 'D21 PUBLIC EMP AGCY(W-E)' TLOC= 30117 MD=9

D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK
 ALL THAT APPLY]--
 A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

41 0.4 1. Has checked with public employment agency
 190 2.0 5. Has not checked with public employment agency; has done
 nothing at all (V16993=1)
 9. NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well
 as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
 6,883 97.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working
 for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job
 (V16992=5, 9)

V16995 'D21 PRIVATE EMP AGY(W-E)' TLOC= 30118 MD=9

D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK
 ALL THAT APPLY]--
 B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

18 0.2 1. Has checked with private employment agency

213	2.3	5.	Has not checked with private employment agency; has done nothing at all (V16993=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
6,883	97.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job (V16992=5, 9)
V16996 'D21 CURR EMP DIRECT(W-E)' TLOC= 30119 MD=9			
D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--			
<u>C. CHECKED WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER DIRECTLY</u>			
30	0.3	1.	Has checked with current employer directly
201	2.1	5.	Has not checked with current employer directly; has done nothing at all (V16993=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
6,883	97.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job (V16992=5, 9)
V16997 'D21 OTR EMPR DIRECT(W-E)' TLOC= 30120 MD=9			
D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--			
<u>D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY</u>			
111	1.0	1.	Has checked with other employer directly
120	1.4	5.	Has not checked with other employer directly; has done nothing at all (V16993=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
6,883	97.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job (V16992=5, 9)
V16998 'D21 FRIEND OR REL (W-E)' TLOC= 30121 MD=9			
D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--			
<u>E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES</u>			
45	0.5	1.	Has checked with friends or relatives
186	1.9	5.	Has not checked with friends or relatives; has done nothing at all (V16993=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
6,883	97.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job (V16992=5, 9)
V16999 'D21 PLACE OR ANS AD(W-E)' TLOC= 30122 MD=9			
D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--			
<u>F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS</u>			
79	0.8	1.	Has placed or answered ads
152	1.7	5.	Has not placed or answered ads; has done nothing at all (V16993=1)
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
6,883	97.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job (V16992=5, 9)
V17000 'D21 OTHER (W-E)' TLOC= 30123 MD=9			

D21. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find another job? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
 G. OTHER (SPECIFY):

The values for this variable in the range 1-8 represent the actual number of other mentions.

61	0.7	1.	One mention
4	0.1	2.	Two mentions
		3.	Three mentions
		4.	Four mentions
1	0.0	5.	Five mentions
		6.	Six mentions
		7.	Seven mentions
		8.	Eight or more mentions
		9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V16993=9)
7,048	99.2	0.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not looking for another job (V16992=5, 9); has done nothing at all (V16993=1)

V17001 'D23 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)' TL0C= 30124-30126 MD=999

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

% nonzero = 27.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 79.9

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

001.	One month or less
998.	Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more
999.	NA; DK
000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); works for self only (V16977=3 or 9)

V17002 'D24 MO BEG PRES EMP(W-E)' TL0C= 30127-30128 MD=99

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for her present employer? (Count her as the employer if she is self-employed, and) give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]-MONTH

263	3.3	01.	January
181	2.0	02.	February
194	2.1	03.	March
200	2.1	04.	April
175	2.0	05.	May
186	2.2	06.	June
155	1.8	07.	July
249	3.1	08.	August
357	4.7	09.	September
159	1.7	10.	October
161	2.2	11.	November
111	1.3	12.	December
2	0.0	21.	Winter
6	0.1	22.	Spring
5	0.0	23.	Summer
8	0.1	24.	Fall/Autumn
200	2.6	98.	DK month
27	0.4	99.	NA month
4,475	68.2	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17003 'D24 YR BEG PRES EMP(W-E)' TL0C= 30129-30130 MD=99

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for her present employer? (Count her as the employer if she is self-employed, and) give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]-YEAR

% nonzero = 31.8

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 82.5

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

96. 1988 or 1989, DK which

97. Before 1988, DK exact year

98. DK year

99. NA year

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17004 'D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E' TLOC= 30131 MD=9

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

454 5.3 1. Yes

37 0.3 5. No

5 0.1 9. NA; DK

6,618 94.3 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V17005 'D26 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)' TLOC= 30132-30133 MD=99

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

7 0.1 01. January

3 0.0 02. February

7 0.0 03. March

5 0.1 04. April

05. May

1 0.0 06. June

07. July

3 0.0 08. August

4 0.0 09. September

2 0.0 10. October

4 0.1 11. November

1 0.0 12. December

21. Winter

22. Spring

23. Summer

24. Fall/Autumn

98. DK month

99. NA month

7,077 99.7 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9)

V17006 'D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)' TLOC= 30134-30135 MD=99

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

16 0.1 88. 1988

21 0.2 89. 1989

98. DK year

99. NA year

278 - RAW DATA

7,077 99.7 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9)

V17007 'D27 CHGE POS IN 88(WF-E)' TLOC= 30136 MD=9

D27. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

1	0.0	1.	Yes
19	0.2	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK

7,093 99.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17006=88, 97-99)

V17008 'D28 MD CHGE POS (WF-E)' TLOC= 30137-30138 MD=99

D28. In what month did that happen?

		01.	January
		02.	February
		03.	March
		04.	April
		05.	May
		06.	June
		07.	July
1	0.0	08.	August
		09.	September
		10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month

7,113 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17006=88, 97-99); did not change positions with present employer in 1988 (V17007=5 or 9)

V17009 'D29 TYPE OF CHGE (WF-E)' TLOC= 30139 MD=9

D29. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

12	0.1	1.	Promotion with higher pay
3	0.0	5.	Major change in duties but with the same pay
1	0.0	7.	Other
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK

7,097 99.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9); position with present employer began before 1988 (V17006=97-99); did not change positions with present employer in 1988 (V17007=5 or 9)

V17010 'D30 MD BEG PRES POS(W-E)' TLOC= 30140-30141 MD=99

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/
work situation)?-MONTH

62	0.7	01.	January
63	0.6	02.	February
57	0.6	03.	March
59	0.6	04.	April
16	0.1	05.	May
3	0.0	06.	June
		07.	July
1	0.0	08.	August
		09.	September
		10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
1	0.0	98.	DK month
4	0.1	99.	NA month
6,848	97.2	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17003=01-88, 97-99)

V17011 'D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)' TL0C= 30142-30143 MD=99

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

3	0.0	88.	1988
262	2.8	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
1	0.0	99.	NA year
6,848	97.2	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17003=01-88, 97-99)

V17012 'D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)' TL0C= 30144-30145 MD=99

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/
work situation)?-MONTH

172	2.2	01.	January
88	1.0	02.	February
119	1.3	03.	March
104	1.2	04.	April
115	1.4	05.	May
125	1.5	06.	June
111	1.2	07.	July
181	2.4	08.	August
278	3.7	09.	September
99	1.2	10.	October
115	1.5	11.	November
75	0.8	12.	December
2	0.0	21.	Winter
4	0.1	22.	Spring
2	0.0	23.	Summer
6	0.1	24.	Fall/Autumn
221	2.6	98.	DK month
60	1.0	99.	NA month
5,237	76.7	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88, 89 or 96)

V17013 'D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)' TL0C= 30146-30147 MD=99

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/
work situation)?-YEAR

% nonzero = 23.3

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 82.6

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

- 96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88, 89 or 96)

V17014 'D32 CHGE POS IN 88(WF-E)' TL0C= 30148 MD=9

D32. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

8	0.1	1.	Yes
34	0.4	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,070	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88, 89, 96); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17013=01-88, 97-99)

V17015 'D33 MO CHGE POS (WF-E)' TL0C= 30149-30150 MD=99

D33. In what month did that happen?

2	0.0	01.	January
1	0.0	02.	February
		03.	March
		04.	April
1	0.0	05.	May
1	0.0	06.	June
		07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
2	0.0	10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
1	0.0	98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,106	99.9	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88, 89, 96); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17013=01-88, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V17014=5 or 9)

V17016 'D34 TYPE OF CHGE (WF-E)' TL0C= 30151 MD=9

D34. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

91	1.0	1.	Promotion with higher pay
40	0.4	5.	Major change in duties but with the same pay
21	0.3	7.	Other
19	0.2	9.	NA; DK
6,943	98.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88, 89, 96); position

with present employer began before 1988 (V17013=01-87, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V17014=5 or 9)

V17017 'D35-6 BEG OCC PRES EMP-W' TLOC= 30152-30154 MD=999

- D35. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation when she started working for that employer during 1988? What sort of work did she do?
 D36. What were her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

4	0.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
2	0.0	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
2	0.0	260-285.	Sales Workers
10	0.1	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
6	0.1	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
		701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
		740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
10	0.1	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
		980-984.	Private Household Workers
2	0.0	999.	NA; DK
7,077	99.7	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99); same position as in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9)

V17018 'D37 STARTING WAGE (W-E)' TLOC= 30155-30158 MD=9999

D37. What was her starting wage or salary at that time?

% nonzero = 5.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 7.523 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question D38 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to D38 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by D38 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V17019 'D38 STARTING HR/WK (W-E)' TLOC= 30159-30160 MD=99

D38. And how many hours a week did she work when she started?

% nonzero = 5.7
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 31.4

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked.

01. One hour or less per week

98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V17020 'D39 PRES EMP JAN88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30161 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-JANUARY 1988

1,894	23.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,215	76.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17021 'D39 PRES EMP FEB88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30162 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-FEBRUARY 1988

1,915	23.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,194	76.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17022 'D39 PRES EMP MAR88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30163 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-MARCH 1988

1,936	23.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,173	76.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17023 'D39 PRES EMP APR88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30164 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-APRIL 1988

1,972	24.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,137	75.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17024 'D39 PRES EMP MAY88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30165 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-MAY 1988

2,006	24.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
6	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,102	75.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17025 'D39 PRES EMP JUN88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30166 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-JUNE 1988

1,975	24.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,134	75.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money

now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17026 'D39 PRES EMP JUL88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30167 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-JULY 1988

1,906	22.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,204	77.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17027 'D39 PRES EMP AUG88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30168 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-AUGUST 1988

2,008	24.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,102	75.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17028 'D39 PRES EMP SEP88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30169 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-SEPTEMBER 1988

2,188	26.7	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
4,922	73.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17029 'D39 PRES EMP OCT88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30170 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-OCTOBER 1988

2,240	27.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
4,870	72.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17030 'D39 PRES EMP NOV88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30171 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-NOVEMBER 1988

2,280	27.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
4,830	72.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

V17031 'D39 PRES EMP DEC88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30172 MD=9

D39. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-DECEMBER 1988

2,304	28.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK

4,806 71.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); present position began in 1989 (V17003=89 or 96)

The following variables (V17032-V17063) pertain to other main-job employers during 1988. Information contained in these variables is not necessarily about the immediately prior employer during 1988. In order to analyze the data on all 1988 employers, we recommend using the 1984-1989 Work History Supplement File.

V17032 'D40 OTR EMP 1988 (WF-E)' TLOC= 30173 MD=9

D40. Did she have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if she was self-employed on a main job, count her as an employer.

489	5.4	1.	Yes
2,146	26.4	5.	No
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17033 'D41 MO BEG OTR EMP(WF-E)' TLOC= 30174-30175 MD=99

D41. In what month and year did she start working for that (other) main-job employer?-MONTH

66	0.7	01.	January
25	0.2	02.	February
38	0.4	03.	March
32	0.4	04.	April
33	0.4	05.	May
43	0.5	06.	June
36	0.4	07.	July
38	0.4	08.	August
48	0.5	09.	September
45	0.5	10.	October
17	0.2	11.	November
11	0.1	12.	December
1	0.0	21.	Winter
1	0.0	22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
33	0.4	98.	DK month
22	0.2	99.	NA month
6,625	94.6	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17034 'D41 YR BEG OTR EMP(WF-E)' TLOC= 30176-30177 MD=99

D41. In what month and year did she start working for that (other) main-job employer?-YEAR

% nonzero = 5.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 85.0

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her other main-job employer.

97. Before 1988, DK exact year
 98. DK year at all
 99. NA
 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17035 'D42 OTR EMP JAN88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30178 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?--JANUARY 1988

359	4.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,755	95.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17036 'D42 OTR EMP FEB88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30179 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?--FEBRUARY 1988

359	4.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,755	95.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17037 'D42 OTR EMP MAR88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30180 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?--MARCH 1988

356	4.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,758	96.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17038 'D42 OTR EMP APR88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30181 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?--APRIL 1988

334	3.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,780	96.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17039 'D42 OTR EMP MAY88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30182 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?--MAY 1988

312	3.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,802	96.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17040 'D42 OTR EMP JUN88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30183 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?--JUNE 1988

286	3.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,828	96.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17041 'D42 OTR EMP JUL88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30184 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JULY
1988

257	2.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,857	97.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17042 'D42 OTR EMP AUG88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30185 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988

236	2.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,878	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17043 'D42 OTR EMP SEP88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30186 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988

199	2.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,915	97.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17044 'D42 OTR EMP OCT88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30187 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988

166	1.8	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,948	98.2	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17045 'D42 OTR EMP NOV88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30188 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-NOVEMBER
1988

141	1.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,973	98.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17046 'D42 OTR EMP DEC88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30189 MD=9

D42. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-DECEMBER
1988

125	1.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
6,989	98.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17047 'D43 WORK SELF/OTR?(WF-E)' TLOC= 30190 MD=9

D43. On this main job, was she self-employed, was she employed by someone else, or what?

453	4.8	1.	Someone else only
2	0.0	2.	Both someone else and self
32	0.5	3.	Self-employed only
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,625	94.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17048 'D44 CORP/UNCORP BUS(W-E)' TLOC= 30191 MD=9

D44. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

28	0.4	1.	Unincorporated
6	0.1	2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
7,080	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); worked for someone else only (V17047=1 or 9)

V17049 'D45 WORK FOR GOV'T?(WF-E)' TLOC= 30192 MD=9

D45. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

14	0.2	1.	Federal government
18	0.2	2.	State government
17	0.2	3.	Local government; public school system
402	4.3	4.	Private company; non-government
		7.	Other
2	0.0	9.	NA; Don't Know
6,661	95.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for job now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); worked for self only or also employed by someone else (V17047=2, 3 or 9)

V17050 'D46-47 OCC OTR EMP (W-E)' TLOC= 30193-30195 MD=999

- D46. What was her occupation when she first started working for them? What sort of work did she do?
 D47. What were her most important activities or duties?
-

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

84	1.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
38	0.5	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
32	0.3	260-285.	Sales Workers
153	1.6	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
16	0.2	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
38	0.3	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
4	0.0	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
8	0.1	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
1	0.0	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
108	1.0	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
5	0.1	980-984.	Private Household Workers
2	0.0	999.	NA; DK
6,625	94.6	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17051 'D48 IND OTR EMP (W-E)' TLOC= 30196-30198 MD=999

D48. What kind of business or industry was that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

5	0.1	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
5	0.0	067-077.	Construction
62	0.7	107-398.	Manufacturing
16	0.2	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
135	1.3	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
41	0.4	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
22	0.3	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
33	0.4	769-798.	Personal Services
9	0.1	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
145	1.6	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
10	0.2	907-937.	Public Administration
6	0.1	999.	NA; DK
6,625	94.6	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17052 'D49 START WAGE OTR EMP-W' TL0C= 30199-30202 MD=9999

D49. What was her starting wage or salary with that employer?

% nonzero = 5.4

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 6.495 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question D50 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to D50 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by D50 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17053 'D50 BEG HR/WK OTR EMP-WF' TL0C= 30203-30204 MD=99

D50. And how many hours a week did she work when she first started?

% nonzero = 5.4

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 35.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked.

98. Ninety-eight hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17054 'D51 CHG POS OTR EMP(W-E)' TL0C= 30205 MD=9

D51. During 1988, did her job title or position with that employer change?

38 0.4 1. Yes

443 4.9 5. No

8 0.1 9. NA; DK

6,625 94.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17055 'D52 MD CHGE POS (WF-E)' TLOC= 30206-30207 MD=99

D52. In what month did that happen?

3	0.0	01.	January
5	0.0	02.	February
8	0.1	03.	March
4	0.0	04.	April
2	0.0	05.	May
3	0.0	06.	June
2	0.0	07.	July
2	0.0	08.	August
1	0.0	09.	September
2	0.0	10.	October
2	0.0	11.	November
1	0.0	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
2	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
1	0.0	99.	NA month

7,076 99.6 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V17054=5 or 9)

V17056 'D53 TYPE CHG OTR EMP W-E' TLOC= 30208 MD=9

D53. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

26	0.2	1.	Promotion with higher pay
8	0.1	5.	Major change in duties but with same pay
4	0.1	7.	Other
		9.	NA; DK

7,076 99.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V17054=5 or 9)

V17057 'D54 STOP WRK OTR EMP W-E' TLOC= 30209 MD=9

D54. Has she stopped working for that employer?

453	4.9	1.	Yes
35	0.4	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,624 94.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17058 'D55 MO END OTR EMP (W-E)' TLOC= 30210-30211 MD=99

D55. In what month and year did she stop working for that employer?-MONTH

29	0.3	01.	January
36	0.4	02.	February
60	0.6	03.	March
36	0.4	04.	April
42	0.5	05.	May
46	0.6	06.	June
25	0.3	07.	July
41	0.4	08.	August
46	0.5	09.	September
29	0.3	10.	October

290 - RAW DATA

20	0.2	11.	November
39	0.5	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
1	0.0	98.	DK month
3	0.0	99.	NA month
6,661	95.1	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17057=5 or 9)

V17059 'D55 YR END OTR EMP (W-E)' TLOC= 30212-30213 MD=99

D55. In what month and year did she stop working for that employer?-YEAR

369	4.0	88.	1988
81	0.9	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
3	0.0	99.	NA year
6,661	95.1	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17057=5 or 9)

V17060 'D56 WHY LEFT OTR EMP W-E' TLOC= 30214 MD=9

D56. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, was she laid off, did she quit, or what?

34	0.5	1.	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		2.	Strike; lockout
48	0.6	3.	Laid off; fired
344	3.6	4.	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before
9	0.1	7.	Other; transfer; any mention of armed services
11	0.1	8.	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,661	95.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17057=5 or 9)

V17061 'D57 END WAGE OTR EMP W-E' TLOC= 30215-30218 MD=9999

D57. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") final wage or salary when she left that employer?

% nonzero = 4.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 7.717 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question D58 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to D58 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by D58 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 per hour or more
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17057=5 or 9)

V17062 'D58 END HR/WK OTR EMP-WF' TLOC= 30219-30220 MD=99

D58. And how many hours a week did she work just before she left?

% nonzero = 4.9
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 36.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked.

- 01. One hour or less per week
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17057=5 or 9)

V17063 'D59 ANY OTR EMP 88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30221 MD=9

D59. Did she have any other main-job employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count her as an employer if she was self-employed then on a main job.)

90	0.8	1.	Yes
398	4.5	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,625	94.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9)

V17064 'D-# WRK HIST SUPPS (W-E)' TLOC= 30222-30223

Number of Additional Work History Spells for Section D

% nonzero = 0.8
mean nonzero = 1.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of work history spells needed to complete the work history for 1988. These data are available as a separate file. Refer to Section I, Part 7 of this volume for more detail.

- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17032=5 or 9); no other main-job employers in 1988 (V17063=5 or 9)

V17065 'D60 WTR OTRS ILL (WF-E)' TLOC= 30224 MD=9

D60. We're interested in how your (wife/"WIFE") spent her time from January through December 1988. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did she miss any work in 1988 because you or someone else was sick?

606	6.6	1.	Yes
2,024	25.0	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17066 'D61 # WKS OTR ILL (WF-E)' TLOC= 30225-30226 MD=99

D61. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero = 6.6
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 1.7

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" missed through illness of other persons.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); missed no work through illness of others (V17065=5 or 9)

V17067 'D63 WTR SELF ILL (WF-E)' TLOC= 30227 MD=9

D63. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was sick?

1,058	13.0	1.	Yes
1,570	18.7	5.	No
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17068 'D64 # WKS SELF ILL(WF-E)' TLOC= 30228-30229 MD=99

D64. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero = 13.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed through Wife's/"Wife's" own illness.

01. One week or less
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); missed no work through own illness (V17067=5 or 9)

V17069 'D66 WTR VACATION (WF-E)' TLOC= 30230 MD=9

D66. Did she take any vacation or time off during 1988?

1,952	24.1	1.	Yes
679	7.6	5.	No
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17070 'D67 # WK VACATION (WF-E)' TLOC= 30231-30232 MD=99

D67. How much vacation or time off did she take?

% nonzero = 24.1
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4.5

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) of vacation or time off taken by the Wife/"Wife."

01. One week or less
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); took no vacation or time off (V17069=5 or 9)

V17071 'D69 WTR STRIKE (WF-E)' TLOC= 30233 MD=9

D69. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was on strike?

		1.	Yes
2,629	31.7	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17072 'D70 # WK ON STRIKE (W-E)' TLOC= 30234-30235 MD=99

D70. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed because of time Wife/"Wife" spent on strike.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); missed no work through strikes (V17071=5 or 9)

V17073 'D72 WTR UNEMPLOYED(WF-E)' TLOC= 30236 MD=9

D72. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

239	2.4	1.	Yes
2,390	29.2	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17074 'D73 # WK UNEMPLOYED(W-E)' TLOC= 30237-30238 MD=99

D73. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero = 2.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 13.7

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed due to unemployment or temporary layoff of Wife/"Wife."

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); was not unemployed or laid off (V17073=5 or 9)

V17075 'D75 WTR OUT LAB FRC(W-E)' TLOC= 30239 MD=9

D75. Were there any weeks in 1988 when she didn't have a job and was not looking for one?

357	4.2	1.	Yes
2,271	27.5	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,476	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17076 'D76 #WK OUT LAB FRC(W-E)' TLOC= 30240-30241 MD=99

D76. How much time was that?

% nonzero = 4.2
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 26.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) that Wife/"Wife" did not have a job and was not looking for one.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); not out of labor force (V17075=5 or 9)

V17077 'D78 # WKS WORKED (WF-E)' TLOC= 30242-30243 MD=99

D78. Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 30.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 44.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" worked on her main job.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: did not work at all in 1988; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17078 'D79 # HR/WK WORKED (W-E)' TLOC= 30244-30245 MD=99

D79. And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 30.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 35.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked on her main job(s).

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not work at all in 1988 (V17077=00)

V17079 'D80 WTR WORKED OT (WF-E)' TLOC= 30246 MD=9

D80. Did she work any overtime which isn't included in that?

515	5.7	1.	Yes
2,037	25.1	5.	No
7	0.1	9.	NA; DK
4,555	69.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not work at all in 1988 (V17077=00)

V17080 'D82 WTR XTRA JOBS (WF-E)' TLOC= 30247 MD=9

D82. Did your (wife/"WIFE") have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to her main job(s) in 1988?

274	3.5	1.	Yes
2,363	28.3	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
4,475	68.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17081 'D94-106 # XTRA JOBS(W-E)' TLOC= 30248 MD=9

D82. Did your (wife/"WIFE") have an extra job or other way of making money in addition to her main job(s) in 1988?

D94. Did she have any other extra jobs in 1988?

247	3.2	1.	One extra job
24	0.3	2.	Two extra jobs
3	0.0	3.	Three extra jobs
		4.	Four extra jobs
		5.	Five extra jobs
		6.	Six extra jobs
		7.	Seven extra jobs
		8.	Eight or more extra jobs
		9.	NA; DK
6,840	96.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17082 'D83 WORK FOR GOVT?(WF-E)' TLOC= 30249 MD=9

D83. Did your (wife/"WIFE") work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

6	0.1	1.	Federal government
9	0.1	2.	State government
21	0.3	3.	Local government; public school system
145	1.8	4.	Private company; non-government
90	1.2	5.	Self-employed
		7.	Other
3	0.0	9.	NA; Don't Know
6,840	96.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17083 'D84-85 OCC-XTRA JOB1 W-E' TLOC= 30250-30252 MD=999

D84. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do?

D85. What were her most important activities or duties?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

74	1.0	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
17	0.3	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
31	0.4	260-285.	Sales Workers
45	0.6	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
6	0.1	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
14	0.2	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
7	0.1	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
3	0.0	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
5	0.1	801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
1	0.0	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
62	0.7	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
9	0.1	980-984.	Private Household Workers
		999.	NA; DK
6,840	96.5	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17084 'D86 IND XTRA JOB1 (W-E)' TLOC= 30253-30255 MD=999

D86. What kind of business or industry was that in?-FIRST EXTRA JOB IN 1988

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

9	0.1	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
1	0.0	067-077.	Construction
19	0.2	107-398.	Manufacturing
6	0.1	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
67	0.7	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
10	0.1	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
18	0.2	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
33	0.4	769-798.	Personal Services
15	0.3	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
89	1.2	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
7	0.1	907-937.	Public Administration
		999.	NA; DK
6,840	96.5	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17085 'D87 PAY/HR XTRA JB1(W-E)' TLOC= 30256-30259 MD=9999

D87. About how much did she make at this?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 3.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 11.149 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16985 were used.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 or more per hour
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17086 'D88 # WKS XTRA JOB1(W-E)' TLOC= 30260-30261 MD=99

D88. And, how many weeks did she work on this job in 1988?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 3.5
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 24.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" worked on the first extra job.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17087 'D89 HR/WK XTRA JOB1(W-E)' TLOC= 30262-30263 MD=99

D89. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 3.5
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 15.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked on the first extra job.

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9)

V17088 'D90 MO BEG XTRA JOB1 W-E' TLOC= 30264-30265 MD=99

D90. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-MONTH BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

33	0.4	01.	January
11	0.1	02.	February
10	0.1	03.	March
18	0.2	04.	April
15	0.2	05.	May
24	0.4	06.	June
11	0.1	07.	July
22	0.3	08.	August
32	0.5	09.	September
27	0.3	10.	October
16	0.2	11.	November
8	0.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
3	0.0	23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
21	0.2	98.	DK month
23	0.4	99.	NA month

6,840 96.5 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17089 'D90 YR BEG XTRA JOB1 W-E' TL0C= 30266-30267 MD=99

D90. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-YEAR
BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 3.5

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 84.8

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her extra job employer.

97. Before 1988, DK exact year

98. DK year at all

99. NA

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17090 'D91 WRK XJB1 JAN88 (W-E)' TL0C= 30268 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JANUARY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

133 1.7 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

1 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,980 98.3 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17091 'D91 WRK XJB1 FEB88 (W-E)' TL0C= 30269 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-FEBRUARY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

137 1.7 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

1 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,976 98.3 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17092 'D91 WRK XJB1 MAR88 (W-E)' TL0C= 30270 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MARCH
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

142 1.8 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

1 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,971 98.2 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17093 'D91 WRK XJB1 APR88 (W-E)' TL0C= 30271 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-APRIL
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

142 1.8 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

1 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,971 98.2 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17094 'D91 WRK XJB1 MAY88 (W-E)' TL0C= 30272 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MAY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

148	1.9	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,965	98.1	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17095 'D91 WRK XJB1 JUN88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30273 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

153	2.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,960	97.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17096 'D91 WRK XJB1 JUL88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30274 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JULY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

152	2.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,961	98.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17097 'D91 WRK XJB1 AUG88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30275 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

153	2.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,960	98.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17098 'D91 WRK XJB1 SEP88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30276 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

176	2.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,937	97.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17099 'D91 WRK XJB1 OCT88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30277 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

183	2.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,930	97.6	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17100 'D91 WRK XJB1 NOV88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30278 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-NOVEMBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

190	2.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,923 97.5 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17101 'D91 WRK XJB1 DEC88 (W-E)' TLOC= 30279 MD=9

D91. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-DECEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

191	2.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,922	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17102 'D92 STOP WRK XJOB1 (W-E)' TLOC= 30280 MD=9

D92. Has she stopped working for that employer?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

95	1.0	1.	Yes
178	2.5	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,840	96.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9)

V17103 'D93 MD END XJOB1 (WF-E)' TLOC= 30281-30282 MD=99

D93. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

11	0.1	01.	January
9	0.1	02.	February
9	0.1	03.	March
5	0.0	04.	April
10	0.1	05.	May
2	0.0	06.	June
9	0.1	07.	July
9	0.1	08.	August
5	0.1	09.	September
4	0.0	10.	October
5	0.0	11.	November
17	0.2	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,019	99.0	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V17102=5 or 9)

V17104 'D93 YR END XJOB1 (WF-E)' TLOC= 30283-30284 MD=99

D93. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

68	0.8	88.	1988
26	0.2	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
1	0.0	99.	NA year
7,019	99.0	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V17102=5 or 9)

V17105 'D95 WRK FOR GOV XJB2 W-E' TLOC= 30285 MD=9

D95. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

		1.	Federal government
2	0.0	2.	State government
1	0.0	3.	Local government; public school system
18	0.2	4.	Private company; non-government
6	0.1	5.	Self-employed
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; Don't Know
7,087	99.7	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17106 'D95-97 OCC-XTRA JOB2 W-E' TL0C= 30286-30288 MD=999

D96. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do?
 D97. What were her most important activities or duties?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

13	0.2	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
2	0.0	260-285.	Sales Workers
6	0.1	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
		601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
1	0.0	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
		740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
2	0.0	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
1	0.0	980-984.	Private Household Workers
		999.	NA; DK
7,087	99.7	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17107 'D98 IND XTRA JOB2 (W-E)' TL0C= 30289-30291 MD=999

D98. What kind of business or industry was that in?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

		017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
1	0.0	067-077.	Construction
1	0.0	107-398.	Manufacturing
1	0.0	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
6	0.1	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
1	0.0	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
1	0.0	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
2	0.0	769-798.	Personal Services
2	0.0	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
12	0.2	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
		907-937.	Public Administration
		999.	NA; DK
7,087	99.7	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17108 'D99 AV PY/HR X JB2+(W-E)' TL0C= 30292-30295 MD=9999

D99. About how much did she make at this?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 8.598 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16965 were used. If Wife/"Wife" had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average hourly wage from all of them except the first one.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

- 9998. \$99.98 or more per hour
- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17109 'D100 #WKS XTRA JB2+(W-E)' TLOC= 30296-30297 MD=99

D100. And, how many weeks did she work on this job in 1988?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 20.7

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" worked on all of her extra jobs except the first one.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17110 'D101 AV HR/WK X JB2+ W-E' TLOC= 30298-30299 MD=99

D101. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 16.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week. If Wife/"Wife" had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average of hours spent on all extra jobs except the first one.

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17111 'D102 MO BEG XJOB2 (W-E)' TLOC= 30300-30301 MD=99

D102. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-MONTH BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

- | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|-----------|
| 2 | 0.0 | 01. | January |
| 4 | 0.0 | 02. | February |
| 2 | 0.0 | 03. | March |
| 1 | 0.0 | 04. | April |
| 1 | 0.0 | 05. | May |
| 2 | 0.0 | 06. | June |
| 3 | 0.0 | 07. | July |
| 2 | 0.0 | 08. | August |
| 5 | 0.1 | 09. | September |
| | | 10. | October |
| 1 | 0.0 | 11. | November |
| 2 | 0.0 | 12. | December |
| | | 21. | Winter |
| | | 22. | Spring |

		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
2	0.0	98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,087	99.7	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17112 'D102 YR BEG XJOB2 (W-E)' TLOC= 30302-30303 MD=99

D102. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-YEAR
BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 86.1

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her extra job employer.

97.	Before 1988, DK exact year
98.	DK year at all
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17113 'D103 WRK XJOB2 JAN88 W-E' TLOC= 30304 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JANUARY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

8	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,106	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17114 'D103 WRK XJOB2 FEB88 W-E' TLOC= 30305 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
FEBRUARY 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

11	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,103	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17115 'D103 WRK XJOB2 MAR88 W-E' TLOC= 30306 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MARCH
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

12	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,102	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17116 'D103 WRK XJOB2 APR88 W-E' TLOC= 30307 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-APRIL
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

14	0.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK

7,100 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money
now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17117 'D103 WRK XJOB2 MAY88 W-E' TLOC= 30308 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MAY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

13 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,101 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money
now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17118 'D103 WRK XJOB2 JUN88 W-E' TLOC= 30309 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

15 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,099 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money
now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17119 'D103 WRK XJOB2 JUL88 W-E' TLOC= 30310 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JULY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

15 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,099 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money
now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17120 'D103 WRK XJOB2 AUG88 W-E' TLOC= 30311 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

12 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,102 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money
now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17121 'D103 WRK XJOB2 SEP88 W-E' TLOC= 30312 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

12 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,102 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money
now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9);
only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17122 'D103 WRK XJOB2 OCT88 W-E' TLOC= 30313 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

11 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month

9. NA; DK

7,103 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17123 'D103 WRK XJOB2 NOV88 W-E' TLOC= 30314 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
NOVEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

13 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,101 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17124 'D103 WRK XJOB2 DEC88 W-E' TLOC= 30315 MD=9

D103. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
DECEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

15 0.2 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK

7,099 99.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17125 'D104 STOP WORK XJOB2 W-E' TLOC= 30316 MD=9

D104. Has she stopped working for that employer?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

14 0.2 1. Yes
13 0.2 5. No
9. NA; DK

7,087 99.7 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1)

V17126 'D105 MO END XJOB2 (WF-E)' TLOC= 30317-30318 MD=99

D105. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED SECOND EXTRA JOB

1 0.0 01. January
02. February
1 0.0 03. March
1 0.0 04. April
1 0.0 05. May
1 0.0 06. June
4 0.0 07. July
2 0.0 08. August
1 0.0 09. September
10. October
11. November
2 0.0 12. December
21. Winter
22. Spring
23. Summer
24. Fall/Autumn
98. DK month
99. NA month

7,100 99.8 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1); still working for extra job employer (V17125=5 or 9)

V17127 'D105 YR END XJOB2 (WF-E)' TLOC= 30319-30320 MD=99

D105. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED SECOND EXTRA JOB

12	0.1	88.	1988
2	0.0	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
7,100	99.8	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); no extra jobs during 1988 (V17080=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17081=1); still working for extra job employer (V17125=5 or 9)

V17128 'D108 IF PENS PLAN (W-E)' TLOC= 30321 MD=9

D108. Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan your (wife/"WIFE") may be eligible for at her place of work. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, is she covered by a pension or retirement plan at her place of work?

1,107	13.8	1.	Yes
1,395	16.3	5.	No
33	0.3	8.	DK
8	0.1	9.	NA
4,571	69.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17129 'D109 IF W CTRB PENS(W-E)' TLOC= 30322 MD=9

D109. Does she contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from her pay?

545	6.8	1.	Yes
535	6.8	5.	No
25	0.2	8.	DK
2	0.0	9.	NA
6,007	86.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V17128=5, 8 or 9)

V17130 'D110 % PAY CTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30323-30324 MD=99

D110. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 6.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.1

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Wife/"Wife" to her employee pension or retirement plan with the current main job employer from 1984 to 1989.

97. Ninety-seven percent or more

98. DK

99. NA

0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V17128=5, 8 or 9); does not contribute (V17129=5, 8 or 9)

V17131 'D110 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30325 MD=9

D110. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Wife/"Wife" contributed for less years than she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

277	3.9	1.	Actual percent of pay was reported.
69	0.7	2.	Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
67	0.7	3.	Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
46	0.5	4.	Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
8	0.1	5.	Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Wife/"Wife" had contributed for less years than she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable.
2	0.0	7.	Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16985=0000 and V16988=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job.
68	0.8	8.	DK amount or percent of pay (V17130=98)
8	0.1	9.	NA amount or percent of pay (V17130=99)
6,569	93.2	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V17128=5, 8 or 9); does not contribute (V17129=5, 8 or 9)

V17132 'D111 OTR PENS (W-E)' TLOC= 30326 MD=9

D111. (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) does she have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on this job, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

410	5.3	1.	Yes
2,103	24.9	5.	No
21	0.1	8.	DK
9	0.1	9.	NA
4,571	69.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17133 'D112 % PAY CTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30327-30328 MD=99

D112. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 4.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 6.8

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Wife/"Wife" to any employment related tax-deferred compensation or savings plan with the current main job employer from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: nothing; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working

for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V17132=5, 8 or 9)

V17134 'D112 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30329 MD=9

D112. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Wife/"Wife" contributed for less years than she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 267 | 3.6 | 1. | Actual percent of pay (including zero percent) was reported. |
| 32 | 0.4 | 2. | Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988). |
| 44 | 0.6 | 3. | Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988). |
| 19 | 0.2 | 4. | Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988). |
| 10 | 0.1 | 5. | Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Wife/"Wife" had contributed for less years than she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable. |
| 1 | 0.0 | 7. | Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16985=0000 and V16988=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job. |
| 28 | 0.3 | 8. | DK amount or percent of pay (V17133=98) |
| 9 | 0.2 | 9. | NA amount or percent of pay (V17133=99) |
| 6,704 | 94.7 | 0. | Inap.: nothing; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working for money now but reported employment status is unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student or other (V16974=3-8 and V16976=1); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V17132=5, 8 or 9) |

V17135 'D113 IF PENS 5YR (W-E)' TLOC= 30330 MD=9

D113. Now I need to get some information about any pension or retirement plan your (wife/"WIFE") may be eligible for at any place she has worked since 1984. Not including Social Security or Railroad Retirement, has she been covered by a pension or retirement plan at any place she has worked during the past five years?

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 7 | 0.1 | 1. | Yes |
| 69 | 0.9 | 5. | No |
| 1 | 0.0 | 8. | DK |
| 19 | 0.2 | 9. | NA |
| 7,018 | 98.7 | 0. | Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5) |

V17136 'D114 IF W CNTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30331 MD=9

D114. Did she contribute to this pension plan, such as by having money deducted from her pay?

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 5 | 0.1 | 1. | Yes |
| 2 | 0.0 | 5. | No |
| | | 8. | DK |
| | | 9. | NA |
| 7,107 | 99.9 | 0. | Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, |

on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V17135=5, 8 or 9)

V17137 'D115 % PAY CTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30332-30333 MD=99

D115. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 0.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.1

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Wife/"Wife" to any employee pension or retirement plan from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V17135=5, 8 or 9); did not contribute (V17136=5, 8 or 9)

V17138 'D115 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30334 MD=9

D115. On the average, what amount or percent of pay has she contributed over the last five years since 1984?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Wife/"Wife" contributed for less years than she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

- 1 0.0 1. Actual percent of pay was reported.
- 1 0.0 2. Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
- 1 0.0 3. Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
- 1 0.0 4. Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
- 5. Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Wife/"Wife" had contributed for less years than she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable.
- 7. Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16985=0000 and V16988=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job.
- 1 0.0 8. DK amount or percent of pay (V17137=98)
- 1 0.0 9. NA amount or percent of pay (V17137=99)
- 7,109 99.9 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5); not covered by a pension or retirement plan (V17135=5, 8 or 9); did not contribute (V17136=5, 8 or 9)

V17139 'D116 OTR PENS 5YR (W-E)' TLOC= 30335 MD=9

D116. (In addition to the pension plan you already mentioned,) did she have any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans on any job during the past five years, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

2	0.0	1.	Yes
79	1.1	5.	No
1	0.0	8.	DK
14	0.2	9.	NA
7,018	98.7	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5)

V17140 'D117 % PAY CTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30336-30337 MD=99

D117. On the average, what amount or percent of pay did she contribute to this plan over the last five years?-PERCENT

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Wife/"Wife" to any employment related tax-deferred compensation or savings plan from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: nothing; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not contribute (V17139=5, 8 or 9)

V17141 'D117 TYPE CNTRB 5YR(W-E)' TLOC= 30338 MD=9

D117. On the average, what amount or percent of pay did she contribute to this plan over the last five years?-TYPE

If marginal notes indicate that Wife/"Wife" contributed for less years than she had worked, then code 5 below was used. This code takes priority over codes 2-4.

1	0.0	1.	Actual percent of pay (including zero percent) was reported.
		2.	Response was given in terms of dollars per week; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
		3.	Response was given in terms of dollars per month; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
		4.	Response was given in terms of dollars per year; percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988).
		5.	Response was given in terms of dollars as in codes 2-4 above and percent was calculated using current pay at D13 (V16985) or D16 (V16988), but R volunteered that during the last five years, Wife/"Wife" had contributed for less years than she had worked on the current main job. Years of no contribution were set to zero percent in calculating the percentage amount for the preceding variable.
		7.	Response was given in terms of dollars, but current pay is neither salaried nor hourly (V16985=0000 and V16988=0000); percent was calculated from 1988 earnings on the current main job.
		8.	DK amount or percent of pay (V17140=98)
1	0.0	9.	NA amount or percent of pay (V17140=99)
7,112	100.0	0.	Inap.: nothing; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); reported employment status is working or only temporarily laid off, on sick or maternity leave (V16974=1-2); not working for money now (V16976=5); did not contribute (V17139=5, 8 or 9)

V17142 'E1 WTR LOOK FOR JOB(W-U)' TLOC= 30339 MD=9

E1. Has your (wife/"WIFE") been looking for work during the last four weeks?

105	0.9	1.	Yes
1,312	19.7	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,693	79.3	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1)

V17143 'E2 DONE NOTHING (WF-U)' TLOC= 30340 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
NOTHING

104	0.9	1.	Has done nothing at all
1	0.0	5.	Has done something to find work
7,009	99.1	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories
		0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9)

V17144 'E2 PUBLIC EMP AGCY (W-U)' TLOC= 30341 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
A. CHECKED WITH PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

30	0.2	1.	Has checked with public employment agency
74	0.7	5.	Has not checked with public employment agency; has done nothing at all (V17143=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9)
7,009	99.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9)

V17145 'E2 PRIVATE EMP AGY (W-U)' TLOC= 30342 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
B. CHECKED WITH PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

13	0.1	1.	Has checked with private employment agency
91	0.8	5.	Has not checked with private employment agency; has done nothing at all (V17143=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9)
7,009	99.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9)

V17146 'E2 PREV EMP DIRECT (W-U)' TLOC= 30343 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--
C. CHECKED WITH PREVIOUS EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

10	0.0	1.	Has checked with previous employer directly
94	0.8	5.	Has not checked with previous employer directly; has done nothing at all (V17143=1)
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9)
7,009	99.1	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9)

V17147 'E2 OTR EMPR DIRECT (W-U)' TLOC= 30344 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

D. CHECKED WITH OTHER EMPLOYER DIRECTLY

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 44 | 0.4 | 1. | Has checked with other employer directly |
| 60 | 0.5 | 5. | Has not checked with other employer directly; has done nothing at all (V17143=1) |
| 1 | 0.0 | 9. | NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9) |
| 7,009 | 99.1 | 0. | Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9) |

V17148 'E2 FRIEND OR REL (W-U)' TLOC= 30345 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

E. CHECKED WITH FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 32 | 0.1 | 1. | Has checked with friends or relatives |
| 72 | 0.7 | 5. | Has not checked with friends or relatives; has done nothing at all (V17143=1) |
| 1 | 0.0 | 9. | NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9) |
| 7,009 | 99.1 | 0. | Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9) |

V17149 'E2 PLACE OR ANS AD (W-U)' TLOC= 30346 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

F. PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 52 | 0.4 | 1. | Has placed or answered ads |
| 52 | 0.5 | 5. | Has not placed or answered ads; has done nothing at all (V17143=1) |
| 1 | 0.0 | 9. | NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9) |
| 7,009 | 99.1 | 0. | Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9) |

V17150 'E2 OTHER (W-U)' TLOC= 30347 MD=9

E2. What has she been doing the last four weeks to find work? [CHECK ALL THAT APPLY]--

G. OTHER (SPECIFY):

The values for this variable in the range 1-8 represent the actual number of other mentions.

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 23 | 0.3 | 1. | One mention |
| 2 | 0.0 | 2. | Two mentions |
| | | 3. | Three mentions |
| | | 4. | Four mentions |
| 1 | 0.0 | 5. | Five mentions |
| | | 6. | Six mentions |
| | | 7. | Seven mentions |
| | | 8. | Eight or more mentions |
| 1 | 0.0 | 9. | NA; DK; Interviewer marked the "nothing" category as well as one or more of the activity categories (V17143=9) |
| 7,087 | 99.7 | 0. | Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in the last four weeks (V17142=5, 9); has done nothing at all (V17143=1) |

V17151 'E3 HOW LONG LOOK WRK W-U' TLOC= 30348-30349 MD=99

E3. How long has she been looking for work?

% nonzero = 0.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 14.6

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual number of weeks Wife/"Wife" spent looking for work.

- 01. One week or less
- 98. Ninety-eight weeks or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); has not been looking for a job in last four weeks (V17142=5 or 9)

V17152 'E4 EVER WORKED? (WF-U)' TLOC= 30350 MD=9

E4. Has your (wife/"WIFE") ever done any work for money?

1,260	18.1	1.	Yes
157	2.5	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,693	79.3	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1)

V17153 'E5 MO LAST WORKED (WF-U)' TLOC= 30351-30352 MD=99

E5. In what month and year did she last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she last work before 1988?]-MONTH

70	1.1	01.	January
83	1.2	02.	February
74	1.0	03.	March
74	1.0	04.	April
86	1.3	05.	May
124	1.8	06.	June
45	0.7	07.	July
74	1.0	08.	August
53	0.7	09.	September
54	0.9	10.	October
64	0.9	11.	November
101	1.3	12.	December
		21.	Winter
7	0.1	22.	Spring
10	0.1	23.	Summer
3	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
248	3.8	98.	DK month
90	1.3	99.	NA month
5,854	81.9	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9)

V17154 'E5 YR LAST WORKED (WF-U)' TLOC= 30353-30354 MD=99

E5. In what month and year did she last work? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she last work before 1988?]-YEAR

% nonzero = 18.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 78.4

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the actual year Wife/"Wife" last worked.

- 96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9)

V17155 'E6 WTR UNEMP 88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30355 MD=9

E6. Were there any times in 1988 when she was looking for work?

35	0.3	1.	Yes
1,022	16.3	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,055	83.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); last worked in 1988 or 1989 (V17154=88, 89 or 96)

V17156 'E7 # WK UNEMP 88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30356-30357 MD=99

E7. How many weeks was that?

% nonzero = 0.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 25.3

The values for this variable in the range 01-52 represent the actual number of weeks Wife/"Wife" spent looking for work in 1988.

01. One week or less
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); last worked in 1988 or 1989 (V17154=88, 89 or 96); did not look for job in 1988 (V17155=5 or 9)

V17157 'E9-10 OCC-LAST JOB (W-U)' TLOC= 30358-30360 MD=999

E9. What was her occupation on her last job? What sort of work did she do?
E10. What were her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

46	0.6	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
23	0.3	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
31	0.4	260-285.	Sales Workers
99	1.2	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
32	0.3	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
5	0.1	701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
10	0.1	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
3	0.0	821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
101	1.0	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
10	0.1	980-984.	Private Household Workers
1	0.0	999.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17158 'E11 IND-LAST JOB (WF-U)' TLOC= 30361-30363 MD=999

E11. What kind of business or industry was that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

8	0.1	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
3	0.0	067-077.	Construction

314 - RAW DATA

48	0.5	107-398.	Manufacturing
11	0.2	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
105	1.2	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
17	0.2	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
18	0.2	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
49	0.5	769-798.	Personal Services
5	0.1	807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
83	1.0	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
9	0.1	907-937.	Public Administration
6	0.1	999.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17159 'E12 WRK SELF/OTR? (WF-U)' TL0C= 30364 MD=9

E12. On this main job, was your (wife/"WIFE") self-employed, was she employed by someone else, or what?

325	3.6	1.	Someone else only
		2.	Both someone else and self
36	0.4	3.	Self only
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17160 'E13 CORP/UNCORP BUS(W-U)' TL0C= 30365 MD=9

E13. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

35	0.4	1.	Unincorporated
1	0.0	2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
7,078	99.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); worked for someone else only (V17159=1 or 9)

V17161 'E14 WORK FOR GOV'T? (W-U)' TL0C= 30366 MD=9

E14. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

6	0.1	1.	Federal government
12	0.1	2.	State government
14	0.2	3.	Local government; public school system
292	3.2	4.	Private company; non-government
		7.	Other
1	0.0	9.	NA; Don't Know
6,789	96.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); worked both for someone else and self or self-employed only (V17159=2, 3 or 9)

V17162 'E15 WHY LAST JOB END W-U' TL0C= 30367 MD=9

E15. What happened to that job--did the company go out of business, was your (wife/"WIFE") laid off, did she quit, or what?

20	0.2	1.	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		2.	Strike; lockout
51	0.4	3.	Laid off; fired

250	3.0	4.	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed
9	0.1	7.	Other; transfer; any mention of armed services
26	0.3	8.	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17163 'E16 MO BEG LAST EMP(W-U)' TL0C= 30368-30369 MD=99

E16. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for her last employer? (Count her as the employer if she was self-employed, and) give us her most recent start date if she went to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]-MONTH LAST EMPLOYER

43	0.5	01.	January
24	0.3	02.	February
20	0.2	03.	March
27	0.3	04.	April
25	0.3	05.	May
34	0.4	06.	June
15	0.2	07.	July
28	0.3	08.	August
38	0.4	09.	September
30	0.3	10.	October
28	0.3	11.	November
13	0.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
1	0.0	22.	Spring
1	0.0	23.	Summer
2	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
28	0.3	98.	DK month
5	0.1	99.	NA month
6,752	96.0	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17164 'E16 YR BEG LAST EMP(W-U)' TL0C= 30370-30371 MD=99

E16. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for her last employer? (Count her as the employer if she was self-employed, and) give us her most recent start date if she went to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]-YEAR LAST EMPLOYER

% nonzero = 4.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 84.8

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her last employer.

- 96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17165 'E17 BEG WK LAST POS(W-U)' TL0C= 30372 MD=9

E17. Is that when she started working in her last (position/work situation)?

144	1.4	1.	Yes
		5.	No

9. NA; DK
 6,970 98.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V17166 'E18 MO BEG LAST POS(W-U)' TL0C= 30373-30374 MD=99

E18. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?-MONTH

		01.	January
		02.	February
		03.	March
		04.	April
		05.	May
		06.	June
		07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
		10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,114	100.0	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V17165=1 or 9)

V17167 'E18 YR BEG LAST POS(W-U)' TL0C= 30375-30376 MD=99

E18. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?-YEAR

		88.	1988
		89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
7,114	100.0	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V17165=1 or 9)

V17168 'E19 CHGE POS IN 88(WF-U)' TL0C= 30377 MD=9

E19. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

		1.	Yes
		5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
7,114	100.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V17165=1 or 9); position with last employer began before 1989 (V17167=88, 97-99)

V17169 'E20 MO CHGE POS (WF-U)' TL0C= 30378-30379 MD=99

E20. In what month did that happen?

- 01. January
 - 02. February
 - 03. March
 - 04. April
 - 05. May
 - 06. June
 - 07. July
 - 08. August
 - 09. September
 - 10. October
 - 11. November
 - 12. December
 - 21. Winter
 - 22. Spring
 - 23. Summer
 - 24. Fall/Autumn
 - 98. DK month
 - 99. NA month
- 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V17165=1 or 9); position with last employer began before 1989 (V17167=88, 97-99); did not change positions with last employer in 1988 (V17168=5 or 9)

V17170 'E21 TYPE OF CHGE (WF-U)' TL0C= 30380 MD=9

E21. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

- 1. Promotion with higher pay
 - 5. Major change in duties but with the same pay
 - 7. Other
 - 9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with last employer began in 1988 (V17165=1 or 9); position with last employer began before 1988 (V17167=97-99); did not change positions with last employer in 1988 (V17168=5 or 9)

V17171 'E22 MO BEG LAST POS(W-U)' TL0C= 30381-30382 MD=99

E22. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?-MONTH

- 12 0.1 01. January
- 4 0.0 02. February
- 1 0.0 03. March
- 4 0.0 04. April
- 05. May
- 1 0.0 06. June
- 07. July
- 08. August
- 09. September
- 10. October
- 11. November
- 12. December
- 21. Winter
- 22. Spring
- 23. Summer
- 24. Fall/Autumn

98. DK month
 99. NA month
 7,092 99.8 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began before 1989 (V17164=01-88, 97-99)

V17172 'E22 YR BEG LAST POS(W-U)' TLOC= 30383-30384 MD=99

E22. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?-YEAR

22	0.2	88.	1988
		89.	1989
		98.	DK year
		99.	NA year
7,092	99.8	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began before 1989 (V17164=01-88, 97-99)

V17173 'E23 MO BEG LAST POS(W-U)' TLOC= 30385-30386 MD=99

E23. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?-MONTH

13	0.2	01.	January
8	0.1	02.	February
8	0.1	03.	March
13	0.2	04.	April
18	0.3	05.	May
15	0.2	06.	June
6	0.0	07.	July
16	0.2	08.	August
22	0.2	09.	September
11	0.1	10.	October
17	0.2	11.	November
6	0.1	12.	December
		21.	Winter
1	0.0	22.	Spring
1	0.0	23.	Summer
2	0.0	24.	Fall/Autumn
29	0.3	98.	DK month
10	0.1	99.	NA month
6,918	97.6	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17164=88, 89 or 96)

V17174 'E23 YR BEG LAST POS(W-U)' TLOC= 30387-30388 MD=99

E23. In what month and year did she start working in her last (position/work situation)?-YEAR

% nonzero = 2.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 83.6

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her last position or work situation.

96. 1988 or 1989, DK which
 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
 98. DK year
 99. NA year
 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1);

never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17164=88, 89 or 96)

V17175 'E24 CHGE POS IN 88(WF-U)' TLOC= 30389 MD=9

E24. Did she change (positions/work situations) with this employer at any time during 1988?

-
- 1. Yes
 - 5. No
 - 1 0.0 9. NA; DK
 - 7,113 100.0 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17164=88, 89 or 96); position with last employer began before 1989 (V17174=01-88, 97-99)

V17176 'E25 MO CHGE POS (WF-U)' TLOC= 30390-30391 MD=99

E25. In what month did that happen?

-
- 01. January
 - 02. February
 - 03. March
 - 04. April
 - 05. May
 - 06. June
 - 07. July
 - 08. August
 - 09. September
 - 10. October
 - 11. November
 - 12. December
 - 21. Winter
 - 22. Spring
 - 23. Summer
 - 24. Fall/Autumn
 - 98. DK month
 - 99. NA month
 - 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17164=88, 89 or 96); position with last employer began before 1989 (V17174=01-88, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V17175=5 or 9)

V17177 'E26 TYPE OF CHGE (WF-U)' TLOC= 30392 MD=9

E26. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

-
- 2 0.0 1. Promotion with higher pay
 - 5. Major change in duties but with the same pay
 - 2 0.0 7. Other
 - 9. NA; DK
 - 7,110 100.0 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); position with last employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17164=88, 89, 96); position with last employer began before 1988 (V17174=01-87, 97-99); did not change position during 1988 (V17175=5 or 9)

V17178 'E27-8 BEG OCC LAST EMP-W' TLOC= 30393-30395 MD=999

E27. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") occupation when she started working for that employer? What sort of work did she do?

E28. What were her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

			001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
			201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
			260-285.	Sales Workers
			301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
			401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
			601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
			701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
			740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
			801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
			821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
			901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
			980-984.	Private Household Workers
			999.	NA; DK
7,114	100.0	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99); same position as in 1988 (V17165=1 or 9)	

V17179 'E29 WAGE BEG LAST EMP-WF' TLOC= 30396-30399 MD=9999

E29. What was her starting wage or salary at that time?

% nonzero = 1.4

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 6.014 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question E30 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to E30 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by E30 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998.	\$99.98 per hour or more
9999.	NA; DK
0000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V17180 'E30 HR/WK BEG LAST EMP-W' TLOC= 30400-30401 MD=99

E30. And how many hours a week did she work when she started?

% nonzero = 1.4

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 33.4

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked.

01.	One hour or less per week
98.	Ninety-eight hours or more per week
99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not begin working for last employer during 1988 (V17164=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V17181 'E31 LAST EMP JAN88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30402 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-JANUARY 1988

213	2.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,898	97.4	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17182 'E31 LAST EMP FEB88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30403 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-FEBRUARY 1988

211	2.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,900	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17183 'E31 LAST EMP MAR88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30404 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-MARCH 1988

211	2.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,900	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17184 'E31 LAST EMP APR88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30405 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-APRIL 1988

203	2.4	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,907	97.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17185 'E31 LAST EMP MAY88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30406 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-MAY 1988

193	2.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,917	97.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17186 'E31 LAST EMP JUN88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30407 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her
main job?-JUNE 1988

192	2.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK

6,918 97.8 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17187 'E31 LAST EMP JUL88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30408 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-JULY 1988

172	2.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,938	97.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17188 'E31 LAST EMP AUG88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30409 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-AUGUST 1988

168	2.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,942	97.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17189 'E31 LAST EMP SEP88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30410 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-SEPTEMBER 1988

163	2.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,947	98.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17190 'E31 LAST EMP OCT88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30411 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-OCTOBER 1988

162	2.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,948	98.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17191 'E31 LAST EMP NOV88 (W-U)' TL0C= 30412 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-NOVEMBER 1988

144	1.6	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,966	98.3	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

V17192 'E31 LAST EMP DEC88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30413 MD=9

E31. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer as her main job?-DECEMBER 1988

130	1.5	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,980	98.5	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); last position began in 1989 (V17164=89 or 96)

The following variables (V17193-V17224) pertain to other main-job employers during 1988. Information contained in these variables is not necessarily about the immediately prior employer during 1988. In order to analyze the data on all 1988 employers, we recommend using the 1984-1989 Work History Supplement File.

V17193 'E32 OTR EMP 1988 (WF-U)' TLOC= 30414 MD=9

E32. Did she have any (other) main-job employers at any time during 1988? Again, if she was self-employed on a main job, count her as an employer.

62	0.6	1.	Yes
299	3.4	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17194 'E33 MO BEG OTR EMP(WF-U)' TLOC= 30415-30416 MD=99

E33. In what month and year did she start working for that (other) main-job employer?-MONTH

8	0.1	01.	January
1	0.0	02.	February
7	0.1	03.	March
6	0.1	04.	April
4	0.0	05.	May
8	0.1	06.	June
7	0.1	07.	July
3	0.0	08.	August
4	0.0	09.	September
6	0.0	10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
1	0.0	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
1	0.0	98.	DK month
5	0.1	99.	NA month
7,052	99.4	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17195 'E33 YR BEG OTR EMP(WF-U)' TLOC= 30417-30418 MD=99

E33. In what month and year did she start working for that (other) main-job employer?-YEAR

% nonzero = 0.6
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 87.6

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her other main-job employer.

- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year at all
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17196 'E34 OTR EMP JAN88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30419 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JANUARY 1988

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|---|
| 30 | 0.3 | 1. | Was working on this job at least part of this month |
| | | 9. | NA; DK |
| 7,084 | 99.7 | 0. | Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9) |

V17197 'E34 OTR EMP FEB88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30420 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-FEBRUARY 1988

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|---|
| 26 | 0.3 | 1. | Was working on this job at least part of this month |
| | | 9. | NA; DK |
| 7,088 | 99.7 | 0. | Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9) |

V17198 'E34 OTR EMP MAR88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30421 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MARCH 1988

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|---|
| 30 | 0.4 | 1. | Was working on this job at least part of this month |
| | | 9. | NA; DK |
| 7,084 | 99.6 | 0. | Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9) |

V17199 'E34 OTR EMP APR88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30422 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-APRIL 1988

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|---|
| 31 | 0.4 | 1. | Was working on this job at least part of this month |
| | | 9. | NA; DK |
| 7,083 | 99.6 | 0. | Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9) |

V17200 'E34 OTR EMP MAY88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30423 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MAY 1988

26	0.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,088	99.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17201 'E34 OTR EMP JUN88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30424 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JUNE 1988

27	0.3	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,087	99.7	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17202 'E34 OTR EMP JUL88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30425 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JULY 1988

24	0.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,090	99.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17203 'E34 OTR EMP AUG88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30426 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-AUGUST 1988

22	0.2	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,092	99.8	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17204 'E34 OTR EMP SEP88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30427 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-SEPTEMBER 1988

11	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,103	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17205 'E34 OTR EMP OCT88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30428 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-OCTOBER 1988

9	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,105	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17206 'E34 OTR EMP NOV88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30429 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-NOVEMBER 1988

9	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,105	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17207 'E34 OTR EMP DEC88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30430 MD=9

E34. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-DECEMBER 1988

8	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,106	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17208 'E35 WORK SELF/OTR?(WF-U)' TLOC= 30431 MD=9

E35. On this main job, was she self-employed, was she employed by someone else, or what?

56	0.6	1.	Someone else only
		2.	Both someone else and self
5	0.0	3.	Self-employed only
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,052	99.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17209 'E36 CORP/UNCORP BUS(W-U)' TLOC= 30432 MD=9

E36. Was that an unincorporated business or a corporation?

5	0.0	1.	Unincorporated
		2.	Corporation
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
7,109	100.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); worked for someone else only (V17208=1 or 9)

V17210 'E37 WRK GOV-OTR EMP? W-U' TLOC= 30433 MD=9

E37. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1	0.0	1.	Federal government
4	0.0	2.	State government
3	0.0	3.	Local government; public school system
48	0.5	4.	Private company; non-government
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; Don't Know
7,058	99.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); worked for self only or also employed by someone else (V17208=2, 3 or 9)

V17211 'E38-39 OCC OTR EMP (W-U)' TLOC= 30434-30436 MD=999

E38. What was her occupation when she first started working for them? What sort of work did she do?

E39. What were her most important activities or duties?

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

5	0.1	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
4	0.1	201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
2	0.0	260-285.	Sales Workers
16	0.2	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers
3	0.0	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
8	0.1	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
		701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
3	0.0	740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
20	0.2	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
		980-984.	Private Household Workers
1	0.0	999.	NA; DK
7,052	99.4	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17212 'E40 IND OTR EMP (WF-U)' TLOC= 30437-30439 MD=999

E40. What kind of business or industry was that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

3	0.0	017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
		067-077.	Construction
14	0.1	107-398.	Manufacturing
1	0.0	407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
18	0.2	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
5	0.0	707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
3	0.1	727-759.	Business and Repair Services
6	0.1	769-798.	Personal Services
		807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
10	0.1	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
		907-937.	Public Administration
2	0.0	999.	NA; DK

7,052 99.4 000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17213 'E41 START WAGE OTR EMP-W' TLOC= 30440-30443 MD=9999

E41. What was her starting wage or salary with that employer?

% nonzero = 0.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4.829 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question E42 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to E42 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by E42 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17214 'E42 BEG HR/WK OTR EMP-WF' TLOC= 30444-30445 MD=99

E42. And how many hours a week did she work when she first started?

% nonzero = 0.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 35.5

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Head worked.

98. Ninety-eight hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17215 'E43 CHG POS OTR EMP(W-U)' TLOC= 30446 MD=9

E43. During 1988, did her job title or position with that employer change?

4 0.1 1. Yes

56 0.6 5. No

2 0.0 9. NA; DK

7,052 99.4 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17216 'E44 MO CHGE POS (WF-U)' TLOC= 30447-30448 MD=99

E44. In what month did that happen?

01. January

02. February

03. March

1 0.0 04. April

05. May

1 0.0 06. June

07. July

08. August

1	0.0	09.	September
1	0.0	10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,110	99.9	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V17215=5 or 9)

V17217 'E45 TYPE CHG OTR EMP W-U' TL0C= 30449 MD=9

E45. Was that a promotion with higher pay, a major change in her duties but with the same pay, or what?

2	0.0	1.	Promotion with higher pay
2	0.0	5.	Major change in duties but with same pay
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; DK
7,110	99.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); did not change job title or position in 1988 (V17215=5 or 9)

V17218 'E46 STOP WRK OTR EMP W-U' TL0C= 30450 MD=9

E46. Has she stopped working for that employer?

60	0.6	1.	Yes
2	0.0	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
7,052	99.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17219 'E47 MO END OTR EMP(WF-U)' TL0C= 30451-30452 MD=99

E47. In what month and year did she stop working for that employer?-MONTH

6	0.1	01.	January
4	0.0	02.	February
6	0.0	03.	March
6	0.1	04.	April
5	0.1	05.	May
11	0.1	06.	June
2	0.0	07.	July
8	0.1	08.	August
4	0.0	09.	September
2	0.0	10.	October
2	0.0	11.	November
3	0.0	12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
1	0.0	99.	NA month

7,054 99.4 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17218=5 or 9)

V17220 'E47 YR END OTR EMP(WF-U)' TLOC= 30453-30454 MD=99

E47. In what month and year did she stop working for that employer?-YEAR

50	0.5	88.	1988
6	0.0	89.	1989
		98.	DK year
4	0.1	99.	NA year

7,054 99.4 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17218=5 or 9)

V17221 'E48 WHY LEFT OTR EMP W-U' TLOC= 30455 MD=9

E48. What happened with that employer--did the company go out of business, was she laid off, did she quit, or what?

3	0.0	1.	Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		2.	Strike; lockout
10	0.1	3.	Laid off; fired
36	0.3	4.	Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before
1	0.0	7.	Other; transfer; any mention of armed services
7	0.1	8.	Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK

7,054 99.4 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17218=5 or 9)

V17222 'E49 END WAGE OTR EMP W-U' TLOC= 30456-30459 MD=9999

E49. What was your (wife's/"WIFE'S") final wage or salary when she left that employer?

% nonzero = 0.6

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 5.192 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. For calculation of hourly rates from salary amounts, the hours per week worked from question E50 were used. Annual salaries were divided by the answer to E50 times 52 weeks; monthly salaries by E50 times 4.3 weeks.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 per hour or more

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17218=5 or 9)

V17223 'E50 END HR/WK OTR EMP-WF' TLOC= 30460-30461 MD=99

E50. And how many hours a week did she work just before she left?

% nonzero = 0.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 36.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked.

- 01. One hour or less per week
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more per week
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); still working for other employer (V17218=5 or 9)

V17224 'E51 ANY OTR EMP 88 (W-U)' TLOC= 30462 MD=9

E51. Did she have any other **main-job** employers at any time during 1988? (Remember to count her as an employer if she was self-employed then on a **main job**.)

6	0.0	1.	Yes
56	0.6	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
7,052	99.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9)

V17225 'E-# WORK HIST SUPPS(W-U)' TLOC= 30463-30464

Number of Additional Work History Spells for Section E

% nonzero = 0.0
 mean nonzero = 1.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of work history spells needed to complete the work history for 1988. These data are available as a separate file Refer to Section I, Part 7 of this volume for more detail.

- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no other main-job employer during 1988 (V17193=5 or 9); no other main-job employers in 1988 (V17224=5 or 9)

V17226 'E52 WTR VACATION (WF-U)' TLOC= 30465 MD=9

E52. We're interested in how your (wife/"WIFE") spent her time from January through December 1988, regardless of whether or not she was employed. I know you may have given me some of this information already, but my instructions are to ask these questions of everybody. Did she take any vacation or time off during 1988?

134	1.8	1.	Yes
224	2.1	5.	No
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17227 'E53 #WKS VACATION (WF-U)' TLOC= 30466-30467 MD=99

E53. How much vacation or time off did she take?

% nonzero = 1.8
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 3.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) of vacation or time off taken by the Wife/"Wife".

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); took no vacation or time off (V17226=5 or 9)

V17228 'E55 WTR OTRS ILL (WF-U)' TL0C= 30468 MD=9

E55. Did she miss any work in 1988 because you or someone else was sick?

48	0.4	1.	Yes
309	3.5	5.	No
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17229 'E56 #WKS OTRS ILL (WF-U)' TL0C= 30469-30470 MD=99

E56. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero = 0.4
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 1.3

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed through illness of persons other than the Wife/"Wife".

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); missed no work through illness of others (V17228=5 or 9)

V17230 'E58 WTR SELF ILL (WF-U)' TL0C= 30471 MD=9

E58. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was sick?

79	0.8	1.	Yes
280	3.2	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17231 'E59 #WKS SELF ILL (WF-U)' TL0C= 30472-30473 MD=99

E59. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero = 0.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 3.2

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed through Wife's/"Wife's" own illness.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); missed no work through own illness (V17230=5 or 9)

V17232 'E61 WTR ON STRIKE (WF-U)' TLOC= 30474 MD=9

E61. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was on strike?

		1.	Yes
359	4.0	5.	No
	3	0.0	9. NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17233 'E62 #WKS ON STRIKE (W-U)' TLOC= 30475-30476 MD=99

E62. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed because of time Wife/"Wife" spent on strike.

01.	One week or less
99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); missed no work through strikes (V17232=5 or 9)

V17234 'E64 WTR UNEMPLOYED (W-U)' TLOC= 30477 MD=9

E64. Did she miss any work in 1988 because she was unemployed and looking for work or temporarily laid off?

75	0.6	1.	Yes
286	3.4	5.	No
	1	0.0	9. NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17235 'E65 #WK UNEMPLOYED (W-U)' TLOC= 30478-30479 MD=99

E65. How much work did she miss?

% nonzero = 0.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 15.8

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) missed due to unemployment or temporarily layoff of Wife/"Wife".

01.	One week or less
99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); was not unemployed or laid off (V17234=5 or 9)

V17236 'E67 WTR OUT LAB FRC(W-U)' TLOC= 30480 MD=9

E67. Were there any weeks in 1988 when she didn't have a job and was not looking for one?

245	2.7	1.	Yes
117	1.3	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK

6,752 96.0 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17237 'E68 #WKS OUT LAB FRC W-U' TLOC= 30481-30482 MD=99

E68. How much time was that?

% nonzero = 2.7

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 27.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" did not have a job and was not looking for one.

01. One week or less

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); not out of labor force (V17236=5 or 9)

V17238 'E70 # WKS WORKED (WF-U)' TLOC= 30483-30484 MD=99

E70. Then, how many weeks did she actually work on her main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 3.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 29.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" worked on her main job/jobs.

01. One week or less

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: did not work at all in 1988; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17239 'E71 HR/WK WORKED (WF-U)' TLOC= 30485-30486 MD=99

E71. And, on the average, how many hours a week did she work on her main job(s) in 1988?

% nonzero = 3.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 33.7

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked on her job.

01. One hour or less

98. Ninety-eight hours or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not work at all in 1988 (V17238=00)

V17240 'E72 WTR WORKED OT (WF-U)' TLOC= 30487 MD=9

E72. Did she work any overtime which isn't included in that?

32 0.4 1. Yes

315 3.5 5. No

4 0.0 9. NA; DK

6,763 96.1 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988

(V17154=01-87, 97-99); did not work at all in 1988
(V17238=00)

V17241 'E74 WTR XTRA JOBS (WF-U)' TLOC= 30488 MD=9

E74. (Besides the weeks and hours worked you have just told me about,) did your (wife/"WIFE") have an **extra** job or other way of making money in addition to her main job(s) in 1988?

15	0.1	1.	Yes
346	3.9	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,752	96.0	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99)

V17242 'E74-98 # XTRA JOBS (W-U)' TLOC= 30489 MD=9

E74. (Besides the weeks and hours worked you have just told me about,) did your (wife/"WIFE") have an **extra** job or other way of making money in addition to her main job(s) in 1988?

E86/E98. Did she have any other **extra** jobs in 1988?

The values for this variable represent the total number of extra jobs (1-7) that Wife/"Wife" had.

15	0.1	1.	One extra job
		2.	Two extra jobs
		3.	Three extra jobs
		4.	Four extra jobs
		5.	Five extra jobs
		6.	Six extra jobs
		7.	Seven extra jobs
		8.	Eight or more extra jobs
		9.	NA; DK
7,099	99.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17243 'E75 WORK FOR GOVT?(WF-U)' TLOC= 30490 MD=9

E75. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?

1	0.0	1.	Federal government
1	0.0	2.	State government
		3.	Local government; public school system
10	0.1	4.	Private company; non-government
3	0.0	5.	Self-employed
		7.	Other
		9.	NA; Don't Know
7,099	99.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17244 'E76-77 OCC-XTRA JOB1 W-U' TLOC= 30491-30493 MD=999

E76. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do?

E77. What were her most important activities or duties?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

2	0.0	001-195.	Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
		201-245.	Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
2	0.0	260-285.	Sales Workers
2	0.0	301-395.	Clerical and Kindred Workers

2	0.0	401-600.	Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
1	0.0	601-695.	Operatives, Except Transport
		701-715.	Transport Equipment Operatives
		740-785.	Laborers, Except Farm
		801-802.	Farmers and Farm Managers
		821-824.	Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
6	0.1	901-965.	Service Workers, Except Private Household
		980-984.	Private Household Workers
		999.	NA; DK
7,099	99.9	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17245 'E78 IND XTRA JOB1 (WF-U)' TL0C= 30494-30496 MD=999

E78. What kind of business or industry was that in?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

		017-028.	Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
		047-057.	Mining
1	0.0	067-077.	Construction
1	0.0	107-398.	Manufacturing
		407-479.	Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
5	0.1	507-698.	Wholesale and Retail Trade
		707-718.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
		727-759.	Business and Repair Services
1	0.0	769-798.	Personal Services
		807-809.	Entertainment and Recreation Services
7	0.1	828-897.	Professional and Related Services
		907-937.	Public Administration
		999.	NA; DK
7,099	99.9	000.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17246 'E79 PAY/HR XTRA JOB1 W-U' TL0C= 30497-30500 MD=9999

E79. About how much did she make at this?-FIRST EXTRA JOB IN 1988

% nonzero = 0.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 7.762 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16985 were used.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17247 'E80 # WKS EXTRA JOB1 W-U' TL0C= 30501-30502 MD=99

E80. And, how many weeks did she work on this job in 1988?-FIRST EXTRA JOB IN 1988

% nonzero = 0.1
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 17.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" worked on the extra job.

- 01. One week or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17248 'E81 HR/WK XTRA JOB1(W-U)' TL0C= 30503-30504 MD=99

E81. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job?-FIRST EXTRA JOB IN 1988

% nonzero = 0.1
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 24.6

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked on the extra job.

- 01. One hour or less
- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17249 'E82 MO BEG XTRA JOB1 W-U' TL0C= 30505-30506 MD=99

E82. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-MONTH BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

1	0.0	01.	January
2	0.0	02.	February
		03.	March
1	0.0	04.	April
		05.	May
1	0.0	06.	June
1	0.0	07.	July
		08.	August
3	0.0	09.	September
2	0.0	10.	October
		11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
2	0.0	98.	DK month
2	0.0	99.	NA month
7,099	99.9	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17250 'E82 YR BEG XTRA JOB1 W-U' TL0C= 30507-30508 MD=99

E82. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-YEAR BEGAN FIRST EXTRA JOB

% nonzero = 0.1
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 86.6

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her extra job employer.

97. Before 1988, DK exact year
 98. DK year at all
 99. NA
 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17251 'E83 WRK XJOB1 JAN88 W-U' TLOC= 30509 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JANUARY
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

- 7 0.1 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 9. NA; DK
 7,107 99.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17252 'E83 WRK XJOB1 FEB88 W-U' TLOC= 30510 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-FEBRUARY
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

- 9 0.1 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 9. NA; DK
 7,105 99.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17253 'E83 WRK XJOB1 MAR88 W-U' TLOC= 30511 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MARCH
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

- 9 0.1 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 9. NA; DK
 7,105 99.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17254 'E83 WRK XJOB1 APR88 W-U' TLOC= 30512 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-APRIL
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

- 10 0.1 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 9. NA; DK
 7,104 99.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17255 'E83 WRK XJOB1 MAY88 W-U' TLOC= 30513 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MAY
 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

- 6 0.1 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 9. NA; DK
 7,108 99.9 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only

temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17256 'E83 WRK XJOB1 JUN88 W-U' TLOC= 30514 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

7	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,107	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17257 'E83 WRK XJOB1 JUL88 W-U' TLOC= 30515 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JULY
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

7	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,107	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17258 'E83 WRK XJOB1 AUG88 W-U' TLOC= 30516 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

5	0.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,109	100.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17259 'E83 WRK XJOB1 SEP88 W-U' TLOC= 30517 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

6	0.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,108	100.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17260 'E83 WRK XJOB1 OCT88 W-U' TLOC= 30518 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

6	0.1	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,108	99.9	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17261 'E83 WRK XJOB1 NOV88 W-U' TLOC= 30519 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-NOVEMBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

5	0.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,109	100.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17262 'E83 WRK XJOB1 DEC88 W-U' TLOC= 30520 MD=9

E83. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-DECEMBER
1988-FIRST EXTRA JOB

3	0.0	1.	Was working on this job at least part of this month
		9.	NA; DK
7,111	100.0	0.	Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01- 87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17263 'E84 STOP WORK XJOB1 W-U' TLOC= 30521 MD=9

E84. Has she stopped working for that employer?-FIRST EXTRA JOB

12	0.1	1.	Yes
3	0.0	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
7,099	99.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9)

V17264 'E85 MO END XJOB1 (WF-U)' TLOC= 30522-30523 MD=99

E85. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

1	0.0	01.	January
		02.	February
2	0.0	03.	March
2	0.0	04.	April
2	0.0	05.	May
		06.	June
2	0.0	07.	July
		08.	August
		09.	September
2	0.0	10.	October
1	0.0	11.	November
		12.	December
		21.	Winter
		22.	Spring
		23.	Summer
		24.	Fall/Autumn
		98.	DK month
		99.	NA month
7,102	99.9	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V17263=5 or 9)

V17265 'E85 YR END XJOB1 (WF-U)' TLOC= 30524-30525 MD=99

E85. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED FIRST EXTRA JOB

9	0.1	88.	1988
3	0.0	89.	1989

98. DK year
 99. NA year
 7,102 99.9 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); still working for extra job employer (V17263=5 or 9)

V17266 'E87 WRK FOR GOV XJB2 W-U' TLOC= 30526 MD=9

E87. Did she work for the federal, state, or local government, a private company, or what?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

1. Federal government
 2. State government
 3. Local government; public school system
 4. Private company; non-government
 5. Self-employed
 7. Other
 9. NA; Don't Know
 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17267 'E88-89 OCC-XTRA JB2(W-U)' TLOC= 30527-30529 MD=999

E88. What was her occupation? What sort of work did she do?

E89. What were her most important activities or duties?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit occupation code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupation issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

001-195. Professional, Technical, and Kindred Workers
 201-245. Managers and Administrators, Except Farm
 260-285. Sales Workers
 301-395. Clerical and Kindred Workers
 401-600. Craftsmen and Kindred Workers
 601-695. Operatives, Except Transport
 701-715. Transport Equipment Operatives
 740-785. Laborers, Except Farm
 801-802. Farmers and Farm Managers
 821-824. Farm Laborers and Farm Foremen
 901-965. Service Workers, Except Private Household
 980-984. Private Household Workers
 999. NA; DK
 7,114 100.0 000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17268 'E90 IND XTRA JOB2 (W-U)' TLOC= 30530-30532 MD=999

E90. What kind of business or industry was that in?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

017-028. Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
 047-057. Mining
 067-077. Construction
 107-398. Manufacturing
 407-479. Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
 507-698. Wholesale and Retail Trade
 707-718. Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate

727-759. Business and Repair Services
 769-798. Personal Services
 807-809. Entertainment and Recreation Services
 828-897. Professional and Related Services
 907-937. Public Administration

999. NA; DK

7,114 100.0 000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17269 'E91 AV PY/HR X JB2+(W-U)' TLOC= 30533-30536 MD=9999

E91. About how much did she make at this?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data (with implied decimals): no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. If the amount was given as something other than an hourly rate, the same rules as those for V16985 were used. If Wife/"Wife" had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average hourly wage from all of them except the first one.

OSIRIS USERS:

Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having no decimal places.

9998. \$99.98 or more per hour

9999. NA; DK

0000. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17270 'E92 # WK XTRA JOB2+(W-U)' TLOC= 30537-30538 MD=99

E92. And, how many weeks did she work on this job in 1988?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable represent the actual number of weeks (01-52) Wife/"Wife" worked on all of her extra jobs except the first one.

01. One week or less

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17271 'E93 AV HR/WK X JB2+(W-U)' TLOC= 30539-30540 MD=99

E93. On the average, how many hours a week did she work on this job?-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" worked. If Wife/"Wife" had more than two extra jobs, the value here represents a weighted average of hours spent on all extra jobs except the first one.

01. One hour or less

- 98. Ninety-eight hours or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17272 'E94 MO BEG XJOB2 (W-U)' TLOC= 30541-30542 MD=99

E94. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-MONTH
BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

- 01. January
 - 02. February
 - 03. March
 - 04. April
 - 05. May
 - 06. June
 - 07. July
 - 08. August
 - 09. September
 - 10. October
 - 11. November
 - 12. December
 - 21. Winter
 - 22. Spring
 - 23. Summer
 - 24. Fall/Autumn
 - 98. DK month
 - 99. NA month
- 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17273 'E94 YR BEG XJOB2 (W-U)' TLOC= 30543-30544 MD=99

E94. In what month and year did she start working for that employer?-YEAR
BEGAN SECOND EXTRA JOB

% nonzero: no nonzero cases for 1989 data
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data: no nonzero cases for 1989 data

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her extra job employer.

- 97. Before 1988, DK exact year
- 98. DK year at all
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17274 'E95 WRK XJOB2 JAN88 W-U' TLOC= 30545 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JANUARY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

- 1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 - 9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17275 'E95 WRK XJOB2 FEB88 W-U' TLOC= 30546 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-FEBRUARY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17276 'E95 WRK XJOB2 MAR88 W-U' TLOC= 30547 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MARCH
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17277 'E95 WRK XJOB2 APR88 W-U' TLOC= 30548 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-APRIL
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17278 'E95 WRK XJOB2 MAY88 W-U' TLOC= 30549 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-MAY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17279 'E95 WRK XJOB2 JUN88 W-U' TLOC= 30550 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JUNE
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
- 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17280 'E95 WRK XJOB2 JUL88 W-U' TLOC= 30551 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-JULY
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17281 'E95 WRK XJOB2 AUG88 W-U' TLOC= 30552 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-AUGUST
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17282 'E95 WRK XJOB2 SEP88 W-U' TLOC= 30553 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-
SEPTEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17283 'E95 WRK XJOB2 OCT88 W-U' TLOC= 30554 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-OCTOBER
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17284 'E95 WRK XJOB2 NOV88 W-U' TLOC= 30555 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-NOVEMBER
1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
9. NA; DK
7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month;
no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only
temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never
worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-
87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra
job (V17242=1)

V17285 'E95 WRK XJOB2 DEC88 W-U' TLOC= 30556 MD=9

E95. In which months during 1988 was she working for that employer?-DECEMBER 1988-ALL EXTRA JOBS EXCEPT FIRST

1. Was working on this job at least part of this month
 9. NA; DK
 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: did not work on this job at all during this month; no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17286 'E96 STOP WORK XJOB2 W-U' TLOC= 30557 MD=9

E96. Has she stopped working for that employer?-SECOND EXTRA JOB

1. Yes
 5. No
 9. NA; DK
 7,114 100.0 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1)

V17287 'E97 MO END JOB2 (WF-U)' TLOC= 30558-30559 MD=99

E97. In what month and year was that?-MONTH ENDED SECOND EXTRA JOB

01. January
 02. February
 03. March
 04. April
 05. May
 06. June
 07. July
 08. August
 09. September
 10. October
 11. November
 12. December
 21. Winter
 22. Spring
 23. Summer
 24. Fall/Autumn
 98. DK month
 99. NA month
 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1); still working for extra job employer (V17286=5 or 9)

V17288 'E97 YR END JOB2 (WF-U)' TLOC= 30560-30561 MD=99

E97. In what month and year was that?-YEAR ENDED SECOND JOB

88. 1988
 89. 1989
 98. DK year
 99. NA year
 7,114 100.0 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); never worked (V17152=5 or 9); last worked before 1988 (V17154=01-87, 97-99); no extra jobs (V17241=5 or 9); only one extra job (V17242=1); still working for extra job employer (V17286=5 or 9)

V17289 'E100 IF WF CTB PEN 5YR-W' TLOC= 30562 MD=9

E100. Did she contribute to a pension plan at any place she worked during the past five years since January 1984, or contribute to any tax-deferred compensation or saving plans at work over that period, such as thrift or profit-sharing plans (not counting IRAs)?

81	1.3	1.	Yes
603	6.9	5.	No
4	0.0	8.	DK
27	0.3	9.	NA
6,399	91.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); last worked before 1984 (V17154=01-83, 97-99)

V17290 'E101 % PAY CNBR 5YR(W-U)' TLOC= 30563-30564 MD=99

E101. Over the five year period since 1984, what amount or percent of pay did she contribute on the average?-PERCENT

% nonzero = 1.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 6.5

The values for this variable in the range 01-96 represent a five-year average annual percent of pay contributed by Wife/"Wife" to employee pension plans or other employment related tax-deferred compensation or savings plans from 1984 to 1989.

- 97. Ninety-seven percent or more
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); last worked before 1984 (V17154=01-83, 97-99); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V17289=5, 8 or 9)

V17291 'E101 TYPE CNTBR 5YR(W-U)' TLOC= 30565 MD=9

E101. Over the five year period since 1984, what amount or percent of pay did she contribute on the average?-TYPE

- 1. Actual percent of pay was reported.
- 7. Response was given in terms of dollars; percent was calculated from 1988 earnings.
- 8. DK amount or percent of pay (V17290=98)
- 9. NA amount or percent of pay (V17290=99)
- 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2 or V16976=1); last worked before 1984 (V17154=01-83, 97-99); not covered by a tax-deferred compensation or saving plan (V17289=5, 8 or 9)

V17292 'F1 CKPT:TYPE HEAD+WIFE ' TLOC= 30566

F1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

4,060	52.4	1.	Head is male with Wife/"Wife" in FU
965	15.6	2.	Head is male with no Wife/"Wife" in FU
2,089	32.0	3.	Head is female

V17293 'F2 HOUSEWORK HRS-WIFE ' TLOC= 30567-30568 MD=99

F2. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

% nonzero = 52.1
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 23.4

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Wife/"Wife" spent on housework.

01. One hour or less
 99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17292=2 or 3)

V17294 'F3 HOUSEWORK HOURS-HEAD' TLOC= 30569-30570 MD=99

F3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week?
 (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)

% nonzero = 88.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 10.9

The values for this variable in the range 00-84 represent the actual number of hours per week Head spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.

01. One hour or less
 99. NA; DK
 00. None

V17295 'F5 FAM TOGETHR MAIN MEAL' TLOC= 30571 MD=9

F5. How many days a week does the family sit down and eat the main meal of the day together?

442	4.3	1.	One day per week
567	6.3	2.	Two days per week
427	4.6	3.	Three days per week
389	5.0	4.	Four days per week
597	8.2	5.	Five days per week
305	4.3	6.	Six days per week
2,378	32.9	7.	Seven days per week
40	0.6	9.	NA; DK
1,969	33.6	0.	Inap.: none; only one person in FU (V16630=01)

V17296 'F7 COST CHILD CARE 1988' TLOC= 30572-30576 MD=99999

F7. How much did you (and your family living there) pay for child care in 1988?

% nonzero = 13.4
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 1,787.0

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99997 represent the annual amount paid for child care.

99998. \$99,998 or more
 99999. NA; DK
 00000. Inap.: no one under age 15 in FU

V17297 'G2 WHETHER HEAD FARMER' TLOC= 30577 MD=9

G2. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

66	1.2	1.	Head is a farmer or rancher (V16663=801)
7,048	98.8	5.	Head is not a farmer or rancher (V16663#801)
		9.	NA; DK

V17298 'G3 TOTAL FARM RECEIPTS' TLOC= 30578-30583 MD=999999

G3. What were your total receipts from farming in 1988, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?

% nonzero = 1.1
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 144,344.4

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent total receipts from farming in whole dollars.

999998. \$999,998 or more

999999. NA; DK

000000. Inap.: not a farmer or rancher (V17297=5 or 9)

V17299 'G6 WHETHER BUSINESS ' TLOC= 30584 MD=9

G6. Did you (or anyone else in the family there) own a business at any time in 1988 or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

817	13.1	1.	Yes
6,286	86.8	5.	No
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17300 'G7 TYPE BUS HAVE INT IN ' TLOC= 30585-30586 MD=99

G7. What kind of business was that?

The values in parentheses to the right of the code descriptions represent the comparable three-digit code values from the 1970 Census industry code. See the note at V16664 for a full description of this volume.

60	0.8	11.	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing (A, 017-028)
9	0.2	21.	Mining and Extraction (047-057)
7	0.1	30.	Metal industries (139-169)
7	0.2	31.	Machinery, including electrical (177-209)
1	0.0	32.	Motor vehicles and other transportation equipment (219-238)
19	0.3	33.	Other durables (107-138, 239-259)
1	0.0	34.	Durables, NA what
2	0.1	40.	Food and kindred products (268-298)
		41.	Tobacco manufacturing (299)
2	0.0	42.	Textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes (307-327; 389)
		43.	Paper and allied products (328-337)
1	0.0	44.	Chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products (347-387)
		45.	Other nondurables (388, 397)
		46.	Nondurables, NA what
		49.	Manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable
143	2.1	51.	Construction (067-077, B)
26	0.3	55.	Transportation (D, 407-429)
		56.	Communication (447-449)
2	0.0	57.	Other Public Utilities (467-479)
140	2.4	61.	Retail Trade (607-698)
40	0.8	62.	Wholesale Trade (507-588)
1	0.0	69.	Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail
45	0.9	71.	Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate (707-718)
57	0.8	81.	Repair Service (757-759)
74	1.0	82.	Business Services (727-749)
69	1.1	83.	Personal Services (H, 769-798)
19	0.3	84.	Amusement, Recreation and Related Services (807-809)
12	0.2	85.	Printing, Publishing and Allied Services (338-389)
14	0.3	86.	Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private (828-848)
5	0.1	87.	Educational Services, whether public or private (K, 857-868)
58	1.0	88.	Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational (849, 868-897)
		91.	Armed Services
		92.	Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other
3	0.1	99.	NA; DK
6,297	86.9	00.	Inap.: did not own a business (V17299=5 or 9)

V17301 'G8 WHO IN FAM OWNED BUS ' TLOC= 30587 MD=9

G8. Who in the family owned that?

564	8.9	1.	Head only
106	1.5	2.	Wife/"Wife" only

109	2.0	3.	Both Head and Wife/"Wife"; no one else
31	0.6	4.	Other relative(s) with Head (and Wife/"Wife")
7	0.1	7.	Other
		9.	NA; DK
6,297	86.9	0.	Inap.: did not own a business (V17299=5 or 9)

V17302 'G9 R PUT TIME IN BUS 88?' TLOC= 30588 MD=9

G9. Did (you/he/she/they) put in any work time for this business in 1988?

771	12.2	1.	Yes
46	0.9	5.	No
		9.	NA; DK
6,297	86.9	0.	Inap.: did not own a business (V17299=5 or 9)

V17303 'G10 CORP/UNINCORP BUS ' TLOC= 30589 MD=9

G10. Was it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or did (you/he/she/they) have an interest in both kinds?

211	3.7	1.	Corporation
589	9.1	2.	Unincorporated
11	0.2	3.	Both
6	0.1	8.	Don't Know
		9.	NA
6,297	86.9	0.	Inap.: did not own a business (V17299=5 or 9)

V17304 'G99 WTR LUMP SUM PAYMNTS' TLOC= 30590 MD=9

G99. Did you (or anyone else in the family there) get any other money in 1988--like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

479	8.3	1.	Yes
6,631	91.7	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17305 'G100 LUMP SUM PAYMNTS ' TLOC= 30591-30596 MD=999999

G100. How much did that amount to?

% nonzero = 8.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 17,385.0

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of the settlement/inheritance.

000001.	\$1 or less
999998.	\$999,998 or more
999999.	NA; DK
000000.	Inap.: no one in the FU received an inheritance/ settlement (V17304=5 or 9)

V17306 'G101 INHERITANCE ' TLOC= 30597-30602 MD=999999

G101. How much of that was an inheritance?

% nonzero = 2.7
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 32,754.4

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999997 represent the actual dollar value of inheritances.

000001.	\$1 or less
999998.	\$999,998 or more
999999.	NA; DK
000000.	Inap.: none; no one in the FU received an inheritance/ settlement (V17304=5 or 9)

V17307 'G102 WTR ITEM 88 TAX DED' TLOC= 30603 MD=9

G102. Some people have expenses they can itemize and deduct on their income tax. Did you itemize deductions on your 1988 federal income tax, such as property taxes, interest payments, and charitable contributions?

2,677	41.9	1.	Yes
4,397	57.3	5.	No; did/will not file
40	0.8	9.	NA; DK

V17308 'G103 WTR HELP SUPPORT OT' TLOC= 30604 MD=9

G103. In 1988, did you give any money toward the support of anyone who was not living with you at the time?

954	13.2	1.	Yes
6,156	86.8	5.	No
4	0.0	9.	NA; DK

V17309 'G104 # OTRS SUPPORTED' TLOC= 30605-30606 MD=99

G104. How many people was that?

% nonzero = 13.2
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 1.7

The values for this variable in the range 01-25 represent the actual number of persons toward whose support money was contributed.

99. NA; DK

6,160	86.8	00.	Inap.: gave no money to others (V17308=5 or 9)
-------	------	-----	--

V17310 'G105 WHO SUPPORTED 1' TLOC= 30607-30608 MD=99

G105. Who (was that/were they)?-FIRST MENTION

31	0.5	20.	Legal wife; ex-wife
1	0.0	22.	"Wife"
563	8.5	30.	Son or daughter
13	0.1	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter
3	0.0	35.	"Wife's" children
		37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
		38.	Foster son or foster daughter
49	0.4	40.	Brother or sister (include step and half sisters and brothers)
24	0.2	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
		48.	Brother or sister of boyfriend or girlfriend
121	1.5	50.	Father or mother (include stepparents)
39	0.4	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
2	0.0	58.	Father or mother of boyfriend or girlfriend
21	0.4	60.	Grandson or granddaughter (include step-grandchildren)
		65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter (include step-great-grandchildren)
4	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother (include stepgrandparents)
1	0.0	67.	Wife's grandfather or grandmother
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother
		69.	Wife's greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother
12	0.2	70.	Head's nephew or niece
2	0.0	71.	Wife's nephew or niece
4	0.0	72.	Uncle or Aunt
		73.	Wife's uncle or aunt
10	0.1	74.	Head's cousin
		75.	Wife's cousin
1	0.0	83.	Children of girlfriend or boyfriend but not of Head
5	0.1	88.	Girlfriend or boyfriend
2	0.0	90.	Husband
4	0.0	95.	Head's other relative
		96.	Wife's other relative
		97.	Other relative of girlfriend or boyfriend
40	0.5	98.	Other nonrelatives
2	0.0	99.	NA; DK
6,160	86.8	00.	Inap.: did not support others (V17308=5 or 9)

V17311 'G105 WHO SUPPORTED 2 ' TLOC= 30609-30610 MD=99

G105. Who (was that/were they)?-SECOND MENTION

4	0.1	20.	Legal wife; ex-wife
		22.	"Wife"
230	3.4	30.	Son or daughter
6	0.1	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter
3	0.0	35.	"Wife's" children
6	0.2	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
		38.	Foster son or foster daughter
23	0.2	40.	Brother or sister (include step and half sisters and brothers)
6	0.0	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
		48.	Brother or sister of boyfriend or girlfriend
29	0.4	50.	Father or mother (include stepparents)
11	0.1	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
1	0.0	58.	Father or mother of boyfriend or girlfriend
15	0.3	60.	Grandson or granddaughter (include step-grandchildren)
		65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter (include step-great-grandchildren)
2	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother (include stepgrandparents)
		67.	Wife's grandfather or grandmother
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother
		69.	Wife's greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother
11	0.1	70.	Head's nephew or niece
2	0.0	71.	Wife's nephew or niece
3	0.0	72.	Uncle or Aunt
		73.	Wife's uncle or aunt
3	0.0	74.	Head's cousin
		75.	Wife's cousin
		83.	Children of girlfriend or boyfriend but not of Head
		88.	Girlfriend or boyfriend
		90.	Husband
7	0.1	95.	Head's other relative
2	0.0	96.	Wife's other relative
1	0.0	97.	Other relative of girlfriend or boyfriend
21	0.2	98.	Other nonrelatives
1	0.0	99.	NA; DK
6,727	94.8	00.	Inap.: no second mention; did not support others (V17308=5 or 9)

V17312 'G105 WHO SUPPORTED 3 ' TLOC= 30611-30612 MD=99

G105. Who (was that/were they)?-THIRD MENTION

3	0.1	20.	Legal wife; ex-wife
		22.	"Wife"
72	1.1	30.	Son or daughter
1	0.0	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter
1	0.0	35.	"Wife's" children
1	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
1	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter
8	0.1	40.	Brother or sister (include step and half sisters and brothers)
2	0.0	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
1	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of boyfriend or girlfriend
6	0.1	50.	Father or mother (include stepparents)
2	0.0	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law
		58.	Father or mother of boyfriend or girlfriend
11	0.2	60.	Grandson or granddaughter (include step-grandchildren)
		65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter (include step-great-grandchildren)
		66.	Grandfather or grandmother (include stepgrandparents)
		67.	Wife's grandfather or grandmother
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother
		69.	Wife's greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother
4	0.0	70.	Head's nephew or niece
4	0.0	71.	Wife's nephew or niece
		72.	Uncle or Aunt
		73.	Wife's uncle or aunt
2	0.0	74.	Head's cousin
		75.	Wife's cousin

			83. Children of girlfriend or boyfriend but not of Head
			88. Girlfriend or boyfriend
			90. Husband
8	0.1		95. Head's other relative
1	0.0		96. Wife's other relative
1	0.0		97. Other relative of girlfriend or boyfriend
14	0.2		98. Other nonrelatives
			99. NA; DK
6,971	98.0	00.	Inap.: no third mention; did not support others (V17308=5 or 9)

V17313 'G107 ANY CHILD SUPPORT' TLOC= 30613 MD=9

G107. Was any of that child support?

341	4.2	1.	Yes
612	9.0	5.	No
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,160	86.8	0.	Inap.: did not support others (V17308=5 or 9)

V17314 'G109 ANY ALIMONY' TLOC= 30614 MD=9

G109. Was any of the money you gave in 1986 alimony?

29	0.5	1.	Yes
922	12.6	5.	No
3	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,160	86.8	0.	Inap.: did not support others (V17308=5 or 9)

V17315 'G112-4WTR DEPENDENT OTRS' TLOC= 30615 MD=9

G112. Were any of those people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?
 G114. Was that person dependent on you for more than half of (his/her) total support?

237	3.5	1.	Yes
708	9.5	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,160	86.8	0.	Inap.: did not support others (V17308=5 or 9); NA/DK number of others supported (V17309=99)

V17316 'G113 # OTR DEPENDENTS' TLOC= 30616 MD=9

G113. How many people was that?

155	2.2	1.	One person
56	0.9	2.	Two persons
15	0.3	3.	Three persons
3	0.1	4.	Four persons
2	0.0	5.	Five persons
		6.	Six persons
		7.	Seven persons
		8.	Eight or more persons
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,877	96.5	0.	Inap.: did not support others (V17308=5 or 9); NA/DK number of others supported (V17309=99); no one dependent for more than half of support (V17315=5 or 9)

V17317 'G115 WTR OTR REAL ESTATE' TLOC= 30617 MD=9

G115. The questions I will be asking are designed to give estimates of the wealth of families in the United States and how this has changed in the last five years. We start with a rough measure of savings and assets you may have other than your main home. Do you (or your family living there) have any real estate other than your main home, such as a second home, land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract?-1989

1,110	19.6	1.	Yes
-------	------	----	-----

6,002 80.4 5. No
2 0.0 9. NA; DK

V17318 'G116 PROFIT IF SOLD / TLOC= 30618-30624

G116. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?-REAL ESTATE IN 1989

% nonzero = 19.0
mean nonzero, including negative values = 116,302.3

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999998 represent the net value of real estate other than the main home; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

9999999. \$9,999,999 or more. Only one case is so coded; the actual value is \$10,000,000.

0000000. Inap.: net value of real estate is zero; does not own any real estate other than main home (V17317=5)

V17319 'G117-119 REAL ESTATE / TLOC= 30625

G117. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?
G118. \$150,000 or more?
G119. \$5,000 or more?-REAL ESTATE IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

6	0.1	1.	Less than \$5,000
34	0.5	2.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$50,000
25	0.4	3.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$150,000
20	0.3	4.	\$150,000 or more
2	0.1	5.	Less than \$50,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
5	0.1	6.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$150,000 or more
2	0.0	7.	NA/DK whether owned any real estate other than main home
25	0.4	8.	Refused or DK value of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
11	0.2	9.	NA value of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
6,984	97.7	0.	Inap.: the value in V17318 above was not imputed; does not own any real estate other than main home (V17317=5)

V17320 'G120 VALUE VEHICLES / TLOC= 30626-30631

G120. What about the value of what you (or anyone in your family living there) own on wheels, like cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat--what are they worth all together, minus anything you still owe on them?-1989

% nonzero = 83.1
mean nonzero, including negative values = 9,405.5

Values for this variable in the range -99999 through 999999 represent the net value of vehicles; 000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

000000. Inap.: does not own any vehicles; net value of vehicles is zero

V17321 'G121-123 VEHICLES / TLOC= 30632

G121. Would they amount to \$10,000 or more?
G122. \$25,000 or more?
G123. \$2,000 or more?-VEHICLES IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify

the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

54	0.7	1.	Less than \$2,000
91	1.3	2.	\$2,000 or more but less than \$10,000
53	0.7	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
16	0.2	4.	\$25,000 or more
13	0.3	5.	Less than \$10,000 more NA/DK whether \$2,000 or more
3	0.1	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
58	0.9	8.	Refused or DK value of vehicles and no further information from bracket questions
23	0.4	9.	NA value of vehicles and no further information from bracket questions
6,803	95.4	0.	Inap.: the value in V17320 above was not imputed; does not own any vehicles; net value of vehicles is zero

V17322 'G124 WTR OWN FARM/BUSNES' TLOC= 30633 MD=9

G124. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) own part or all of a farm or business?-1989

805	13.4	1.	Yes
6,306	86.5	5.	No
3	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17323 'G125 PROFIT IF SOLD' TLOC= 30634-30640

G125. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you realize on it?-BUSINESS IN 1989

% nonzero = 11.6
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 197,049.5

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999998 represent the net value of farms or businesses; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

- 9999999. \$9,999,999 or more. Only one case is so coded here, and the actual amount is several times this value.
- 0000000. Inap.: net value of farm or business is zero; does not own farm or business (V17322=5)

V17324 'G126-128 FARM/BUSINESS' TLOC= 30641

G126. Would it amount to \$50,000 or more?
 G127. \$200,000 or more?
 G119. \$10,000 or more?-BUSINESS IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

20	0.2	1.	Less than \$10,000
27	0.4	2.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000
47	0.7	3.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$200,000
22	0.4	4.	\$200,000 or more
4	0.1	5.	Less than \$50,000 but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more
8	0.1	6.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$200,000 or more
3	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether owned a farm or business
19	0.3	8.	Refused or DK value of farm or business and no further information from bracket questions
6	0.1	9.	NA value of farm or business and no further information from bracket questions
6,958	97.6	0.	Inap.: the value in V17323 above was not imputed; does not own a farm or business (V17322=5)

V17325 'G129 WTR OWN STOCKS, ETC' TLOC= 30642 MD=9

G129. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including stocks in IRAs?-1989

1,497	27.8	1.	Yes
5,610	72.0	5.	No
7	0.2	9.	NA; DK

V17326 'G130 PROFIT IF SOLD / TLOC= 30643-30649

G130. If you sold all that and paid off anything you owed on it, how much would you have?-STOCKS IN 1989

% nonzero = 27.8
mean nonzero, including negative values = 46,507.7

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999999 represent the net value of stocks; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: net value of stocks is zero; does not own stocks (V17325=5)

V17327 'G131-134 STOCKS, ETC / TLOC= 30650-30651

G131. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?
G132. \$50,000 or more?
G133. \$100,000 or more?
G134. \$5,000 or more?-STOCKS IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

46	0.8	01.	Less than \$5,000
58	1.0	02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$25,000
21	0.4	03.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$50,000
9	0.2	04.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000
18	0.4	05.	\$100,000 or more
9	0.2	06.	Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
8	0.1	07.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
1	0.0	08.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
7	0.2	97.	NA/DK whether owned stocks
43	0.9	98.	Refused or DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
3	0.0	99.	NA value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
6,891	95.8	00.	Inap.: the value in V17326 above was not imputed; does not own stocks (V17325=5)

V17328 'G135 WTR CK/SAV/CD, ETC / TLOC= 30652 MD=9

G135. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any money in checking or savings accounts, money market bonds, or Treasury bills, including IRA's?-1989

4,983	81.0	1.	Yes
2,115	18.8	5.	No
16	0.2	9.	NA; DK

V17329 'G136 AMT ALL ACCTS / TLOC= 30653-30659

G136. If you added up all such accounts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?-CASH ACCOUNTS IN 1989

% nonzero = 80.9
mean nonzero = 21,963.9

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount in cash accounts. All missing data were assigned. See The

1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: has no cash assets (V17328=5)

V17330 'G137-140 CK/SAV/CD, ETC ' TL0C= 30660-30661

G137. Would they amount to \$5,000?
 G138. \$10,000 or more?
 G139. \$50,000 or more?
 G140. \$1,000 or more?-CASH ACCOUNTS IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

58	0.5	01.	Less than \$1,000
73	1.1	02.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000
54	0.7	03.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
74	1.5	04.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000
40	0.9	05.	\$50,000 or more
4	0.0	06.	Less than \$5,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
13	0.3	07.	\$5,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more
12	0.2	08.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
16	0.2	97.	NA/DK whether had cash assets
100	1.7	98.	Refused or DK value of cash assets and no further information from bracket questions
6	0.1	99.	NA value of cash assets and no further information from bracket questions
6,664	92.7	00.	Inap.: the value in V17329 above was not imputed; has no cash assets (V17328=5)

V17331 'G141 WTR BOND/INS, ETC ' TL0C= 30662 MD=9

G141. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any other savings or assets, such as bond funds, cash value in a life insurance policy, a valuable collection for investment purposes, or rights in a trust or estate that you haven't already told us about?-1989

1,584	26.2	1.	Yes
5,503	73.4	5.	No
27	0.4	9.	NA; DK

V17332 'G142 PROFIT IF SOLD ' TL0C= 30663-30669

G142. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?-OTHER ASSETS IN 1989

% nonzero = 26.2
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 21,697.5

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 999999 represent the net value of any assets not covered by the above variables; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: net value of other assets is zero; has no other assets (V17331=5)

V17333 'G143-145 BONDS/INS, ETC ' TL0C= 30670

G143. Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?
 G144. \$25,000 or more?
 G145. \$2,000 or more?-OTHER ASSETS IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

39	0.5	1.	Less than \$2,000
99	1.6	2.	\$2,000 or more but less than \$10,000

71	1.2	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
34	0.5	4.	\$25,000 or more
17	0.2	5.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$2,000 or more
11	0.2	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
27	0.4	7.	NA/DK whether has other assets
80	1.2	8.	Refused or DK value of other assets and no further information from bracket questions
11	0.1	9.	NA value of other assets and no further information from bracket questions
6,725	94.1	0.	Inap.: the value in V17332 above was not imputed; has no other assets (V17331=5)

V17334 'G146 WTR OTHER DEBTS' / TLOC= 30671 MD=9

G146. Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, do you (or anyone in your family living there) currently have any other debts besides any mortgage on your main home--such as for credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or on loans from relatives?-1989

3,581	50.1	1.	Yes
3,517	49.7	5.	No
16	0.3	9.	NA; DK

V17335 'G147 VALUE ALL DEBTS' / TLOC= 30672-30677

G147. If you added up all of these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?-1989

% nonzero = 50.1
mean nonzero = 5,738.4

Values for this variable in the range 000001 through 999999 represent the dollar amount of other debts. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

000000. Inap.: has no other debts (V17334=5)

V17336 'G148-150 OTHER DEBTS' / TLOC= 30678

G148. Would they amount to \$2,000 or more?
G149. \$5,000 or more?
G150. \$1,000 or more?-OTHER DEBTS IN 1989

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

13	0.2	1.	Less than \$1,000
11	0.1	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$2,000
27	0.2	3.	\$2,000 or more but less than \$5,000
35	0.5	4.	\$5,000 or more
1	0.0	5.	Less than \$2,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
7	0.1	6.	\$2,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
16	0.3	7.	NA/DK whether has other debts
17	0.2	8.	Refused or DK value of other debts and no further information from bracket questions
11	0.1	9.	NA value of other debts and no further information from bracket questions
6,976	98.2	0.	Inap.: the value in V17335 above was not imputed; has no other debts (V17334=5)

V17337 'G151 WHETHER H/W RETIRED' / TLOC= 30679 MD=9

G151. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT: WHETHER HEAD AND WIFE/"WIFE" RETIRED

4,497	53.2	1.	Head is under age 45
1,643	27.0	2.	Head is 45 or over and not retired
211	4.6	3.	Head is 45 or over and retired; wife/"wife" in FU who is retired

297	5.7	4.	Head is 45 or over and retired; wife/"wife" in FU is not retired
466	9.5	5.	Head is 45 or over and retired; no wife/"wife" in FU
		9.	NA

V17338 'G152 RETIRE BENFT % PAY ' TLOC= 30680-30682 MD=999

G152. We're interested in how much of earnings will be replaced by pensions. Thinking of your (and your (wife's/"WIFE'S")) total pension benefits when you (both) retire, including Social Security, how will they compare with your (and your (wife's/"WIFE'S")) pre-retirement earnings--I mean, about what percent of your pre-retirement earnings will they be?

% nonzero = 27.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 57.5

Values for this variable in the range 001 through 996 represent the percentage of retirement income to pre-retirement earnings.

997.	997 percent or more
998.	DK
999.	NA
000.	Inap.: nothing; expects no post-retirement income or has no pre-retirement earnings; head is under age 45 or age 45 or older and retired either with no wife/"wife" in FU or with retired wife/"wife" in FU (V17337=1, 3 or 5)

V17339 'G153 WTR PRIVATE ANNUITY' TLOC= 30683 MD=9

G153. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) put aside money in any private annuities?

258	4.9	1.	Yes
6,778	94.0	5.	No
37	0.5	8.	DK
41	0.6	9.	NA

V17340 'G154 VALUE PRIV ANNUITY ' TLOC= 30684-30689

G154. How much did that amount to?-ADDED TO PRIVATE ANNUITIES

% nonzero = 5.5
 mean nonzero = 17,304.0

Values for this variable in the range 000001 through 999999 represent the dollar amount put in private annuities. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

000000. Inap.: put no money into private annuities (V17339=5)

V17341 'G155-157 PRIVATE ANNUITY' TLOC= 30690

G155. Was it \$10,000 or more?
 G156. \$50,000 or more?
 G157. \$5,000 or more?-ADDED TO PRIVATE ANNUITIES

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

6	0.1	1.	Less than \$5,000
4	0.1	2.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
10	0.2	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000
4	0.1	4.	\$50,000 or more
		5.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
4	0.1	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
37	0.5	7.	DK whether invested in private annuities; NA value of private annuities and no further information from bracket questions

41	0.6	8.	NA whether invested in private annuities
7	0.2	9.	Refused or DK value of private annuities and no further information from bracket questions
7,001	98.1	0.	Inap.: the value in V17340 above was not imputed; did not invest in private annuities (V17339=5)

V17342 'G158 WTR CASHED PENS/ANN' TLOC= 30691 MD=9

G158. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) cash in any part of a pension or annuity?

347	5.5	1.	Yes
6,706	93.6	5.	No
19	0.2	8.	DK
42	0.7	9.	NA

V17343 'G159 VALUE PENS OR ANN' TLOC= 30692-30698

G159. How much did that amount to?-TAKEN OUT OF PENSIONS/ANNUITIES

% nonzero = 6.2
mean nonzero = 19,352.1

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount taken out of private annuities. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: took no money out of pensions or annuities (V17342=5)

V17344 'G160-163 PENSION/ANNUITY' TLOC= 30699-30700

G160. Was it \$10,000 or more?
G161. \$50,000 or more?
G162. \$100,000 or more?
G163. \$5,000 or more?-TAKEN OUT OF PENSIONS/ANNUITIES

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

5	0.0	01.	Less than \$5,000
		02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
4	0.1	03.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$50,000
2	0.1	04.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000
		05.	\$100,000 or more
		06.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
		07.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
		08.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
19	0.2	96.	DK whether cashed in pensions or annuities
42	0.7	97.	NA whether cashed in pensions or annuities
3	0.1	98.	Refused or DK value of cashed pensions or annuities and no further information from bracket questions
		99.	NA value of cashed pensions or annuities and no further information from bracket questions
7,039	98.9	00.	Inap.: the value in V17343 above was not imputed; did not cash in pensions or annuities (V17342=5)

V17345 'G164 BUY REAL ESTATE' TLOC= 30701 MD=9

G164. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) buy any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?

388	6.7	1.	Yes
6,686	92.7	5.	No
40	0.6	9.	NA; DK

V17346 'G165 AMT REAL ESTATE' TLOC= 30702-30708

G165. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) put into that?-REAL ESTATE BOUGHT

% nonzero = 7.2
 mean nonzero = 52,392.5

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount put into real estate other than the main home. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: bought no real estate other than main home (V17345=5)

V17347 'G166-168 BUY REAL ESTATE' TLOC= 30709

G166. Was it \$60,000 or more?
 G167. \$120,000 or more?
 G168. \$30,000 or more?-REAL ESTATE BOUGHT

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

2	0.0	1.	Less than \$30,000
3	0.1	2.	\$30,000 or more but less than \$60,000
1	0.0	3.	\$60,000 or more but less than \$120,000
1	0.0	4.	\$120,000 or more
		5.	Less than \$60,000 but NA/DK whether \$30,000 or more
		6.	\$60,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$120,000 or more
40	0.6	7.	NA/DK whether bought any real estate other than main home
3	0.1	8.	Refused or DK amount put into real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
		9.	NA amount put into real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
7,064	99.2	0.	Inap.: the value in V17346 above was not imputed; bought no real estate other than main home (V17345=5)

V17348 'G169 SELL REAL ESTATE' TLOC= 30710 MD=9

G169. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) sell any real estate other than your main home, such as a vacation home, land, or rental property?

305	5.7	1.	Yes
6,767	93.6	5.	No
42	0.7	9.	NA; DK

V17349 'G170 VALUE SOLD REAL EST' TLOC= 30711-30716

G170. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) get from that?-REAL ESTATE SOLD

% nonzero = 6.0
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 39,801.4

Values for this variable in the range -99999 through 999999 represent the dollar amount from sale of real estate other than the main home; 000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: sold no real estate other than main home (V17348=5)

V17350 'G171-173 SELL REAL ESTAT' TLOC= 30717

G171. Was it \$60,000 or more?
 G172. \$120,000 or more?
 G173. \$30,000 or more?-REAL ESTATE SOLD

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

2	0.0	1.	Less than \$30,000
2	0.1	2.	\$30,000 or more but less than \$60,000
1	0.0	3.	\$60,000 or more but less than \$120,000
2	0.0	4.	\$120,000 or more
		5.	Less than \$60,000 but NA/DK whether \$30,000 or more
1	0.0	6.	\$60,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$120,000 or more
42	0.7	7.	NA/DK whether sold any real estate other than main home
2	0.1	8.	Refused or DK amount from sale of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
5	0.1	9.	NA amount from sale of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
7,057	99.0	0.	Inap.: the value in V17349 above was not imputed; sold no real estate other than main home (V17348=5)

V17351 'G174 ANY ADDIT + REPAIR' TLOC= 30718 MD=9

G174. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) make additions or improvements totaling \$10,000 or more to any homes or other real estate (you/any of you) owned? Do not count general maintenance or upkeep.

575	9.6	1.	Yes
6,533	90.4	5.	No
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17352 'G175 COST ADDIT + REPAIR' TLOC= 30719-30724

G175. What was the total dollar cost of the additions or improvements, plus the value of any work you may have done yourself?-COST OF IMPROVEMENTS TO REAL ESTATE

% nonzero = 9.6
mean nonzero = 31,125.8

Values for this variable in the range 000001 through 999999 represent the dollar amount of improvements to real estate. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. Our imputation procedure produced six cases with values under \$10,000.

000000. Inap.: made no additions or improvements to real estate (V17351=5)

V17353 'G176-177 ADDIT + REPAIR' TLOC= 30725

G176. Was it \$25,000 or more?
G177. \$75,000 or more?-COST OF IMPROVEMENTS TO REAL ESTATE

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

11	0.2	1.	Less than \$25,000
3	0.0	2.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$75,000
2	0.0	3.	\$75,000 or more
		4.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$75,000 or more
6	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether made additions or improvements to real estate
1	0.0	8.	Refused or DK value of additions or improvements and no further information from bracket questions
1	0.0	9.	NA/DK value of additions or improvements and no further information from bracket questions
7,090	99.7	0.	Inap.: the value in V17352 above was not imputed; made no additions or improvements to real estate (V17351=5)

V17354 'G178 INVST BUS OR FARM' TLOC= 30726 MD=9

G178. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) put money into a business or farm?

601	9.4	1.	Yes
6,507	90.5	5.	No
6	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17355 'G179 VALUE INV BUS/FARM' TLOC= 30727-30733

G179. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) put into that?-ADDED TO BUSINESS

% nonzero = 9.4
mean nonzero = 48,057.3

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount put into a business or farm. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: put no money into business or farm (V17354=5)

V17356 'G180-182 INVST BUSN/FARM' TLOC= 30734

G180. Was it \$25,000 or more?
G181. \$100,000 or more?
G182. \$10,000 or more?-ADDED TO BUSINESS

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

13	0.2	1.	Less than \$10,000
13	0.1	2.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
21	0.4	3.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000
15	0.2	4.	\$100,000 or more
1	0.0	5.	Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more
2	0.0	6.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
6	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether put money into a business or farm
10	0.2	8.	Refused or DK amount put into a farm or business and no further information from bracket questions
4	0.1	9.	NA amount put into a business or farm and no further information from bracket questions
7,029	98.6	0.	Inap.: the value in V17355 above was not imputed; put no money into a business or farm (V17354=5)

V17357 'G183 SELL FARM OR BUSNES' TLOC= 30735 MD=9

G183. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) sell part or all of your interest in a business or farm?

116	2.0	1.	Yes
6,988	97.8	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17358 'G184 CASH FARM OR BUSNES' TLOC= 30736-30742

G184. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) get from that?-SALE OF BUSINESS OR FARM

% nonzero = 1.8
mean nonzero, including negative values = 166,669.7

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount received from the sale of a business or farm. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: did not sell a business or farm (V17357=5)

V17359 'G185-187 SELL FARM/BUSN' TLOC= 30743

G185. Was it \$25,000 or more?
 G186. \$100,000 or more?
 G187. \$10,000 or more?—SALE OF BUSINESS OR FARM

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

2	0.0	1.	Less than \$10,000
		2.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
2	0.0	3.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000
3	0.1	4.	\$100,000 or more
		5.	Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$10,000 or more
		6.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
10	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether sold an interest in a business or farm
7	0.1	8.	Refused or DK amount taken out of business or farm and no further information from bracket questions
3	0.1	9.	NA amount taken out of business or farm and no further information from bracket questions
7,087	99.5	0.	Inap.: the value in V17358 above was not imputed; did not sell a business or farm (V17357=5)

V17360 'G188 BUY STOCK / TLOC= 30744 MD=9

G188. Since January 1984, did you (or your family living with you) buy any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments or stocks in IRAs?

1,056	19.8	1.	Yes
6,049	80.0	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17361 'G189 SELL STOCKS / TLOC= 30745 MD=9

G189. Did you (or your family living with you) also sell any such assets?

468	9.0	1.	Yes
585	10.8	5.	No
3	0.1	9.	NA; DK
6,058	80.2	0.	Inap.: bought no stocks (V17360=5 or 9)

V17362 'G190 BUY OR SELL MORE / TLOC= 30746 MD=9

G190. Did you buy more or sell more--that is, on balance, did you put money into stocks, mutual funds, or investment trusts, take money out of them, or put about as much in as you took out?

211	4.1	1.	Put money in
105	1.8	2.	Took money out
151	3.1	3.	Put about as much in as took out
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,646	91.0	0.	Inap.: bought no stocks (V17360=5 or 9); sold no stocks (V17361=5 or 9)

V17363 'G191 MONEY STOCKS / TLOC= 30747-30753

G191. About how much money did you (or your family living with you) (put in/
take out)?—STOCKS

% nonzero = 5.8
 mean nonzero = 63,018.8

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the net amount either put into or taken out of stocks. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: bought no stocks (V17360=5 or 9); sold no stocks (V17361=5 or 9); put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3 or 9)

V17364 'G192-195 MONEY STOCKS' / TL0C= 30754-30755

G192. Was it \$20,000 or more?
 G193. \$50,000 or more?
 G194. \$100,000 or more?
 G195. \$5,000 or more?-STOCKS

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

2	0.0	01.	Less than \$5,000
7	0.1	02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$20,000
10	0.2	03.	\$20,000 or more but less than \$50,000
1	0.0	04.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000
5	0.1	05.	\$100,000 or more
		06.	Less than \$20,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
1	0.0	07.	\$20,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
2	0.1	08.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
1	0.0	97.	NA/DK whether bought more or sold more stocks (V17362=9)
4	0.1	98.	Refused or DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
4	0.1	99.	NA value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
7,077	99.2	00.	Inap.: the value in V17363 above was not imputed; bought no stocks (V17360=5 or 9); sold no stocks (V17361=5 or 9); put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3)

V17365 'G196 MONEY IN STOCKS' / TL0C= 30756-30762

G196. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) put in?-STOCKS

% nonzero = 14.7
 mean nonzero = 45,439.7

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount put into stocks. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

0000000. Inap.: bought no stocks (V17360=5); put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3 or 9)

V17366 'G197-200 MONEY IN STOCKS' / TL0C= 30763-30764

G197. Was it \$20,000 or more?
 G198. \$50,000 or more?
 G199. \$100,000 or more?
 G200. \$5,000 or more?-STOCKS

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

26	0.5	01.	Less than \$5,000
31	0.5	02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$20,000
16	0.3	03.	\$20,000 or more but less than \$50,000
1	0.0	04.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000
1	0.0	05.	\$100,000 or more
3	0.0	06.	Less than \$20,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
		07.	\$20,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
		08.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
9	0.1	97.	NA/DK whether put any money into stocks
17	0.4	98.	Refused or DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
12	0.3	99.	NA/DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions

6,998 97.9 00. Inap.: the value in V17365 above was not imputed; bought no stocks (V17360=5); put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3)

V17367 'G201 SELL STOCK / TLOC= 30765 MD=9

G201. Since January 1984 did you (or your family living with you) sell any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including any automatic reinvestments or stocks in IRAs?

148	2.9	1.	Yes
5,896	77.0	5.	No
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
1,056	19.8	0.	Inap.: put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3 or 9)

V17368 'G202 CASH FROM STOCKS / TLOC= 30766-30771

G202. Altogether, how much money did you (or your family living with you) get from that?-STOCKS

% nonzero = 4.9
mean nonzero, including negative values = 18,181.4

Values for this variable in the range -99999 through 999999 represent the dollar amount of stocks sold; 000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures.

000000. Inap.: put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3 or 9); sold no stocks (V17367=5)

V17369 'G203-206 SELL STOCK / TLOC= 30772-30773

G203. Was it \$20,000 or more?
G204. \$50,000 or more?
G205. \$100,000 or more?
G206. \$5,000 or more?-STOCKS

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

3	0.1	01.	Less than \$5,000
4	0.1	02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$20,000
3	0.1	03.	\$20,000 or more but less than \$50,000
		04.	\$50,000 or more but less than \$100,000
1	0.0	05.	\$100,000 or more
		06.	Less than \$20,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
		07.	\$20,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$50,000 or more
		08.	\$50,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
17	0.3	97.	NA/DK whether sold any stocks
		98.	Refused or DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
1	0.0	99.	NA value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
7,085	99.4	00.	Inap.: the value in V17368 above was not imputed; put as much into stocks as took out (V17362=3); sold no stocks (V17367=5)

V17370 'G207 MOVE OUT ASSETS / TLOC= 30774 MD=9

G207. Sometimes changes in a family's savings or assets are due to people joining or leaving the family. Was there anyone living with you in January 1984 who doesn't live with you now and who took \$5,000 or more in assets or debts away with them?

280	5.2	1.	Yes
6,825	94.7	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17371 'G208 VALUE ASSTS MVE OUT' TLOC= 30775-30781

G208. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were removed that way?-ASSETS REMOVED BY MOVERS OUT

% nonzero = 5.0
mean nonzero = 37,282.0

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount of assets removed by movers out of the family. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. Three responses of amounts under \$5,000 are included and, given the question wording, should be considered volunteered information. Our imputation procedure produced 13 cases with values under \$5,000 as well.

0000000. Inap.: no assets removed by movers out; neither assets nor debts removed by movers out (V17370=5)

V17372 'G209-212 MOVE OUT ASSETS' TLOC= 30782-30783

G209. Was it \$10,000 or more?
G210. \$25,000 or more
G211. \$100,000 or more
G212. \$5,000 or more?-ASSETS REMOVED BY MOVERS OUT

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

4	0.1	01.	Less than \$5,000
22	0.4	02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
19	0.3	03.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
14	0.2	04.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000
10	0.2	05.	\$100,000 or more
		06.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
1	0.0	07.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
1	0.0	08.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
9	0.1	97.	NA/DK whether anyone took away assets or debts
11	0.2	98.	Refused or DK value of assets and no further information from bracket questions
1	0.0	99.	NA value of assets and no further information from bracket questions
7,022	98.4	00.	Inap.: the value in V17371 above was not imputed; no assets removed by movers out; neither assets nor debts removed by movers out (V17370=5 or 9)

V17373 'G213 VALUE DEBTS MOVE OU' TLOC= 30784-30790

G213. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of debts that were removed that way?-DEBTS REMOVED BY MOVERS OUT

% nonzero = 2.5
mean nonzero = 38,686.0

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount of debts removed by movers out. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. Fourteen responses of amounts under \$5,000 are included and, given the question wording, should be considered volunteered information. Our imputation procedure produced 17 cases with values under \$5,000 as well.

0000000. Inap.: no debts removed by movers out; neither assets nor debts removed by movers out (V17370=5)

V17374 'G214-216 DEBT MOVED OUT ' TLOC= 30791

G214. Was it \$10,000 or more?
G215. \$25,000 or more?
G216. \$5,000 or more?-ASSETS REMOVED BY MOVERS OUT

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

8	0.1	1.	Less than \$5,000
10	0.3	2.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
7	0.1	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
4	0.1	4.	\$150,000 or more
2	0.0	5.	Less than \$50,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
1	0.0	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
9	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether anyone took away assets or debts
16	0.3	8.	Refused or DK value of debts and no further information from bracket questions
3	0.1	9.	NA value of debts and no further information from bracket questions
7,054	98.9	0.	Inap.: the value in V17373 above was not imputed; no debts removed by movers out; neither assets nor debts removed by movers out (V17370=5 or 9)

V17375 'G217 CKPT:HU COMP / TLOC= 30792

G217. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

5,420	69.6	1.	Someone besides Head in FU now
1,694	30.4	5.	Only Head in FU

V17376 'G218 MOVE IN ASSETS / TLOC= 30793 MD=9

G218. Is there anyone in your family living with you now who has joined the family since January 1984 and who had \$5,000 or more in assets or debts at the time they joined the family?

243	3.5	1.	Yes
5,129	65.7	5.	No
48	0.5	9.	NA; DK
1,694	30.4	0.	Inap.: only Head in FU now (V17375=5)

V17377 'G219 VALUE ASSTS MOVE IN' TLOC= 30794-30800

G219. Altogether, what is the total dollar value of assets that were brought into the family that way?-ASSETS ADDED BY MOVERS IN

% nonzero = 3.7
mean nonzero = 46,099.6

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount of assets brought into the FU by movers in. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. Five responses of amounts under \$5,000 are included and, given the question wording, should be considered volunteered information. Our imputation procedure produced 51 cases with values under \$5,000 as well.

0000000. Inap.: no assets added by movers in; only Head in FU now (V17375=5); neither assets nor debts added by movers in (V17376=5)

V17378 'G220-223 MOVE IN ASSETS / TLOC= 30801-30802

G220. Was it \$10,000 or more?
G221. \$25,000 or more?
G222. \$100,000 or more?
G223. \$5,000 or more?-ASSETS ADDED BY MOVERS IN

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

3	0.1	01.	Less than \$5,000
12	0.1	02.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
10	0.1	03.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000

17	0.3	04.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000
7	0.1	05.	\$100,000 or more
		06.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
1	0.0	07.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
		08.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
48	0.5	97.	NA/DK whether anyone brought in assets or debts
6	0.1	98.	Refused or DK value of assets and no further information from bracket questions
1	0.0	99.	NA value of assets and no further information from bracket questions
7,009	98.7	00.	Inap.: the value in V17377 above was not imputed; no assets added by movers in; neither assets nor debts added by movers in (V17376=5 or 9)

V17379 'G224 VALUE DEBTS MOVE IN' TLOC= 30803-30809

G224. Altogether, what is the total value of debts that were brought into the family that way?-DEBTS ADDED BY MOVERS IN

% nonzero = 2.2
 mean nonzero = 32,409.5

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount of debts added by movers in. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. Twenty-four responses of amounts under \$5,000 are included and, given the question wording, should be considered volunteered information. Our imputation procedure produced 54 cases with values under \$5,000 as well.

0000000. Inap.: no debts added by movers in; neither assets nor debts added by movers in (V17379=5)

V17380 'G225-227 DEBT MOVED IN' TLOC= 30810

G225. Was it \$10,000 or more?
 G226. \$25,000 or more?
 G227. \$5,000 or more?-DEBTS ADDED BY MOVERS IN

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

6	0.1	1.	Less than \$5,000
2	0.0	2.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$10,000
6	0.1	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$25,000
1	0.0	4.	\$25,000 or more
1	0.0	5.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$5,000 or more
		6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
48	0.5	7.	NA/DK whether anyone brought in assets or debts
10	0.2	8.	Refused or DK value of debts and no further information from bracket questions
1	0.0	9.	NA value of debts and no further information from bracket questions
7,039	99.1	0.	Inap.: the value in V17379 above was not imputed; no debts added by movers in; neither assets nor debts added by movers in (V17376=5 or 9)

V17381 'G228 GIFT OR INHERIT' TLOC= 30811 MD=9

G228. Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last five years, have you (or anyone in your family living there) received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth \$10,000 or more?

311	5.7	1.	Yes
6,794	94.2	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17382 'G228,233 # GIFT OR INHRT' TLOC= 30812 MD=9

G228. Some people's assets come from gifts and inheritances. During the last five years, have you (or anyone in your family living there) received any large gifts or inheritances of money or property worth \$10,000 or more?
 G233. Did you receive any other large gifts or inheritances of money or property in the last five years?-TOTAL NUMBER OF INHERITANCES

279	5.1	1.	One
29	0.5	2.	Two
1	0.0	3.	Three
1	0.0	4.	Four
1	0.0	5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven or more
		8.	DK
		9.	NA
6,803	94.3	0.	Inap.: received no inheritances (V17381=5)

V17383 /G229 YR RCD 1ST INHRT / TLOC= 30813-30814 MD=99

G229. What year did you receive that?-FIRST INHERITANCE

21	0.4	84.	1984
48	0.9	85.	1985
50	0.8	86.	1986
61	1.1	87.	1987
101	2.0	88.	1988
19	0.3	89.	1989
2	0.0	97.	Estate in process; money not yet disbursed
3	0.1	98.	DK
6	0.1	99.	NA
6,803	94.3	00.	Inap.: NA whether received (V17381=9); received no inheritances (V17381=5)

V17384 /G230 VALUE 1ST INHRT / TLOC= 30815-30821

G230. How much was it worth altogether, at that time?-FIRST INHERITANCE

% nonzero = 5.7
 mean nonzero = 67,700.9

Values for this variable in the range 0000001 through 9999999 represent the dollar amount of the gift or inheritance at the time it was received. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5, for details about imputation procedures. Three responses of amounts under \$10,000 are included and, given the question wording, should be considered volunteered information. Our imputation procedure produced nine cases with amounts under \$10,000 as well.

0000000. Inap.: received no inheritances (V17381=5); estate in process (V17383=97)

V17385 /G231-232 GIFT/INHERITANC/ TLOC= 30822

G231. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?-FIRST INHERITANCE
 7,080 99.5 0 or more?

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

3	0.0	1.	Less than \$25,000
5	0.1	2.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$75,000
7	0.2	3.	\$75,000 or more
1	0.0	4.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$75,000 or more
9	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether received inheritances
7	0.1	8.	Refused or DK value of first inheritance and no further information from bracket questions
2	0.0	9.	NA value of first inheritance and no further information from bracket questions

7,080 99.5 0. Inap.: the value in V17384 above was not imputed; received no inheritances (V17381=5); estate in process (V17383=97)

V17386 'G234 YR RCD 2ND INHERT ' TLOC= 30823-30824 MD=99

G234. What year did you receive that?-SECOND INHERITANCE

4	0.1	84.	1984
3	0.1	85.	1985
5	0.1	86.	1986
9	0.2	87.	1987
7	0.1	88.	1988
2	0.0	89.	1989
1	0.0	97.	Estate in process; money not yet disbursed
		98.	DK
1	0.0	99.	NA

7,082 99.4 00. Inap.: received no inheritances (V17381=5); NA whether received inheritance (V17381=9); received only one inheritance (V17382=1)

V17387 'G235 VALUE OTR INHERTS ' TLOC= 30825-30830

G235. How much was it worth, altogether, at that time?-ALL INHERITANCES EXCEPT FIRST

% nonzero = 0.6
mean nonzero = 42,062.2

Values for this variable in the range 000001 through 999999 represent the dollar amount of the gifts or inheritances. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. Nine responses of amounts under \$10,000 are included and, given the question wording, should be considered volunteered information. Our imputation procedure produced nine more cases with values under \$10,000 as well.

000000. Inap.: received no inheritances (V17381=5); received only one inheritance (V17382=1); estate in process (V17386=97)

V17388 'G236-237 OTR GIFT/INHERI' TLOC= 30831

G236. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?
G237. \$75,000 or more?-ALL INHERITANCES EXCEPT FIRST

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume.

		1.	Less than \$25,000
		2.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$75,000
		3.	\$75,000 or more
		4.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$75,000 or more
9	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether received inheritances
		8.	Refused or DK value of additional inheritances and no further information from bracket questions
5	0.1	9.	NA value of additional inheritances and no further information from bracket questions

7,100 99.8 0. Inap.: the value in V17387 above was not imputed; received no inheritances (V17381=5); received only one inheritance (V17382=1); estate in process (V17386=97)

V17389 '1989 TOTAL WEALTH ' TLOC= 30832-30839

1989 Total Wealth

% nonzero = 95.5
mean, including negative values and zeroes = 133,973.0

Values for this variable in the range -9999999 through 99999998 represent the total reported wealth in 1989; a value of 00000000 represents zero.

A case with an over-the-field amount on one of the components has the actual value here. This amount was hand calculated.

This variable was generated by summing:

V16324 1989 House Value (Main home)
 V17318 1989 Net Value of Other Real Estate
 V17320 1989 Net Value of Vehicles
 V17323 1989 Net Value of Farm or Business
 V17326 1989 Net Value of Stocks
 V17329 1989 Value of Cash Accounts
 V17332 1989 Net Value of Other Assets

and by subtracting:

V16326 1989 Remaining Mortgage Principal (Main home)
 V17335 1989 Other Debts

99999999. \$99,999,999 or more. Only one case is so coded here, and the actual amount is several times this value.

V17390 'H1 STATUS OF HEALTH-HEAD' TLOC= 30840 MD=9

H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1,581	22.6	1.	Excellent
2,206	31.7	2.	Very good
1,977	26.9	3.	Good
945	13.3	4.	Fair
400	5.5	5.	Poor
1	0.0	8.	Don't Know
4	0.0	9.	NA

V17391 'H2 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK H' TLOC= 30841 MD=9

H2. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

1,450	22.7	1.	Yes
5,662	77.3	5.	No
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK

V17392 'H3 NOT DO CERTAIN WRK H' TLOC= 30842 MD=9

H3. Does this condition keep you from doing some types of work?

1,231	19.2	1.	Yes
126	2.0	5.	No
85	1.4	7.	Can do nothing
7	0.1	8.	Don't Know
1	0.0	9.	NA
5,664	77.3	0.	Inap.: no limiting condition (V17391=5 or 9)

V17393 'H4 LIMIT AMT WRK DO H' TLOC= 30843 MD=9

H4. For work you can do, how much does it limit the amount of work you can do--a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

507	8.0	1.	A lot
378	6.1	3.	Somewhat
373	5.6	5.	Just a little
105	1.7	7.	Not at all
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,750	78.7	0.	Inap.: no limiting condition (V17391=5 or 9); can do nothing (V17392=7, 9)

V17394 'H5 ANY REC MED AID? 88 / TLOC= 30844 MD=9

H5. Is anyone in your family living there covered by (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/Welfare/ Medical Services)? [DO NOT INCLUDE MEDICARE]

828	8.3	1.	Yes
-----	-----	----	-----

6,278 91.6 5. No
 8 0.2 9. NA; DK

V17395 'H7 IWCKPT-W/"W" IN FU? / TLOC= 30845

H7. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

4,060 52.4 1. Wife/"Wife" in FU now
 3,054 47.6 5. All others

V17396 'H8 STATUS OF HLTH-WIFE / TLOC= 30846 MD=9

H8. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

913 11.7 1. Excellent
 1,413 18.4 2. Very good
 1,217 15.2 3. Good
 389 5.4 4. Fair
 123 1.7 5. Poor
 8. Don't Know
 5 0.0 9. NA
 3,054 47.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17395=5)

V17397 'H9 LIMIT TYPE/AMT WRK W / TLOC= 30847 MD=9

H9. Does your (wife/"WIFE") have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work she can do?

614 9.5 1. Yes
 3,439 42.9 5. No
 7 0.1 9. NA; DK
 3,054 47.6 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17395=5)

V17398 'H10 NOT DO CERTAIN WRK W' TLOC= 30848 MD=9

H10. Does this condition keep her from doing some types of work?

533 8.2 1. Yes
 63 0.9 5. No
 15 0.3 7. Can do nothing
 3 0.0 8. Don't Know
 9. NA
 6,500 90.5 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17395=5); no limiting condition (V17397=5 or 9)

V17399 'H11 LIMIT AMT WORK DO W' TLOC= 30849 MD=9

H11. For work she can do, how much does it limit the amount of work she can do--a lot, somewhat, or just little?

166 2.7 1. A lot
 182 2.7 3. Somewhat
 185 2.6 5. Just a little
 63 1.1 7. Not at all
 3 0.0 9. NA; DK
 6,515 90.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17395=5); no limiting condition (V17397=5 or 9); can do nothing (V17398=7 or 9)

V17400 'H12 IWCKPT:OTHER IN FU / TLOC= 30850

H12. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

4,113 48.2 1. Someone in FU other than Head and Wife/"Wife"
 3,001 51.8 5. All others

V17401 'H13 HEALTH STATUS OFUM / TLOC= 30851 MD=9

H13. Now about the rest of your family living there--are any of them not in good health?

264	3.5	1.	Yes
3,757	43.7	5.	No
92	1.1	9.	NA; DK
3,001	51.8	0.	Inap.: no one other than Head and Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17400=5)

V17402 'K1 CKPT: WTR WIFE / TLOC= 30852

K1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

297	2.7	1.	New Wife/"Wife" in FU for 1989; splitoff interview and Wife/"Wife" in FU
6,817	97.3	5.	No Wife/"Wife" in FU; same Wife/"Wife" in FU

NOTE: V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

V17403 'K2-3 EDUC OF FATHER WF' TLOC= 30853 MD=9

K2. Now I have some questions about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") family and past experiences. How much education did her father have? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]

K3. (IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES) Could he read and write?

See the note above.

241	2.7	1.	0-5 grades
1,251	17.7	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
452	5.5	3.	9-11 grades (some high school); junior high
1,097	13.8	4.	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
68	1.1	5.	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
249	3.5	6.	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
278	3.9	7.	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
135	2.0	8.	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
242	1.9	9.	NA; DK to both K2 and K3
3,101	47.9	0.	Inap.: could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>and</u> could not read or write; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17404 'K4-5 EDUC OF MOTHER WF' TLOC= 30854 MD=9

K4. How much education did your (wife's/"WIFE'S") mother have? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE]

K5. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could she read and write?

See the note preceding V17403.

161	2.1	1.	0-5 grades
961	13.6	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
631	7.0	3.	9-11 grades (some high school); junior high
1,405	18.1	4.	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
129	1.8	5.	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
306	4.1	6.	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
219	3.0	7.	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
66	0.8	8.	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
158	1.5	9.	NA; DK to both K4 and K5
3,078	47.9	0.	Inap.: could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>and</u> could not read or write; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17405 'K6 WHETHER BROTHERS WF' TLOC= 30855 MD=9

K6. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did your (wife/
"WIFE") have any brothers? [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

See the note preceding V17403.

3,272	40.8	1.	Yes
762	11.4	5.	No
26	0.2	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17406 'K7 # BROTHERS WIFE' TLOC= 30856-30857 MD=99

K7. How many brothers was that?

% nonzero = 40.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.3

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of Wife's/"Wife's" brothers.

99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no brothers
(V17405=5 or 9)

V17407 'K8 ONLY BRO STILL ALIVE ' TLOC= 30858 MD=9

K8. Is he still living?

See the note preceding V17403.

1,085	14.0	1.	Yes
109	1.9	5.	No
11	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,909	83.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no brothers (V17405=5 or 9); more than one brother (V17406=02-99)

V17408 'K9 ONLY BRO OLDR THAN W ' TLOC= 30859 MD=9

K9. Was he older than she is?

See the note preceding V17403.

567	7.6	1.	Yes
629	8.4	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,909	83.9	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no brothers (V17405=5 or 9); more than one brother (V17406=02-99)

V17409 'K10 # BRO STILL ALIVE ' TLOC= 30860-30861 MD=99

K10. How many of them are still living?

% nonzero = 24.2
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.7

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable represent the number of Wife's/"Wife's" brothers still living if she had more than one brother.

99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no brothers
(V17405=5 or 9); less than two brothers (V17406=01 or 99)

V17410 'K11 ANY BRO OLDR THAN WF' TLOC= 30862 MD=9

K11. Were any of her brothers older than she is?

See the note preceding V17403.

1,516	17.6	1.	Yes
533	6.9	5.	No
14	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,051	75.3	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no brothers (V17405=5 or 9); less than two brothers (V17406=01 or 99)

V17411 'K12 WHETHER SISTERS WF' TLOC= 30863 MD=9

K12. Did she have any sisters? [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

See the note preceding V17403.

3,220	40.3	1.	Yes
815	11.9	5.	No
25	0.2	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17412 'K13 # SISTERS WIFE' TLOC= 30864-30865 MD=99

K13. How many sisters was that?

% nonzero = 40.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.2

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of Wife's/"Wife's" sisters.

99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no sisters (V17411=5 or 9)

V17413 'K14 ONLY SIS STILL ALIVE' TLOC= 30866 MD=9

K14. Is her sister still living?

See the note preceding V17403.

1,117	15.4	1.	Yes
63	1.2	5.	No
10	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,924	83.3	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no sisters (V17411=5 or 9); more than one sister (V17412=02-99)

V17414 'K15 ONLY SIS OLDR THAN W' TLOC= 30867 MD=9

K15. Was she older than your (wife/"WIFE")?

See the note preceding V17403.

595	8.3	1.	Yes
591	8.3	5.	No
4	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,924	83.3	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no sisters (V17411=5 or 9); more than one sister (V17412=02-99)

V17415 'K16 # SIS STILL ALIVE ' TLOC= 30868-30869 MD=99

K16. How many of them are still living?

% nonzero = 23.3
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.9

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable represent the number of Wife's/"Wife's" sisters still living if she had more than one sister.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no sisters (V17411=5 or 9); less than two sisters (V17412=01 or 99)

V17416 'K17 ANY SIS OLDR THAN WF' TLOC= 30870 MD=9

K17. Were any of her sisters older than she is?

See the note preceding V17403.

1,471	16.6	1.	Yes
550	6.9	5.	No
5	0.0	9.	NA; DK
5,088	76.4	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no sisters (V17411=5 or 9); less than two sisters (V17412=01 or 99)

V17417 'K18 SPANISH DESCENT WF' TLOC= 30871 MD=9

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note preceding V17403.

29	0.4	1.	Mexican
66	0.9	2.	Mexican American
3	0.0	3.	Chicano
10	0.1	4.	Puerto Rican
9	0.2	5.	Cuban
1	0.0	6.	Combination; more than one mention
34	0.5	7.	Other Spanish
53	0.6	9.	NA; DK
6,909	97.4	0.	Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17418 'K19 RACE OF WIFE 1' TLOC= 30872 MD=9

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

2,934	47.4	1.	White
1,015	3.9	2.	Black
23	0.2	3.	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
21	0.3	4.	Asian, Pacific Islander
26	0.3	7.	Other
41	0.4	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17419 'K19 RACE OF WIFE 2' TLOC= 30873 MD=9

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

2	0.0	1.	White
5	0.0	2.	Black
44	0.5	3.	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4	0.0	4.	Asian, Pacific Islander
3	0.0	7.	Other
1	0.0	8.	More than two mentions
		9.	NA; DK
7,055	99.4	0.	Inap.: no second mention; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17420 'K20 WTR IN MILIT SERV W' TLOC= 30874 MD=9

K20. Has she ever been in the United States military service?

See the note preceding V17403.

57	0.6	1.	Yes
3,978	51.6	5.	No
25	0.2	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17421 'K21 WTR GRADUATED HS WF' TLOC= 30875 MD=9K21. Now I would like to talk about the education your (wife/"WIFE") has received. Did she graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note preceding V17403.

3,179	42.1	1.	Graduated from high school
160	1.8	2.	Got a GED
690	8.4	3.	Neither
31	0.2	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17422 'K22 YR GRADUATED HS WF' TLOC= 30876-30877 MD=99K22. In what year did she graduate?

% nonzero = 42.1
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 63.3

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" graduated.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); did not graduate (V17421=2, 3 or 9)

V17423 'K23 GRADE LEVEL IF GED W' TLOC= 30878-30879 MD=99K23. How many grades of school did she finish prior to getting her GED?

See the note preceding V17403.

		01.	Finished first grade
		02.	Finished second grade
		03.	Finished third grade
		04.	Finished fourth grade
		05.	Finished fifth grade
		06.	Finished sixth grade
3	0.0	07.	Finished seventh grade
14	0.1	08.	Finished eighth grade
21	0.3	09.	Finished ninth grade
48	0.6	10.	Finished tenth grade
70	0.7	11.	Finished eleventh grade
3	0.0	99.	NA; DK
6,955	98.2	00.	Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); graduated or no GED (V17421=1, 3 or 9)

V17424 'K24 YR LAST IN SCH-GED W' TLOC= 30880-30881 MD=99K24. In what year did she last attend (GRADE IN K23)?

% nonzero = 1.8
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 59.7

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" last attended school.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK year
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); graduated or no GED (V17421=1, 3 or 9); finished no grades of school (V17423=00)

V17425 'K25 YR RECEIVED GED WF' TL0C= 30882-30883 MD=99

K25. In what year did she receive her GED?

% nonzero = 1.8
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 74.6

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year the GED was received.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); graduated or no GED (V17421=1, 3 or 9)

V17426 'K26 GRD OF SCH FINISH W' TL0C= 30884-30885 MD=99

K26. How many grades of school did she finish?

See the note preceding V17403.

		01. Finished first grade
1	0.0	02. Finished second grade
10	0.1	03. Finished third grade
5	0.1	04. Finished fourth grade
20	0.3	05. Finished fifth grade
27	0.2	06. Finished sixth grade
41	0.4	07. Finished seventh grade
94	1.5	08. Finished eighth grade
105	1.3	09. Finished ninth grade
183	2.4	10. Finished tenth grade
191	2.1	11. Finished eleventh grade
6	0.1	99. NA; DK
6,431	91.7	00. Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); graduated or GED (V17421=1, 2 or 9)

V17427 'K27 YR LAST IN SCH-NONGR' TL0C= 30886-30887 MD=99

K27. In what year did she last attend (GRADE IN K26)?

% nonzero = 8.3
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 55.0

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" last attended school.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); graduated or GED (V17421=1, 2 or 9); finished no grades of school (V17426=00)

V17428 'K28 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE W' TL0C= 30888 MD=9

K28. Did she attend college?

See the note preceding V17403.

1,785	23.0	1.	Yes
2,232	29.1	5.	No
43	0.3	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17429 'K29 YR LAST ATTEND COLL ' TLOC= 30889-30890 MD=99

K29. In what year did she last attend college?

% nonzero = 23.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 73.7

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" last attended college.

96.	Still in school
97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no college (V17428=5 or 9)

V17430 'K30 HGHST YR COLL COMP W' TLOC= 30891 MD=9

K30. What is the highest year of college she has completed?

See the note preceding V17403.

333	3.9	1.	Completed one year
385	4.5	2.	Completed two years
146	1.8	3.	Completed three years
439	6.1	4.	Completed four years
262	3.9	5.	Completed five or more years
20	0.2	9.	NA; DK
5,529	79.6	0.	Inap.: less than one year; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no college (V17428=5 or 9)

V17431 'K31 WTR RECD COLL DEG W' TLOC= 30892 MD=9

K31. Did she receive a college degree?

See the note preceding V17403.

866	12.1	1.	Yes
710	8.2	5.	No
9	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,529	79.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no college (V17428=5 or 9); less than one year (V17430=0)

V17432 'K32 HGHST COLL DEG REC W' TLOC= 30893-30894 MD=99

K32. What is the highest college degree she has received?

See the note preceding V17403.

157	1.9	01.	AA; Associate of Arts
516	7.3	02.	Bachelor of Arts/Science/Letters; BA; BS
149	2.4	03.	Master of Arts/Science; MA; MS; MBA
9	0.1	04.	Doctorate; Ph.D (except 05 and 06)
11	0.1	05.	LLB; JD (law degrees)
4	0.0	06.	MD; DDS; DVM; DO (medical degrees)
		08.	Honorary degree
11	0.2	97.	Other
1	0.0	98.	DK
8	0.1	99.	NA

6,248 87.9 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no college (V17428=5 or 9); less than one year (V17430=0); no college degree (V17431=5 or 9)

V17433 'K35 YR RECD COLL DEG W' TLOC= 30895-30896 MD=99

K35. In what year did she receive that degree?

% nonzero = 12.1
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 73.0

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" received the degree.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no college (V17428=5 or 9); less than one year (V17430=0); no college degree (V17431=5 or 9)

V17434 'K36 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT' TLOC= 30897 MD=9

K36. Did your (wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note preceding V17403.

907	11.5	1.	Yes
3,100	40.5	5.	No
53	0.4	9.	NA; DK
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17435 'K36 # OTR DEG/CERT REC ' TLOC= 30898 MD=9

K36. Did your (wife/"WIFE") receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

K41. Did she receive any other training degree or certificate?-TOTAL NUMBER OF DEGREES OR CERTIFICATES

See the note preceding V17403.

739	9.3	1.	One
127	1.7	2.	Two
30	0.4	3.	Three
5	0.1	4.	Four
3	0.0	5.	Five
2	0.0	6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight or more
1	0.0	9.	NA; DK
6,207	88.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9)

V17436 'K37 TYPE OTR DEG/CERT 1 ' TLOC= 30899 MD=9

K37. What type of degree or certificate was that?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

69	0.9	1.	Degree
309	3.9	2.	Certificate
101	1.6	3.	License
43	0.5	4.	Diploma (<u>not</u> high school)
19	0.3	7.	Other
366	4.4	9.	NA; DK

6,207 88.5 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9)

V17437 'K38 FIELD OF DEG/CERT 1 ' TL0C= 30900-30901 MD=99

K38. In what field was that?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

8	0.1	01.	Skilled Crafts: Mechanic/repairperson; auto/appliance/ computer; Printer; Machinist; tool and dye
10	0.1	02.	Machine operator (semi-skilled); welding, press operator; grinder, plater, sailor; meat cutter; truck driver; Hi-lo operator; test driver
11	0.1	03.	Technician (exc. medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician
1	0.0	04.	Construction/building trades; carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, housepainter
35	0.4	05.	Business management; restaurant management; retail mgt.; "leadership"
46	0.6	06.	Sales/Retailing; telemarketing; buyer; Insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent
21	0.2	07.	Food Service/restaurant workers (exc. management): Bartender; waitress, cook, "culinary arts"
4	0.1	08.	Drafting; surveyor; mech. drawing; cartographer
118	1.5	09.	Secretarial; typing, steno, wordprocessing
74	0.8	10.	Other office/clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist, bank teller; keypuncher
8	0.1	11.	Computer programming
12	0.2	12.	"Computer," n.e.c.
103	1.6	13.	Cosmetology; barber; hair stylist; manicurist
316	3.9	14.	Health related: First Aid; nurses aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacists assistant; CPR, EMT
8	0.1	15.	Law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter
1	0.0	16.	Advertising; photography
		17.	Engineering; electrical, mechanical, etc.
7	0.1	18.	Art; music; drama; dance
		19.	Foreign language
3	0.1	20.	Religion
113	1.5	97.	Other
8	0.1	99.	NA; DK
6,207	88.5	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9)

V17438 'K39 INST/ORG DEG/CERT 1 ' TL0C= 30902-30903 MD=99

K39. From what type of institution or organization was that?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

203	2.2	01.	Vocational/trade school
91	1.1	02.	Community college; junior college
110	1.5	03.	Business school or financial institute; secretarial school
14	0.1	04.	Armed forces
34	0.3	05.	High school
141	2.1	06.	Hospital/health care facility or school
76	1.1	07.	Cosmetology/beauty/barber school
7	0.1	08.	Police academy; firefighter training program
50	0.6	09.	Job training through city/county/state/federal government, except 08
38	0.6	10.	Training by private employer
4	0.1	11.	Religious institution; bible college/school
81	1.1	97.	Other
58	0.8	99.	NA; DK
6,207	88.5	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9)

V17439 'K40 YR REC DEG/CERT 1 ' TL0C= 30904-30905 MD=99

K40. In what year did she receive that degree or certificate?-FIRST MENTION

% nonzero = 11.5
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 70.7

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year this degree or certificate was received.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9)

V17440 'K37 TYPE OTR DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 30906 MD=9

K37. What type of degree or certificate was that?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

- 6 0.1 1. Degree
- 70 0.9 2. Certificate
- 15 0.2 3. License
- 6 0.1 4. Diploma (not high school)
- 3 0.0 7. Other
- 68 0.8 9. NA; DK
- 6,946 97.8 0. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); one certificate (V17435=1)

V17441 'K38 FIELD OF DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 30907-30908 MD=99

K38. In what field was that?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

- 2 0.0 01. Skilled Crafts: Mechanic/repairperson; auto/appliance/computer; Printer; Machinist; tool and dye
- 1 0.0 02. Machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator; grinder, plater, sailor; meat cutter; truck driver; Hi-lo operator; test driver
- 2 0.0 03. Technician (exc. medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician
- 10 0.1 05. Business management; restaurant management; retail mgt.; "leadership"
- 15 0.2 06. Sales/Retailing; telemarketing; buyer; Insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent
- 4 0.0 07. Food Service/restaurant workers (exc. management): Bartender; waitress, cook, "culinary arts"
- 1 0.0 08. Drafting; surveyor; mech. drawing; cartographer
- 11 0.2 09. Secretarial; typing, steno, wordprocessing
- 13 0.2 10. Other office/clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist, bank teller; keypuncher
- 5 0.1 11. Computer programming
- 8 0.1 12. "Computer," n.e.c.
- 53 0.7 13. Cosmetology; barber; hair stylist; manicurist
- 4 0.1 14. Health related: First Aid; nurses aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacists assistant; CPR, EMT
- 15. Law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter
- 16. Advertising; photography
- 17. Engineering; electrical, mechanical, etc.
- 1 0.0 18. Art; music; drama; dance
- 2 0.0 19. Foreign language
- 20. Religion
- 33 0.4 97. Other
- 3 0.0 99. NA; DK
- 6,946 97.8 00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); one certificate (V17435=1)

V17442 'K39 INST/ORG DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 30909-30910 MD=99

K39. From what type of institution or organization was that?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

26	0.3	01.	Vocational/trade school
15	0.3	02.	Community college; junior college
11	0.2	03.	Business school or financial institute; secretarial school
2	0.0	04.	Armed forces
5	0.1	05.	High school
31	0.4	06.	Hospital/health care facility or school
2	0.0	07.	Cosmetology/beauty/barber school
2	0.0	08.	Police academy; firefighter training program
17	0.2	09.	Job training through city/county/state/federal government, except 08
14	0.2	10.	Training by private employer
2	0.0	11.	Religious institution; bible college/school
28	0.3	97.	Other
13	0.2	99.	NA; DK
6,946	97.8	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); one certificate (V17435=1)

V17443 'K40 YR REC DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 30911-30912 MD=99

K40. In what year did she receive that degree or certificate?-SECOND MENTION

% nonzero = 2.2

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 77.3

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year this degree or certificate was received.

97. Before 1901

98. DK

99. NA

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); one certificate (V17435=1)

V17444 'K37 TYPE OTR DEG/CERT 3 ' TLOC= 30913 MD=9

K37. What type of degree or certificate was that?-THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

		1.	Degree
19	0.2	2.	Certificate
4	0.1	3.	License
		4.	Diploma (<u>not</u> high school)
1	0.0	7.	Other
17	0.2	9.	NA; DK
7,073	99.5	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17435=1 or 2)

V17445 'K38 FIELD OF DEG/CERT 3 ' TLOC= 30914-30915 MD=99

K38. In what field was that?-THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

01.	Skilled Crafts; Mechanic/repairperson; auto/appliance/computer; Printer; Machinist; tool and dye
02.	Machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator; grinder, plater, sailor; meat cutter; truck driver; Hi-lo operator; test driver
03.	Technician (exc. medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician

1	0.0	04.	Construction/building trades; carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, housepainter
5	0.0	05.	Business management; restaurant management; retail mgt.; "leadership"
4	0.1	06.	Sales/Retailing; telemarketing; buyer; Insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent
		07.	Food Service/restaurant workers (exc. management): Bartender; waitress, cook, "culinary arts"
		08.	Drafting; surveyor; mech. drawing; cartographer
3	0.0	09.	Secretarial; typing, steno, wordprocessing
3	0.1	10.	Other office/clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist, bank teller; keypuncher
		11.	Computer programming
3	0.1	12.	"Computer," n.e.c.
		13.	Cosmetology; barber; hair stylist; manicurist
8	0.1	14.	Health related: First Aid; nurses aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacists assistant; CPR, EMT
2	0.0	15.	Law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter
		16.	Advertising; photography
		17.	Engineering; electrical, mechanical, etc.
		18.	Art; music; drama; dance
		19.	Foreign language
2	0.0	20.	Religion
9	0.1	97.	Other
1	0.0	99.	NA; DK
7,073	99.5	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17435=1 or 2)

V17446 'K39 INST/ORG DEG/CERT 3 ' TL0C= 30916-30917 MD=99

K39. From what type of institution or organization was that?-THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17403.

4	0.0	01.	Vocational/trade school
2	0.0	02.	Community college; junior college
5	0.1	03.	Business school or financial institute; secretarial school
		04.	Armed forces
1	0.0	05.	High school
1	0.0	06.	Hospital/health care facility or school
		07.	Cosmetology/beauty/barber school
2	0.0	08.	Police academy; firefighter training program
6	0.1	09.	Job training through city/county/state/federal government, except 08
4	0.1	10.	Training by private employer
2	0.0	11.	Religious institution; bible college/school
11	0.2	97.	Other
3	0.0	99.	NA; DK
7,073	99.5	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17435=1 or 2)

V17447 'K40 YR REC DEG/CERT 3 ' TL0C= 30918-30919 MD=99

K40. In what year did she receive that degree or certificate?-THIRD MENTION

% nonzero = 0.5

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 79.7

See the note preceding V17403.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year this degree or certificate was received.

97. Before 1901

98. DK

99. NA

00. Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); no certificate (V17434=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17435=1 or 2)

V17448 'K42-43 RELIGIOUS PREF W' TLOC= 30920-30921 MD=99

K42. Is your (wife/s/"WIFE's") religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?

K43. What denomination is that?

See the note preceding V17403.

835	13.3	01.	Roman Catholic
101	2.1	02.	Jewish
1,207	10.7	03.	Baptist
220	3.9	04.	Lutheran
418	5.6	05.	Methodist; African Methodist
132	2.2	06.	Presbyterian
65	1.1	07.	Episcopalian
105	1.4	08.	Protestant unspecified
423	6.1	09.	Other Protestant
16	0.2	10.	Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
35	0.5	11.	Latter Day Saints; Mormon
46	0.3	12.	Jehovah's Witnesses
11	0.2	13.	Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
76	0.9	14.	"Christian"
8	0.1	15.	Unitarian; Universalist
2	0.0	16.	Christian Science
5	0.0	17.	Seventh Day Adventist
89	0.9	18.	Pentecostal; Assembly of God
1	0.0	19.	Amish; Mennonite
		20.	Quaker; Friends
3	0.0	21.	Church of God
2	0.0	22.	United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
		23.	Reformed, Christian Reformed
3	0.0	24.	Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
1	0.0	25.	Churches of Christ
2	0.0	97.	Other
54	0.6	99.	NA; DK
3,254	49.9	00.	Inap.: none; atheist; agnostic; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

NOTE: V17449-V17450 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V17449 'K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W' TLOC= 30922-30923 MD=99

K44. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

% nonzero = 50.1

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 13.3

See the notes above and preceding V17403.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

01. One year or less
 98. Ninety-eight years or more
 99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: never worked; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5)

V17450 'K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W' TLOC= 30924-30925 MD=99

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

% nonzero = 47.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 11.1

See the notes preceding V17403 and V17449.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

- 01. One year or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no wife/"wife" in FU (V17402=5); never worked (V17449=00)

V17451 'L1 CKPT: WTR NEW HEAD ' TLOC= 30926

L1. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

435	5.7	1.	Reinterview family <u>and</u> FU has new head this year; splitoff family
6,679	94.3	5.	All others (head is the same head as in 1988)

NOTE: V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

V17452 'L2 STATE FA GREW UP HD' TLOC= 30927-30928 MD=99

L2. Now I have some questions about your (HEAD'S) family and past experiences. Where did your father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16--ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]-FATHER'S STATE

See the note above.

Please refer to Appendix 1, wave XIV (1981) documentation, for PSID state and county codes.

- 99. NA; DK state
- 00. Inap.: foreign country

V17453 'L2 CNTY FA GREW UP HD' TLOC= 30929-30931 MD=999

L2. Now I have some questions about your (HEAD'S) family and past experiences. Where did your father grow up? [MOST OF THE YEARS FROM AGES 6 TO 16--ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]-FATHER'S COUNTY

See the note preceding V17452.

Please refer to Appendix 1, wave XIV (1981) documentation, for PSID state and county codes.

- 999. NA; DK county

V17454 'L3 STATE MO GREW UP HD' TLOC= 30932-30933 MD=99

L3. Where did your mother grow up? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE]-MOTHER'S STATE

See the note preceding V17452.

Please refer to Appendix 1, wave XIV (1981) documentation, for PSID state and county codes.

99. NA; DK state
00. Inap.: foreign country

V17455 'L3 CNTY MO GREW UP HD' TLOC= 30934-30936 MD=999

L3. Where did your mother grow up? [ACCEPT MOTHER SUBSTITUTE]-MOTHER'S COUNTY

See the note preceding V17452.

Please refer to Appendix 1, wave XIV (1981) documentation, for PSID state and county codes.

999. NA; DK county

V17456 'L4 OCCUPATION OF FA HD' TLOC= 30937 MD=9

L4. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up? [ACCEPT FATHER SUBSTITUTE]

See the note preceding V17452.

542	9.7	1.	Professional, technical, and kindred workers
297	5.4	2.	Managers, officials, and proprietors
238	4.6	3.	Self-employed businessmen
383	6.6	4.	Clerical and sales workers
1,221	19.5	5.	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
1,106	15.3	6.	Operatives and kindred workers
955	9.8	7.	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
1,210	16.9	8.	Farmers and farm managers
1,064	11.3	9.	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK
98	0.9	0.	Inap.: no father/surrogate; deceased; never worked

V17457 'L5 FIRST OCCUPATION HD' TLOC= 30938 MD=9

L5. Thinking of your (HEAD'S) first full-time regular job, what did you do?

See the note preceding V17452.

538	10.0	1.	Professional, technical, and kindred workers
120	2.1	2.	Managers, officials, and proprietors
29	0.5	3.	Self-employed businessmen
1,119	19.4	4.	Clerical and sales workers
537	7.9	5.	Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
1,228	17.7	6.	Operatives and kindred workers
2,388	27.3	7.	Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
166	2.4	8.	Farmers and farm managers
718	9.1	9.	Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK
271	3.5	0.	Inap.: never worked

V17458 'L6 # DIFF JOBS OR? HD' TLOC= 30939 MD=9

L6. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what?

See the note preceding V17452.

2,662	36.6	1.	Have had a number of different kinds of jobs; mentions more than two kinds of jobs
730	10.1	3.	Both; have had a number of different kinds of jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two kinds of jobs
3,169	46.3	5.	Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
256	3.0	9.	NA; DK
297	3.9	0.	Inap.: never worked (V17457=0)

V17459 'L7 GREW UP FARM OR? HD' TLOC= 30940 MD=9

L7. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what?

See the note preceding V17452.

1,611	22.2	1.	Farm; rural area; country
2,618	41.2	2.	Small town; any size town, suburb
2,657	32.9	3.	Large city; any size city
121	2.2	4.	Other; several different places; combination of places
107	1.5	9.	NA; DK

V17460 'L8-9 STATE GREW UP HD' TLOC= 30941-30942 MD=99

- L8. In what state and county was that?
- L9. What was the name of the nearest town?-STATE

See the note preceding V17452.

Please refer to Appendix 1, wave XIV (1981) documentation, for PSID state and county codes.

- 99. NA; DK state
- 00. Inap.: foreign country

V17461 'L8-9 CNTY GREW UP HD' TLOC= 30943-30945 MD=999

- L8. In what state and county was that?
- L9. What was the name of the nearest town?-COUNTY

See the note preceding V17452.

Please refer to Appendix 1, wave XIV (1981) documentation, for PSID state and county codes.

- 999. NA; DK county

V17462 'L8-10 #REGIONS LIVED HD' TLOC= 30946 MD=9

- L8. In what state and county was that?
- L9. What was the name of the nearest town?
- L10. What other states or countries have you lived in, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces?-TOTAL NUMBER OF REGIONS LIVED IN

mean, excluding missing data = 1.7

See the note preceding V17452.

The region current at the time these questions were actually asked was also taken into account for the coding of this variable.

4,006	54.8	1.	Lived in one region
1,781	26.4	2.	Lived in two regions
677	9.8	3.	Lived in three regions
289	4.7	4.	Lived in four regions
86	1.0	5.	Lived in five regions .
29	0.3	6.	Lived in six regions
5	0.1	7.	Lived in seven regions
13	0.2	8.	Lived in eight or more regions
228	2.8	9.	NA; DK

Region Code

NORTHEAST	NORTH CENTRAL	DEEP SOUTH	OTHER SOUTH	WEST
Connecticut	Illinois	Alabama	Arkansas	Arizona
Maine	Indiana	Georgia	Delaware	California
Massachusetts	Iowa	Louisiana	Florida	Colorado
New Hampshire	Kansas	Mississippi	Kentucky	Idaho
New Jersey	Michigan	South Carolina	Maryland	Montana
New York	Minnesota		North Carolina	Nevada
Pennsylvania	Missouri		Oklahoma	New Mexico
Rhode Island	Nebraska		Tennessee	Oregon
Vermont	North Dakota		Texas	Utah
	Ohio		Virginia	Washington
	South Dakota		Washington, D.C.	Wyoming
	Wisconsin		West Virginia	

OTHER ENGLISH SPEAKING
 Alaska
 Australia
 Canada
 Hawaii
 New Zealand
 South Africa
 United Kingdom
 West Indies

OTHER NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING
 All others

V17463 'L8-10 #STATES LIVED HD' TLOC= 30947 MD=9

- L8. In what state and county was that?
 L9. What was the name of the nearest town?
 L10. What other states or countries have you lived in, including time spent abroad while in the armed forces?-TOTAL NUMBER OF STATES/COUNTRIES LIVED IN
-

mean, excluding missing data = 2.1

See the note preceding V17452.

The state current at the time these questions were asked was also taken into account for the coding of this variable.

3,335	43.9	1.	Lived in one state/country
1,782	25.7	2.	Lived in two states/countries
740	11.4	3.	Lived in three states/countries
590	10.3	4.	Lived in four states/countries
182	2.5	5.	Lived in five states/countries
110	1.5	6.	Lived in six states/countries
49	0.6	7.	Lived in seven states/countries
93	1.2	8.	Lived in eight or more states/countries
233	2.8	9.	NA; DK

V17464 'L11 EVER MOVE FOR JOB? H' TLOC= 30948 MD=9

- L11. Have you (HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?
-

See the note preceding V17452.

1,606	25.6	1.	Yes
5,147	69.2	5.	No
361	5.2	9.	NA; DK

V17465 'L12 NOT MOVED FOR JOB? H' TLOC= 30949 MD=9

- L12. Have you (HEAD) ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?
-

See the note preceding V17452.

425	6.8	1.	Yes
4,442	58.5	5.	No
276	4.0	9.	NA; DK
1,971	30.8	0.	Inap.: 1968 Head is still Head of this FU; has never moved for job (V17464=1 or 9)

V17466 'L13 PARENTS POOR OR? HD' TLOC= 30950 MD=9

- L13. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?
-

See the note preceding V17452.

2,766	34.5	1.	Poor
2,520	40.4	3.	Average; "it varied"
1,522	21.2	5.	Pretty well off
306	3.9	9.	NA; DK; didn't live with parents

V17467 'L14-15 EDUC OF FATHER H' TLOC= 30951 MD=9

L14. How much education did your (HEAD'S) father have? [ACCEPT FATHER
SUBSTITUTE]

L15. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could he read and write?

See the note preceding V17452.

555	6.8	1.	0-5 grades
2,532	36.8	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
756	9.4	3.	9-11 grades (some high school); junior high
1,492	20.9	4.	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
87	1.4	5.	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
385	6.6	6.	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
402	7.1	7.	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
217	4.2	8.	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
592	5.7	9.	NA; DK to both L14 and L15
96	1.0	0.	Inap.: could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>and</u> could not read or write

V17468 'L16-17 EDUC OF MOTHER H' TLOC= 30952 MD=9

L16. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have? [ACCEPT MOTHER
SUBSTITUTE]

L17. [IF FEWER THAN 6 GRADES] Could she read and write?

See the note preceding V17452.

490	6.7	1.	0-5 grades
1,742	24.9	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write
1,066	11.9	3.	9-11 grades (some high school); junior high
2,217	32.4	4.	12 grades (completed high school); "high school"
152	2.7	5.	12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)
439	7.0	6.	Some college, no degree; Associate's degree
320	5.4	7.	College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; normal school; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"
106	1.8	8.	College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree
534	6.7	9.	NA; DK to both L16 and L17
48	0.6	0.	Inap.: could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>and</u> could not read or write

V17469 'L18 WTR BROTHERS HEAD' TLOC= 30953 MD=9

L18. Now I have some questions about brothers and sisters. Did you (HEAD)
have any brothers? [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

See the note preceding V17452.

5,882	80.0	1.	Yes
1,215	19.9	5.	No
17	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17470 'L19 # BROTHERS HEAD' TLOC= 30954-30955 MD=99

L19. How many brothers was that?

% nonzero = 80.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.4

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of Head's brothers.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; no brothers (V17469=5 or 9)

V17471 'L20 ONLY BRO STILL ALIVE' TLOC= 30956 MD=9

L20. Is he still living?

See the note preceding V17452.

1,715	25.6	1.	Yes
180	3.5	5.	No
20	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,199	70.6	0.	Inap.: no brothers (V17469=5 or 9); more than one brother (V17470=02-99)

V17472 'L21 ONLY BRO OLDR THAN H' TLOC= 30957 MD=9

L21. Was he older than you?

See the note preceding V17452.

897	13.9	1.	Yes
1,006	15.4	5.	No
12	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,199	70.6	0.	Inap.: no brothers (V17469=5 or 9); more than one brother (V17470=02-99)

V17473 'L22 # BRO STILL ALIVE ' TLOC= 30958-30959 MD=99

L22. How many of them are still living?

% nonzero = 48.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.8

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable represent the number of Head's brothers still living if Head had more than one brother.

99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: none; no brothers (V17469=5 or 9); less than two brothers (V17470=01 or 99)

V17474 'L23 ANY BRO OLDR THAN H ' TLOC= 30960 MD=9

L23. Were any of your brothers older than you?

See the note preceding V17452.

2,875	36.4	1.	Yes
1,067	13.9	5.	No
18	0.2	9.	NA; DK
3,154	49.5	0.	Inap.: no brothers (V17469=5 or 9); less than two brothers (V17470=01 or 99)

V17475 'L24 WTR SISTERS HEA' TLOC= 30961 MD=9

L24. Did you have any sisters? [INCLUDE NATURAL SIBLINGS ONLY]

See the note preceding V17452.

5,743	77.6	1.	Yes
1,353	22.3	5.	No
18	0.1	9.	NA; DK

V17476 'L25 # SISTERS HEAD' TLOC= 30962-30963 MD=99

L25. How many sisters was that?

% nonzero = 77.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 2.4

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable represent the actual number of Head's sisters.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: no sisters (V17475=5 or 9)

V17477 'L26 ONLY SIS STILL ALIVE' TLOC= 30964 MD=9

L26. Is she still living?

See the note preceding V17452.

1,804	28.4	1.	Yes
112	2.1	5.	No
19	0.3	9.	NA; DK
5,179	69.2	0.	Inap.: no sisters (V17475=5 or 9); more than one sister (V17476=02-99)

V17478 'L27 ONLY SIS OLDR THAN H' TLOC= 30965 MD=9

L27. Was she older than you?

See the note preceding V17452.

950	15.7	1.	Yes
977	15.0	5.	No
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
5,179	69.2	0.	Inap.: no sisters (V17475=5 or 9); more than one sister (V17476=02-99)

V17479 'L28 # SIS STILL ALIVE' TLOC= 30966-30967 MD=99

L28. How many of them are still living?

% nonzero = 45.8
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 3.0

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable represent the number of Head's sisters still living if Head had more than one sister.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; no sisters (V17475=5 or 9); less than two sisters (V17476=01 or 99)

V17480 'L29 ANY SIS OLDR THAN H' TLOC= 30968 MD=9

L29. Were any of your sisters older than you?

See the note preceding V17452.

2,801	33.9	1.	Yes
982	12.6	5.	No
19	0.2	9.	NA; DK
3,312	53.3	0.	Inap.: no sisters (V17475=5 or 9); less than two sisters (V17476=01 or 99)

V17481 'L30 LIVE W BOTH PARENT H' TLOC= 30969 MD=9

L30. Were you living with both your natural parents most of the time until you were age 16?

See the note preceding V17452.

5,232	78.7	1.	Yes
1,850	21.1	5.	No
32	0.3	9.	NA; DK

V17482 'L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD' TLOC= 30970 MD=9

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican,

Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF
NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note preceding V17452.

39	0.6	1.	Mexican
87	1.5	2.	Mexican American
6	0.1	3.	Chicano
25	0.4	4.	Puerto Rican
17	0.3	5.	Cuban
4	0.0	6.	Combination; more than 1 mention
28	0.5	7.	Other Spanish
74	0.9	9.	NA; DK
6,834	95.8	0.	Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

V17483 'L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 / TLOC= 30971 MD=9

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian,
Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

4,369	84.5	1.	White
2,609	13.8	2.	Black
39	0.4	3.	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
25	0.4	4.	Asian, Pacific Islander
42	0.6	7.	Other
30	0.3	9.	NA; DK

V17484 'L32 RACE OF HEAD 2 / TLOC= 30972 MD=9

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian,
Pacific Islander, or another race?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

3	0.0	1.	White
3	0.0	2.	Black
84	0.9	3.	American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
2	0.0	4.	Asian, Pacific Islander
5	0.1	7.	Other
1	0.0	8.	More than two mentions
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
7,014	99.0	0.	Inap.: no second mention

V17485 'L33 WTR IN MILIT SERV H' TLOC= 30973 MD=9

L33. Have you ever been in the United States military service?

See the note preceding V17452.

1,829	28.0	1.	Yes
5,265	71.8	5.	No
20	0.2	9.	NA; DK

V17486 'L34 WTR GRADUATED HS HD' TLOC= 30974 MD=9

L34. Now I would like to talk about the education you (HEAD) have received.
Did you graduate from high school, get a GED, or neither?

See the note preceding V17452.

4,785	70.9	1.	Graduated from high school
454	5.7	2.	Got a GED
1,846	23.0	3.	Neither
29	0.3	9.	NA; DK

V17487 'L35 MO GRADUATED HS HD' TLOC= 30975-30976 MD=99

L35. In what month and year did you graduate?-MONTH

See the note preceding V17452.

95	1.7	01.	January; "winter"
27	0.4	02.	February
12	0.1	03.	March
19	0.3	04.	April; "spring"
1,358	19.8	05.	May
3,017	45.4	06.	June
28	0.3	07.	July; "summer"
15	0.1	08.	August
9	0.1	09.	September
1	0.0	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
10	0.2	11.	November
11	0.2	12.	December
102	1.2	98.	DK
81	1.0	99.	NA
2,329	29.1	00.	Inap.: did not graduate (V17486=2, 3 or 9)

V17488 'L35 YR GRADUATED HS HD' TLOC= 30977-30978 MD=99

L35. In what month and year did you graduate?-YEAR

% nonzero = 70.9

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 62.4

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Head graduated.

97. Before 1901

98. DK

99. NA

00. Inap.: did not graduate (V17486=2, 3 or 9)

V17489 'L36 GRADE LEVEL IF GED H' TLOC= 30979-30980 MD=99

L36. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish prior to getting your GED?

See the note preceding V17452.

		01.	Finished first grade
1	0.0	02.	Finished second grade
1	0.0	03.	Finished third grade
		04.	Finished fourth grade
3	0.0	05.	Finished fifth grade
1	0.0	06.	Finished sixth grade
9	0.1	07.	Finished seventh grade
29	0.5	08.	Finished eighth grade
64	1.0	09.	Finished ninth grade
128	1.7	10.	Finished tenth grade
212	2.4	11.	Finished eleventh grade
6	0.0	99.	NA; DK
6,660	94.3	00.	Inap.: none; graduated or no GED (V17486=1, 3 or 9)

V17490 'L37 MO LAST IN SCH-GED H' TLOC= 30981-30982 MD=99

L37. In what month and year did you last attend (GRADE IN L36)?-MONTH

See the note preceding V17452.

21	0.2	01.	January; "winter"
20	0.3	02.	February
13	0.2	03.	March
31	0.4	04.	April; "spring"
69	0.9	05.	May
107	1.3	06.	June
6	0.0	07.	July; "summer"
5	0.1	08.	August
18	0.3	09.	September
9	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"

396 - RAW DATA

10	0.2	11.	November
20	0.3	12.	December
105	1.3	98.	DK
20	0.2	99.	NA
6,660	94.3	00.	Inap.: graduated or no GED (V17486=1, 3 or 9); finished no grades (V17489=00)

V17491 'L37 YR LAST IN SCH-GED H' TLOC= 30983-30984 MD=99

L37. In what month and year did you last attend (GRADE IN L36)?-YEAR

% nonzero = 5.7
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 63.1

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Head last attended school.

97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: graduated or no GED (V17486=1, 3 or 9); finished no grades (V17489=00)

V17492 'L38 MO RECEIVED GED HD' TLOC= 30985-30986 MD=99

L38. In what month and year did you receive your GED?-MONTH

See the note preceding V17452.

19	0.3	01.	January; "winter"
12	0.2	02.	February
20	0.3	03.	March
28	0.3	04.	April; "spring"
28	0.3	05.	May
70	0.8	06.	June
34	0.4	07.	July; "summer"
26	0.3	08.	August
21	0.2	09.	September
18	0.2	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
15	0.2	11.	November
16	0.2	12.	December
121	1.7	98.	DK
26	0.4	99.	NA
6,660	94.3	00.	Inap.: graduated or no GED (V17486=1, 3 or 9)

V17493 'L38 YR RECEIVED GED HD' TLOC= 30987-30988 MD=99

L38. In what month and year did you receive your GED?-YEAR

% nonzero = 5.7
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 70.6

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year the GED was received.

97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: graduated or no GED (V17486=1, 3 or 9)

V17494 'L39 GRD OF SCH FINISH H' TLOC= 30989-30990 MD=99

L39. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?

See the note preceding V17452.

5	0.1	01.	Finished first grade
---	-----	-----	----------------------

17	0.1	02.	Finished second grade
42	0.4	03.	Finished third grade
57	0.7	04.	Finished fourth grade
62	0.6	05.	Finished fifth grade
99	1.2	06.	Finished sixth grade
114	1.3	07.	Finished seventh grade
301	5.0	08.	Finished eighth grade
239	2.9	09.	Finished ninth grade
390	4.8	10.	Finished tenth grade
476	5.4	11.	Finished eleventh grade
22	0.2	99.	NA; DK
5,290	77.2	00.	Inap.: none; graduated or GED (V17486=1, 2 or 9)

V17495 'L40 MO LAST IN SCH-NONGR' TL0C= 30991-30992 MD=99

L40. In what month and year did you last attend (GRADE IN L39)?-MONTH

See the note preceding V17452.

54	0.7	01.	January; "winter"
35	0.5	02.	February
37	0.4	03.	March
63	0.7	04.	April; "spring"
220	2.8	05.	May
321	4.6	06.	June
9	0.1	07.	July; "summer"
6	0.1	08.	August
31	0.4	09.	September
28	0.3	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
28	0.4	11.	November
35	0.5	12.	December
801	9.3	98.	DK
156	1.9	99.	NA
5,290	77.2	00.	Inap.: graduated or GED (V17486=1, 2 or 9); finished no grades of school (V17494=00)

V17496 'L40 YR LAST IN SCH-NONGR' TL0C= 30993-30994 MD=99

L40. In what month and year did you last attend (GRADE IN L39)?-YEAR

% nonzero = 22.8

mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 50.3

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Head last attended school.

97. Before 1901

98. DK

99. NA

00. Inap.: graduated or GED (V17486=1, 2 or 9); finished no grades of school (V17494=00)

V17497 'L41 WTR ATTEND COLLEGE H' TL0C= 30995 MD=9

L41. Did you attend college?

See the note preceding V17452.

2,996	45.9	1.	Yes
4,076	53.6	5.	No
42	0.5	9.	NA; DK

V17498 'L42 MO LAST ATTND COLL H' TL0C= 30996-30997 MD=99

L42. In what month and year did you last attend college?-MONTH

See the note preceding V17452.

128	2.0	01.	January; "winter"
-----	-----	-----	-------------------

75	1.0	02.	February
93	1.3	03.	March
197	3.0	04.	April; "spring"
759	11.6	05.	May
692	11.7	06.	June
53	0.8	07.	July; "summer"
162	2.7	08.	August
105	1.2	09.	September
59	0.8	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
51	0.7	11.	November
303	4.3	12.	December
25	0.5	96.	Still in school
199	2.9	98.	DK
95	1.4	99.	NA
4,118	54.1	00.	Inap.: no college (V17497=5 or 9)

V17499 'L42 YR LAST ATTND COLL H' TL0C= 30998-30999 MD=99

L42. In what month and year did you last attend college?-YEAR

% nonzero = 45.9
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 72.3

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Head last attended college.

96.	Still in school
97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: no college (V17497=5 or 9)

V17500 'L43 HGHST YR COLL COMP H' TL0C= 31000 MD=9

L43. What is the highest year of college you have completed?

See the note preceding V17452.

479	6.3	1.	Completed one year
646	9.0	2.	Completed two years
226	3.5	3.	Completed three years
744	12.8	4.	Completed four years
526	9.6	5.	Completed five or more years
29	0.4	9.	NA; DK
4,464	58.5	0.	Inap.: less than one year; no college (V17497=5 or 9)

V17501 'L44 WTR RECD COLL DEG H' TL0C= 31001 MD=9

L44. Did you receive a college degree?

See the note preceding V17452.

1,482	25.0	1.	Yes
1,154	16.3	5.	No
14	0.2	9.	NA; DK
4,464	58.5	0.	Inap.: no college (V17497=5 or 9); less than one year (V17500=0)

V17502 'L45 HGHST COLL DEG REC H' TL0C= 31002-31003 MD=99

L45. What is the highest college degree you have received?

See the note preceding V17452.

239	3.2	01.	AA; Associate of Arts
862	15.1	02.	Bachelor of Arts/Science/Letters; BA; BS
242	4.5	03.	Master of Arts/Science; MA; MS; MBA
38	0.7	04.	Doctorate; Ph.D (except 05 and 06)

46	0.8	05.	LLB; JD (law degrees)
25	0.4	06.	MD; DDS; DVM; DO (medical degrees)
		08.	Honorary degree
12	0.2	97.	Other
7	0.0	98.	DK
11	0.1	99.	NA
5,632	75.0	00.	Inap.: no college (V17497=5 or 9); less than one year (V17500=0); no college degree (V17501=5 or 9)

V17503 'L48 MO RECD COLL DEG HD' TLOC= 31004-31005 MD=99

L48. In what month and year did you receive that degree?-MONTH

See the note preceding V17452.

49	0.9	01.	January; "winter"
14	0.3	02.	February
25	0.5	03.	March
32	0.6	04.	April; "spring"
484	7.8	05.	May
511	9.2	06.	June
25	0.5	07.	July; "summer"
125	2.2	08.	August
21	0.3	09.	September
5	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
11	0.2	11.	November
130	1.8	12.	December
34	0.5	98.	DK
16	0.2	99.	NA
5,632	75.0	00.	Inap.: no college (V17497=5 or 9); less than one year (V17500=0); no college degree (V17501=5 or 9)

V17504 'L48 YR RECD COLL DEG HD' TLOC= 31006-31007 MD=99

L48. In what month and year did you receive that degree?-YEAR

% nonzero = 25.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 71.3

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year Head received the degree.

97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: no college (V17497=5 or 9); less than one year (V17500=0); no college degree (V17501=5 or 9)

V17505 'L49 WTR REC OTR DEG/CERT' TLOC= 31008 MD=9

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?

See the note preceding V17452.

1,779	25.0	1.	Yes
5,285	74.5	5.	No
50	0.5	9.	NA; DK

V17506 'L49 # OTR DEG/CERT REC ' TLOC= 31009 MD=9

L49. Did you (HEAD) receive any other degree or a certificate through a vocational school, a training school, or an apprenticeship program?
L54. Did you receive any other training degree or certificate?-TOTAL NUMBER OF DEGREES OR CERTIFICATES

See the note preceding V17452.

400 - RAW DATA

1,315	18.1	1.	One
297	4.3	2.	Two
111	1.6	3.	Three
23	0.4	4.	Four
7	0.1	5.	Five
7	0.1	6.	Six
		7.	Seven
9	0.1	8.	Eight or more
10	0.2	9.	NA; DK
5,335	75.0	0.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9)

V17507 'L50 TYPE OTR DEG/CERT 1 ' TLOC= 31010 MD=9

L50. What type of degree or certificate was that?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

108	1.9	1.	Degree
658	9.3	2.	Certificate
106	1.9	3.	License
66	1.1	4.	Diploma (<u>not</u> high school)
95	1.4	7.	Other
746	9.5	9.	NA; DK
5,335	75.0	0.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9)

V17508 'L51 FIELD OF DEG/CERT 1 ' TLOC= 31011-31012 MD=99

L51. In what field was that?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

333	4.1	01.	Skilled Crafts: Mechanic/repairperson; auto/appliance/ computer; Printer; Machinist; tool and dye
158	1.8	02.	Machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator; grinder, plater, sailor; meat cutter; truck driver; Hi-lo operator; test driver
102	1.6	03.	Technician (exc. medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician
151	2.1	04.	Construction/building trades; carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, housepainter
73	1.2	05.	Business management; restaurant management; retail mgt.; "leadership"
59	1.0	06.	Sales/Retailing; telemarketing; buyer; Insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent
44	0.6	07.	Food Service/restaurant workers (exc. management): Bartender; waitress, cook, "culinary arts"
21	0.3	08.	Drafting; surveyor; mech. drawing; cartographer
68	1.0	09.	Secretarial; typing, steno, wordprocessing
93	1.1	10.	Other office/clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist, bank teller; keypuncher
22	0.3	11.	Computer programming
33	0.4	12.	"Computer," n.e.c.
49	0.9	13.	Cosmetology; barber; hair stylist; manicurist
184	2.8	14.	Health related: First Aid; nurses aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacists assistant; CPR, EMT
62	0.8	15.	Law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter
9	0.2	16.	Advertising; photography
41	0.8	17.	Engineering; electrical, mechanical, etc.
16	0.3	18.	Art; music; drama; dance
		19.	Foreign language
14	0.1	20.	Religion
215	3.2	97.	Other
32	0.4	99.	NA; DK
5,335	75.0	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9)

V17509 'L52 INST/ORG DEG/CERT 1 ' TLOC= 31013-31014 MD=99

L52. From what type of institution or organization was that?-FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

499	6.4	01.	Vocational/trade school
148	1.9	02.	Community college; junior college
129	1.9	03.	Business school or financial institute; secretarial school
145	1.8	04.	Armed forces
39	0.5	05.	High school
79	1.3	06.	Hospital/health care facility or school
35	0.7	07.	Cosmetology/beauty/barber school
34	0.4	08.	Police academy; firefighter training program
176	2.1	09.	Job training through city/county/state/federal government, except 08
156	2.5	10.	Training by private employer
15	0.2	11.	Religious institution; bible college/school
211	3.8	97.	Other
113	1.5	99.	NA; DK
5,335	75.0	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9)

V17510 'L53 MO REC DEG/CERT 1 / TLOC= 31015-31016 MD=99

L53. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate? -
MONTH OF FIRST MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

85	1.2	01.	January; "winter"
67	1.0	02.	February
81	1.1	03.	March
89	1.4	04.	April; "spring"
183	2.5	05.	May
295	4.0	06.	June
88	1.2	07.	July; "summer"
111	1.5	08.	August
92	1.3	09.	September
76	1.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
62	0.9	11.	November
83	1.2	12.	December
368	5.1	98.	DK
99	1.6	99.	NA
5,335	75.0	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9)

V17511 'L53 YR REC DEG/CERT 1 / TLOC= 31017-31018 MD=99

L53. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate? -YEAR
OF FIRST MENTION

% nonzero = 25.0
mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 69.7

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last 2 digits of the year this degree or certificate was received.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9)

V17512 'L50 TYPE OTR DEG/CERT 2 / TLOC= 31019 MD=9

L50. What type of degree or certificate was that? -SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

16	0.2	1.	Degree
186	2.8	2.	Certificate
26	0.5	3.	License
7	0.1	4.	Diploma (<u>not</u> high school)
25	0.4	7.	Other

204 2.8 9. NA; DK
 6,650 93.1 0. Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); one certificate (V17506=1)

V17513 'L51 FIELD OF DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 31020-31021 MD=99

L51. In what field was that?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

71	0.9	01.	Skilled Crafts: Mechanic/repairperson; auto/appliance/computer; Printer; Machinist; tool and dye
28	0.4	02.	Machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator; grinder, plater, sailor; meat cutter; truck driver; Hi-lo operator; test driver
46	0.8	03.	Technician (exc. medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician
30	0.5	04.	Construction/building trades; carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, housepainter
22	0.2	05.	Business management; restaurant management; retail mgt.; "leadership"
22	0.4	06.	Sales/Retailing; telemarketing; buyer; Insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent
7	0.1	07.	Food Service/restaurant workers (exc. management): Bartender; waitress, cook, "culinary arts"
7	0.1	08.	Drafting; surveyor; mech. drawing; cartographer
15	0.2	09.	Secretarial; typing, steno, wordprocessing
13	0.2	10.	Other office/Clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist, bank teller; keypuncher
5	0.1	11.	Computer programming
9	0.1	12.	"Computer," n.e.c.
4	0.1	13.	Cosmetology; barber; hair stylist; manicurist
51	0.7	14.	Health related: First Aid; nurses aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacists assistant; CPR, EMT
22	0.3	15.	Law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter
1	0.0	16.	Advertising; photography
7	0.2	17.	Engineering; electrical, mechanical, etc.
5	0.1	18.	Art; music; drama; dance
		19.	Foreign language
3	0.0	20.	Religion
79	1.2	97.	Other
17	0.2	99.	NA; DK
6,650	93.1	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); one certificate (V17506=1)

V17514 'L52 INST/ORG DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 31022-31023 MD=99

L52. From what type of institution or organization was that?-SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

89	1.2	01.	Vocational/trade school
37	0.6	02.	Community college; junior college
22	0.3	03.	Business school or financial institute; secretarial school
57	0.7	04.	Armed forces
9	0.2	05.	High school
14	0.2	06.	Hospital/health care facility or school
4	0.1	07.	Cosmetology/beauty/barber school
14	0.2	08.	Police academy; firefighter training program
45	0.6	09.	Job training through city/county/state/federal government, except 08
71	1.2	10.	Training by private employer
3	0.0	11.	Religious institution; bible college/school
65	1.0	97.	Other
34	0.6	99.	NA; DK
6,650	93.1	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); one certificate (V17506=1)

V17515 'L53 MD REC DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 31024-31025 MD=99

L50. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate? -
MONTH OF SECOND MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

20	0.3	01.	January; "winter"
13	0.2	02.	February
25	0.3	03.	March
22	0.3	04.	April; "spring"
45	0.7	05.	May
54	0.7	06.	June
17	0.3	07.	July; "summer"
32	0.4	08.	August
26	0.2	09.	September
18	0.3	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
16	0.2	11.	November
16	0.2	12.	December
106	1.6	98.	DK
54	1.0	99.	NA
6,650	93.1	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); one certificate (V17506=1)

V17516 'L53 YR REC DEG/CERT 2 ' TLOC= 31026-31027 MD=99

L53. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate? -YEAR
OF SECOND MENTION

% nonzero = 6.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 73.5

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year this degree or certificate was received.

97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); one certificate (V17506=1)

V17517 'L50 TYPE OTR DEG/CERT 3 ' TLOC= 31028 MD=9

L50. What type of degree or certificate was that? -THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

4	0.1	1.	Degree
73	1.2	2.	Certificate
7	0.1	3.	License
1	0.0	4.	Diploma (<u>not</u> high school)
6	0.1	7.	Other
76	1.1	9.	NA; DK
6,947	97.4	0.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17506=1 or 2)

V17518 'L51 FIELD OF DEG/CERT 3 ' TLOC= 31029-31030 MD=99

L51. In what field was that? -THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

23	0.4	01.	Skilled Crafts: Mechanic/repairperson; auto/appliance/computer; Printer; Machinist; tool and dye
9	0.1	02.	Machine operator (semi-skilled): welding, press operator; grinder, plater, sailor; meat cutter; truck driver; Hi-lo operator; test driver
13	0.3	03.	Technician (exc. medical); recording engineer; "electronics"; nuclear technician
10	0.1	04.	Construction/building trades; carpenter, plumber, electrician, mason, roofer, housepainter

8	0.1	05.	Business management; restaurant management; retail mgt.; "leadership"
11	0.2	06.	Sales/Retailing; telemarketing; buyer; Insurance underwriter; real estate; travel agent
1	0.0	07.	Food Service/restaurant workers (exc. management): Bartender; waitress, cook, "culinary arts"
3	0.1	08.	Drafting; surveyor; mech. drawing; cartographer
1	0.0	09.	Secretarial; typing, steno, wordprocessing
5	0.1	10.	Other office/clerical; bookkeeping; stock or parts clerk; computer operator; receptionist, bank teller; keypuncher
1	0.0	11.	Computer programming
8	0.1	12.	"Computer," n.e.c.
1	0.0	13.	Cosmetology; barber; hair stylist; manicurist
8	0.1	14.	Health related: First Aid; nurses aid; LPN; medical office assistant; pharmacists assistant; CPR, EMT
9	0.1	15.	Law enforcement; "jailer training"; military police; firefighter
		16.	Advertising; photography
2	0.0	17.	Engineering; electrical, mechanical, etc.
1	0.0	18.	Art; music; drama; dance
1	0.0	19.	Foreign language
		20.	Religion
37	0.6	97.	Other
15	0.2	99.	NA; DK
6,947	97.4	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17506=1 or 2)

V17519 'L52 INST/ORG DEG/CERT 3 / TLOC= 31031-31032 MD=99

L52. From what type of institution or organization was that?-THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

21	0.2	01.	Vocational/trade school
13	0.2	02.	Community college; junior college
3	0.1	03.	Business school or financial institute; secretarial school
27	0.4	04.	Armed forces
2	0.1	05.	High school
1	0.0	06.	Hospital/health care facility or school
		07.	Cosmetology/beauty/barber school
3	0.0	08.	Police academy; firefighter training program
25	0.4	09.	Job training through city/county/state/federal government, except 08
31	0.6	10.	Training by private employer
		11.	Religious institution; bible college/school
24	0.4	97.	Other
17	0.3	99.	NA; DK
6,947	97.4	00.	Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17506=1 or 2)

V17520 'L53 MO REC DEG/CERT 3 / TLOC= 31033-31034 MD=99

L53. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate?-
MONTH OF THIRD MENTION

See the note preceding V17452.

8	0.2	01.	January; "winter"
6	0.1	02.	February
6	0.1	03.	March
4	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
14	0.2	05.	May
13	0.2	06.	June
8	0.1	07.	July; "summer"
6	0.1	08.	August
8	0.1	09.	September
7	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
4	0.1	11.	November
6	0.1	12.	December
45	0.7	98.	DK

32 0.6 99. NA
 6,947 97.4 00. Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17506=1 or 2)

V17521 'L53 YR REC DEG/CERT 3 ' TLOC= 31035-31036 MD=99

L53. In what month and year did you receive that degree or certificate?-YEAR OF THIRD MENTION

% nonzero = 2.6
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 76.3

See the note preceding V17452.

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the year this degree or certificate was received.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: no certificate (V17505=5 or 9); less than three certificates (V17506=1 or 2)

V17522 'L55-56 RELIGIOUS PREF H' TLOC= 31037-31038 MD=99

L55. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what?
 L56. What denomination is that?

See the note preceding V17452.

- 1,325 23.8 01. Roman Catholic
- 140 3.5 02. Jewish
- 2,409 21.9 03. Baptist
- 339 6.7 04. Lutheran
- 729 11.4 05. Methodist; African Methodist
- 180 3.4 06. Presbyterian
- 92 1.8 07. Episcopalian
- 214 3.2 08. Protestant unspecified
- 620 9.8 09. Other Protestant
- 34 0.5 10. Other non-Christian: Muslim, Rastafarian, etc.
- 38 0.7 11. Latter Day Saints; Mormon
- 54 0.4 12. Jehovah's Witnesses
- 12 0.2 13. Greek/Russian/Eastern Orthodox
- 113 1.6 14. "Christian"
- 9 0.1 15. Unitarian; Universalist
- 3 0.1 16. Christian Science
- 11 0.1 17. Seventh Day Adventist
- 150 1.7 18. Pentecostal; Assembly of God
- 2 0.0 19. Amish; Mennonite
- 1 0.0 20. Quaker; Friends
- 4 0.1 21. Church of God
- 1 0.0 22. United Church of Christ; Congregational Church
- 7 0.1 23. Reformed, Christian Reformed
- 2 0.0 24. Disciples of Christ; United Christian; First Christian; Christian Holiness
- 2 0.0 25. Churches of Christ
- 97. Other
- 71 0.8 99. NA; DK
- 554 8.0 00. None; atheist; agnostic

NOTE: V17523-V17524 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V17523 'L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H' TLOC= 31039-31040 MD=99

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

% nonzero = 96.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 21.2

See the notes above and preceding V17452.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

- 01. One year or less
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: never worked; head was under age 18 when this question was asked

V17524 'L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H' TLOC= 31041-31042 MD=99

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

% nonzero = 93.0
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 19.6

See the notes preceding V17452 and V17523.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

- 01. One year or less
- 98. Ninety-eight years or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V17523=00 or 99)

V17525 'TN1 WHO WAS RESPONDENT ' TLOC= 31043 MD=9

TN1. Who was your Respondent?

5,421	81.2	1.	Head
1,639	18.0	2.	Wife/"Wife"
41	0.6	7.	Someone other than Head or Wife/"Wife"
13	0.2	9.	NA

V17526 'TN2 # OF INTERVWR CALLS ' TLOC= 31044-31045 MD=99

TN2. Total number of calls required to obtain interview

% nonzero = 99.8
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4.6

- 00. Inap.: none; mail interview
- 99. NA

V17527 '# OF INDIVIDUAL RECORDS ' TLOC= 31046-31047

Total Number of Individual Data Records Associated with 1989 Family Unit

The values for this variable represent the number of individual-level data records on the merged family-individual tape having the same family-level data in 1989, that is, all persons in the family in 1989 and any institutionalized individuals associated with the family, as well as any movers-out between 1988 and 1989 who did not move into another responding family.

V17528 'H+W 1988 FED TAXES ' TLOC= 31048-31052

Total Estimated Federal Income Taxes of 1989 Head and Wife/"Wife" for 1988 Tax Year

% nonzero = 79.3
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 4,824.1

The values for this variable in the range -1275 through 99998 represent the actual estimate made for taxes.

V17528 and V17529 were computed using the following variables:

V16435 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
 V16440 Total Number of Exemptions
 V16441 Tax Table Used

Negative values are allowed for this variable for those eligible for the earned income credit and whose taxes are less than the amount of the credit. For highly detailed information on the PSID's estimation of taxes, see the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation volume, pp. 91-100. Additionally, check Section 1, Part 5 of this volume for updating rules since then.

-1275. Negative taxes for those with the maximum earned income credit
 00000. None
 99999. \$99,999 or more

V17529 'H+W 88 MARGINAL TAX RATE' TLOC= 31053-31054

Marginal Tax Rate for 1988 Head's and Wife's/"Wife's" 1988 Estimated Federal Income Taxes

% nonzero = 75.2
 mean nonzero = 20.3

The values for this variable represent the actual marginal tax rate based on Head and Wife's/"Wife's" taxable income, number of exemptions, and the tax table used. See the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation volume, pp. 91-100, for a complete description of the tax variables. Additionally, check Section 1, Part 5 of this volume for updating rules since then.

00. Zero taxes

NOTE: For 1989 data only, estimated taxes and marginal rates for second through fifth extra earners are omitted. See V17532 and Section I, Part 5, 1989 Omissions for details.

V17530 '1ST XTRA ERNER 88 TAXES' TLOC= 31055-31058

Estimated Federal Income Taxes of First Extra Earner for 1988 Tax Year

% nonzero = 15.6
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 1,478.8

The values for this variable in the range -999 through 9998 represent the actual estimate made for taxes. Negative values are allowed here for former Heads and Wives/"Wives" eligible for the earned income credit and whose taxes are less than the amount of the credit. Incomes for those who are not current Heads or Wives/"Wives" are coded only for the part of the year that they were in the family in 1988. This estimate of tax liability takes account of that fact. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further details.

V17530 and V17531 were computed using the following variables:

V16560 Percent Proration of First Extra Earner
 V16561 Taxable Income
 V16562 Total Number of Exemptions
 V16563 Tax Table Used

See the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation volume, pp. 91-100, for a complete description of the tax variables. Additionally, check Section 1, Part 5 of this volume for updating rules since then.

-999. Negative taxes for those with the maximum earned income credit

9999. \$9,999 or more
 0000. Inap.: none; no such person

V17531 'MARG TAX RATE ERNR ONE / TLOC= 31059-31060

Marginal Tax Rate of First Extra Earner for 1988 Tax Year

% nonzero = 15.6
 mean nonzero = 17.4

The values for this variable represent the actual marginal tax rate based on this person's percent proration, taxable income, number of exemptions, and the tax table used.

See the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation volume, pp. 91-100, for a complete description of the tax variables. Additionally, check Section 1, Part 5 of this volume for updating rules since then.

00. Inap.: zero taxes; no such person

V17532 'TOT TAXES ALL XTRA ERNR / TLOC= 31061-31065

Total Estimated Federal Income Taxes of All Extra Earners for 1988 Tax Year

% nonzero = 15.7
 mean nonzero, including negative values = 1,710.5

The values for this variable in the range -1275 through 99998 represent the actual estimate made for taxes. Negative values may occur in this variable if a former Head or Wife/"Wife," as first extra earner, has negative values at V17530. Although separate variables for estimated taxes of the second through fifth extra earners have been omitted from the data, those amounts are included here along with amounts from V17530. See Section I, Part 5, 1989 Omissions for our justification.

See the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation volume, pp. 91-100, for a complete description of the tax variables. Additionally, check Section 1, Part 5 of this volume for updating rules since then.

-1275. Negative taxes for those with the maximum earned income credit
 99999. \$99,999 or more
 00000. Inap.: none (V17530=0)

V17533 'TOT FAM MONEY Y 88 / TLOC= 31066-31072

Total 1988 Family Money Income

mean = 36,297.4

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V16435 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"
 V16485 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
 V16585 Taxable Prorated Income of Others
 V16601 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

0000001. One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts
 9999999. \$9,999,999 or more

V17534 'TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 88 / TLOC= 31073-31078

Total 1988 Labor Income of 1989 Head

% nonzero = 75.5
 mean nonzero = 27,384.4

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V16411 Labor Part of Farm Income
 V16412 Labor Part of Business Income
 V16413 Head's Wages Income
 V16415 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
 V16416 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
 V16417 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income
 V16418 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income
 999999. \$999,999 or more
 000000. None; Head did no work for money in 1988

V17535 'ANNUAL NEEDS STD-1988' TLOC= 31079-31083

Annual Needs Standard for the 1988 (Last Year's) Family

mean = 2,931.8

This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold based on an annual food needs standard which is derived from the weekly food costs in the preceding variable, converted to an annual amount, and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:

Single personadd 20%
 Two personsadd 10%
 Three personsadd 5%
 Four personsno change
 Five personsdeduct 5%
 Six or more personsdeduct 10%

An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows:

4.89 times the food needs for single persons
 3.70 times the food needs for two-person units
 3.00 times the food needs for all other units

Please refer to the wave VII (1974) documentation volume, pp. 39-41, and to the User Guide for further details on the need standard. Note that this variable is not adjusted for inflation, nor is it exactly comparable to the official poverty standard; such changes are left to users. This need standard is adjusted for changes in family composition during 1988 and is not adjusted for farmers. See Section I, Part 5, Generation of Income/Needs Comparable with 1988 and Earlier Waves for generation instructions for an income/needs variable that does make such an adjustment.

V17536 'HEAD 88 AVG HRLY EARNING' TLOC= 31084-31087

Average Hourly Earnings of 1989 Head in 1988

% nonzero = 75.4
 mean nonzero = 12.978 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1988 Labor Income of Head (V17534)/1988 Hours of Work of Head (V16335)

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having two decimal places.

9999. \$99.99 per hour or more
 0000. Zero hourly earnings (V17534=00000); Head did not work for money (V16335=0000)

V17537 'WIFE 88 AVG HRLY EARNING' TLOC= 31088-31091

Average Hourly Earnings of 1989 Wife/"Wife" in 1988

% nonzero = 34.6
 mean nonzero = 9.360 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1988 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V16420)/1988 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V16365)

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having two decimal places.

- 9999. \$99.99 per hour or more
- 0000. Zero hourly earnings (V16420=00000); wife/"wife" did not work for money (V16365=0000); no wife/"wife" in FU (V16633=00)

V17538 'REGION OF 1989 INTERVIEW' TLOC= 31092 MD=9

Geographical Region at Time of 1989 Interview

1,087	21.5	1.	Northeast
1,644	27.2	2.	North Central
3,259	32.9	3.	South
1,073	17.7	4.	West
12	0.2	5.	Alaska, Hawaii
39	0.4	6.	Foreign country
		9.	NA

Region Code

<u>Northeast</u>	<u>North Central</u>	<u>South</u>	<u>West</u>
Connecticut	Illinois	Alabama	Arizona
Maine	Indiana	Arkansas	California
Massachusetts	Iowa	Delaware	Colorado
New Hampshire	Kansas	Florida	Idaho
New Jersey	Michigan	Georgia	Montana
New York	Minnesota	Kentucky	Nevada
Pennsylvania	Missouri	Louisiana	New Mexico
Rhode Island	Nebraska	Maryland	Oregon
Vermont	North Dakota	Mississippi	Utah
	Ohio	North Carolina	Washington
	South Dakota	Oklahoma	Wyoming
	Wisconsin	South Carolina	
		Tennessee	
		Texas	
		Virginia	
		Washington, D.C.	
		West Virginia	

V17539 'STATE CODE (FIPS) ' TLOC= 31093-31094 MD=99

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation, Volume I, Appendix 1, for the FIPS state codes.

- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: foreign country

V17540 'COUNTY CODE (FIPS) ' TLOC= 31095-31097 MD=999

County of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with a field of zeroes) in the public release files to protect the anonymity of respondents. The codes are available in separate files to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID; for more information, contact Terry Adams at (313) 763-6868 or (BITNET) userHCAA@UMICHUM.

V17541 'RURAL-URBAN CODE (BEALE)' TLOC= 31098-31099 MD=99

Beale-Ross Rural-Urban Continuum Code for 1989 Residence

These codes are based on matches to the FIPS state and county codes. However, code values have been increased by one. That is, code 01 here is equivalent to code 0 as originally used by Beale and Ross. Metropolitan status is that announced by the Office of Management and Budget in June 1983, when the current population criteria were first applied to results of the 1980 Census. Adjacency was determined by both physical boundary adjacency and a finding that at least 2 percent of the employed labor force in the nonmetropolitan county commuted to metropolitan central counties.

2,337	26.3	01.	Central counties of metropolitan areas of 1 million population or more
931	15.0	02.	Fringe counties of metropolitan areas of 1 million population or more
1,684	24.4	03.	Counties in metropolitan areas of 250 thousand to 1 million population
435	7.8	04.	Counties in metropolitan areas of less than 250 thousand population
151	2.8	05.	Urban population of 20,000 or more, adjacent to metropolitan area
188	2.3	06.	Urban population of 20,000 or more, not adjacent to a metropolitan area
461	7.3	07.	Urban population of less than 20,000, adjacent to a metropolitan area
665	9.5	08.	Urban population of less than 20,000, not adjacent to a metropolitan area
91	1.9	09.	Completely rural, adjacent to a metropolitan area
116	2.0	10.	Completely rural, not adjacent to a metropolitan area
16	0.3	99.	NA; DK
39	0.4	00.	Inap.: foreign country

V17542 'REGION 89 HD GREW UP' / TLOC= 31100 MD=9

Geographical Region Where 1989 Head Grew Up (about ages 6-16)

Please refer to the region code following V17538 for specific state listings. This variable was generated from the information given us at the time Head status was attained by the 1989 Head.

1,141	22.9	1.	Northeast
1,770	30.7	2.	North Central
3,245	30.7	3.	South
737	12.0	4.	West
4	0.1	5.	Alaska, Hawaii
112	2.2	6.	Foreign Country
105	1.4	9.	NA region where 1989 Head grew up

V17543 'HEAD GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY' TLOC= 31101 MD=9

Geographic Mobility: Where 1989 Head Lived at Time of 1989 Interview Versus Where Grew Up

V17542 (Where Head Grew Up) is taken from the most recent year 1989 Head became a new Head. See the note following V17540.

4,908	66.3	1.	Same state at both times: V17460 equals V16303
863	12.4	2.	Same region but different state: V17460 does not equal V16303 but V17538 equals V17542
1,238	19.9	3.	Different regions: V17538 does not equal V17542
105	1.4	9.	NA: V16303 or V17460 equals 99

V17544 'ACC 88 Y COMPONENTS' / TLOC= 31102

Accuracy of 1988 Money Income Components

The values for this variable represent the sum of the values for the following variables:

V16414	Accuracy:	Head's wages income
V16419	Accuracy:	Head's other labor income
V16421	Accuracy:	Wife's/"Wife's" labor income
V16434	Accuracy:	Asset income of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V16444 Accuracy: ADC/AFDC of Head
 V16465 Accuracy: ADC/AFDC of Wife/"Wife"
 V16484 Accuracy: Other transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"
 V16586 Accuracy: Taxable income of Others
 V16602 Accuracy: Transfer income of Others

Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.

6,302	89.1	0.	None
145	2.0	1.	One
532	7.1	2.	Two
24	0.3	3.	Three
82	1.0	4.	Four
4	0.1	5.	Five
19	0.4	6.	Six
1	0.0	7.	Seven
5	0.1	8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17545 'EDUCATION 1989 HEAD / TL0C= 31103 MD=9

1989 Head's Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V17486-V17516 have been coded as well. Additionally, this variable is not strictly comparable to similar variables in 1975-1984; the question regarding difficulty in reading or writing was omitted from 1985 onward. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Head when he or she became a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was reasked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this information.

210	2.1	1.	0-5 grades: V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 01-05 and V17486 equals 5
537	7.9	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school": V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 06-08, and V17505 equals 5
1,316	15.8	3.	9-11 grades: V17486 equals 2 or 3 and V17489 or V17494 equals 09-11, and V17505 equals 5
1,620	22.0	4.	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V17486 equals 1, V17497 equals 5, and V17505 equals 5
713	10.0	5.	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V17486 and V17505 equal 1
1,433	20.1	6.	College but no degree: V17497 equals 1 and V17500 equals 1-5, and V17502 does not equal 02-06
839	14.7	7.	College BA but no advanced degree: V17500 equals 4 or 5 and V17502 equals 02
349	6.3	8.	College and advanced or professional degree: V17500 equals 4 or 5 and V17502 equals 03-06
97	1.0	9.	NA; DK: V17486, V17497 or V17500 equals 9; V17489 or V17494 equals 99

V17546 'EDUCATION 1989 WIFE / TL0C= 31104 MD=9

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Completed Education Level

This variable is not strictly comparable to those of early waves of data collection; since 1975, variables comparable to V17421-V17447 have been coded as well. As with the component data items from which this variable is created, the values here reflect the educational attainment level of the Wife/"Wife" when she became a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, this variable has been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. Education was reasked of all Wife's/"Wife's" in 1985. See V17569 for the recency of this information.

44	0.5	1.	0-5 grades: V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 01-05 and V17434 equals 5
172	2.2	2.	6-8 grades; "grade school": V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 06-08, and V17434 equals 5
571	6.7	3.	9-11 grades: V17421 equals 2 or 3 and V17423 or V17426 equals 09-11, and V17434 equals 5

1,198	16.4	4.	12 grades and no further training; "high school": V17421 equals 1, V17428 equals 5, and V17434 equals 5
441	5.8	5.	12 grades plus nonacademic training: V17421 and V17434 equal 1
900	10.7	6.	College but no degree: V17428 equals 1 and V17430 equals 1-5, and V17432 does not equal 02-06
494	6.9	7.	College BA but no advanced degree: V17430 equals 4 or 5 and V17432 equals 02
171	2.6	8.	College and advanced or professional degree: V17430 equals 4 or 5 and V17432 equals 03-06
69	0.6	9.	NA; DK: V17421, V17428 or V17430 equals 9; V17423 or V17426 equals 99
3,054	47.6	0.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16633=00)

NOTE: The following variables, V17547-V17555, summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to Head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included (Relationship to Head=30, 33, 35, 37, 40, 47, 60, 65, 70-75, 95, 96). These variables are built by accessing individual-level data.

V17547 '# CHILDREN AGE 1-2' TLOC= 31105

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages One and Two Years

6,069	90.3	0.	None
915	8.8	1.	One
122	0.9	2.	Two
6	0.1	3.	Three
2	0.0	4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17548 '# CHILDREN AGE 3-5' TLOC= 31106

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Three through Five

6,074	90.2	0.	None
904	8.6	1.	One
129	1.1	2.	Two
7	0.1	3.	Three
		4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17549 '# CHILDREN AGE 6-13' TLOC= 31107

Number of Children of Both Sexes, Ages Six through Thirteen

5,129	79.6	0.	None
1,197	12.4	1.	One
624	6.6	2.	Two
133	1.2	3.	Three
25	0.2	4.	Four
4	0.0	5.	Five
2	0.0	6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17550 '# FEM CHILDREN AGE 14-17' TLOC= 31108

Number of Female Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

6,590	93.6	0.	None
481	5.9	1.	One

39	0.5	2.	Two
4	0.1	3.	Three
		4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17551 '# MALE CHILDREN 14-17 / TLOC= 31109

Number of Male Children, Ages Fourteen through Seventeen

6,549	93.2	0.	None
515	6.2	1.	One
48	0.5	2.	Two
2	0.0	3.	Three
		4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17552 '# FEM CHILDREN 18-20 / TLOC= 31110

Number of Female Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

6,859	96.5	0.	None
248	3.5	1.	One
6	0.0	2.	Two
		3.	Three
1	0.0	4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17553 '# MALE CHILDREN 18-20 / TLOC= 31111

Number of Male Children, Ages Eighteen through Twenty

6,832	96.2	0.	None
270	3.7	1.	One
12	0.1	2.	Two
		3.	Three
		4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17554 '# FEM CHILDREN 21-29 / TLOC= 31112

Number of Female Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

6,874	97.2	0.	None
213	2.5	1.	One
26	0.3	2.	Two
1	0.0	3.	Three
		4.	Four
		5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

V17555 '# MALE CHILDREN 21-29 / TLOC= 31113

Number of Male Children, Ages Twenty-one through Twenty-nine

6,798	95.8	0.	None
273	3.7	1.	One

37	0.4	2.	Two
5	0.1	3.	Three
		4.	Four
1	0.0	5.	Five
		6.	Six
		7.	Seven
		8.	Eight
		9.	Nine or more

NOTE: Variables 17556-17559 are summaries of information about individuals in institutions, as coded on the individual-level dataset. Such an individual, in order to be included in the following four variables, must have the same 1989 ID number as this family (V30606 must equal V16302) and his or her sequence number (V30607) must equal 51-59. The "reason for nonresponse" variable (V30640) was consulted for the type of institution.

V17556 '# INDS IN ARMED FORCES' TLOC= 31114

Number of Individuals in the Armed Forces

% nonzero = 0.6
mean nonzero = 1.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of individuals (1-9) that were in the armed forces. Such individuals must conform to the rule above, and their values for V30640 must equal 11.

0. None

V17557 '# INDS INCARCERATED' TLOC= 31115

Number of Individuals in Penal Institutions

% nonzero = 0.2
mean nonzero = 1.0

The values for this variable represent the actual number of individuals (1-9) who were incarcerated in penal institutions. Such individuals must conform to the rule preceding V17556; and their values for V30640 must equal 12.

0. None

V17558 '# INDS IN HLTH CARE FAC' TLOC= 31116

Number of Individuals in a Health Care Facility

% nonzero = 0.4
mean nonzero = 1.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of individuals (1-9) who were in health care facilities, such as mental institutions, convalescent, nursing and rest homes. Such individuals must conform to the rule preceding V17556; and their values for V30640 must equal 13.

0. None

V17559 '# INDS IN EDUCATNL FACIL' TLOC= 31117

Number of Individuals in Educational Facilities

% nonzero = 2.4
mean nonzero = 1.1

The values for this variable represent the actual number of individuals (1-9) who were in educational facilities, usually colleges or universities, and who lived in dormitories, or if off-campus, were supported by someone other than themselves. Such individuals must conform to the rule preceding V17556; and their values for V30640 must equal 14.

0. None

V17560 'SPLIT SAMPLE FILTER' TLOC= 31118

Split Sample Filter

This variable is identical for each case to V2969, a 1972 variable which randomly divided the sample into four equal parts. Splitoffs since 1972 have received the same code values as their main families.

1,849	24.8	1.	First quarter sample
1,778	23.7	2.	Second quarter sample
1,810	27.0	3.	Third quarter sample
1,677	24.5	4.	Fourth quarter sample

NOTE: The values for V17561-V17564 are obtained from questionnaires sent to state employment offices. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further details.

V17561 'UNSKLLD CNTY LABOR SUPPL' TLOC= 31119 MD=9

1. We are interested in the market for unskilled labor in the area listed above. Would you say that in (or around) September 1989 there were:

177	3.0	1.	Many more jobs than applicants
955	16.7	2.	More jobs than applicants
1,576	23.2	3.	Most applicants able to find jobs
2,147	29.7	4.	More applicants than jobs
429	6.6	5.	Many more applicants than jobs
1,830	20.8	9.	NA; DK; FU lives outside the United States; no information received about this family's county of residence

V17562 'TYPICAL UNSKL WAGE RATE ' TLOC= 31120-31123 MD=9999

2. In (or around) September 1989, what was the typical wage that an unskilled worker might receive?

mean, excluding missing data = 5.113 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent the actual typical wage in dollars and cents per hour reported for the county of residence.

9998. \$99.98 or more

9999. NA; DK; FU lives outside the United States; no information received about the family's county of residence

V17563 '1989 CNTY UNEMP RATE ' TLOC= 31124-31125 MD=99

3. In (or around) September 1989, what was the unemployment rate in this area?

mean, excluding missing data = 5.1

The values for this variable represent the actual unemployment rate in whole numbers reported for the county of residence.

98. Ninety-eight percent or more

99. NA; DK; FU lives outside the United States; no information received about this family's county of residence

V17564 'STATE MINIMUM WAGE ' TLOC= 31126-31128 MD=999

4. What is the minimum wage in your state?

mean, excluding missing data = 3.467 (with implied decimals)

The values for this variable represent the actual minimum wage rate in dollars and cents per hour reported for the county of residence

998. \$9.98 per hour or more

999. NA; DK; FU lives outside the United States; no information received about the family's county of residence

V17565 'MARITAL STATUS 1989' / TLOC= 31129 MD=9

Marital Status of 1989 Head

This version of marital status is comparable to 1968-1976 data, in which no distinction was made between those legally married and those who merely cohabited.

4,069	52.6	1.	Married or permanently cohabiting; Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
1,169	16.6	2.	Single, never legally married and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
659	12.5	3.	Widowed and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
798	13.8	4.	Divorced and no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU
419	4.6	5.	Separated; legally married but no Wife, "Wife," or Husband is present in the FU (the spouse may be in an institution)
		9.	NA; DK

V17566 '88-89 CNG MARITAL STATUS' / TLOC= 31130

1988-1989 Change in Marital Status

This change variable uses the definition of marital status given at V17565 above.

3,772	49.9	1.	1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head <u>remained married</u> to each other in 1989
2,701	41.7	2.	1988 Head <u>remained unmarried</u> (single, separated, widowed, divorced) in 1989. There was no Wife, "Wife," or husband in FU in either year.
166	2.8	3.	1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988; 1989 Head is one of these two individuals and <u>divorced or separated</u> .
36	0.7	4.	1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988; 1989 Head is one of these two individuals and is <u>widowed</u> .
224	2.1	5.	1988 Head was <u>unmarried (i.e., no spouse present) in 1988</u> but was <u>married by 1989</u> and has either stayed Head or become Wife/"Wife" or Husband of Head for 1989.
2	0.0	6.	1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988, <u>became divorced and married someone else</u> by 1989
		7.	1988 Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head were married in 1988, <u>became widowed and remarried</u> by 1989
213	2.8	8.	<u>Other</u> , including all splitoffs except those who were either Head or Wife/"Wife" in 1988

V17567 'COUPLE STATUS OF HEAD' / TLOC= 31131

Head's Couple Status in the FU

3,833	50.7	1.	Head with Wife (V30608=20) present in the FU
227	1.7	2.	Head with "Wife" (V30608=22) present in the FU
9	0.1	3.	Head (Female) with Husband (V30608=90) present in the FU
172	2.5	4.	Head with first-year cohabitor (V30608=88) present in the FU
2,873	44.9	5.	Head with no Wife, "Wife," Husband, or first-year cohabitor present in the FU

V17568 'YR NEW HEAD IN FU' / TLOC= 31132-31133 MD=99

Year in Which 1989 Head Most Recently Became New Head

This variable contains the last two digits of the year of data collection in which background information in V17452-V17468 was most recently gathered for the 1989 Head. If a Head splits off from the main family, e.g., through divorce, background information is reasked. Some of this information can change over time; thus, this variable can be used by the analyst to indicate

which waves of data might be searched to update the variables concerned. However, in the 1985 wave, most background information (1989: V17469-V17524) was reasked.

1,704	32.6	68.	Current Head has been a main family Head continuously since 1968
82	1.2	69.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1969
154	2.3	70.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1970
151	2.1	71.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1971
189	2.6	72.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1972
204	2.5	73.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1973
217	2.8	74.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1974
216	2.8	75.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1975
223	2.7	76.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1976
228	3.0	77.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1977
209	2.3	78.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1978
247	2.8	79.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1979
248	2.9	80.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1980
222	2.7	81.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1981
250	3.1	82.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1982
292	3.4	83.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1983
305	3.9	84.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1984
384	4.2	85.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1985
308	3.7	86.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1986
384	4.6	87.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1987
433	5.4	88.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1988
435	5.7	89.	Current Head most recently was a new Head in 1989
29	0.4	99.	NA; collection of background data omitted in error for Head. Data for this case may refer to some former Head.

V17569 'YR NEW WIFE IN FU / TLOC= 31134-31135

Year in Which 1989 Wife/"Wife" Most Recently Became New Wife/"Wife"

This variable contains the last two digits of the year of data collection in which background information was most recently gathered for the 1989 Wife/"Wife." If a Wife/"Wife" splits off from the main family, e.g., through divorce, background information is reasked. Some of this information can change over time; thus, this variable can be used by the analyst to indicate which waves of data might be searched to update the variables concerned. In 1985, all Wives/"Wives" were asked all of the background information (V17403-V17450).

3,077	43.7	85.	Current Wife/"Wife" has been Wife/"Wife" continuously since 1985
186	1.8	86.	Current Wife/"Wife" most recently was a new Wife/"Wife" in 1986
233	2.0	87.	Current Wife/"Wife" most recently was a new Wife/"Wife" in 1987
267	2.3	88.	Current Wife/"Wife" most recently was a new Wife/"Wife" in 1988
295	2.7	89.	Current Wife/"Wife" most recently was a new Wife/"Wife" in 1989
3,056	47.6	00.	Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (V16633=00)

V17570 'HD-SPOUSE SAMPLE STATUS / TLOC= 31136

Whether Head and Spouse Are Sample Members

For this variable, the term "spouse" includes Wife (V30608=20), "Wife" (V30608=22), or Husband (V30608=90).

995	22.4	1.	Head and spouse are both sample members and their 1968 ID numbers are identical.
1	0.0	2.	Head and spouse are both sample members but they have different 1968 ID numbers.
1,490	15.1	3.	Head is a sample member, spouse is nonsample.
1,583	15.1	4.	Head is nonsample, spouse is sample member.
3,045	47.4	5.	Head is sample member, no spouse in FU.
		6.	Head and spouse are both nonsample.
		7.	Head is nonsample, no spouse in FU.

V17571 '# 89 S/O FROM THIS FAM' TLOC= 31137

Number of 1989 Splitoff Interviews Taken from This Main Family Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual number of 1989 Splitoff interviews taken as a result of recontacting and reinterviewing the main family; it is intended primarily for use as a linking variable.

189	2.9	1.	One Splitoff interview from this main family
8	0.2	2.	Two Splitoff interviews from this main family
1	0.0	3.	Three Splitoff interviews from this main family
		4.	Four Splitoff interviews from this main family
		5.	Five Splitoff interviews from this main family
		6.	Six Splitoff interviews from this main family
		7.	Seven Splitoff interviews from this main family
		8.	Eight Splitoff interviews from this main family
		9.	Nine or more splitoff interviews from this main family
6,916	96.9	0.	Inap.: none; this is a splitoff interview (V16307=1)

NOTE: The following variables, V17572-V17583, provide the user with a means of linking data between panel families that share the household. Each family involved in such a living arrangement has nonzero values here that represent all of the other panel families in the household. There are three sets of these variables, as that was the maximum number of other such families sharing the household for any given case. Please see PSID User Guide for a more detailed description.

V17572 '89ID OF 1ST OTR FU IN HU' TLOC= 31138-31141

1989 Interview Number of the First Other PSID Family Unit Sharing the Household with This Family

% nonzero = 7.3

Values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 represent the actual 1989 ID number of the first other family living with this one.

0000. No other panel family shares household (V16316=0, 5, 7, or 9)

V17573 'REL OF 1ST OTHER FU' TLOC= 31142

Relationship of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the First Other Family Unit Sharing the Household to the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this Family

250	3.1	1.	The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the first other FU is the <u>parent</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
247	2.9	2.	The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the first other FU is the <u>child</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
7	0.1	3.	The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the first other FU is the <u>grandparent</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
10	0.1	4.	The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the first other FU is the <u>grandchild</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
126	1.0	5.	The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the first other FU is the <u>sibling</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
6	0.1	7.	Other
6,468	92.7	0.	Inap.: no other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7, or 9)

V17574 'SIZE OF 1ST OTHER FU' TLOC= 31143-31144

Number of FU Members in First Other FU

The range of possible values for this variable is at least 01, but not more than 20. The code value represents the actual number of persons in the first other FU. There are no missing data.

00. No other panel family shares household (V16316=0, 5, 7, or 9)

V17575 '89ID OF 2ND OTR FU IN HU' TLOC= 31145-31148

1989 Interview Number of the Second Other PSID Family Unit Sharing the Household with This Family

% nonzero = 1.0

Values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 represent the actual 1989 ID number of the second other family living with this one.

0000. No other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one other panel family shares the household

V17576 'REL OF 2ND OTHER FU' TLOC= 31149

Relationship of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the Second Other Family Unit Sharing the Household to the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this Family

- | | | | |
|-------|------|----|--|
| 37 | 0.3 | 1. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the second other FU is the <u>parent</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| 36 | 0.3 | 2. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the second other FU is the <u>child</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| | | 3. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the second other FU is the <u>grandparent</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| 3 | 0.0 | 4. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the second other FU is the <u>grandchild</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| 47 | 0.4 | 5. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the second other FU is the <u>sibling</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| | | 7. | Other |
| 6,991 | 99.0 | 0. | Inap.: no other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7, or 9); only one other panel family shares the household (V17575=0000) |

V17577 'SIZE OF 2ND OTHER FU' TLOC= 31150-31151

Number of FU Members in Second Other FU

The range of possible values for this variable is at least 01, but not more than 20. The code value represents the actual number of persons in the second other FU. There are no missing data.

00. No other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one other panel family shares the household (V17575=0000)

V17578 '89ID OF 3RD OTR FU IN HU' TLOC= 31152-31155

1989 Interview Number of the Third Other PSID Family Unit Sharing the Household with This Family

% nonzero = 0.3

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 represent the actual 1989 ID number of the third other family living with this one.

0000. No other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one or two other panel families share the household

V17579 'REL OF 3RD OTHER FU' TLOC= 31156

Relationship of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the Third Other Family Unit Sharing the Household to the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of This Family

- | | | | |
|---|-----|----|--|
| 5 | 0.1 | 1. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the third other FU is the <u>parent</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| 8 | 0.1 | 2. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the third other FU is the <u>child</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |
| | | 3. | The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the third other FU is the <u>grandparent</u> of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU. |

- 4. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the third other FU is the grandchild of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 25 0.1 5. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the third other FU is the sibling of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 7. Other
- 7,076 99.7 0. Inap.: no other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one or two other panel families share the household (V17578=0000)

V17580 'SIZE OF 3RD OTHER FU' / TLOC= 31157-31158

Number of FU Members in Third Other FU

The range of possible values for this variable is at least 01, but not more than 20. The code value represents the actual number of persons in the third other FU. There are no missing data.

- 00. No other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one or two other panel families share the household (V17578=0000)

V17581 '89ID OF 4TH OTR FU IN HU' TLOC= 31159-31162

1989 Interview Number of the Fourth Other PSID Family Unit Sharing the Household with This Family

% nonzero = 0.0

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 represent the actual 1989 ID number of the fourth other family living with this one.

- 0000. No other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one through three other panel families share the household

V17582 'REL OF 4TH OTHER FU' / TLOC= 31163

Relationship of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the Fourth Other Family Unit Sharing the Household to the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of This Family

- 1 0.0 1. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the fourth other FU is the parent of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 2. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the fourth other FU is the child of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 3. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the fourth other FU is the grandparent of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 4. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the fourth other FU is the grandchild of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 9 0.0 5. The Head (or Wife/"Wife") of the fourth other FU is the sibling of the Head (or Wife/"Wife") of this FU.
- 7. Other
- 7,104 100.0 0. Inap.: no other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one through three other panel families share the household (V17581=0000)

V17583 'SIZE OF 4TH OTHER FU' / TLOC= 31164-31165

Number of FU Members in Fourth Other FU

The range of possible values for this variable is at least 01, but not more than 20. The code value represents the actual number of persons in the fourth other FU. There are no missing data.

- 00. No other panel family shares the household (V16316=0, 5, 7 or 9); only one through three other panel families share the household (V17581=0000)

V17584 'HOUSEHOLD ID #' / TLOC= 31166-31169

Household ID Number

This variable was generated to simplify the clustering of multiple panel family units residing in the same households. Its values were assigned simply by selecting a 1989 ID number (V16302) with the lowest value from among the 1989 ID numbers (V16302) of those families comprising each such household group. This value was used in these tape locations for all of the related households. Thus, if the user sorts the data ordered by this variable, the family units within larger household groups will be adjacent to each other. Family units who did not share their households with any other family unit or shared only with non-panel family units were given their own values for V16302. The range of values is 0001-7114, but the series is not contiguous. See Linking Data: Families Sharing Households in Section I, Part 5 in the front matter of this volume for a discussion of ways to identify shared households in the early years of the PSID.

NOTE: The information in V17585-V17588 is based on data gathered in birth history questions interspersed throughout Section J of the 1989 questionnaire.

The birth data were asked for:

- a) each male Head, unless all of the following were true: he was also Head in 1988, had the same legal Wife in both waves (V16189=1 and V17567=1 and V16310=0-1), and she was age 45 or older at the time of the 1989 interview.
- b) each female Head, unless both of the following were true: she was Head, Wife, or "Wife" in 1988 and was age 45 or older at the time of the 1989 interview.
- c) each Wife or "Wife", unless both of the following were true: she was Head, Wife, or "Wife" in 1988 and was age 45 or older at the time of the 1989 interview.
- d) all other family unit members, including husbands of Head (V30608=90) and first-year cohabitants (V30608=88), who were age 12 through 44 at the time of the 1989 interview.

V17585 '# BORN TO HD ONLY IN 88' TLOC= 31170 MD=8

Number of Children Born During Calendar Year 1988 to Head But Not Jointly with Wife/"Wife", Husband of Head, or First-Year Cohabitor

The values for this variable indicate the number of children born between January 1, 1988 and December 31, 1988 to the Head but not jointly with the Wife/"Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor (V30608=20, 22, 90 or 88 respectively), if one is present in the FU. The data are based only on information reported in the 1989 wave. Because of age and relationship variations in what was asked, this information is not known in some cases. See the note immediately preceding this variable for a description of the restrictions. If birth questions were asked about the Head but not the Wife/"Wife", husband of Head or first-year cohabitor, then births to Head were counted in this variable.

4,899	59.9	0.	None
81	0.8	1.	One
3	0.0	2.	Two
		3.	Three
12	0.1	8.	NA; DK
2,119	39.1	9.	Head was not of an age-relationship combination about whom birth history questions were asked in 1989. See the note preceding this variable for the age-relationship restrictions.

V17586 '#BORN TO W/"W" ONLY IN88' TLOC= 31171 MD=8

Number of Children Born During Calendar Year 1988 to Wife/"Wife", Husband of Head, or First-Year Cohabitor But Not Jointly with Head

The values for this variable indicate the number of children born between January 1, 1988 and December 31, 1988 to the Wife, "Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor (V30608=20, 22, 90 or 88 respectively) but not jointly with the Head. The data are based only on information reported in the 1989 wave. Because of age and relationship variations in what was asked, this information is not known in some cases. See the note immediately preceding V17585 for a description of the restrictions. If birth questions were asked about the Wife/"Wife", husband of Head or first-year cohabitor but

not the Head, then births to the Wife/"Wife", husband of Head or first-year cohabitor are counted in this variable.

2,984	31.4	0.	None
4	0.0	1.	One
		2.	Two
		3.	Three
21	0.3	8.	NA; DK
4,105	68.4	9.	No Wife/"Wife", husband of Head or first-year cohabitor was in the FU; Wife/"Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor was not of an age-relationship combination about whom birth history questions were asked in 1989. See the note preceding V17585 for the age-relationship restrictions.

V17587 ' #BRN TO H+W JOINTLY IN88 ' TLOC= 31172 MD=8

Number of Children Born During Calendar Year 1988 Jointly to Head and Wife/"Wife", Husband of Head, or First-Year Cohabitor

The values for this variable indicate the number of children born between January 1, 1988 and December 31, 1988 whose parents are Head and Wife/"Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor (V30608=20, 22, 90 or 88 respectively). The data are based only on information reported in the 1989 wave. Because of age and relationship variations in what was asked, this information is not known in some cases. See the note immediately preceding V17585 for a description of the restrictions. If birth questions were asked about the Head but not the Wife/"Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor, then births to Head are counted in V17585. If birth questions were asked of the Wife/"Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor but not the Head, then births are counted in V17586.

2,742	29.1	0.	None
252	2.3	1.	One
2	0.0	2.	Two
		3.	Three
13	0.2	8.	NA; DK
4,105	68.4	9.	No Wife/"Wife", husband of Head or first-year cohabitor was in the FU; Head, Wife/"Wife", husband of Head, or first-year cohabitor was not of an age-relationship combination about whom birth history questions were asked in 1989. See the note preceding V17585 for the age-relationship restrictions.

V17588 ' # BORN TO OFUMS IN 88 ' TLOC= 31173 MD=8

Number of Children Born During Calendar Year 1988 to Other FU Members Age 12-44 Who Were Neither Husband of Head nor First-Year Cohabitor

The values for this variable indicate the number of children born between January 1, 1988 and December 31, 1988 to other FU members age 12-44 who were neither husband of Head nor first-year cohabitor (V30608=90 or 88 respectively). The data are based only on information reported in the 1989 wave. Because of age and relationship variations in what was asked, this information is not known in some cases. See the note immediately preceding V17585 for a description of the restrictions. A child reported as born to the husband of Head or first-year cohabitor is not counted in this variable. See V17586 for births to the husband or cohabitor if the Head was not reported as the other parent, or V17587 if the Head was reported as the other parent.

1,957	24.7	0.	None
53	0.4	1.	One
6	0.0	2.	Two
1	0.0	3.	Three
73	0.8	8.	NA; DK
5,024	74.1	9.	No other FU members were in the FU; any other FU members (besides husband of head and first-year cohabitor) were not between the ages of 12 and 44 in 1989.

NOTE: Since imputation procedures for 1989 wealth components were more elaborate than those used in processing the 1984 wealth components, we added to the 1989 family record (V17589-V17609) the 1984 wealth components from the 1984 family associated with this 1989 family and applied similar imputation procedures. Also, we then corrected several errors in the 1984 data. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5.

V17589 'K113 OWN DTR RL EST? 84' TLOC= 31174 MD=9

K113. We need a rough measure of savings and assets you may have that we haven't already talked about. What about real estate other than your main home, such as a second home, land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract--do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any of those?-1984

1,171	21.2	1.	Yes
5,889	78.1	5.	No
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
46	0.5	0.	No 1984 data

V17590 'K114 PROFIT IF SOLD 84' TLOC= 31175-31181 MD=9999999

K114. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much could you realize on it?-REAL ESTATE IN 1984

% nonzero = 21.8
 mean nonzero, including negative values and excluding missing data = 67,617.7

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999998 represent the net value of real estate other than the main home; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

- 9999999. No 1984 data
- 0000000. Inap.: net value of real estate is zero; does not own any real estate other than main home (V17589=5)

V17591 'K115-117 REAL ESTATE 84' TLOC= 31182

- K115. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?
- K116. \$100,000 or more?
- K117. \$1,000 or more?-REAL ESTATE IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

4	0.1	1.	Less than \$1,000
47	0.9	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$25,000
37	0.6	3.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000
21	0.4	4.	\$100,000 or more
2	0.0	5.	Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
4	0.1	6.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
8	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether owned any real estate other than main home
25	0.5	8.	Refused or DK value of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
37	0.6	9.	NA value of real estate other than main home and no further information from bracket questions
6,929	96.7	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17590 above was not imputed; does not own any real estate other than main home (V17589=5)

V17592 'K118 VALUE OF VEHICLS 84' TLOC= 31183-31188 MD=9999999

K118. What about the value of what you own on wheels, like cars, trucks, a motor home, a trailer, or a boat--what are they worth, minus anything you still owe on them?-1984

% nonzero = 85.7

mean nonzero, including negative values and excluding missing data = 6,980.3

Values for this variable in the range -99999 through 999998 represent the net value of vehicles; 000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

999999. No 1984 data

000000. Inap.: does not own any vehicles; net value of vehicles is zero

V17593 'K119-121 VEHICLES 84' TLOC= 31189

K119. Would they amount to \$5,000 or more?

K120. \$25,000 or more?

K121. \$1,000 or more?-VEHICLES IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

44	0.6	1.	Less than \$1,000
94	1.4	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000
123	1.8	3.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$25,000
14	0.2	4.	\$25,000 or more
10	0.1	5.	Less than \$5,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
		6.	\$5,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
90	1.0	8.	Refused or DK value of vehicles and no further information from bracket questions
35	0.7	9.	NA value of vehicles and no further information from bracket questions
6,704	94.2	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17592 above was not imputed; does not own any vehicles; net value of vehicles is zero

V17594 'K122 OWN FARM/BUSINES? 84' TLOC= 31190 MD=9

K122. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) own part or all of a farm or business?-1984

749	13.3	1.	Yes
6,314	86.0	5.	No
5	0.1	9.	NA; DK
46	0.5	0.	No 1984 data

V17595 'K123 PROFIT IF SOLD 84' TLOC= 31191-31197 MD=9999999

K123. If you sold all that and paid off any debts on it, how much could you realize on it?-BUSINESS IN 1984

% nonzero = 13.0

mean nonzero, including negative values and excluding missing data = 161,601.4

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999998 represent the net value of farms or businesses; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

9999999. No 1984 data

0000000. Inap.; net value of farm or business is zero; does not own farm or business (V175947=5)

V17596 'K124-126 FARM/BUSINESS84' TLOC= 31198

K124. Would it amount to \$25,000 or more?

K125. \$100,000 or more?

K126. \$1,000 or more?-BUSINESS IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

3	0.1	1.	Less than \$1,000
36	0.6	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$25,000
59	0.9	3.	\$25,000 or more but less than \$100,000
53	1.0	4.	\$100,000 or more
3	0.0	5.	Less than \$25,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
9	0.2	6.	\$25,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
5	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether owned a farm or business
28	0.5	8.	Refused or DK value of farm or business and no further information from bracket questions
27	0.5	9.	NA value of farm or business and no further information from bracket questions
6,891	96.1	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17595 above was not imputed; does not own a farm or business (V17594=5)

V17597 'K127 OWN STOCKS, ETC 84' TLOC= 31199 MD=9

K127. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any shares of stock in publicly held corporations, mutual funds, or investment trusts, including stocks in IRA's?-1984

1,350	26.4	1.	Yes
5,710	72.9	5.	No
8	0.2	9.	NA; DK
46	0.5	0.	No 1984 data

V17598 'K128 PROFIT IF SOLD 84' TLOC= 31200-31205 MD=999999

K128. If you sold all that and paid off everything you owed on it, how much would you have?-STOCKS IN 1984

% nonzero = 27.1
mean nonzero, including negative values and excluding missing data = 27,490.4

Values for this variable in the range -99999 through 999998 represent the net value of stocks; 000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

999999. No 1984 data
000000. Inap.; net value of stocks is zero; does not own stocks (V17597=5)

V17599 'K129-131 STOCKS, ETC 84' TLOC= 31206

K129. Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?

K130. \$100,000 or more?

K131. \$1,000 or more?-STOCKS IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

34	0.5	1.	Less than \$1,000
78	1.4	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$10,000
65	1.4	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000
15	0.4	4.	\$100,000 or more
9	0.1	5.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
5	0.1	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
8	0.2	7.	NA/DK whether owned stocks
36	0.7	8.	Refused or DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
18	0.3	9.	NA/DK value of stocks and no further information from bracket questions
6,846	94.9	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17598 above was not imputed; does not own stocks (V17597=5)

V17600 'K132 CK/SAV/CD,ETC? 84' TLOC= 31207 MD=9

K132. Do you (or anyone else in your family living there) have any money in checking or savings accounts, money market funds, certificates of deposit, government savings bonds, or Treasury bills, including IRA's?-1984

4,859	80.8	1.	Yes
2,198	18.5	5.	No
11	0.2	9.	NA; DK
46	0.5	0.	No 1984 data

V17601 'K133 AMT ALL ACCOUNTS 84' TLOC= 31208-31213 MD=999999

K133. If you added up all such accounts for all of your family living there, about how much would they amount to right now?-CASH ACCOUNTS IN 1984

% nonzero = 81.5
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 16,049.4

Values for this variable in the range 000001 through 999997 represent the dollar amount in cash accounts. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

- 999998. \$999,998 or more. Only one case is so coded, and the actual amount is \$1,500,000.
- 999999. No 1984 data
- 000000. Inap.: has no cash assets (V17600=5)

V17602 'K134-136 CK/SAV/CD,ETC84' TLOC= 31214

K134. Would they amount to \$10,000 or more?
 K135. \$100,000 or more?
 K136. \$1,000 or more?-CASH ACCOUNTS IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

72	1.2	1.	Less than \$1,000
151	2.4	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$10,000
133	2.9	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000
19	0.4	4.	\$100,000 or more
4	0.1	5.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
7	0.2	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
11	0.2	7.	NA/DK whether had cash assets
83	1.4	8.	Refused or DK value of cash assets and no further information from bracket questions
20	0.3	9.	NA value of cash assets and no further information from bracket questions
6,614	91.0	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17601 above was not imputed; has no cash assets (V17600=5)

V17603 'K137 WTR BOND/INS,ETC 84' TLOC= 31215 MD=9

K137. Do you (or anyone in your family living there) have any other savings or assets, such as bonds, rights in a trust or estate, cash value in a life insurance policy, or a valuable collection for investment purposes?-1984

1,411	24.9	1.	Yes
5,641	74.4	5.	No
16	0.2	9.	NA; DK
46	0.5	0.	No 1984 data

V17604 'K138 PROFIT IF SOLD 84' TLOC= 31216-31222 MD=9999999

K138. If you sold that and paid off any debts on it, how much would you have?-OTHER ASSETS IN 1984

% nonzero = 25.6
 mean nonzero, including negative values and excluding missing data = 35,785.2

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 999998 represent the net value of any assets not covered by the above variables; 0000000 represents a value of zero. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

9999999. No 1984 data

0000000. Inap.: net value of other assets is zero; has no other assets (V17603=5)

V17605 'K139-141 BONDS/INS,ETC84' TLOC= 31223

K139. Would it amount to \$10,000 or more?

K140. \$100,000 or more?

K141. \$1,000 or more?-OTHER ASSETS IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

38	0.6	1.	Less than \$1,000
138	2.3	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$10,000
60	1.1	3.	\$10,000 or more but less than \$100,000
11	0.2	4.	\$100,000 or more
16	0.3	5.	Less than \$10,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
4	0.1	6.	\$10,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$100,000 or more
16	0.2	7.	NA/DK whether had other assets
62	1.0	8.	Refused or DK value of other assets and no further information from bracket questions
17	0.3	9.	NA value of other assets and no further information from bracket questions
6,752	93.9	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17604 above was not imputed; has no other assets (V17603=5)

V17606 'K145 WTR OTHER DEBTS 84' TLOC= 31224 MD=9

K145. Aside from the debts that we have already talked about, do you (or anyone in your family living there) currently have any other debts, such as for credit card charges, student loans, medical or legal bills, or on loans from relatives?-1984

3,381	48.2	1.	Yes
3,679	51.1	5.	No
8	0.1	9.	NA; DK
46	0.5	0.	No 1984 data

V17607 'K146 AMT OTHER DEBTS 84' TLOC= 31225-31230 MD=999999

K146. If you added up all of these debts (for all of your family living there), about how much would they amount to right now?-DEBTS IN 1984

% nonzero = 48.9
 mean nonzero, excluding missing data = 4,457.9

Values for this variable in the range 000001 through 999998 represent the dollar amount of other debts. All missing data were assigned. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 for details about imputation procedures. See note preceding V17589.

9999999. No 1984 data

0000000. Inap.: has no other debts (V17606=5)

V17608 'K147-149 OTHER DEBTS 84' TLOC= 31231

K147. Would they amount to \$5,000 or more?

K148. \$25,000 or more?

K149. \$1,000 or more?-OTHER DEBTS IN 1984

This variable has a nonzero value if the respondent was unable to give a dollar amount for the above variable. Codes below allow the user to identify the imputation method. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement in Section I, Part 5 of this volume. See note preceding V17589.

34	0.4	1.	Less than \$1,000
47	0.6	2.	\$1,000 or more but less than \$5,000
26	0.3	3.	\$5,000 or more but less than \$25,000
1	0.0	4.	\$25,000 or more
4	0.0	5.	Less than \$5,000 but NA/DK whether \$1,000 or more
		6.	\$5,000 or more but NA/DK whether \$25,000 or more
8	0.1	7.	NA/DK whether has other debts
22	0.3	8.	Refused or DK value of other debts and no further information from bracket questions
7	0.1	9.	NA value of other debts and no further information from bracket questions
6,965	98.2	0.	Inap.: no 1984 data; the value in V17607 above was not imputed; has no other debts (V17606=5)

V17609 '1984 TOTAL WEALTH ' TLOC= 31232-31238 MD=9999999

1984 Total Wealth

% nonzero = 96.1

mean, including negative values and zeroes, and excluding missing data = 99,960.4

Values for this variable in the range -999999 through 9999998 represent the total reported wealth in 1984; 0000000 represents a value of zero. See note preceding V17589.

This variable was generated by summing:

V10018 1984 House Value (Main home)
 V17590 1984 Net Value of Other Real Estate
 V17592 1984 Net Value of Vehicles
 V17595 1984 Net Value of Farm or Business
 V17598 1984 Net Value of Stocks
 V17601 1984 Value of Cash Accounts
 V17604 1984 Net Value of Other Assets

and by subtracting:

V10020 1984 Remaining Mortgage Principal (Main home)
 V17607 1984 Other Debts

9999999. No 1984 data

V17610 'ACTIVE SAVING 1984-89 ' TLOC= 31239-31246

Change in Wealth from the 1984 to the 1989 Wave

% nonzero = 97.6

mean nonzero, including negative values and excluding missing data = 4,200.0

Values for this variable in the range -9999999 through 99999998 represent the change in wealth between 1984 and 1989; a value of 0000000 represents zero. See note preceding V17589.

This variable was generated by summing

V10018 1984 House Value, unless moved between 1984 and 1989
 V17340 Value of Private Annuities in 1989
 V17346 Value of Real Estate Purchased Since 1984
 V17352 Cost of Additions/Repairs to Real Estate Since 1984
 V17355 Amount Invested in Business/Farm Since 1984
 V17365 Amount of Stock Purchased Since 1984
 V17371 Assets Removed by Movers Out Since 1984
 V17379 Debts Added by Movers In Since 1984
 V17389 Total Wealth in 1989
 V17590 Equity in Real Estate in 1984
 V17595 Equity in Farm/Business in 1984
 V17598 Value of Stocks Held in 1984

and subtracting

V16324 1989 House Value
 V17318 Equity in Real Estate in 1989
 V17323 Equity in Farm/Business in 1989

V17326 Value of Stocks Held in 1989
 V17343 Value of Pensions/Annuities Cashd In Since 1984
 V17349 Value of Real Estate Sold Since 1984
 V17358 Value of Farm/Business Sold Since 1984
 V17368 Value of Stock Sold Since 1984
 V17373 Debts Removed by Movers Out Since 1984
 V17377 Assets Added by Movers In Since 1984
 V17384 Value of Inheritance Received Since 1984
 V17387 Value of All Other Inheritances Received Since 1984
 V17609 1984 Total Wealth in 1984

If the family moved between 1984 and 1989, separate increases for capital gains in housing were calculated for each home. See The 1989 Wealth Supplement, Section I, Part 5 for more details about the calculation of this variable.

OSIRIS USERS: Although the OSIRIS dictionary should include a missing data value for this variable, the maximum field width allowed by OSIRIS for missing data is seven digits. Since this is an 8-digit variable, we are unable to properly define missing data in the dictionary. The (unspecified) missing data code for this variable is 99999999, and cases with this value were excluded from the computation of the mean above.

99999999. No 1984 data
 00000000. No net change

V17611 'FAM COMP CHANGE 1984-89' TLOC= 31247 MD=9

Five-year Family Composition Change (Between the 1984 and 1989 interviews)

The largest number coded in any of the following variables is reproduced here: V11112, V12510, V13710, V14810, V16310. This variable can be used to explain some changes between 1984 and 1989 wealth.

2,485	41.5	0.	No change in family members
2,118	27.2	1.	Change in members other than Head or Wife/"Wife" only.
577	7.8	2.	Head is the same person from 1984-1989, but a Wife/"Wife" either joined or left the family during that time; cohabiting, nonrelative female became "Wife" during that time
338	6.0	3.	Wife/"Wife" became Head between 1984 and 1989
392	3.9	4.	Female Head at some time between 1984 and 1989 got married--husband (usually a nonsample member) became Head; a cohabiting, nonrelative male became Head.
928	10.8	5.	Some sample member other than Head or Wife/"Wife" became Head (usually indicates male and unmarried female splitoffs)
219	2.1	6.	Some female other than Head got married and her husband (nonsample member) became Head (usually indicates married female splitoffs)
1	0.0	7.	Former female Head whose husband returned from an institution between 1984-1989; he became Head
10	0.2	8.	Other (indicates recombined families--these are usually 1968 Heads and Wives who parted for a year or more, were interviewed separately, and who reconciled at some time between the 1984 and 1989 interviews)
46	0.5	9.	No 1984 data

V17612 '1989 FAMILY WEIGHT' TLOC= 31248-31250

1989 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, Reweighting 1968-1989 of this volume for further information.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

Part 2: Twenty-Two Year Individual-Level Tape Code

The following pages contain the code values and corresponding documentation for all twenty-two years of individual-level variables. The variable numbers and tape locations for individual-level variables apply only to the twenty-two year (1968-1989) family-individual file. Tape locations differ each year because family data are inserted with each successive wave after the preceding year's family data. The twenty-two-year individual-level variable numbers differ from all other family-individual files because tape locations for the 1968-1989 file would have exceeded the 32,767 allowable maximum. We are working on solutions to this problem, which we will certainly re-encounter with the addition of the 1990 wave. However, in order to release the 1968-1989 file before perfecting a new system, we have removed the annual variables for gender from each year's individual information and consolidated the information into a summary variable (V32000), since we have encountered only one legitimate sex change case throughout the history of the study. **The removal of the annual gender variables causes the numbers of all variables following 1968 gender to change, so only variables 30001-30004 retain the numbering from previous waves.** A list of the 1968-1988 individual variable numbers with their corresponding variable numbers for the 1968-1989 file follows this introduction. The summary variable number for gender has never been used until this wave, thus preserving the variable numbering from previous waves of many of the other summary variables. In addition, we have moved the four variables for calculation of sampling error, formerly located at V32050-V32053, to new positions as V31996-V31999. Several of the variables for the birth and marriage histories have changed, as have their numbers. Again, see the list at the end of this introduction.

The 1968-1989 individual-level variable numbers are as follows:

V30001-V30019	1968 individual data
V30020-V30042	1969 individual data
V30043-V30066	1970 individual data
V30067-V30090	1971 individual data
V30091-V30116	1972 individual data
V30117-V30137	1973 individual data
V30138-V30159	1974 individual data
V30160-V30187	1975 individual data
V30188-V30216	1976 individual data
V30217-V30245	1977 individual data
V30246-V30282	1978 individual data
V30283-V30312	1979 individual data
V30313-V30342	1980 individual data
V30343-V30372	1981 individual data
V30373-V30398	1982 individual data
V30399-V30428	1983 individual data
V30429-V30462	1984 individual data
V30463-V30497	1985 individual data
V30498-V30534	1986 individual data
V30535-V30569	1987 individual data
V30570-V30605	1988 individual data
V30606-V30641	1989 individual data
V31996-V32049	Summary variables

Although the summary variables (V31996-V32049) are included on each cross-year file, the values for these variables may change for an individual in future cross-year files because they are updated with each additional wave of data collection to reflect conditions from 1968 through the most recent year covered by the file.

The user is encouraged to read the chapter on family composition in the User Guide for more details about individual-level data.

There are a few terms used in the following codebook that may need explanation. The phrase "main family nonresponse" means that both the individual and his or her family have at that time become lost to our study, although either or both may reappear in the study in subsequent waves. In the wave just prior to becoming nonresponse, the individual was connected with a family interviewed by our study; thus, both family and individual data are available for that prior year, and the individual's Sequence Number at that time was 01-59.¹ Data, however, were collected for neither the individual nor his or her family in the nonresponse wave. The data for the wave in which nonresponse occurs (and all subsequent waves if and until the individual reappears as a member of a responding family unit) are zeroes excepting the variables for type of individual record and reason for nonresponse.

In contrast, mover-out nonresponse individuals have left a family that was still in the study. Since such individuals were usually present in that family for at least part of the calendar year preceding nonresponse, they have some additional nonzero data for the wave in which they became nonresponse, such as part-year income information. In later waves, mover-out nonresponse individuals are treated in two ways, depending on why they left the family. Those who moved out to institutions have several variables (sequence number, age, sex, relationship to head, type of individual and reason for nonresponse) with nonzero values, although income, housework, and other individual-level variables are filled with zeroes. Eventually, such an individual may a) become response by moving into a family or by becoming a splitoff, b) move from the institution and remain mover-out nonresponse (shown when Sequence Number=71-89), or c) become main family nonresponse because the family itself became nonresponse. (See the preceding paragraph for an explanation of main family nonresponse data records.) The other type of mover-out nonresponse individual has either moved out, but not to an institution, or died. Later waves of data contain zeroes, as described above for main family nonresponse, unless they subsequently rejoined a responding family.

See the PSID User Guide for more details about individuals.

The data are released as part of two separate files: the response file includes only those individuals with nonzero data records in 1989 (i.e., current response plus 1989 mover-out nonresponse); the nonresponse file includes all other individuals--those who have zero data records for 1989. Both of these files were used as input for calculating the distributions in the tape code.

Unweighted Ns and weighted percents are printed for selected individual-level variables. Note that, since nonsample individuals (those persons with Person Number (V30002) in the range 170-228) have weights of zero, their data records are not included in the calculation of these weighted percents. However, the

¹Sequence Number in the range 51-59 indicates that such an individual was in an institution in that year. If the individual entered an institution since the previous interview, there are some income data available at the individual level. If, however, the individual had remained in an institution for a wave of data or more, only sequence number, age, relation to head, and sex are available, although family-level data are connected with such an individual's record.

unweighted case counts do include these nonsample individuals, as well as nonresponse individuals. Each year's distributions are calculated using that year's weight for the percents. Only sample individuals who were present in a responding family unit or who were mover-out nonresponse in that year are included in the weighted percent distributions; all other individuals have weights of zero for that year. No percents are printed in the tape code for the Type of Individual Data Record, Reason for Nonresponse, and summary variables; case counts only are included. Refer to Section I, part 5 of this volume, and the User Guide for more information about both family and individual-level weights.

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
INTERVIEW NUMBER-68	V30001	SAME
PERSON NUMBER-68	V30002	SAME
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-68	V30003	SAME
AGE-68	V30004	SAME
SEX-68	V30005	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-68	V30006	V30005
WHETHER MOVED IN-68	V30007	V30006
MONTH MOVED IN-68	V30008	V30007
YEAR MOVED IN-68	V30009	V30008
WHETHER STUDENT-68	V30010	V30009
COMPLETED EDUCATION	V30011	V30010
TYPE OF INCOME-68	V30012	V30011
MONEY INCOME-68	V30013	V30012
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-68	V30014	V30013
WHETHER SHARES EXPENSES-68	V30015	V30014
LIKELY TO MOVE-68	V30016	V30015
EXTRA EARNER NUMBER-68	V30017	V30016
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-68	V30018	V30017
WHY NONRESPONSE-68	V30019	V30018
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-68	V30020	V30019
INTERVIEW NUMBER-69	V30021	V30020
SEQUENCE NUMBER-69	V30022	V30021
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-69	V30023	V30022
AGE-69	V30024	V30023
SEX-69	V30025	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-69	V30026	V30024
MOVED IN OR OUT-69	V30027	V30025
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-69	V30028	V30026
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-69	V30029	V30027
STOPPED SCHOOL-69	V30030	V30028
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-69	V30031	V30029
WHETHER DISABLED-69	V30032	V30030

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
WHETHER RESPONDENT-69	V30033	V30031
TYPE OF INCOME OF IND-69	V30034	V30032
MONEY INCOME-69	V30035	V30033
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-69	V30036	V30034
WHETHER SHARES EXPENSES-69	V30037	V30035
LIKELY TO MOVE-69	V30038	V30036
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-69	V30039	V30037
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-69	V30040	V30038
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-69	V30041	V30039
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-69	V30042	V30040
WHY NONRESPONSE-69	V30043	V30041
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-69	V30044	V30042
INTERVIEW NUMBER-70	V30045	V30043
SEQUENCE NUMBER-70	V30046	V30044
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-70	V30047	V30045
AGE-70	V30048	V30046
SEX-70	V30049	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-70	V30050	V30047
MOVED IN OR OUT-70	V30051	V30048
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-70	V30052	V30049
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-70	V30053	V30050
STOPPED SCHOOL-70	V30054	V30051
COMPLETED EDUCATION-70	V30055	V30052
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-70	V30056	V30053
WHETHER DISABLED-70	V30057	V30054
WHETHER RESPONDENT-70	V30058	V30055
TYPE OF INCOME OF IND-70	V30059	V30056
TOTAL MONEY INCOME OF IND-70	V30060	V30057
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-70	V30061	V30058
WHETHER SHARES EXPENSES-70	V30062	V30059
LIKELY TO MOVE-70	V30063	V30060
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-70	V30064	V30061

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-70	V30065	V30062
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-70	V30066	V30063
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-70	V30067	V30064
WHY NONRESPONSE-70	V30068	V30065
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-70	V30069	V30066
INTERVIEW NUMBER-71	V30070	V30067
SEQUENCE NUMBER-71	V30071	V30068
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-71	V30072	V30069
AGE-71	V30073	V30070
SEX-71	V30074	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-71	V30075	V30071
MOVED IN OR OUT-71	V30076	V30072
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-71	V30077	V30073
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-71	V30078	V30074
STOPPED SCHOOL-71	V30079	V30075
COMPLETED EDUCATION-71	V30080	V30076
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-71	V30081	V30077
WHETHER DISABLED-71	V30082	V30078
WHETHER RESPONDENT-71	V30083	V30079
TYPE OF INCOME-71	V30084	V30080
TOTAL MONEY INCOME OF IND-71	V30085	V30081
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-71	V30086	V30082
WHETHER SHARES EXPENSES-71	V30087	V30083
LIKELY TO MOVE-71	V30088	V30084
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-71	V30089	V30085
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-71	V30090	V30086
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-71	V30091	V30087
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-71	V30092	V30088
WHY NONRESPONSE-71	V30093	V30089
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-71	V30094	V30090
INTERVIEW NUMBER-72	V30095	V30091
SEQUENCE NUMBER-72	V30096	V30092

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-72	V30097	V30093
AGE-72	V30098	V30094
SEX-72	V30099	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-72	V30100	V30095
MOVED IN OR OUT-72	V30101	V30096
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-72	V30102	V30097
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-72	V30103	V30098
STOPPED SCHOOL-72	V30104	V30099
COMPLETED EDUCATION-72	V30105	V30100
WHETHER WORKED ON ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS-72	V30106	V30101
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-72	V30107	V30102
WHETHER DISABLED-72	V30108	V30103
WHETHER RESPONDENT-72	V30109	V30104
TYPE OF INCOME-72	V30110	V30105
TOTAL MONEY INCOME OF IND-72	V30111	V30106
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-72	V30112	V30107
WHETHER SHARES EXPENSES-72	V30113	V30108
LIKELY TO MOVE-72	V30114	V30109
COMPLETED EDUCATION: 68-72	V30115	V30110
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-72	V30116	V30111
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-72	V30117	V30112
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-72	V30118	V30113
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-72	V30119	V30114
WHY NONRESPONSE-72	V30120	V30115
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-72	V30121	V30116
INTERVIEW NUMBER-73	V30122	V30117
SEQUENCE NUMBER-73	V30123	V30118
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-73	V30124	V30119
AGE-73	V30125	V30120
SEX-73	V30126	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-73	V30127	V30121
WHETHER MOVED IN OR OUT-73	V30128	V30122

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-73	V30129	V30123
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-73	V30130	V30124
STOPPED SCHOOL-73	V30131	V30125
COMPLETED EDUCATION-73	V30132	V30126
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-73	V30133	V30127
WHETHER RESPONDENT-73	V30134	V30128
TYPE OF INCOME-73	V30135	V30129
TOTAL MONEY INCOME OF IND-73	V30136	V30130
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-73	V30137	V30131
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-73	V30138	V30132
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-73	V30139	V30133
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-73	V30140	V30134
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-73	V30141	V30135
WHY NONRESPONSE-73	V30142	V30136
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-73	V30143	V30137
INTERVIEW NUMBER-74	V30144	V30138
SEQUENCE NUMBER-74	V30145	V30139
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-74	V30146	V30140
AGE-74	V30147	V30141
SEX-74	V30148	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-74	V30149	V30142
MOVED IN OR OUT-74	V30150	V30143
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-74	V30151	V30144
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-74	V30152	V30145
STOPPED SCHOOL-74	V30153	V30146
COMPLETED EDUCATION-74	V30154	V30147
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-74	V30155	V30148
WHETHER RESPONDENT-74	V30156	V30149
TYPE OF INCOME-74	V30157	V30150
WHETHER WELFARE INCOME-74	V30158	V30151
TOTAL MONEY INCOME-74	V30159	V30152
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-74	V30160	V30153

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-74	V30161	V30154
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-74	V30162	V30155
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-74	V30163	V30156
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-74	V30164	V30157
WHY NONRESPONSE-74	V30165	V30158
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-74	V30166	V30159
INTERVIEW NUMBER-75	V30167	V30160
SEQUENCE NUMBER-75	V30168	V30161
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-75	V30169	V30162
AGE-75	V30170	V30163
SEX-75	V30171	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-75	V30172	V30164
MOVED IN OR OUT-75	V30173	V30165
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-75	V30174	V30166
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-75	V30175	V30167
STOPPED SCHOOL-75	V30176	V30168
COMPLETED EDUCATION-75	V30177	V30169
WHETHER RESPONDENT-75	V30178	V30170
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-75	V30179	V30171
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-75	V30180	V30172
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-75	V30181	V30173
ACCURACY OF TAXABLE INCOME-75	V30182	V30174
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-75	V30183	V30175
ACCURACY OF TRANSFER INCOME-75	V30184	V30176
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-75	V30185	V30177
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-75	V30186	V30178
ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-75	V30187	V30179
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-75	V30188	V30180
COMPLETED EDUCATION-75	V30189	V30181
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-75	V30190	V30182
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-75	V30191	V30183
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-75	V30192	V30184

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-75	V30193	V30185
WHY NONRESPONSE-75	V30194	V30186
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-75	V30195	V30187
INTERVIEW NUMBER-76	V30196	V30188
SEQUENCE NUMBER-76	V30197	V30189
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-76	V30198	V30190
AGE-76	V30199	V30191
SEX-76	V30200	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-76	V30201	V30192
WHETHER MOVED IN OR OUT-76	V30202	V30193
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-76	V30203	V30194
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-76	V30204	V30195
STOPPED SCHOOL-76	V30205	V30196
COMPLETED EDUCATION-76	V30206	V30197
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-76	V30207	V30198
WHETHER NEEDS EXTRA CARE-76	V30208	V30199
WHETHER RESPONDENT-76	V30209	V30200
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-76	V30210	V30201
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-76	V30211	V30202
ACCURACY OF TAXABLE INCOME-76	V30212	V30203
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-76	V30213	V30204
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-76	V30214	V30205
ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-76	V30215	V30206
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-76	V30216	V30207
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-76	V30217	V30208
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-76	V30218	V30209
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-76	V30219	V30210
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-76	V30220	V30211
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-76	V30221	V30212
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-76	V30222	V30213
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-76	V30223	V30214
WHY NONRESPONSE-76	V30224	V30215

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-76	V30225	V30216
INTERVIEW NUMBER-77	V30226	V30217
SEQUENCE NUMBER-77	V30227	V30218
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-77	V30228	V30219
AGE-77	V30229	V30220
SEX-77	V30230	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-77	V30231	V30221
WHETHER MOVED IN OR OUT-77	V30232	V30222
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-77	V30233	V30223
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-77	V30234	V30224
STOPPED SCHOOL-77	V30235	V30225
COMPLETED EDUCATION-77	V30236	V30226
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-77	V30237	V30227
WHETHER NEEDS EXTRA CARE-77	V30238	V30228
WHETHER RESPONDENT-77	V30239	V30229
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-77	V30240	V30230
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-77	V30241	V30231
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-77	V30242	V30232
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-77	V30243	V30233
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-77	V30244	V30234
ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-77	V30245	V30235
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-77	V30246	V30236
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-77	V30247	V30237
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-77	V30248	V30238
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-77	V30249	V30239
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-77	V30250	V30240
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-77	V30251	V30241
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-77	V30252	V30242
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-77	V30253	V30243
WHY NONRESPONSE-77	V30254	V30244
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-77	V30255	V30245
INTERVIEW NUMBER-78	V30256	V30246

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
SEQUENCE NUMBER-78	V30257	V30247
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-78	V30258	V30248
AGE-78	V30259	V30249
SEX-78	V30260	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-78	V30261	V30250
WHETHER MOVED IN OR OUT-78	V30262	V30251
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-78	V30263	V30252
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-78	V30264	V30253
STOPPED SCHOOL-78	V30265	V30254
COMPLETED EDUCATION-78	V30266	V30255
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-78	V30267	V30256
WHETHER LOOKING FOR WORK-78	V30268	V30257
WHETHER LOOKED FOR WORK IN LAST 4 WEEKS-78	V30269	V30258
WHETHER HEALTH LIMITATIONS-78	V30270	V30259
AMOUNT OF HEALTH LIMITATIONS-78	V30271	V30260
NUMBER OF YEARS WITH HEALTH LIMITATIONS-78	V30272	V30261
EXPECTATIONS FOR HEALTH LIMITATIONS-78	V30273	V30262
WHETHER NEED EXTRA CARE-78	V30274	V30263
EXTRA COSTS FOR CARE-78	V30275	V30264
SIZE OF COSTS FOR CARE-78	V30276	V30265
WHETHER RESPONDENT-78	V30277	V30266
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-78	V30278	V30267
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-78	V30279	V30268
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-78	V30280	V30269
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-78	V30281	V30270
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-78	V30282	V30271
TOTAL HOURS UNEMPLOYED-78	V30283	V30272
ACCURACY OF TOTAL HOURS UNEMPLOYED-78	V30284	V30273
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-78	V30285	V30274
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-78	V30286	V30275
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-78	V30287	V30276
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-78	V30288	V30277

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-78	V30289	V30278
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-78	V30290	V30279
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-78	V30291	V30280
WHY NONRESPONSE-78	V30292	V30281
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-78	V30293	V30282
INTERVIEW NUMBER-79	V30294	V30283
SEQUENCE NUMBER-79	V30295	V30284
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-79	V30296	V30285
AGE-79	V30297	V30286
SEX-79	V30298	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-79	V30299	V30287
WHETHER MOVED IN OR OUT-79	V30300	V30288
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-79	V30301	V30289
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-79	V30302	V30290
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-79	V30303	V30291
WHETHER RESPONDENT-79	V30304	V30292
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-79	V30305	V30293
WHETHER STUDENT-79	V30306	V30294
NUMBER OF WEEKS IN SCHOOL-79	V30307	V30295
COMPLETED EDUCATION-79	V30308	V30296
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-79	V30309	V30297
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-79	V30310	V30298
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-79	V30311	V30299
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-79	V30312	V30300
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-79	V30313	V30301
TOTAL HOURS UNEMPLOYED-79	V30314	V30302
ACCURACY OF TOTAL HOURS UNEMPLOYED-79	V30315	V30303
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-79	V30316	V30304
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-79	V30317	V30305
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-79	V30318	V30306
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-79	V30319	V30307
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-79	V30320	V30308

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-79	V30321	V30309
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-79	V30322	V30310
WHY NONRESPONSE-79	V30323	V30311
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-79	V30324	V30312
INTERVIEW NUMBER-80	V30325	V30313
SEQUENCE NUMBER-80	V30326	V30314
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-80	V30327	V30315
AGE-80	V30328	V30316
SEX-80	V30329	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-80	V30330	V30317
WHETHER MOVED IN OR OUT-80	V30331	V30318
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-80	V30332	V30319
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-80	V30333	V30320
WEEK HOURS HOUSEWORK-80	V30334	V30321
WHETHER RESPONDENT-80	V30335	V30322
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-80	V30336	V30323
WHETHER STUDENT-80	V30337	V30324
WEEKS IN SCHOOL-80	V30338	V30325
COMPLETED EDUCATION-80	V30339	V30326
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-80	V30340	V30327
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-80	V30341	V30328
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-80	V30342	V30329
ANNUAL HOURS WORKED-80	V30343	V30330
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOUR WORKED-80	V30344	V30331
ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-80	V30345	V30332
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT-80	V30346	V30333
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-80	V30347	V30334
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-80	V30348	V30335
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-80	V30349	V30336
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-80	V30350	V30337
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-80	V30351	V30338
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-80	V30352	V30339

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-80	V30353	V30340
WHY NONRESPONSE-80	V30354	V30341
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-80	V30355	V30342
INTERVIEW NUMBER-81	V30356	V30343
SEQUENCE NUMBER-81	V30357	V30344
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-81	V30358	V30345
AGE-81	V30359	V30346
SEX-81	V30360	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-81	V30361	V30347
MOVED IN OR OUT-81	V30362	V30348
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-81	V30363	V30349
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-81	V30364	V30350
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-81	V30365	V30351
WHETHER RESPONDENT-81	V30366	V30352
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-81	V30367	V30353
WHETHER STUDENT-81	V30368	V30354
NUMBER OF WEEKS IN SCHOOL-81	V30369	V30355
COMPLETED EDUCATION-81	V30370	V30356
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-81	V30371	V30357
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-81	V30372	V30358
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-81	V30373	V30359
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-81	V30374	V30360
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-81	V30375	V30361
ANNUAL UNEMPLOYMENT HOURS-81	V30376	V30362
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL UNEMPLOYMENT HOURS-81	V30377	V30363
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-81	V30378	V30364
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-81	V30379	V30365
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-81	V30380	V30366
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-81	V30381	V30367
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-81	V30382	V30368
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-81	V30383	V30369
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-81	V30384	V30370

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
WHY NONRESPONSE-81	V30385	V30371
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-81	V30386	V30372
INTERVIEW NUMBER-82	V30387	V30373
SEQUENCE NUMBER-82	V30388	V30374
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-82	V30389	V30375
AGE-82	V30390	V30376
SEX-82	V30391	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-82	V30392	V30377
MOVED IN OR OUT-82	V30393	V30378
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-82	V30394	V30379
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-82	V30395	V30380
WHETHER RESPONDENT-82	V30396	V30381
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-82	V30397	V30382
WHETHER STUDENT-82	V30398	V30383
COMPLETED EDUCATION-82	V30399	V30384
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-82	V30400	V30385
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-82	V30401	V30386
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-82	V30402	V30387
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-82	V30403	V30388
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-82	V30404	V30389
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-82	V30405	V30390
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-82	V30406	V30391
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-82	V30407	V30392
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-82	V30408	V30393
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-82	V30409	V30394
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-82	V30410	V30395
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-82	V30411	V30396
WHY NONRESPONSE-82	V30412	V30397
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-82	V30413	V30398
INTERVIEW NUMBER-83	V30414	V30399
SEQUENCE NUMBER-83	V30415	V30400
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-83	V30416	V30401

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
AGE-83	V30417	V30402
MONTH OF BIRTH-83	V30418	V30403
YEAR OF BIRTH-83	V30419	V30404
SEX-83	V30420	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-83	V30421	V30405
MOVED IN OR OUT-83	V30422	V30406
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-83	V30423	V30407
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-83	V30424	V30408
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-83	V30425	V30409
WHETHER RESPONDENT-83	V30426	V30410
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-83	V30427	V30411
WHETHER STUDENT-83	V30428	V30412
COMPLETED EDUCATION-83	V30429	V30413
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-83	V30430	V30414
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-83	V30431	V30415
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-83	V30432	V30416
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-83	V30433	V30417
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-83	V30434	V30418
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-83	V30435	V30419
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-83	V30436	V30420
ACCURACY OF TRANSFER INCOME-83	V30437	V30421
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-83	V30438	V30422
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-83	V30439	V30423
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-83	V30440	V30424
AGE FROM BIRTH DATE-83	V30441	V30425
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-83	V30442	V30426
WHY NONRESPONSE-83	V30443	V30427
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-83	V30444	V30428
INTERVIEW NUMBER-84	V30445	V30429
SEQUENCE NUMBER-84	V30446	V30430
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-84	V30447	V30431
AGE-84	V30448	V30432

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
MONTH OF BIRTH-84	V30449	V30433
YEAR OF BIRTH-84	V30450	V30434
SEX-84	V30451	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-84	V30452	V30435
MOVED IN OR OUT-84	V30453	V30436
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-84	V30454	V30437
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-84	V30455	V30438
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-84	V30456	V30439
WHETHER RESPONDENT-84	V30457	V30440
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-84	V30458	V30441
WHETHER STUDENT-84	V30459	V30442
COMPLETED EDUCATION-84	V30460	V30443
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-84	V30461	V30444
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-84	V30462	V30445
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-84	V30463	V30446
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-84	V30464	V30447
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-84	V30465	V30448
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-84	V30466	V30449
TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-84	V30467	V30450
AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-84	V30468	V30451
ACCURACY OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-84	V30469	V30452
AMOUNT OF OTHER TRANSFERS-84	V30470	V30453
ACCURACY OF OTHER TRANSFERS-84	V30471	V30454
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-84	V30472	V30455
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-84	V30473	V30456
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-84	V30474	V30457
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-84	V30475	V30458
AGE FRO BIRTH DATE-84	V30476	V30459
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-84	V30477	V30460
WHY NONRESPONSE-84	V30478	V30461
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-84	V30479	V30462
INTERVIEW NUMBER-85	V30480	V30463

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
SEQUENCE NUMBER-85	V30481	V30464
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-85	V30482	V30465
AGE-85	V30483	V30466
MONTH OF BIRTH-85	V30484	V30467
YEAR OF BIRTH-85	V30485	V30468
SEX-85	V30486	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-85	V30487	V30469
MOVED IN OR OUT-85	V30488	V30470
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-85	V30489	V30471
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-85	V30490	V30472
WEEKLY HOURS HOUSEWORK-85	V30491	V30473
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-85	V30492	V30474
MONTH LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-85	V30493	V30475
YEAR LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-85	V30494	V30476
WHETHER STUDENT-85	V30495	V30477
COMPLETED EDUCATION-85	V30496	V30478
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-85	V30497	V30479
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-85	V30498	V30480
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-85	V30499	V30481
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-85	V30500	V30482
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-85	V30501	V30483
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-85	V30502	V30484
TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-85	V30503	V30485
AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-85	V30504	V30486
ACCURACY OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-85	V30505	V30487
AMOUNT OF OTHER TRANSFERS-85	V30506	V30488
ACCURACY OF OTHER TRANSFERS-85	V30507	V30489
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-85	V30508	V30490
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-85	V30509	V30491
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-85	V30510	V30492
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-85	V30511	V30493
AGE FROM BIRTH DATE-85	V30512	V30494

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-85	V30513	V30495
WHY NONRESPONSE-85	V30514	V30496
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-85	V30515	V30497
INTERVIEW NUMBER-86	V30516	V30498
SEQUENCE NUMBER-86	V30517	V30499
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-86	V30518	V30500
AGE-86	V30519	V30501
MONTH OF BIRTH-86	V30520	V30502
YEAR OF BIRTH-86	V30521	V30503
SEX-86	V30522	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-86	V30523	V30504
MOVED IN OR OUT-86	V30524	V30505
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-86	V30525	V30506
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-86	V30526	V30507
WEEK HOURS HOUSEWORK-86	V30527	V30508
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-86	V30528	V30509
MONTH LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-86	V30529	V30510
YEAR LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-86	V30530	V30511
WHETHER STUDENT-86	V30531	V30512
COMPLETED EDUCATION-86	V30532	V30513
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-86	V30533	V30514
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-86	V30534	V30515
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-86	V30535	V30516
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-86	V30536	V30517
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-86	V30537	V30518
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-86	V30538	V30519
TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-86	V30539	V30520
AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-86	V30540	V30521
ACCURACY OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-86	V30541	V30522
AMOUNT OF OTHER TRANSFERS-86	V30542	V30523
ACCURACY OF OTHER TRANSFERS-86	V30543	V30524
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-86	V30544	V30525

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
WHETHER RECEIVED MEDICAID-86	V30545	V30526
WHETHER IN GOOD HEALTH-86	V30546	V30527
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-86	V30547	V30528
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-86	V30548	V30529
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-86	V30549	V30530
AGE FROM BIRTH DATE-86	V30550	V30531
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-86	V30551	V30532
WHY NONRESPONSE-86	V30552	V30533
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-86	V30553	V30534
INTERVIEW NUMBER-87	V30554	V30535
SEQUENCE NUMBER-87	V30555	V30536
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-87	V30556	V30537
AGE-87	V30557	V30538
MONTH OF BIRTH-87	V30558	V30539
YEAR OF BIRTH-87	V30559	V30540
SEX-87	V30560	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-87	V30561	V30541
MOVED IN OR OUT-87	V30562	V30542
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-87	V30563	V30543
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-87	V30564	V30544
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-87	V30565	V30545
MONTH LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-87	V30566	V30546
YEAR LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-87	V30567	V30547
WHETHER STUDENT-87	V30568	V30548
COMPLETED EDUCATION-87	V30569	V30549
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-87	V30570	V30550
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-87	V30571	V30551
ACCURACY OF TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-87	V30572	V30552
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-87	V30573	V30553
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-87	V30574	V30554
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-87	V30575	V30555
TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-87	V30576	V30556

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-87	V30577	V30557
ACCURACY OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-87	V30578	V30558
AMOUNT OF OTHER TRANSFERS-87	V30579	V30559
ACCURACY OF OTHER TRANSFERS-87	V30580	V30560
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-87	V30581	V30561
WHETHER RECEIVED MEDICAID-87	V30582	V30562
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-87	V30583	V30563
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-87	V30584	V30564
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-87	V30585	V30565
AGE FROM BIRTH DATE-87	V30586	V30566
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-87	V30587	V30567
WHY NONRESPONSE-87	V30588	V30568
INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT-87	V30589	V30569
INTERVIEW NUMBER-88	V30590	V30570
SEQUENCE NUMBER-88	V30591	V30571
RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD-88	V30592	V30572
AGE-88	V30593	V30573
MONTH OF BIRTH-88	V30594	V30574
YEAR OF BIRTH-88	V30595	V30575
SEX-88	V30596	V32000*
MARRIED PAIRS INDICATOR-88	V30597	V30576
MOVED IN OR OUT-88	V30598	V30577
MONTH MOVED IN/OUT-88	V30599	V30578
YEAR MOVED IN/OUT-88	V30600	V30579
EMPLOYMENT STATUS-88	V30601	V30580
MONTH LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-88	V30602	V30581
YEAR LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL-88	V30603	V30582
WHETHER STUDENT-88	V30604	30583
COMPLETED EDUCATION-88	V30605	V30584
TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME-88	V30606	30585
TOTAL TAXABLE INCOME-88	V30607	V30586
ACCURACY OF TAXABLE INCOME-88	V30608	V30587

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
ANNUAL WORK HOURS-88	V30609	V30588
ACCURACY OF ANNUAL WORK HOURS-88	V30610	V30589
TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME-88	V30611	V30590
TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-88	V30612	V30591
AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-88	V30613	V30592
ACCURACY OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED-88	V30614	V30593
AMOUNT OF OTHER TRANSFERS-88	V30615	V30594
ACCURACY OF OTHER TRANSFERS-88	V30616	V30595
TOTAL TRANSFER INCOME-88	V30617	V30596
WHETHER RECEIVED MEDICAID-88	V30618	V30597
WHETHER IN GOOD HEALTH-88	V30619	V30598
MONTH SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-88	V30620	V30599
YEAR SPLITOFF FAMILY FORMED-88	V30621	V30600
MAIN FAMILY ID FOR SPLITOFF-88	V30622	V30601
AGE FROM BIRTH DATE-88	V30623	V30602
TYPE OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD-88	V30624	V30603
WHY NONRESPONSE-88	V30625	V30604
1988 UPDATED WEIGHT-88	V30626	V30605
<u>SUMMARY VARIABLES</u>		
WHETHER ALWAYS IN RESPONSE FU	V32001	SAME
WHETHER EVER IN INSTITUTION	V32002	SAME
WHETHER BORN IN OR MOVED IN	V32003	SAME
WHETHER MOVED OUT OR DIED	V32004	SAME
WHETHER OUT OF SAMPLE FOR ONE WAVE OR MDRE	V32005	SAME
WHETHER SAMPLE MEMBER	V32006	SAME
YEAR OF MOST RECENT NONRESPONSE	V32007	SAME
YEAR OF FIRST NONRESPONSE	V32008	SAME
1968 ID OF MOTHER	V32009	SAME
PERSON NUMBER OF MOTHER	V32010	SAME
YEAR OF MOTHER'S BIRTH	V32011	SAME
TOTAL NUMBER OF MOTHER'S CHILDREN	V32012	SAME
BIRTH ORDER WITH MOTHER	V32013	SAME

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
BIRTH WEIGHT	V32014	SAME
MOTHER'S MARITAL STATUS AT BIRTH	V32015	SAME
1968 ID OF FATHER	V32016	SAME
PERSON NUMBER OF FATHER	V32017	SAME
YEAR OF FATHER'S BIRTH	V32018	SAME
TOTAL NUMBER OF FATHER'S CHILDREN	V32019	SAME
BIRTH ORDER WITH FATHER	V32020	SAME
WHETHER LIVED WITH FATHER OR MOTHER	V32021	
YEAR BIRTH HISTORY COLLECTED		32021
NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN	V32022	SAME
MONTH OF LAST/ONLY CHILD'S BIRTH	V32023	
MONTH OF FIRST/ONLY CHILD'S BIRTH		V32023
YEAR OF LAST/ONLY CHILD'S BIRTH	V32024	
YEAR OF FIRST/ONLY CHILD'S BIRTH		V32024
MONTH OF NEXT-TO-LAST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32025	V32027
YEAR OF NEXT-TO-LAST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32026	V32028
MONTH OF THIRD LAST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32027	V32029
YEAR OF THIRD LAST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32028	V32030
MONTH OF FOURTH LAST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32029	V32031
YEAR OF FOURTH LAST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32030	V32032
MONTH OF ELDEST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32031	
MONTH OF LAST CHILD'S BIRTH		V32025
YEAR OF ELDEST CHILD'S BIRTH	V32032	
YEAR OF LAST CHILD'S BIRTH		V32026
YEAR MARRIAGE HISTORY COLLECTED		V32033
NUMBER OF MARRIAGES	V32033	V32034
MONTH LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN	V32034	
MONTH FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN		V32035
YEAR LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN	V32035	
YEAR FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE BEGAN		V32036
HOW LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED	V32036	
HOW FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED		V32037

CHANGE IN INDIVIDUAL VARIABLE NUMBERS BETWEEN 1988 AND 1989 (con't.)

	1968-1988 Individual Variable Number	1968-1989 Individual Variable Number
MONTH LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED	V32037	
MONTH FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED		V32038
YEAR LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED	V32038	
YEAR FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE ENDED		V32039
MONTH SEPARATED-LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE	V32039	
MONTH SEPARATED-FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE		V32040
YEAR SEPARATED-LAST/ONLY MARRIAGE	V32040	
YEAR SEPARATED-FIRST/ONLY MARRIAGE		V32041
MONTH FIRST MARRIAGE BEGAN	V32041	
MONTH LAST MARRIAGE BEGAN		V32042
YEAR FIRST MARRIAGE BEGAN	V32042	
YEAR LAST MARRIAGE BEGAN		V32043
HOW FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED	V32043	
HOW LAST MARRIAGE ENDED		V32044
MONTH FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED	V32044	
MONTH LAST MARRIAGE ENDED		V32045
YEAR FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED	V32045	
YEAR LAST MARRIAGE ENDED		V32046
MONTH SEPARATED-FIRST MARRIAGE	V32046	
MONTH SEPARATED-LAST MARRIAGE		V32047
YEAR SEPARATED-FIRST MARRIAGE	V32047	
YEAR SEPARATED-LAST MARRIAGE		V32048
MARITAL STATUS	V32048	V32049
YEAR OF FAMILY HISTORY	V32049	
BRR STRATUM	V32050	V31996
BRR SECU	V32051	V31997
PSALMS STRATUM	V32052	V31998
PSALMS SECU	V32053	V31999

*Sex of individual is now a summary variable and occurs only once on each individual's data record.

<p>1968 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1968 weight (V30019) for the percents.</p>
--

V30001 '1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER 68' TLOC= 31251-31254

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number)

This variable is the 1968 ID number which, when used in combination with Person Number (V30002), provides unique identification for each individual on the data tape. Code values in the range 0001-2930 indicate that the individual was a member of or moved into a family from the SRC cross-section sample in 1968. Those equalling 5001 through 6872 identify individuals who were members of or moved into families from the Census sample.

V30002 'PERSON NUMBER 68' TLOC= 31255-31257

1968 Person Number

17,839	97.5	001-019.	Individuals who were living in original sample families at the time of the 1968 interview
19	0.1	020.	Husband of the 1968 Head who was living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview
366	2.3	021-026.	Children or stepchildren of the Head who were under 25 and who were living in institutions at the time of the 1968 interview
8,585		030-169.	Individuals who were born into the sample since the 1968 interview <u>and</u> who have at least one sample parent; these persons are sample members
11,249		170-226.	Individuals who moved into the sample for the first time after the 1968 interview <u>or</u> who have no sample parent; these persons are not sample members
18		227.	Husband or Wife who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview. These individuals are nonsample.
20		228.	Husband or Wife who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview. These individuals are nonsample.
375		400-425.	Nonsample individuals who were 65 years old by 1990. These individuals were followed as part of the 1990 aging supplement. Details are forthcoming with the Wave XXIII documentation.

V30003 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 68' TLOC= 31258-31259 MD=99

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN 1968:

B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B6. Do you have any children under 25 who don't live here with you?

4,802	29.9	01.	Head
3,076	21.2	02.	Wife/"Wife"
9,249	44.2	03.	Son or daughter
140	0.6	04.	Brother or sister
119	0.6	05.	Father or mother
486	1.6	06.	Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18
301	1.6	07.	Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives
57	0.1	08.	Husband or Wife of Head who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview
		09.	NA
20,241	0.1	00.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview

V30004 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 68' TLOC= 31260-31261 MD=99

AGE AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:

B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B8. How old is (he/she)?

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. Ninety-eight years old or older
- 99. NA
- 00. Individual who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00)

V30005 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 68' TLOC= 31262
1968 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1968 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

- 0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1968; individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00)

V30006 'WHETHER MOVED IN 68' TLOC= 31263 MD=9

WHETHER MOVED INTO THE FU DURING THE YEAR PRECEDING THE 1968 INTERVIEW:

B11. Has anyone moved into your household in the last year?

B12. (IF YES) who moved in?

- | | | | |
|--------|------|----|--|
| 567 | 2.7 | 1. | This individual moved in during the year preceding the 1968 interview |
| | | 9. | NA; DK |
| 37,904 | 97.3 | 0. | This individual lived in the FU for a year or more preceding the 1968 interview; in an institution in 1968 (V30002=020-026); spouse who died or moved out in the year prior to the interview (V30002=227-228); was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00) |

V30007 'MONTH MOVED IN 68' TLOC= 31264-31265 MD=99
Month Moved In

- | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|--|
| 21 | 0.1 | 01. | January |
| 21 | 0.1 | 02. | February |
| 16 | 0.1 | 03. | March |
| 15 | 0.1 | 04. | April |
| 15 | 0.1 | 05. | May |
| 20 | 0.1 | 06. | June |
| 12 | 0.1 | 07. | July |
| 16 | 0.1 | 08. | August |
| 19 | 0.1 | 09. | September |
| 18 | 0.1 | 10. | October |
| 25 | 0.1 | 11. | November |
| 14 | 0.1 | 12. | December |
| 355 | 1.7 | 99. | NA; DK |
| 37,904 | 97.3 | 00. | Inap.: individual in FU for a year or more preceding the 1968 interview (V30003=01-09 and V30006=0); spouse who died or moved out in the year prior to the interview (V30002=227-228); in an institution in 1968 (V30002=020-026); was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00) |

V30008 'YEAR MOVED IN 68' TLOC= 31266-31267 MD=99
Year Moved In

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 68 indicates a move during the year 1968.

- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: individual in FU for a year or more preceding the 1968 interview (V30003=01-09 and V30006=0); spouse who died or moved out in the year prior to the interview (V30002=227-228); in an institution in 1968 (V30002=020-

026); was born or moved in after the 1968 interview
(V30003=00)

V30009 'IN SCHOOL 68' TLOC= 31268 MD=9

WHETHER IN SCHOOL AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:

B3. Is (he/she) in school?

B9. Is (he/she) in school, working, in the army, or what?

6,694	32.2	1.	Yes (includes college, trade school)
11,438	67.3	5.	No
97	0.4	9.	NA
20,242	0.1	0.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00)

V30010 'YRS SCHL COMPL 68' TLOC= 31269-31270 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION:

B4. How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

B10. (IF NOT IN SCHOOL) How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

The values for this variable in the range 01 through 16 indicate the grades completed; e.g., 08 signifies that the individual completed the eighth grade and is no longer in school. A code value of 16 means that the individual graduated from college. Head's and Wife's education is included here.

00. Preschool; individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); still in school (V30009=1 or 9)

99. NA

V30011 'TYPE OF INCOME 68' TLOC= 31271 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1967:

J21. What was that from?

4,758	28.5	1.	Labor income only
879	5.0	2.	Transfer income only
36	0.3	3.	Asset income only
2,024	14.9	4.	Combination of labor, transfer, and/or asset
88	0.4	9.	NA
30,686	51.0	0.	Inap.: no income; individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); under 14 years old in 1968 (V30004=01-13)

V30012 'MONEY INCOME IND 68' TLOC= 31272-31275 MD=9999

TOTAL 1967 MONEY INCOME OF INDIVIDUAL:

J17. Did (MENTION MEMBER) have any income during 1967?

J19. How much was that?

J22. How much was that?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-9997 represent the actual income received by this individual in whole dollars. 1968 Heads' and Wives' records contain only the labor portions of their incomes; the user should take these items from the family portion of the data. Missing data were not assigned.

9998. \$9998 or more

9999. NA

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); under 14 years old in 1968 (V30004=01-13); no income (V30011=0)

V30013 'HOURS WORKED IND 68' TLOC= 31276-31278 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1967:

J23. How many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

J24. About how many hours a week was that?

J25. (IF NOT CLEAR) Did (he/she) work more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked by this individual during 1967. Missing data were not assigned.

9999. NA

0000. Inap.: did not work; individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); under 14 years old in 1968 (V30004=01-13)

V30014 'SHARE EXPENSES 68' TL0C= 31280 MD=9

J26. Does (he/she) share in the family expenses, or what?

627	3.3	1.	Yes, unqualified
88	0.4	3.	Yes, qualified
562	3.9	5.	No
225	1.1	9.	NA
36,969	91.3	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); under 14 years old in 1968 (V30004=01-13); no income (V30011=0)

V30015 'LIKELY TO MOVE 68' TL0C= 31281 MD=9

J27. Is (he/she) likely to stay here with you or might (he/she) move away within the next few years?

703	4.2	1.	Will remain in the FU
171	1.1	3.	Pro-con, depends; will go to college
204	1.3	5.	Will move away
43	0.1	7.	This code value is erroneous
76	0.4	8.	DK
310	1.6	9.	NA
36,964	91.2	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); under 14 years old in 1968 (V30004=01-13); individual received no income in 1967 (V30011=0)

V30016 'EXTRA EARNER NR. 68' TL0C= 31282

Extra Earner Number: 1968

Earners other than 1968 Head or Wife were numbered in ascending order by the amount of income earned, that is, the other earner with the highest earned income was coded one, the other earner with the next highest earned income was coded two, etc.

0. Inap.: no labor income; born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30003=00); Head or Wife in 1968 (V30003=01 or 02)

V30017 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 68' TL0C= 31283-31284 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1968

384	05.	This sample individual, although connected with a response family, was in an institution in 1968 (V30002=020-026 and V30003>00)
38	08.	This nonsample individual left the FU in the year prior to the 1968 wave, including the deceased (V30002=227-228)
20,242	09.	This individual had not moved in or been born by the time of the 1968 interview (V30002=030-226), or was erroneously not included in the 1968 FU (V30002=001-026 and V30003=00)
	99.	NA; DK
17,807	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1968 (V30002=001-019 and V30003>00)

V30018 'WHY NONRESPONSE 68' TL0C= 31285-31286 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1968

192	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
132	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
7	13.	This individual was in a health care facility.

9	14.	This individual was in jail or prison.
44	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
20	41.	This spouse died in the year prior to the 1968 interview (V30002=228)
18	92.	This ex-spouse was not eligible for interviewing at the time he/she moved out (V30002=227)
20,242	97.	This individual had not been born or moved into the panel by 1968 (V30002=030-226), or were erroneously not included in the 1968 FU (V30002=01-026 and V30003=00)
	99.	NA; DK
17,807	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1968 (V30002=001-019 and V30003>00)

V30019 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 68' TLOC= 31287-31289

1968 Individual Weight

Weights are based on the family-level weight calculated originally in 1968. Each person with an original sample person number (V30002) in the range 001-026 received the family weight for this variable, including those sample members who were erroneously not listed in the 1968 FU (V30002=001-026 and V30003=00). Refer to the 1968-1972 documentation volume, Vol. I, pp. 9-23 for details.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1968 interview (V30002=030-226); nonsample deceased or moved-out spouse (V30002=227-228)

1969 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1969 weight (V30042) for the percents.

V30020 '1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER 69' TLOC= 31290-31293

1969 Interview Number (1969 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4460 represent the 1969 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1969. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1969 interview received the 1969 ID number of the family into which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse for 1969; mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (V30002=227-228)

V30021 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 69' TLOC= 31294-31295

1969 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1969 interview.

16,496	95.4	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1969 interview
366	2.7	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1969 interview
284	1.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1969. All such individuals were nonresponse.
67	0.4	81-89.	Individuals living in 1968 but who died by the time of the 1969 interview
21,258		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1969 interview; main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30022 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 69' TLOC= 31296-31297

1969 Relationship to Head

4,463	30.8	01.	Head in 1969; 1968 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
2,874	21.8	02.	Wife in 1969; 1968 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
8,672	42.6	03.	Son or daughter, including stepchildren and foster children
157	0.6	04.	Brother or sister of Head
128	0.7	05.	Father or mother of Head
498	1.4	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
296	1.3	07.	Other relative, including in-laws
51	0.3	08.	Nonrelative
74	0.5	09.	Husband of Head
21,258		00.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30023 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 69' TLOC= 31298-31299 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1969 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	Ninety-eight years old or more
99.	NA
00.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30024 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 69' TLOC= 31300

1969 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1969 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1969; individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)
----	---

V30025 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 69' TLOC= 31301

1969 Moved in/Moved Out Indicator

1,128	3.7	1.	Moved in or born between 1968 and 1969 interviews; splitoff in 1969
35	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but not included in FU for 1968 (usually a 1968 listing error)
291	1.6	5.	Moved out of FU or institution between the 1968 and 1969 interviews and was not included in a 1969 panel FU
110	0.7	6.	Moved out of FU and into institution between the 1968 and 1969 interviews
67	0.4	7.	Living in 1968 but died by the time of the 1969 interview
10	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1968 interview but included in FU for 1968 (usually a listing error)
36,830	93.4	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1968 and 1969; in institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30002=020-026 and V30021=51-59); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30026 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 69' TL0C= 31302-31303 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

113	0.5	01.	January
69	0.3	02.	February
60	0.2	03.	March
53	0.2	04.	April
52	0.2	05.	May
77	0.3	06.	June
61	0.3	07.	July
79	0.3	08.	August
104	0.5	09.	September
57	0.2	10.	October
71	0.3	11.	November
83	0.4	12.	December
256	0.8	99.	NA; DK
37,336	95.5	00.	Inap.: splitoff; born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1968 and 1969 interviews and was not interviewed for 1969 (V30002=020-026 and V30021=71-80); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30002=020-026 and V30021=51-59); stayed in main family (V30021=01-20 and V30025=0)

V30027 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 69' TL0C= 31304-31305 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 69 indicates a move during the year 1969.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1968 and 1969 interviews and was not interviewed for 1969 (V30002=020-026 and V30021=71-80); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30002=020-026 and V30021=51-59); stayed in main family (V30021=01-20 and V30025=0); splitoff (V30025=1 and V30026=00)

V30028 'STOPPED SCHOOL 69' TL0C= 31306 MD=9

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1968?

A7. Who was that?

170	0.9	1.	Yes, stopped going to school
16,679	96.9	5.	No, did not stop
364	2.2	9.	NA
21,258		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30029 'HRS/WK HOUSEWRK 69' TL0C= 31307-31308 MD=99

G13. About how much time does (he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week--I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G14. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

G15. Who is that?

G16. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual hours of housework done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours or more

99. NA, DK

464 - 1969 INDIVIDUAL DATA

00. Inap.: none; in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30021=51-59 and V30025=0); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30030 'DISABLED DR RQ CARE 69' TL0C= 31309 MD=9

H52a. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?
H52b. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can do?
H52c. Does your (HEAD'S) health limit the work you can do around the house?
H55. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?
H56. Who is that?
H58. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
H59. Who is that?

1,282	8.5	1.	Yes, is disabled
285	1.6	2.	Yes, requires extra care
15,212	87.1	5.	No; in an institution at time of 1969 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1969 (V30021=51-89)
434	2.8	9.	NA
21,258		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30031 'RESPONDENT? 69' TL0C= 31310 MD=9

M2. Who was respondent (Relation to Head)?

4,460	30.9	1.	This individual was respondent
12,677	68.6	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; in an institution in 1969 (V30021=51-59)
76	0.5	9.	NA; DK
21,258		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000)

V30032 'TYPE OF INCOME 69' TL0C= 31311 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1968:

H19. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?
H25. What was that from?

4,485	29.4	1.	Labor income only
921	5.8	2.	Transfer income only
50	0.5	3.	Asset income only
2,077	17.1	4.	Combination of labor, transfer, and/or asset
401	2.5	9.	NA
30,537	44.9	0.	Inap.: no income; individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30021=51-59 and V30025=0)

V30033 'MONEY INCOME 69' TL0C= 31312-31316 MD=99999

TOTAL 1968 MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H16. Did anyone else living here have any income in 1968?
H18. About how much did that amount to in 1968?
H24. Did (he/she) have any other income?
H26. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual total income of this individual in whole dollars. Heads' and Wives' records contain only the labor portions of their incomes; the user should take these items from the family portion of the data. Missing data were not assigned.

99998. \$99,998 or more

99999. NA

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30021=51-59 and V30025=0); no income (V30032=0)

V30034 'HRS WORKED IN 68 69' TLOC= 31317-31320 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1968:

H21. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H22. About how many hours a week was that?

H23. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was that more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1968 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

9999. NA

0000. Inap.: did not work; individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30021=51-59 and V30025=0)

V30035 'SHARE EXPENSES 69' TLOC= 31321 MD=9

H27. Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what?

674	3.7	1.	Yes, unqualified
98	0.6	3.	Yes, qualified; a little; less than \$10 a week; sometimes
565	4.6	5.	No
7,865	55.9	9.	NA
29,269	35.2	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1969 (V30021=01-20 and V30022=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30021=51-59 and V30025=0); no income (V30032=0)

V30036 'LIKELY TO MOVE OUT 69' TLOC= 31322 MD=9

H28. Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years?

345	2.4	1.	Yes, will move
80	0.5	3.	Pro-con, depends
666	4.4	5.	No, will stay
467	2.9	7.	Already moved out (V30025=5-8)
128	0.8	8.	DK
7,539	53.9	9.	NA
29,246	35.1	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1969 (V30021=01-20 and V30022=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (V30021=51-59 and V30025=0); no income (V30032=0)

V30037 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 69' TLOC= 31323-31324 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

11	0.1	01.	January
19	0.1	02.	February
30	0.1	03.	March
17	0.1	04.	April
17	0.1	05.	May
31	0.2	06.	June
55	0.3	07.	July
44	0.2	08.	August
40	0.1	09.	September

466 - 1969 INDIVIDUAL DATA

25	0.1	10.	October
39	0.2	11.	November
24	0.1	12.	December
22	0.2	98.	Moved out of an institution
95	0.2	99.	NA; DK
38,002	98.1	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); not a splitoff in 1969 (V30025≠1 or V30025=1 and V30026≠00)

V30038 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 69' TLOC= 31325-31326 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 69 indicates a move during the year 1969. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); not a splitoff in 1969 (V30025≠1 or V30025=1 and V30026≠00)

V30039 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 69' TLOC= 31327-31330

1969 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1969 ID Numbers (0001-4460) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1969 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (V30020=0000); not a splitoff in 1969 (V30025≠1 or V30025=1 and V30026≠00)

V30040 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 69' TLOC= 31331-31332 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1969

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1969 have 1969 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1969, but have nonzero data values for their 1968 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1969 have nonzero data for 1969 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1969 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-07 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- | | | |
|--------|-----|--|
| 1,037 | 01. | This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1968. |
| 742 | 02. | This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1968. |
| 35 | 04. | This sample member had been in an institution in 1968 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1969. |
| 367 | 05. | This sample member, although connected with a 1969 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1969 interview. |
| 222 | 06. | This sample member was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1968 and 1969 interviews. |
| 128 | 07. | This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1968 and 1969 interviews. |
| 19,410 | 09. | This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00) |

35 10. This spouse had moved out and not returned or died by the time of the 1968 interview (V30002=228 or V30002=227 and V30020=0000)

99. NA; DK

16,495 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1969 (V30021=01-20)

V30041 'WHY NONRESPONSE 69' TLOC= 31333-31334 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1969

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

948 01. Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.

110 02. No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period

96 03. Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.

454 04. Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.

62 05. FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.

192 11. This individual was in the armed forces.

128 12. This individual was in an educational institution.

17 13. This individual was in a health care facility.

8 14. This individual was in jail or prison.

36 19. This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.

21. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.

22. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by entering an educational institution.

23. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by entering a health care facility.

24. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was imprisoned.

29. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.

36 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.

23 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.

84 41. This individual died between the 1968 and 1969 interviews.

2 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, died.

51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.

72 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.

53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.

3 59. Other office error

91. This sample individual moved out of the 1969 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.

116	92.	This sample individual was not eligible for interviewing at the time he/she moved out because he/she was too young to be followed.
	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
19,410	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00)
35	98.	This spouse had moved out and not returned or died in the year preceding the 1968 interview (V30002=228 or V30002=227 and V30020=0000)
144	99.	NA; DK
16,495	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1969 (V30021=01-20)

V30042 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 69' TLOC= 31335-31337

1969 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1969 response family. It was recalculated for 1969, taking account of the heavier nonresponse losses suffered in that year, including mortality. Sample members born into the family in 1969 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1969 interview (V30020>0000 and V30021=00); nonsample spouse who moved out or died in the year preceding the 1968 interview (V30002=228 or V30002=227 and V30020=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1970 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1970 weight (V30066) for the percents.

V30043 '1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER 70' TLOC= 31338-31341

1970 Interview Number (1970 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4645 represent the 1970 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1970. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1970 interview received the 1970 ID number of the family into which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969

V30044 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 70' TLOC= 31342-31343

1970 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1970 interview.

16,647	96.2	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1970 interview
332	2.4	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1970 interview
306	0.9	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1969 and 1970 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1970. All such individuals were nonresponse.
67	0.5	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1969 but who died by the time of the 1970 interview

21,119 00. Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1970 interview; main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

V30045 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 70' TLOC= 31344-31345

1970 Relationship to Head

4,649	31.9	01.	Head in 1970; 1969 head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
2,949	22.1	02.	Wife in 1970; 1969 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
8,499	42.0	03.	Child, stepchild
156	0.6	04.	Sibling
131	0.6	05.	Parent
475	1.1	06.	Grandchild, great-grandchild
335	0.9	07.	In-law or other relative
70	0.3	08.	Nonrelative
88	0.5	09.	Husband of Head
21,119		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

V30046 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 70' TLOC= 31346-31347 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1970 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

V30047 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 70' TLOC= 31348

1970 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1970 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1970; individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse in 1969 (V30043=0000)
----	--

V30048 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 70' TLOC= 31349

1970 Moved In/Moved Out indicator

1,394	5.1	1.	Moved in or born between 1969 and 1970 interviews; splitoff in 1970
16	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1969 and 1970 interviews, but not included in FU on previous interviews (usually a listing error)
303	0.9	5.	Moved out of FU or institution between the 1969 and 1970 interviews and was not included in a 1970 panel FU
126	0.8	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1969 and 1970 interviews
67	0.5	7.	Living in 1969 but died by the time of the 1970 interview
11	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1969 interview but included in FU for 1969
36,554	92.6	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1969 and 1970; in an institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30021=51-59 and V30044=51-59); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

470 - 1970 INDIVIDUAL DATA

V30049 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 70' TL0C= 31350-31351 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

97	0.4	01.	January
64	0.3	02.	February
84	0.2	03.	March
70	0.3	04.	April
77	0.3	05.	May
93	0.4	06.	June
96	0.2	07.	July
118	0.4	08.	August
99	0.5	09.	September
71	0.3	10.	October
81	0.3	11.	November
57	0.2	12.	December
162	0.6	99.	NA; DK
37,302	95.7	00.	Inap.: splitoff; born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1969 and 1970 interviews and was not interviewed for 1970 (V30021=51-59 and V30044=71-80); in an institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0); stayed in main family (V30044=01-20 and V30048=0)

V30050 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 70' TL0C= 31352-31353 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 70 indicates a move during the year 1970.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1969 and 1970 interviews and was not interviewed for 1970 (V30021=51-59 and V30044=71-80); in an institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0); stayed in main family (V30044=01-20 and V30048=0); splitoff (V30048=1 and V30049=00)

V30051 'STOPPED SCHOOL 70' TL0C= 31354 MD=9

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1969?

A7. Who was that?

220	1.1	1.	Yes, stopped going to school
16,769	97.2	5.	No, did not stop; was age 25 or older (V30046=25-98)
362	1.7	9.	NA
21,120	0.0	0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

V30052 'GRADE FINISHED 70' TL0C= 31355-31356 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION IN 1970:

A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual has completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

99. NA

00. Inap.: was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); Head or Wife in 1970 (V30044=01-20 and V30045=01 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (V30051=5 or 9)

V30053 'HRS/WK HOUSEWK 70' TL0C= 31357-31358 MD=99

- G15. About how much time does (he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week - I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?
- G16. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
- G17. Who is that?
- G18. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

- 98. 98 hours or more
- 99. NA, DK

00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); in an institution at time of 1970 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1970 (V30044=51-89)

V30054 'DISABLED OR RQ CARE 70' TL0C= 31359 MD=9

- H56a. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?
- H56b. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can do?
- H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house?
- H59. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?
- H60. Who is that?
- H62. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
- H63. Who is that?

1,351	8.8	1.	Yes, is disabled
315	1.9	2.	Yes, requires extra care
15,112	86.5	5.	No; in an institution at time of 1970 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1970 (V30044=51-89)
573	2.8	9.	NA
21,120	0.0	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

V30055 'RESPONDENT? 70' TL0C= 31360 MD=9

M2. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?

4,641	32.1	1.	This individual was respondent
12,685	67.8	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1970 (V30044=51-89)
25	0.2	9.	NA; DK
21,120	0.0	0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family response by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000)

V30056 'TYPE OF INCOME 70' TL0C= 31361 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1969:

- H23. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?
- H29. What was that from?

4,804	30.8	1.	Labor income only
827	5.1	2.	Transfer income only

472 - 1970 INDIVIDUAL DATA

42	0.4	3.	Asset income only
2,170	17.5	4.	Combination of labor, transfer and/or asset
43	0.2	9.	NA
30,585	46.0	0.	Inap.: no income; was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); in institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0)

V30057 'MONEY INCOME 70' TL0C= 31362-31366 MD=99999

TOTAL 1969 MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:
H22. About how much did that amount to in 1969?
H30. How much was that last year?

This variable contains only the labor portion of income if the person was Head or Wife in 1970. Users should take these items from the family portion of the data. Values in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual total income of each other individual in whole dollars. Missing data were not assigned.

99998.	\$99,998 or more
99999.	NA
00000.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); in an institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0); no income (V30056=0)

V30058 'HOURS WORKED 70' TL0C= 31367-31370 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1969:
H25. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?
H26. About how many hours a week was that?
H27. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was that more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1969 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

9999.	NA
0000.	Inap.: did not work; individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out response by 1969 (V30043=0000); in institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0)

V30059 'SHARE EXPENSES 70' TL0C= 31371 MD=9

H31. Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what?

705	3.3	1.	Yes, unqualified
65	0.4	3.	Yes, qualified; a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes
640	4.9	5.	No
7,458	53.3	9.	NA
29,603	38.2	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1970 (V30044=01-20 and V30045=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); in institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0); no income (V30056=0)

V30060 'LIKELY TO MOVE OUT 70' TL0C= 31372 MD=9

H32. Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years?

363	2.4	1.	Yes, will move
75	0.5	3.	Pro-con, depends
727	4.5	5.	No, will stay
457	2.3	7.	Already moved out (V30048=5-8)
111	0.5	8.	DK
7,448	53.2	9.	NA

29,290 36.7 0. Inap.: Head or Wife in 1970 (V30044=01-20 and V30045=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); in institution in both 1969 and 1970 (V30044=51-59 and V30048=0); no income (V30056=0)

V30061 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 70' TL0C= 31373-31374 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

47	0.1	01.	January
44	0.1	02.	February
28	0.1	03.	March
38	0.2	04.	April
39	0.2	05.	May
62	0.3	06.	June
39	0.2	07.	July
41	0.3	08.	August
51	0.2	09.	September
42	0.2	10.	October
40	0.2	11.	November
31	0.1	12.	December
73	0.6	98.	Moved out of an institution
138	0.3	99.	NA; DK
37,758	97.1	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); not a splitoff in 1970 (V30048≠1 or V30048=1 and V30049≠00)

V30062 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 70' TL0C= 31375-31376 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred is coded here. For example, a value of 70 indicates a move during the year 1970. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98. Moved out of an institution
 99. NA year
 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); not a splitoff in 1970 (V30048≠1 or V30048=1 and V30049≠00)

V30063 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 70' TL0C= 31377-31380

1970 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1970 ID Numbers (0001-4645) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1970 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); not a splitoff in 1970 (V30048≠1 or V30048=1 and V30049≠00)

V30064 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 70' TL0C= 31381-31382 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1970

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1970 have 1970 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1970, but have nonzero data values for their 1969 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1970 have nonzero data for 1970 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1970 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

227	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1969.
142	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1969.
28	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1969 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1970.
9	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1969 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1970.
333	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1970 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1970 interview.
171	06.	This sample member was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1969 and 1970 interviews.
67	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1969 and 1970 interviews.
134	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1969 and 1970 interviews.
18,544	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in for the first time by the time of the 1970 interview.
2,169	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
	99.	NA; DK
16,647	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1970 (V30044=01-20)

V30065 'WHY NONRESPONSE 70' TLDC= 31383-31384 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1970

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

213	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
9	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
13	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
149	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
23	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
168	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
111	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
17	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
14	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
30	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
3	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have

- entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 12 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 2 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 83 41. This individual died between the 1969 and 1970 interviews.
- 1 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
- 8 51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
- 65 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
- 5 53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1970 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 184 92. Individual moved out of the 1970 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 18,544 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00)
- 2,169 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30020=0000 and V30043=0000 or V30020>0000 and V30021=71-89 and V30043=0000)
- 1 99. NA; DK
- 16,647 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1970 (V30044=01-20)

V30066 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 70' TLOC= 31385-31387

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1970

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1970 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1970 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1970 interview (V30043>0000 and V30044=00); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (V30043=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

<p>1971 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1971 weight (V30090) for the percents.</p>
--

V30067 '1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER 71' TLOC= 31388-31391

1971 Interview Number (1971 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-4840 represent the 1971 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1971.

Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1971 interview received the 1971 ID number of the family into which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970

V30068 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 71' TLOC= 31392-31393

1971 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1971 interview.

16,930	96.7	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1971 interview
322	2.3	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1971 interview
270	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1971. All such individuals were nonresponse.
68	0.5	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview
20,881		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1971 interview; main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30069 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 71' TLOC= 31394-31395

1971 Relationship to Head

4,914	33.0	01.	Head in 1971; 1970 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
3,036	22.2	02.	Wife in 1971; 1970 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview
8,424	41.4	03.	Child, stepchild
148	0.5	04.	Sibling
121	0.6	05.	Parent
506	1.2	06.	Grandchild, great-grandchild
343	0.7	07.	In-law or other relative
70	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
28	0.2	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of family)
20,881		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30070 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 71' TLOC= 31396-31397 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1971 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01. Newborn up to second birthday
 98. 98 years old or more
 99. NA

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30071 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 71' TLOC= 31398

1971 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1971 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1971;
 individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview

(V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30072 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 71' TL0C= 31399

1971 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,370	4.5	1.	Moved in or born between the 1970 and 1971 interviews; splitoff in 1971
5	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but not included in FU on previous interviews (usually a listing error)
262	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or institution between 1970 and 1971 interviews and was not included in a 1971 panel FU
125	0.8	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1970 and 1971 interviews
68	0.5	7.	Living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview
10	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1970 interview but included in FU for 1970 (usually a listing error)
36,631	93.6	0.	Inap.: in main family both in 1970 and 1971; in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30044=51-59 and V30068=51-59); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30073 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 71' TL0C= 31400-31401 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

113	0.4	01.	January
60	0.1	02.	February
64	0.2	03.	March
60	0.2	04.	April
103	0.2	05.	May
108	0.4	06.	June
78	0.2	07.	July
101	0.3	08.	August
137	0.7	09.	September
75	0.2	10.	October
88	0.3	11.	November
79	0.2	12.	December
132	0.4	99.	NA; DK
37,273	96.1	00.	Inap.: splitoff; born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1970 and 1971 interviews and was not interviewed for 1971 (V30044=51-59 and V30068=71-80); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0); did not move in or out (V30068=01-20 and V30072=0)

V30074 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 71' TL0C= 31402-31403 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 71 indicates a move during the year 1971.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1970 and 1971 interviews and was not interviewed for 1971 (V30044=51-59 and V30067=71-80); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0); stayed in main family (V30068=01-20 and V30072=0); splitoff (V30072=1 and V30073=00)

V30075 'STOPPED SCHOOL 71' TL0C= 31404 MD=9

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970?

A7. Who was that?

179	1.0	1.	Yes, stopped going to school
17,119	97.6	5.	No, did not stop; was age 25 or older (V30069=25-98)
292	1.4	9.	NA; DK
20,881		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30076 'GRADE FINISHED 71' TL0C= 31405-31406 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1971:

A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); Head or Wife in 1971 (V30068=01-20 and V30069=01 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (V30075=5 or 9)

V30077 'HRS/WK HSWK 71' TL0C= 31407-31408 MD=99

G20. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G21. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

G22. Who is that?

G23. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours or more

99. NA, DK

00. Inap.: none; was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); in an institution at time of 1971 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1971 (V30068=51-89)

V30078 'DISABLED OR REQ CR 71' TL0C= 31409 MD=9

H56a. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the kind of work you can do?

H56b. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the amount of work you can do?

H56c. Does your health limit the work you can do around the house?

H59. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?

H60. Who is that?

H62. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?

H63. Who is that?

1,513	9.9	1.	Yes, is disabled
309	1.9	2.	Yes, requires extra care
15,176	85.4	5.	No; in an institution at time of 1971 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1971 (V30068=51-89)
593	2.9	9.	NA

20,880 0. Inap.: was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30079 'RESPONDENT? 71' TL0C= 31410 MD=9

M2. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?

4,839	32.9	1.	This individual was respondent
12,749	67.1	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1971 (V30068=51-89)
2	0.0	9.	NA; DK
20,881		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000)

V30080 'TYPE OF INCOME 71' TL0C= 31411 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1970:

H23. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

4,594	28.3	1.	Labor income only
880	5.0	2.	Transfer income only
46	0.4	3.	Asset income only
2,412	18.6	4.	Combination including labor income
285	2.8	5.	Combination excluding labor income
8	0.0	9.	NA
30,246	44.8	0.	Inap.: no income; individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0)

V30081 'MONEY INCOME 71' TL0C= 31412-31416 MD=99999

TOTAL 1970 MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H22. About how much did that amount to in 1970?

H30. How much was that last year?

This variable contains only the labor portion of income if the individual was Head or Wife in 1971. Users should take these items from the family portion of the data. Values in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual total income of each other individual in whole dollars. Missing data were not assigned.

99998. \$99,998 or more

99999. NA

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0); no income (V30080=0)

V30082 'HOURS WORKED 71' TL0C= 31417-31420 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1970:

H25. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H26. About how many hours a week was that?

H27. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was that more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1970 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

9999. NA

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0); did not work (V30080=0, 2, 3 or 5)

V30083 'SHARE EXPENSES 71' TLOC= 31421 MD=9

H31. Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what?

665	2.9	1.	Yes, unqualified
109	0.7	3.	Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes)
658	5.0	5.	No
8,036	55.9	9.	NA
29,003	35.5	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1971 (V30068=01-20 and V30069=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0); no income (V30080=0)

V30084 'LIKELY TO MOVE OUT 71' TLOC= 31422 MD=9

H32. Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years?

357	2.3	1.	Yes, will move
102	0.7	3.	Pro-con, depends
707	4.2	5.	No, will stay
167	1.0	7.	Already moved out (V30072=5-8)
116	0.5	8.	DK
8,020	55.9	9.	NA
29,002	35.5	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1971 (V30068=01-20 and V30069=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (V30068=51-59 and V30072=0); no income (V30080=0)

V30085 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 71' TLOC= 31423-31424 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

34	0.2	01.	January
30	0.1	02.	February
29	0.1	03.	March
18	0.1	04.	April
29	0.1	05.	May
61	0.2	06.	June
52	0.2	07.	July
58	0.2	08.	August
43	0.1	09.	September
37	0.2	10.	October
34	0.1	11.	November
35	0.1	12.	December
51	0.4	98.	Moved out of an institution
119	0.3	99.	NA; DK
37,841	97.6	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); not a splitoff in 1971 (V30072≠1 or V30072=1 and V30073≠00)

V30086 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 71' TLOC= 31425-31426 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 71 indicates a move during the year 1971. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98. Moved out of an institution
99. NA year

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); not a splitoff in 1971 (V30072≠1 or V30072=1 and V30073≠00)

V30087 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 71' TL0C= 31427-31430

1971 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1971 ID Numbers (0001-4840) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1971 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); not a splitoff in 1971 (V30072≠1 or V30072=1 and V30073≠00)

V30088 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 71' TL0C= 31431-31432 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1971

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1971 have 1971 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1971, but have nonzero data values for their 1970 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1971 have nonzero data for 1971 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1971 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

149	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1970.
97	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1970.
21	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1970 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1971.
7	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1970 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1971.
322	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1971 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1971 interview.
117	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1970 and 1971 interviews.
51	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1970 and 1971 interviews.
170	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1970 and 1971 interviews.
17,699	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1971 interview.
2,908	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
16,930	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1971 (V30068=01-20).

V30089 'WHY NONRESPONSE 71' TL0C= 31433-31434 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1971

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

162	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
5	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
71	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.

13	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
137	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
117	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
12	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
20	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
39	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
15	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
3	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
104	41.	This individual died between the 1970 and 1971 interviews.
6	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
14	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
7	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
1	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1971 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
205	92.	Individual moved out of the 1971 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
1	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
17,699	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00)
2,908	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30043=0000 and V30067=0000 or V30043>0000 and V30044=71-89 and V30066=0000)
2	99.	NA; DK
16,930	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1971 (V30068=01-20).

V30090 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 71' TLOC= 31435-31437

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1971

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1971 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1971 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1971 interview (V30067>0000 and V30068=00); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (V30067=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1972 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1972 weight (V30116) for the percents.

V30091 '1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER 72' TLOC= 31438-31441

1972 Interview Number (1972 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5060 represent the 1972 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1972. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1972 interview received the 1972 ID number of the family into which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971

V30092 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 72' TLOC= 31442-31443

1972 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1972 interview.

17,335	96.5	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1972 interview
293	2.0	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1972 interview
323	0.8	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1971 and 1972 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1972. All such individuals were nonresponse.
101	0.8	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1971 but who died by the time of the 1972 interview
20,419		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1972 interview; main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30093 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 72' TLOC= 31444-31445

1972 Relationship to Head

5,149	33.7	01.	Head in 1972; 1971 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
3,185	22.3	02.	Wife in 1972; 1971 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview
8,434	40.9	03.	Child, stepchild
151	0.5	04.	Sibling
123	0.5	05.	Parent
552	1.2	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
348	0.6	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
86	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
24	0.2	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of the family)
20,419		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30094 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 72' TLOC= 31446-31447 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1972 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA
- 00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30095 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 72' TLOC= 31448

1972 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1972 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head. 1 here.

- 0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1972; individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30096 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 72' TLOC= 31449

1972 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,525	4.7	1.	Moved in or born between the 1971 and 1972 interviews; splitoff in 1972
10	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move between the 1971 and 1972 interviews, but not included in FU on previous interviews
312	0.7	5.	Moved out of FU or institution between 1971 and 1972 interviews and was not included in a 1972 panel FU
114	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1971 and 1972 interviews
101	0.8	7.	Living in 1971 but died by the time of the 1972 interview
6	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1971 interview, but included in FU for 1971 (usually a listing error)
36,403	93.1	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1971 and 1972; in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30068=51-59 and V30092=51-59); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30097 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 72' TLOC= 31450-31451 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

131	0.4	01.	January
89	0.3	02.	February
91	0.2	03.	March
73	0.3	04.	April
104	0.4	05.	May
122	0.3	06.	June
112	0.4	07.	July
86	0.3	08.	August
134	0.6	09.	September
85	0.3	10.	October
134	0.4	11.	November
86	0.3	12.	December
121	0.3	99.	NA; DK
37,103	95.7	00.	Inap.: splitoff; born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1971 and 1972 interviews and was not interviewed for 1972 (V30068=51-59)

and V30092=71-80); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0); stayed in main family (V30092=01-20 and V30096=0)

V30098 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 72' TL0C= 31452-31453 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 72 indicates a move during the year 1972.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1971 and 1972 interviews and was not interviewed for 1972 (V30068=51-59 and V30092=71-80); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0); stayed in main family (V30092=01-20 and V30096=0); splitoff (V30095=1 and V30097=00)

V30099 'STOPPED SCHOOL 72' TL0C= 31454 MD=9

A6. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971?

A7. Who was that?

221	1.1	1.	Yes, stopped going to school
17,518	97.6	5.	No, did not stop; was age 25 or older (V30094=25-98); Head or Wife in 1972 (V30092=01-20 and V30093=01 or 02)
311	1.3	9.	NA; DK
20,421	0.0	0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30100 'GRADE FINISHED 72' TL0C= 31455-31456 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1972:

A8. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); Head or Wife in 1972 (V30092=01-20 and V30093=01 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (V30099=5 or 9)

V30101 'WHO DID WORK? 72' TL0C= 31457 MD=9

C20. Who in the family did this work? (Additions and repairs)

2,569	18.8	1.	Yes, this person did some of the work
15,345	80.5	5.	No, this person did <u>not</u> do any of the work; in an institution in 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0)
140	0.7	9.	NA; DK
20,417		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30102 'HRS/WK HSWRK 72' TL0C= 31458-31459 MD=99

- G26. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?
- G28. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
- G29. Who is that?
- G30. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

- 98. 98 hours per week or more
- 99. NA, DK
- 00. Inap.: none; main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); in an institution at time of 1972 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1972 (V30092=51-89)

V30103 'DISABLED OR REQ CR 72' TLOC= 31460 MD=9

- H59. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?
- H63. Is there anyone (else) in this family who is not working or not going to school because of poor health?
- H64. Who is that?
- H66. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care?
- H67. Who is that?

1,369	8.4	1.	Yes, is disabled
322	1.8	2.	Yes, requires extra care
15,775	87.1	5.	No, is neither disabled nor requires extra care; in an institution at time of 1972 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1972 (V30092=51-89)
586	2.6	9.	NA; DK
20,419		0.	Inap; individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30104 'RESPONDENT? 72' TLOC= 31461 MD=9

N2. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?

5,066	33.5	1.	This individual was respondent
12,978	66.5	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1972 (V30092=51-89)
8	0.0	9.	NA; DK
20,419		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30105 'TYPE OF INCOME 72' TLOC= 31462 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1971:

- H29. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?
- H35. What was that from?

4,990	28.9	1.	Labor income only
1,026	5.7	2.	Transfer income only
61	0.6	3.	Asset income only
2,534	19.3	4.	Combination including labor
291	2.8	5.	Combination excluding labor income
21	0.1	9.	NA; DK
29,548	42.6	0.	Inap.: no income; individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0)

V30106 'MONEY INCOME 72' TL0C= 31463-31467 MD=99999

TOTAL 1971 MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:
 H28. About how much did that amount to in 1971?
 H36. How much was that last year?

This variable contains only the labor portion of income if the individual was Head or Wife in 1972. Users should take these items from the family portion of the data. Values in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual total income of each other individual in whole dollars. Missing data were not assigned.

99998. \$99,998 or more
 99999. NA
 00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0); no income (V30105=0)

V30107 'HOURS WORKED 72' TL0C= 31468-31471 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1971:
 H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?
 H32. About how many hours a week was that?
 H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1971 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

9999. NA
 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0); did not work (V30105=0, 2, 3 or 5)

V30108 'SHARE EXPENSES? 72' TL0C= 31472 MD=9

H37. Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what?

769	3.4	1.	Yes, unqualified
127	0.7	3.	Yes, qualified (a little, less than \$10 a week, sometimes)
847	6.1	5.	No
8,410	56.2	9.	NA
28,318	33.6	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1972 (V30092=01-20 and V30093=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0); no income (V30105=0)

V30109 'LIKELY TO MOVE OUT 72' TL0C= 31473 MD=9

H38. Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years?

482	3.0	1.	Yes, will move
105	0.7	3.	Pro-con, depends
860	5.0	5.	No, will stay
201	1.1	7.	Already moved out (V30095=5-8)
126	0.5	8.	DK
8,380	56.1	9.	NA
28,317	33.5	0.	Inap.: Head or Wife in 1972 (V30092=01-20 and V30093=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (V30092=51-59 and V30096=0); no income (V30105=0)

V30110 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 72' TL0C= 31474-31475 MD=99

Completed Education

This variable contains the years of education as of 1972 for each individual including the 1972 Head and Wife. The information was asked in 1972 for Wives, but Heads' information was asked only when the Head most recently became a new Head. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series variables for whether the family has a new Head (1972 V2971, 1971 V2165, 1970 V1461, and 1969 V791). Education was asked of all Heads in 1968. The values for this variable (01-24) represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is a college graduate.

- 98. Still in school
- 99. NA
- 00. No education; individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000)

V30111 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 72' TL0C= 31476-31477 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- | | | | |
|--------|------|-----|--|
| 62 | 0.2 | 01. | January |
| 39 | 0.1 | 02. | February |
| 41 | 0.1 | 03. | March |
| 40 | 0.2 | 04. | April |
| 33 | 0.1 | 05. | May |
| 57 | 0.2 | 06. | June |
| 54 | 0.2 | 07. | July |
| 50 | 0.2 | 08. | August |
| 38 | 0.2 | 09. | September |
| 32 | 0.2 | 10. | October |
| 45 | 0.1 | 11. | November |
| 40 | 0.1 | 12. | December |
| 60 | 0.4 | 98. | Moved out of an institution |
| 95 | 0.2 | 99. | NA; DK |
| 37,785 | 97.5 | 00. | Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); not a splitoff in 1972 (V30096#1 or V30096=1 and V30097#00) |

V30112 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 72' TL0C= 31478-31479 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 72 indicates a move during the year 1972. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); not a splitoff in 1972 (V30096#1 or V30096=1 and V30097#00)

V30113 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 72' TL0C= 31480-31483

1972 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1972 ID Numbers (0001-5060) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1972 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000); not a splitoff in 1972 (V30096≠1 or V30096=1 and V30097≠00)

V30114 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 72' TL0C= 31484-31485 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1972

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1972 have 1972 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1972, but have nonzero data values for their 1971 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1972 have nonzero data for 1972 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1972 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- | | | |
|--------|-----|--|
| 136 | 01. | This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1971. |
| 85 | 02. | This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1971. |
| 32 | 03. | This nonsample individual had been in the 1971 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1972. |
| 1 | 04. | This sample member had been in an institution in 1971 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1972. |
| 293 | 05. | This sample member, although connected with a 1972 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1972 interview. |
| 149 | 06. | This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1971 and 1972 interviews. |
| 82 | 07. | This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1971 and 1972 interviews. |
| 194 | 08. | This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1971 and 1972 interviews. |
| 16,699 | 09. | This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1972 interview. |
| 3,465 | 10. | This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview. |
| | 99. | NA; DK |
| 17,335 | 00. | Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1972 (V30092=01-20). |

V30115 'WHY NONRESPONSE 72' TL0C= 31486-31487 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1972

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---|
| 100 | 01. | Refusal by all eligible/available FU members. |
| 35 | 02. | No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period. |
| 14 | 03. | Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent. |
| 97 | 04. | Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all. |
| 8 | 05. | FU is located too far away for interviewer contact. |
| 107 | 11. | This individual was in the armed forces. |
| 123 | 12. | This individual was in an educational institution. |
| 17 | 13. | This individual was in a health care facility |
| 21 | 14. | This individual was in jail or prison |
| 32 | 19. | This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also. |
| | 21. | This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces. |

22. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
23. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
24. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
- 6 29. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 3 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 128 41. This individual died between the 1971 and 1972 interviews.
- 2 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
- 21 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
- 3 53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1972 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 255 92. Individual moved out of the 1972 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 16,699 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00)
- 3,465 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30067=0000 and V30091=0000 or V30067>0000 and V30068=71-89 and V30091=0000)
99. NA; DK
- 17,335 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1972 (V30092=01-20)

V30116 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 72' TLOC= 31488-31490

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1972

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1972 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1972 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1972 interview (V30091>0000 and V30092=00); main family nonresponse by

1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (V30091=0000);
nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1973 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1973 weight (V30137) for the percents.

V30117 '1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER 73' TLOC= 31491-31494

1973 Interview Number (1973 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5285 represent the 1973 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1973. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1973 interview received the 1973 ID number of the family into which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972

V30118 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 73' TLOC= 31495-31496

1973 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1973 interview.

17,470	97.0	01-20.	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1973 interview
307	1.9	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1973 interview
373	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1972 and 1973 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1973. All such individuals were nonresponse.
86	0.6	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1972 but who died by the time of the 1973 interview
20,235		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1973 interview; main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30119 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 73' TLOC= 31497-31498

1973 Relationship to Head

5,365	34.7	01.	Head in 1973; 1972 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
3,313	22.6	02.	Wife in 1973; 1972 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
8,346	40.1	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren or adopted children
167	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
110	0.4	05.	Father or mother of Head
509	1.0	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
321	0.5	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
86	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
19	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
20,235		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30120 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 73' TLOC= 31499-31500 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1973 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30121 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 73' TL0C= 315011973 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1973 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1973; individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30122 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 73' TL0C= 315021973 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,445	4.4	1.	Moved in or born between the 1972 and 1973 interviews; splitoff in 1973
22	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move between the 1972 and 1973 interviews, but not included in FU in 1972 (i.e., listing mistake)
355	0.4	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1972 and 1973 interviews and was not included in a 1973 panel FU
114	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1972 and 1973 interviews
88	0.6	7.	Living in 1972 but died by the time of the 1973 interview
22	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1972 interview, but included in FU for 1972 (usually a listing error)
36,425	93.9	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1972 and 1973; in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (V30092=51-59 and V30118=51-59); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30123 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 73' TL0C= 31503-31504 MD=99Month Moved In or Out

119	0.4	01.	January
90	0.3	02.	February
90	0.2	03.	March
85	0.2	04.	April
69	0.2	05.	May
95	0.2	06.	June
99	0.2	07.	July
105	0.3	08.	August
128	0.5	09.	September
79	0.3	10.	October
100	0.3	11.	November
74	0.2	12.	December
149	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,189	96.6	00.	Inap.: splitoff; born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1972 and 1973 interviews and was not interviewed for 1973 (V30092=51-59 and V30118=71-80); in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (V30118=51-59 and V30122=0); stayed in main family (V30118=01-20 and V30122=0)

V30124 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 73' TL0C= 31505-31506 MD=99Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 73 indicates a move during the year 1973. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the

Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1972 and 1973 interviews and was not interviewed for 1973 (V30092=51-59 and V30118=71-80); in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (V30118=51-59 and V30122=0); stayed in main family (V30118=01-20 and V30122=0); splitoff (V30122=1 and V30123=00)

V30125 'STOPPED SCHOOL 73' TLOC= 31507 MD=9

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972 or 1973?

A3. Who was that?

282	1.3	1.	Yes, this person under 25 stopped going to school
17,906	98.4	5.	No, did not stop; age 25 or over (V30120=25-98); Head or Wife in 1973 (V30118=01-20 and V30119=01 or 02)
47	0.2	9.	NA; DK
20,236	0.0	0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30126 'GRADE FINISHED 73' TLOC= 31508-31509 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1973:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate.

99. NA, DK

00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); Head or Wife in 1973 (V30118=01-20 and V30119=01 or 02); individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (V30125=5 or 9)

V30127 'HR/WK HOUSEWORK 73' TLOC= 31510-31511 MD=99

G23. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G25. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

G26. Who is that?

G27. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); in an institution at time of 1973 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1973 (V30118=51-89)

V30128 'RESPONDENT? 73' TLOC= 31512 MD=9

L1. Who was respondent (relation to head)?

5,267	34.8	1.	This individual was respondent
-------	------	----	--------------------------------

494 - 1973 INDIVIDUAL DATA

12,933	65.0	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1973 (V30118=51-89)
37	0.2	9.	NA; DK
20,234	0.0	0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000)

V30129 'TYPE OF INCOME 73' TL0C= 31513 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1972:

H24. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H30. What was that from?

5,340	30.3	1.	Labor income only
1,131	6.1	2.	Transfer income only
42	0.4	3.	Asset income only
2,286	17.5	4.	Combination including labor income
264	2.7	5.	Combination excluding labor income
5	0.0	9.	NA, DK
29,403	43.1	0.	Inap.: no income; individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (V30118=51-59 and V30122=0)

V30130 'MONEY INCOME 73' TL0C= 31514-31518 MD=99999

TOTAL 1972 MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H23. About how much did that amount to in 1972?

H31. How much was that last year?

This variable contains only the labor portion of income if the individual was Head or Wife in 1973. Users should take these items from the family portion of the data. Values in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual total income of each other individual in whole dollars. Missing data were not assigned.

99998.	\$99,998 or more
99999.	NA
00000.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (V30118=51-59 and V30122=0); no income (V30129=0)

V30131 'HOURS WORKED 73' TL0C= 31519-31522 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1972:

H26. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H27. About how many hours a week was that?

H28. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1972 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

9999.	NA
0000.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (V30118=51-59 and V30122=0); did not work (V30129=0, 2, 3 or 5)

V30132 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 73' TL0C= 31523-31524 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

67	0.2	01.	January
62	0.2	02.	February
64	0.1	03.	March
26	0.1	04.	April
33	0.1	05.	May
59	0.2	06.	June
58	0.2	07.	July
61	0.2	08.	August
65	0.3	09.	September
48	0.1	10.	October
31	0.1	11.	November
34	0.1	12.	December
44	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
92	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,727	97.4	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); not a splitoff in 1973 (V30122≠1 or V30122=1 and V30123≠00)

V30133 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 73' TL0C= 31525-31526 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 73 indicates a move during the year 1973. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); not a splitoff in 1973 (V30122≠1 or V30122=1 and V30123≠00)

V30134 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 73' TL0C= 31527-31530

1973 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1973 ID Numbers (0001-5285) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1973 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); not a splitoff in 1973 (V30122≠1 or V30122=1 and V30123≠00)

V30135 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 73' TL0C= 31531-31532 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1973

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1973 have 1973 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1973, but have nonzero data values for their 1972 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1973 have nonzero data for 1973 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1973 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 177 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1972.
- 110 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1972.
- 44 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1972 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1973.

7	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1972 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1973.
307	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1973 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1973 interview.
126	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1972 and 1973 interviews.
74	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1972 and 1973 interviews.
259	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1972 and 1973 interviews.
15,806	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1973 interview.
4,091	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1972 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
17,470	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1973 (V30118=01-20).

V30136 'WHY NONRESPONSE 73' TL0C= 31533-31534 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1973

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

172	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
2	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
139	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
116	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
118	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
20	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
22	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
40	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
2	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
13	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
3	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
113	41.	This individual died between the 1972 and 1973 interviews.
8	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.

16	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
17	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1973 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
301	92.	Individual moved out of the 1973 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
1	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
15,806	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00)
4,091	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30091=0000 and V30117=0000 or V30091>0000 and V30092=71-89 and V30117=0000)
	99.	NA; DK
17,470	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1973 (V30118=01-20)

V30137 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 73' TLOC= 31535-31537

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1973

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1973 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1973 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1973 interview (V30117>0000 and V30118=00); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (V30117=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1974 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1974 weight (V30159) for the percents.

V30138 '1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER 74' TLOC= 31538-31541

1974 Interview Number (1974 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5517 represent the 1974 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1974. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1974 interview received the 1974 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973

V30139 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 74' TLOC= 31542-31543

1974 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1974 interview.

17,682 97.0 01-20. Individuals in FU at the time of 1974 interview

498 - 1974 INDIVIDUAL DATA

307	1.9	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1974 interview
330	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1973 and 1974 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1974. All such individuals were nonresponse.
76	0.6	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1973 but who died by the time of the 1974 interview
20.076		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1974 interview; main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30140 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 74' TL0C= 31544-31545

1974 Relationship to Head

5,604	35.6	01.	Head in 1974; 1973 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
3,404	22.5	02.	Wife in 1974; 1973 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
8,238	39.0	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
159	0.6	04.	Brother or sister of Head
101	0.5	05.	Father or mother of Head
502	0.9	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
266	0.5	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
95	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
26	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
20,076		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30141 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 74' TL0C= 31546-31547 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1974 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30142 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 74' TL0C= 31548

1974 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1974 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

- 0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1974; individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30143 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 74' TL0C= 31549

1974 Moved in/Moved Out Indicator

1,399	4.4	1.	Moved in or born between the 1973 and 1974 interviews; splitoff in 1974
34	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between 1973 and 1974 interviews, but not included in FU in 1973 (i.e., listing error)
317	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between 1973 and 1974 interviews and was not included in a 1974 panel FU
107	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1973 and 1974 interviews

74	0.5	7.	Living in 1973 but died by the time of the 1974 interview
12	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1973 interview, but included in FU for 1973 (usually a listing error)
36,528	93.9	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1973 and 1974; in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (V30118=51-59 and V30139=51-59); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30144 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 74' TLOC= 31550-31551 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

102	0.3	01.	January
83	0.2	02.	February
80	0.2	03.	March
58	0.1	04.	April
65	0.2	05.	May
122	0.3	06.	June
88	0.2	07.	July
112	0.3	08.	August
140	0.6	09.	September
89	0.2	10.	October
86	0.2	11.	November
87	0.2	12.	December
109	0.3	99.	NA; DK
37,250	96.7	00.	Inap.: splitoff; born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1973 and 1974 interviews and was not interviewed for 1974 (V30118=51-59 and V30139=71-80); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (V30139=51-59 and V30143=0); stayed in main family (V30139=01-20 and V30143=0)

V30145 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 74' TLOC= 31552-31553 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 74 indicates a move during the year 1974.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1973 and 1974 interviews and was not interviewed for 1974 (V30118=51-59 and V30139=71-80); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (V30139=51-59 and V30143=0); stayed in main family (V30139=01-20 and V30143=0); splitoff (V30143=1 and V30144=00)

V30146 'STOP SCHOOL? 74' TLOC= 31554 MD=9

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1973 or 1974?

A3. Who was that?

271	1.2	1.	Yes, this person under 25 stopped going to school
18,080	98.5	5.	No, did not stop; Head or Wife in 1974 (V30139=01-20 and V30140=01 or 02); age 25 or older (V30141=25-98)
44	0.2	9.	NA; DK
20,076	0.0	0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30147 'HIGHEST GRADE 74' TLOC= 31555-31556 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1974:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

99. NA, DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); Head or Wife in 1974 (V30139=01-20 and V30140=01 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (V30146=5 or 9)

V30148 'HRS/WK HOUSEWORK 74' TLOC= 31557-31558 MD=99

G36. About how much time (does he/she) (do you) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and other work around the house?

G38. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

G39. Who is that?

G40. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); in an institution at time of 1974 interview or moved out or died between the 1973 and 1974 interviews (V30139=51-89)

V30149 'RESPONDENT? 74' TLOC= 31559 MD=9

L1. Who was respondent (relation to head)?

5,501	36.1	1.	This individual was respondent
12,884	63.9	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1974 (V30139=51-89)
15	0.1	9.	NA, DK
20,071		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000)

V30150 'TYPE OF INCOME 74' TLOC= 31560 MD=9

TYPE OF INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1973:

H24. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H30. What was that from?

5,534	30.9	1.	Labor income only
1,104	6.0	2.	Transfer income only
44	0.4	3.	Asset income only
2,511	18.7	4.	Combination including labor income
295	2.9	5.	Combination excluding labor income
2	0.0	9.	NA, DK
28,981	41.1	0.	Inap.: no income; individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973

(V30138=0000); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974
(V30139=51-59 and V30143=0)

V30151 'WTR WELFARE INCOME 74' TLOC= 31561 MD=9

WHETHER ANY WELFARE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1973:

H24. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H30. What was that from?

69	0.2	1.	All welfare income
10	0.1	3.	Some welfare income
1,891	10.5	5.	No welfare income
8,831	57.4	9.	NA; DK
27,670	31.9	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (V30139=51-59 and V30143=0); no income (V30150=0)

V30152 'TOTAL MONEY INCOME 74' TLOC= 31562-31566 MD=99999

TOTAL 1973 MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H23. About how much did that amount to in 1973?

H31. How much was that last year?

This variable contains only the labor portion of income if the individual was Head or Wife in 1974. Users should take these items from the family portion of the data. Values in the range 00001-99997 represent the actual income of each other individual in whole dollars. Missing data were not assigned.

99998. \$99,998 or more

99999. NA

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (V30139=51-59 and V30143=0); no income (V30150=0)

V30153 'TOT ANN HRS 74' TLOC= 31567-31570 MD=9999

WORK HOURS IN 1973:

H26. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H27. About how many hours a week was that?

H28. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1973 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

9999. NA

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (V30139=51-59 and V30143=0); did not work (V30150=0, 2, 3 or 5); all welfare income (V30151=1)

V30154 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 74' TLOC= 31571-31572 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

32	0.1	01.	January
28	0.1	02.	February
52	0.2	03.	March
25	0.1	04.	April
33	0.1	05.	May
110	0.4	06.	June
37	0.2	07.	July
61	0.2	08.	August
50	0.2	09.	September

44	0.2	10.	October
28	0.1	11.	November
60	0.2	12.	December
54	0.5	98.	Moved out of an institution
95	0.3	99.	NA; DK
37,762	97.2	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); not a splitoff in 1974 (V30143≠1 or V30143=1 and V30144≠00)

V30155 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 74' TL0C= 31573-31574 MD=99Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 74 indicates a move during the year 1974. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); not a splitoff in 1974 (V30143≠1 or V30143=1 and V30144≠00)

V30156 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 74' TL0C= 31575-315781974 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1974 ID Numbers (0001-5517) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1974 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); not a splitoff in 1974 (V30143≠1 or V30143=1 and V30144≠00)

V30157 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 74' TL0C= 31579-31580 MD=99Type of Individual Data Record in 1974

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1974 have 1974 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1974, but have nonzero data values for their 1973 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1974 have nonzero data for 1974 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1974 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| 188 | 01. | This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1973. |
| 90 | 02. | This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1973. |
| 38 | 03. | This nonsample individual had been in the 1973 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1974. |
| 7 | 04. | This sample member had been in an institution in 1973 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1974. |
| 307 | 05. | This sample member, although connected with a 1974 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1974 interview. |
| 118 | 06. | This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1973 and 1974 interviews. |
| 67 | 07. | This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1973 and 1974 interviews. |

221	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1973 and 1974 interviews.
14,919	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1974 interview.
4,834	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
17,682	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1974 (V30139=01-20).

V30158 'WHY NONRESPONSE 74' TLOC= 31581-31582 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1974

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

157	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
6	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
142	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
110	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
129	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
17	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
23	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
32	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
12	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
102	41.	This individual died between the 1973 and 1974 interviews.
9	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
1	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
23	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
9	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1974 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.

264	92.	Individual moved out of the 1974 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
14,919	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00)
4,834	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30117=0000 and V30138=0000 or V30117>0000 and V30118=71-89 and V30138=0000)
	99.	NA; DK
17,682	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1974 (V30139=01-20)

V30159 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 74' TLOC= 31583-315851974 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1974 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1974 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1969 but present by 1973 or who were main family nonresponse in 1969 and moved back into the panel in 1973, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1974 interview (V30138>0000 and V30139=00); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (V30138=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1975 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1975 weight (V30187) for the percents.

V30160 '1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER 75' TLOC= 31586-315891975 Interview Number (1975 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5725 represent the 1975 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1975. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1975 interview received the 1975 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974

V30161 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 75' TLOC= 31590-315911975 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1975 interview.

17,873	97.1	01-20.	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1975 interview
301	1.8	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1975 interview
370	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1974 and 1975 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1975. All such individuals were nonresponse.
81	0.6	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1974 but who died by the time of the 1975 interview

19,846 00. Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1975 interview; main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)

V30162 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 75' TLOC= 31592-31593

1975 Relationship to Head

5,822	36.5	01.	Head in 1975; 1974 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
3,480	22.3	02.	Wife in 1975; 1974 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
8,197	38.5	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
127	0.5	04.	Brother or sister of Head
93	0.5	05.	Father or mother of Head
509	0.9	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
268	0.5	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
104	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
25	0.2	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
19,846		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)

V30163 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 75' TLOC= 31594-31595 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1975 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)

V30164 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 75' TLOC= 31596

1975 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1975 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1975; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)
----	--

V30165 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 75' TLOC= 31597

1975 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,422	4.4	1.	Moved in or born between the 1974 and 1975 interviews; splitoff in 1975
36	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1974 and 1975 interviews, but not included in FU for 1974 (i.e., listing error)
350	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1974 and 1975 interviews and was not included in a 1975 panel FU
89	0.5	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1974 and 1975 interviews
78	0.5	7.	Living in 1974 but died by the time of the 1975 interview
25	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1974 interview, but included in FU for 1974 (usually a listing error)
36,471	94.0	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1974 and 1975; in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30139=51-59 and V30161=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family

nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974
(V30160=0000)

V30166 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 75' TL0C= 31598-31599 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

133	0.3	01.	January
75	0.3	02.	February
92	0.3	03.	March
74	0.2	04.	April
86	0.2	05.	May
109	0.3	06.	June
106	0.3	07.	July
115	0.3	08.	August
120	0.4	09.	September
90	0.2	10.	October
86	0.2	11.	November
96	0.2	12.	December
132	0.3	99.	NA; DK
37,157	96.6	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1974 and 1975 interviews and was not interviewed for 1975 (V30139=51-59 and V30161=71-80); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); stayed in main family (V30161=01-20 and V30165=0)

V30167 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 75' TL0C= 31600-31601 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 75 indicates a move during the year 1975.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: moved from institution to own FU between the 1974 and 1975 interviews and was not interviewed for 1975 (V30139=51-59 and V30161=71-80); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); stayed in main family (V30161=01-20 and V30165=0); splitoff (V30165=1 and V30166=00)

V30168 'STOPPED SCHOOL? 75' TL0C= 31602 MD=9

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1974 or 1975?

A3. Who was that?

236	1.2	1.	Yes, this person under 25 stopped going to school
18,360	98.7	5.	No, did not stop; Head or Wife in 1975 (V30161=01-20 and V30162=01 or 02); age 25 or older (V30163=25-98)
29	0.0	9.	NA; DK
19,846		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)

V30169 'HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED 75' TL0C= 31603-31604 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1975:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. See V30181 for completed education of Heads and Wives/"Wives", as well as other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); Head or Wife in 1975 (V30161=01-20 and V30162=01 or 02); did not stop school or not a person under 25 (V30168=5 or 9)

V30170 'RESPONDENT? 75' TL0C= 31605 MD=9

N1. Who was respondent (relation to head)?

5,707	37.0	1.	This individual was respondent
12,901	63.0	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1975 (V30161=51-89)
17	0.0	9.	NA; DK
19,846		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)

V30171 'LABOR/ASSET TYPE INC 75' TL0C= 31606

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1974:

H30. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H38. What was that from?

6,706	36.1	1.	Labor income only
396	4.0	2.	Asset income only
1,504	13.2	3.	Both labor and asset income
29,865	46.7	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0)

V30172 'TRANSFER TYPE INC 75' TL0C= 31607

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1974:

H30. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H38. What was that from?

290	0.7	1.	ADC, AFDC only
145	0.4	2.	Other welfare only
757	5.9	3.	Social Security only
196	1.4	4.	Other retirement pay, pensions, annuities only
396	2.4	5.	Unemployment, workmen's compensation only
110	0.7	6.	Alimony, child support only
167	1.0	7.	Help from relatives only
104	0.4	8.	Supplemental Security Income only
1,083	7.1	9.	Any combination; other
35,223	80.0	0.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0)

V30173 'TAXABLE INCOME 75' TL0C= 31608-31612

TOTAL 1974 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H29. About how much did that amount to in 1974?

H39. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. Beginning with this wave of data collection, all missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family

nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974
(V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975
(V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); no taxable income
(V30171=0)

V30174 'ACC TAXABLE Y 75' TL0C= 31613

Accuracy of 1974 Taxable Income for This Individual

145	0.9	1.	Minor assignment
237	1.0	2.	Major assignment
38,089	98.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); no taxable income (V30171=0)

V30175 'TRANSFER INCOME 75' TL0C= 31614-31618

TOTAL 1974 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H29. About how much did that amount to in 1974?

H39. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. Beginning with this wave of data collection, all missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); no transfer income (V30172=0)

V30176 'ACC TRANSFER Y 75' TL0C= 31619

Accuracy of 1974 Transfer Income for This Individual

92	0.5	1.	Minor assignment
52	0.2	2.	Major assignment
38,327	99.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); no transfer income (V30172=0)

V30177 'HRS WORKED IN 74 75' TL0C= 31620-31623

WORK HOURS IN 1974:

H32. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H33. About how many hours a week was that?

H34. (IF DDN'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1974. Beginning with this wave of data collection, all missing data were assigned. For a few Heads, this field is filled with 9999. Users should substitute V3823 in those cases.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); did not work (V30171=0 or 2)

V30178 'ACC HRS WORKED IN 74 75' TL0C= 31624

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1974

422	2.5	1.	Minor assignment
215	0.8	2.	Major assignment
2,250	13.8	9.	Accuracy code not correctly calculated

35,584 82.9 0. Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); did not work (V30171=0 or 2)

V30179 'HRS UNEMP IN 74 75' TL0C= 31625-31628

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1974:

H35. Did (he/she) miss any work in 1974 because of unemployment or a strike?

H36. How much work did (he/she) miss?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1974 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not unemployed or on strike; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0)

V30180 'ACC HRS UNEMPLOYED 75' TL0C= 31629

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1974

15	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
14	0.0	2.	Major assignment
2,250	13.8	9.	Accuracy code not correctly calculated
36,192	86.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (V30161=51-59 and V30165=0); was not unemployed or on strike (V30179=0000)

V30181 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 75' TL0C= 31630-31631 MD=99

Education Completed by 1975

The values for this variable represent final educational levels attained by each individual who stopped going to school as indicated in Section A of all interviews through the 1975 wave, as well as those of the 1975 Head (1975 V4093) and Wife/"Wife" (1975 V4102). A code value of 08 here indicates that the individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer attending school. A value of 16 indicates that the individual is at least a college graduate. Thirty-four Heads, 31 Wives/"Wives", and 171 other family unit members have values of 51, 55 or 59 for this variable. As of this writing, we are ignorant of what meanings should be ascribed to these codes.

- 96. Twenty-four years old or younger in 1975 and in school from 1968 through 1975
- 97. Less than 12 years of age in 1975 and either not in the family or preschool age in 1968 and has never stopped school
- 98. Age is at least 12 but no more than 24 and neither in school nor preschool age in 1968 and has never stopped school
- 99. Attended school in 1968 and turned 25 between 1969 and 1975 and had not stopped school by 25; mover-in who was 25 or older in 1975; age in 1975 was NA; other NA
- 00. No education; individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000)

V30182 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 75' TL0C= 31632-31633 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

40	0.2	01.	January
37	0.1	02.	February
32	0.1	03.	March
32	0.1	04.	April
54	0.1	05.	May
52	0.1	06.	June
65	0.3	07.	July
57	0.2	08.	August
32	0.2	09.	September
34	0.1	10.	October
39	0.1	11.	November
61	0.2	12.	December
35	0.2	98.	Moved out of an institution
95	0.1	99.	NA; DK
37,806	97.5	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); not a splitoff in 1975 (V30165≠1 or V30165=1 and V30166≠00)

V30183 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 75' TLOC= 31634-31635 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 75 indicates a move during the year 1975. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98. Moved out of an institution
 99. NA year
 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); not a splitoff in 1975 (V30165≠1 or V30165=1 and V30166≠00)

V30184 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 75' TLOC= 31636-31639

1975 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1975 ID Numbers (0001-5725) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1975 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); not a splitoff in 1975 (V30165≠1 or V30165=1 and V30166≠00)

V30185 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 75' TLOC= 31640-31641 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1975

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1975 have 1975 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1975, but have nonzero data values for their 1974 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1975 have nonzero data for 1975 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1975 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

162 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1974.

106	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1974.
55	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1974 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1975.
4	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1974 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1975.
302	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1975 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1975 interview.
125	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1974 and 1975 interviews.
57	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1974 and 1975 interviews.
267	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1974 and 1975 interviews.
14,014	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1975 interview.
5,506	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
17,873	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1975 (V30161=01-20).

V30186 'WHY NONRESPONSE 75' TL0C= 31642-31643 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1975

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

171	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
120	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
1	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
115	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
127	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
17	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
19	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
35	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
2	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
5	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
2	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
112	41.	This individual died between the 1974 and 1975 interviews.

17	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
4	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
20	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
10	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
1	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1975 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
298	92.	Individual moved out of the 1975 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
2	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
14,014	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00)
5,506	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30138=0000 and V30160=0000 or V30138>0000 and V30139=71-89 and V30160=0000)
	99.	NA; DK
17,873	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1975 (V30161=01-20)

V30187 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 75' TLOC= 31644-31646

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1975

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1975 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1975 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1975 interview (V30160>0000 and V30161=00); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (V30160=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1976 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1976 weight (V30216) for the percents.

V30188 '1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER 76' TLOC= 31647-31650

1976 Interview Number (1976 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5862 represent the 1976 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1976. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1976 interview received the 1976 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975

V30189 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 76' TLOC= 31651-31652

1976 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1976 interview.

18,016	97.1	01-20.	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1976 interview
291	1.9	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1976 interview
387	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1975 and 1976 interviews but were not included in another responding FU for 1976. All such individuals were nonresponse.
74	0.5	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1975 but who died by the time of the 1976 interview
19,703		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1976 interview; main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)

V30190 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 76' TLOC= 31653-31654

1976 Relationship to Head

5,969	37.2	01.	Head in 1976; 1975 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
3,571	22.3	02.	Wife in 1976; 1975 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview
8,154	38.0	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
124	0.5	04.	Brother or sister of Head
86	0.4	05.	Father or mother of Head
499	0.9	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
245	0.4	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
96	0.1	08.	Nonrelative
24	0.2	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
19,703		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)

V30191 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 76' TLOC= 31655-31656 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1976 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)

V30192 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 76' TLOC= 31657

1976 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1976 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1976; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)
----	--

V30193 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 76' TLOC= 31658

1976 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,438	4.2	1.	Moved in or born between the 1975 and 1976 interviews; splitoff in 1976
48	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1975 and 1976 interviews, but not included in FU for 1975 (i.e., listing error)

514 - 1976 INDIVIDUAL DATA

364	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or institution between the 1975 and 1976 interviews and was not included in a 1976 panel FU
99	0.7	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1975 and 1976 interviews
74	0.5	7.	Living in 1975 but died by the time of the 1976 interview
24	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1975 interview, but included in FU for 1975 (usually a listing error)
36,424	94.0	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1975 and 1976; in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30161=51-59 and V30189=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)

V30194 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 76' TL0C= 31659-31660 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

139	0.3	01.	January
110	0.2	02.	February
80	0.2	03.	March
115	0.2	04.	April
102	0.3	05.	May
123	0.3	06.	June
110	0.3	07.	July
100	0.3	08.	August
130	0.6	09.	September
123	0.4	10.	October
65	0.2	11.	November
86	0.2	12.	December
125	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,063	96.2	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1975 and 1976 interviews and was not interviewed for 1976 (V30161=51-59 and V30189=71-80); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); stayed in main family (V30189=01-20 and V30193=0)

V30195 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 76' TL0C= 31661-31662 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 76 indicates a move during the year 1976.

99.	NA; DK
00.	Inap.: moved from an institution to own FU between the 1975 and 1976 interviews and was not interviewed for 1976 (V30161=51-59 and V30189=71-80); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); stayed in main family (V30189=01-20 and V30193=0); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); splitoff (V30193=1 and V30194=00)

V30196 'STOP SCHOOL?' 76' TL0C= 31663 MD=9

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1975 or 1976?
A3. Who was that?

266	1.4	1.	Yes, this person under 25 stopped going to school
18,407	98.3	5.	No, did not stop; Head or Wife in 1976 (V30189=01-20 and V30190=01 or 02); was age 25 or older (V30191=25-98)
95	0.3	9.	NA; DK
19,703		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)

V30197 'HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 76' TL0C= 31664-31665 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1976:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1976 Heads (from 1976 V4684) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1976 V4695 or 1976 V4755), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data (i.e., whether questions were asked in 1975 or 1976) can be ascertained by the value of the variable for whether the family has a new Head (1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. If the Wives/"Wives'" questionnaire was not administered, then V4695 was used for Wife's/"Wife's" education and its recency is indicated by 1976 V4694. Values of 17 from 1976 V4684, V4895 or V4755 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (V30189#01-20, V30190#01 or 02 and V30196=5 or 9)

V30198 'HRS HOUSEWORK/WK 76' TL0C= 31666-31667 MD=99

- G7. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
- B1. About how much time do you spend on housework in an average week--I mean time sent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house? -- Wives' Questionnaire
- G9. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
- G10. Who is that?
- G11. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. Ninety-eight hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); in an institution at time of 1976 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1976 (V30189=51-89)

V30199 'EXTRA CARE?' 76' TL0C= 31668 MD=9

- H49. Do you (HEAD) have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
- A25. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do? -- Wives' Questionnaire
- H51. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of (his/her) condition?
- H52. Who is that?

1,819	11.3	1.	This person requires extra care or is disabled
16,077	85.2	5.	This person does not require extra care or is not disabled
120	0.5	9.	NA; DK
20,455	2.9	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution at time of 1976 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1976 (V30189=51-89)

V30200 'RESPONDENT? 76' TL0C= 31669 MD=9

M1. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?

5,839	37.0	1.	This individual was respondent
12,923	63.0	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1976 (V30189=51-89)
6	0.0	9.	NA; DK
19,703		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000)

V30201 'TAXABLE Y SOURCE 76' TL0C= 31670

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1975:

H29. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H37. What was that from?

6,825	36.1	1.	Labor income only
379	3.9	2.	Asset income only
1,556	13.9	3.	Both labor and asset income
29,711	46.1	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0)

V30202 'TOTAL TAXABLE Y 76' TL0C= 31671-31675

TOTAL 1975 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H28. About how much did that amount to in 1975?

H38. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); no taxable income (V30201=0)

V30203 'ACC TAXABLE Y 76' TL0C= 31676

Accuracy of 1975 Taxable Income for This Individual

207	1.0	1.	Minor assignment
348	1.5	2.	Major assignment
37,916	97.5	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); no taxable income (V30201=0)

V30204 'HRS WRKED LAST YR 76' TL0C= 31677-31680

WORK HOURS IN 1975:

H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H32. About how many hours a week was that?

H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1975. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975

(V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); did not work (V30201=0 or 2)

V30205 'ACC IND'S WRK HRS 76' TLOC= 31681

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1975

441	2.5	1.	Minor assignment
366	1.9	2.	Major assignment
37,664	95.7	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); did not work (V30201=0 or 2)

V30206 'HRS UNEMP LAST YR 76' TLOC= 31682-31685

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1975:

H34. Did (he/she) miss any work in 1975 because of unemployment or a strike?
H35. How much work did (he/she) miss?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1975 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not unemployed or on strike; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0)

V30207 'ACC IND'S UNEMP HRS 76' TLOC= 31686

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1975

7	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
31	0.1	2.	Major assignment
36	0.2	9.	Accuracy code not correctly calculated
38,397	99.6	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); was not unemployed or on strike (V30206=0000)

V30208 'TRANSFER Y SOURCE 76' TLOC= 31687

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1975:

H29. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?
H37. What was that from?

263	0.6	1.	ADC, AFDC only
126	0.2	2.	Other welfare only
756	5.7	3.	Social Security only
200	1.4	4.	Other retirement pay, pensions, annuities only
534	3.0	5.	Unemployment, workmen's compensation only
110	0.8	6.	Alimony, child support only
159	1.0	7.	Help from relatives only
92	0.4	8.	Supplemental Security Income only
1,206	7.8	9.	Any combination; other
35,025	78.9	0.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0)

V30209 'TOTAL TRANSFER Y 76' TLOC= 31688-31692

TOTAL 1975 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL

H28. About how much did that amount to in 1975?
H38. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

- 99999. \$99,999 or more
- 00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); no transfer income (V30208=0)

V30210 'ACC TRANSFER Y 76' TLOC= 31693

Accuracy of 1975 Transfer Income for This Individual

64	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
100	0.4	2.	Major assignment
38,307	99.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (V30189=51-59 and V30193=0); no transfer income (V30208=0)

V30211 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 76' TLOC= 31694-31695 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

51	0.2	01.	January
42	0.2	02.	February
34	0.1	03.	March
46	0.1	04.	April
43	0.2	05.	May
73	0.3	06.	June
24	0.1	07.	July
40	0.2	08.	August
39	0.2	09.	September
41	0.1	10.	October
37	0.1	11.	November
23	0.1	12.	December
46	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
86	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,846	97.8	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); not a splitoff in 1976 (V30193≠1 or V30194≠00)

V30212 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 76' TLOC= 31696-31697 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 76 indicates a move during the year 1976. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); not a splitoff in 1976 (V30193≠1 or V30194≠00)

V30213 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 76' TLOC= 31698-31701

1976 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1976 ID Numbers (0001-5862) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1976 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); not a splitoff in 1976 (V30193≠1 or V30193=1 and V30194≠00)

V30214 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 76' TL0C= 31702-31703 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1976

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1976 have 1976 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1976, but have nonzero data values for their 1975 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1976 have nonzero data for 1976 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1976 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

245	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1975.
125	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1975.
51	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1975 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1976.
6	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1975 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1976.
291	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1976 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1976 interview.
122	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1975 and 1976 interviews.
71	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1975 and 1976 interviews.
268	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1975 and 1976 interviews.
13,066	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1976 interview.
6,210	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
18,016	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1976 (V30189=01-20).

V30215 'WHY NONRESPONSE 76' TL0C= 31704-31705 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1976

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

235	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
5	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
2	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
153	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
107	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
130	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
11	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
21	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
28	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became

- main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
22. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
23. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
24. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
- 5 29. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 19 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 8 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 101 41. This individual died between the 1975 and 1976 interviews.
- 7 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
- 19 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
- 6 53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1976 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 318 92. Individual moved out of the 1976 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
- 4 93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 13,066 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00)
- 6,210 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30160=0000 and V30188=0000 or V30160>0000 and V30161=71-89 and V30188=0000)
99. NA; DK
- 18,016 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1976 (V30189=01-20)

V30216 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 76' TLOC= 31706-31708

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1976

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1976 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1976 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1976 interview (V30188>0000 and V30189=00); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (V30188=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1977 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1977 weight (V30245) for the percents.

V30217 '1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER 77' TLOC= 31709-31712

1977 Interview Number (1977 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6007 represent the 1977 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1977. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1977 interview received the 1977 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976

V30218 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 77' TLOC= 31713-31714

1977 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1977 interview.

18,215	97.0	01-20.	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1977 interview
309	2.0	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1977 interview
409	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1976 and 1977 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1977. All such individuals were nonresponse.
67	0.4	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1976 but who died by the time of the 1977 interview
19,471		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1977 interview; main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000)

V30219 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 77' TLOC= 31715-31716

1977 Relationship to Head

6,104	37.9	01.	Head in 1977; 1976 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
3,606	22.4	02.	Wife in 1977; 1976 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview
8,140	37.5	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
109	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
85	0.4	05.	Father or mother of Head
514	0.8	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
240	0.4	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
187	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
15	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
19,471		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000)

V30220 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 77' TLOC= 31717-31718 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1977 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01. Newborn up to second birthday
 98. 98 years old or more
 99. NA

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000)

V30221 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 77' TLOC= 31719

1977 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1977 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU in 1977; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000)

V30222 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 77' TLOC= 31720

1977 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,441	4.0	1.	Moved in or born between the 1976 and 1977 interviews; splitoff in 1977
75	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1976 and 1977 interviews, but not included in FU for 1976 (i.e., listing error)
371	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1976 and 1977 interviews and was not included in a 1977 panel FU
107	0.7	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1976 and 1977 interviews
67	0.4	7.	Living in 1976 but died by the time of the 1977 interview
42	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1976 interview, but included in FU for 1976 (usually a listing error)
36,368	94.3	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1976 and 1977; in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30189=51-59 and V30218=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000)

V30223 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 77' TLOC= 31721-31722 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

126	0.3	01.	January
114	0.2	02.	February
121	0.2	03.	March
130	0.3	04.	April
99	0.2	05.	May
112	0.2	06.	June
109	0.2	07.	July
98	0.3	08.	August
150	0.6	09.	September
90	0.3	10.	October
111	0.3	11.	November
102	0.2	12.	December
139	0.2	99.	NA; DK
36,970	96.4	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1976 and 1977 interviews and was not interviewed for 1977 (V30189=51-59 and V30218=71-80); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); stayed in main family (V30218=01-20 and V30222=0)

V30224 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 77' TLOC= 31723-31724 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 77 indicates a move during the year 1977.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: moved from institution to own FU between the 1976 and 1977 interviews and was not interviewed for 1977 (V30189=51-59 and V30218=71-80); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); stayed in main family (V30218=01-20 and V30222=0); splitoff (V30222=1 and V30223=00)

V30225 'STOP SCHOOL?' 77' TLOC= 31725 MD=9

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1976 or 1977?

A3. Who was that?

307	1.4	1.	Yes, this person under 25 stopped going to school
18,645	98.4	5.	No, did not stop; Head or Wife in 1977 (V30218=01-20 and V30219=01 or 02); was age 25 or older (V30220=25-98)
48	0.1	9.	NA; DK
19,471		0.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000)

V30226 'HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 77' TLOC= 31726-31727 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1977:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1977 Heads (from 1977 V5608) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1977 V5567), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1977 V5578 and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives/"Wives" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1977 V5566 and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives/"Wives" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1977 V5567 or V5608 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (V30218≠01-20, V30219≠01 or 20 and V30225=5 or 9)

V30227 'HRS HOUSEWORK/WK 77' TLOC= 31728-31729 MD=99

G32. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on this housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

G33. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

G35. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?

G36. Who is that?

G37. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

- 98. 98 hours per week or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution at time of 1977 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1977 (V30218=51-89)

V30228 'NEEDS EXTRA CARE? 77' TLOC= 31730 MD=9

- H53. Do you have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
- H56. Is there anyone (else) in this family who requires a lot of extra care because of (his/her) condition?
- H57. Who is that?
-
- | | | | |
|--------|------|----|--|
| 1,737 | 10.3 | 1. | This person requires extra care or is disabled |
| 16,393 | 86.4 | 5. | This person does not require extra care or is not disabled |
| 89 | 0.4 | 9. | NA; DK |
| 20,252 | 3.0 | 0. | Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution at time of 1977 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1977 (V30218=51-89) |

V30229 'RESPONDENT? 77' TLOC= 31731 MD=9

- L1. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?
-
- | | | | |
|--------|------|----|---|
| 5,988 | 38.3 | 1. | This individual was respondent |
| 13,002 | 61.6 | 5. | This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1977 (V30218=51-89) |
| 10 | 0.1 | 9. | NA; DK |
| 19,471 | | 0. | This individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000) |

V30230 'TAXABLE Y SOURCE 77' TLOC= 31732

- TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1976:
- H29. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?
- H37. What was that from?
-
- | | | | |
|--------|------|----|---|
| 6,946 | 37.1 | 1. | Labor income only |
| 420 | 4.3 | 2. | Asset income only |
| 1,608 | 14.1 | 3. | Both labor and asset income |
| 29,497 | 44.4 | 0. | Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0) |

V30231 'TOTAL TAXABLE Y 77' TLOC= 31733-31737

- TOTAL 1976 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:
- H28. About how much did that amount to in 1976?
- H38. How much was that last year?
-

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

- 99999. \$99,999 or more
- 00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family

nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976
(V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977
(V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); no taxable income
(V30230=0)

V30232 'ACC TAXABLE Y 77' TLOC= 31738

Accuracy of 1976 Taxable Income for This Individual

130	0.7	1.	Minor assignment
274	1.3	2.	Major assignment
38,067	98.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); no taxable income (V30230=0)

V30233 'HRS WORKED LAST YR 77' TLOC= 31739-31742

WORK HOURS IN 1976:

H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H32. About how many hours a week was that?

H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1976. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); did not work (V30230=0 or 2)

V30234 'ACC WORK HRS 77' TLOC= 31743

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1976

386	2.2	1.	Minor assignment
258	1.5	2.	Major assignment
37,827	96.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); did not work (V30230=0 or 2)

V30235 'HRS UNEMP LAST YR 77' TLOC= 31744-31747

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1976:

H34. Did (he/she) miss any work in 1976 because of unemployment or a strike?

H35. How much work did (he/she) miss?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1976 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not unemployed or on strike; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0)

V30236 'ACC UNEMP HRS 77' TLOC= 31748

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1976

12	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
15	0.1	2.	Major assignment
38,444	99.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977

(V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); was not unemployed or on strike (V30235=0000)

V30237 'TRANSFER Y SOURCE 77' TL0C= 31749-31750

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1976:

H29. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?

H37. What was that from?

287	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
121	0.3	02.	Other welfare only
825	6.1	03.	Social Security only
214	1.6	04.	Other retirement pay, pensions, annuities only
523	3.0	05.	Unemployment only
81	0.5	06.	Workmen's compensation only
124	0.8	07.	Child support only
174	0.9	08.	Help from relatives only
114	0.4	09.	Supplemental Security Income only
184	0.9	10.	Other transfers only
1,002	6.6	15.	Any combination
34,822	78.2	00.	Inap.: no transfer income: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0)

V30238 'TOTAL TRANSFER Y 77' TL0C= 31751-31755

TOTAL 1976 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H28. About how much did that amount to in 1976?

H38. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); no transfer income (V30237=00)

V30239 'ACC TRANSFER Y 77' TL0C= 31756

Accuracy of 1976 Transfer Income for This Individual

68	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
79	0.2	2.	Major assignment
38,324	99.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (V30218=51-59 and V30222=0); no transfer income (V30237=00)

V30240 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 77' TL0C= 31757-31758 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

61	0.2	01.	January
37	0.1	02.	February
26	0.1	03.	March
38	0.1	04.	April
42	0.2	05.	May
55	0.2	06.	June
26	0.1	07.	July
36	0.2	08.	August
31	0.2	09.	September
36	0.1	10.	October

45	0.2	11.	November
31	0.1	12.	December
41	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
92	0.1	99.	NA; DK
37,874	97.9	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); not a splitoff in 1977 (V30222≠1 or V30222=1 and V30223≠00)

V30241 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 77' TLOC= 31759-31760 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 77 indicates a move during the year 1977. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); not a splitoff in 1977 (V30222≠1 or V30222=1 and V30223≠00)

V30242 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 77' TLOC= 31761-31764

1977 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1977 ID Numbers (0001-6007) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1977 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); not a splitoff in 1977 (V30222≠1 or V30222=1 and V30223≠00)

V30243 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 77' TLOC= 31765-31766 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1977

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1977 have 1977 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1977, but have nonzero data values for their 1976 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1977 have nonzero data for 1977 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1977 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| 201 | 01. | This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1976. |
| 108 | 02. | This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1976. |
| 65 | 03. | This nonsample individual had been in the 1976 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1977. |
| 9 | 04. | This sample member had been in an institution in 1976 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1977. |
| 310 | 05. | This sample member, although connected with a 1977 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1977 interview. |
| 109 | 06. | This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1976 and 1977 interviews. |
| 85 | 07. | This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1976 and 1977 interviews. |

279	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1976 and 1977 interviews.
12,049	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1977 interview.
7,039	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
18,217	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1977 (V30218=01-20).

V30244 'WHY NONRESPONSE 77' TLOC= 31767-31768 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1977

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

208	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
20	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
18	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
93	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
112	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
145	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
13	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
18	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
26	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
2	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
11	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
1	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
103	41.	This individual died between the 1976 and 1977 interviews.
16	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
4	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
24	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
8	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
2	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1977 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.

339	92.	Individual moved out of the 1977 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
2	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
12,049	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1977 interview (V30218>0000 and V30219=00)
7,039	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30188=0000 and V30217=0000 or V30188>0000 and V30189=71-89 and V30217=0000)
1	99.	NA; DK
18,217	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1977 (V30218=01-20)

V30245 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 77' TLOC= 31769-31771

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1977

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1977 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1977 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30217>0000 and V30218=00); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (V30217=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1978 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1978 weight (V30282) for the percents.

V30246 '1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER 78' TLOC= 31772-31775

1978 Interview Number (1978 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6154 represent the 1978 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1978. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1978 interview received the 1978 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977

V30247 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 78' TLOC= 31776-31777

1978 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1978 interview.

18,403	97.2	01-20.	Individuals in FU at the time of the 1978 interview
320	2.1	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1978 interview
370	0.4	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1977 and 1978 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1978. All such individuals were nonresponse.
47	0.3	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1977 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
19,331		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1978 interview; main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)

V30248 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 78' TLOC= 31778-317791978 Relationship to Head

6,229	38.2	01.	Head in 1978; 1977 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview
3,689	22.6	02.	Wife in 1978; 1977 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview
8,069	37.2	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
113	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
85	0.3	05.	Father or mother of Head
497	0.8	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
255	0.3	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
186	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
17	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
19,331		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)

V30249 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 78' TLOC= 31780-31781 MD=99Age at the Time of the 1978 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)

V30250 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 78' TLOC= 317821978 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1978 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1978 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)
----	--

V30251 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 78' TLOC= 317831978 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,425	4.1	1.	Moved in or born between the 1977 and 1978 interviews; splitoff in 1978
7	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1977 and 1978 interviews, but not included in FU for 1977 (i.e., listing error)
341	0.3	5.	Moved out of FU or institution between the 1977 and 1978 interviews and was not included in a 1978 panel FU
107	0.7	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1977 and 1978 interviews
47	0.3	7.	Living in 1977 but died by the time of the 1978 interview
31	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1977 interview, but included in FU for 1977 (usually a listing error)
36,513	94.5	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1977 and 1978; in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30218=51-59 and V30247=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)

V30252 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 78' TLOC= 31784-31785 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

116	0.3	01.	January
86	0.2	02.	February
79	0.1	03.	March
85	0.1	04.	April
101	0.3	05.	May
123	0.3	06.	June
119	0.2	07.	July
132	0.4	08.	August
145	0.6	09.	September
115	0.2	10.	October
91	0.1	11.	November
111	0.3	12.	December
66	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,102	96.7	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1977 and 1978 interviews and was not interviewed for 1978 (V30218=51-59 and V30247=71-80); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); stayed in main family (V30247=01-29 and V30251=0)

V30253 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 78' TLOC= 31786-31787 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 78 indicates a move during the year 1978.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: moved from institution to own FU between the 1977 and 1978 interviews and was not interviewed for 1978 (V30218=51-59 and V30247=71-80); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); stayed in main family (V30247=01-29 and V30251=0); splitoff (V30251=1 and V30252=00)

V30254 'STOP SCHOOL? 78' TLOC= 31788 MD=9

A2. Did anyone in this household stop going to school in 1977 or 1978?

A3. Who was that?

308	1.4	1.	Yes, this person under 25 stopped going to school
18,781	98.5	5.	No, did not stop; Head or Wife in 1978 (V30247=01-20 and V30248=01 or 02); was age 25 or older (V30249=25-98)
55	0.1	9.	NA; DK
19,327		0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30247=00)

V30255 'HIGHEST GRADE FINISH 78' TLOC= 31789-31790 MD=99

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1978:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1978 Heads (from 1978 V6157) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1978 V6116), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658).

Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/ "Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/ "Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/ "Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1978 V6157 or V6166 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (V30247#01-20, V30248#01 or 02 and V30254=5 or 9)

V30256 'HRS HOUSEWORK/WK 78' TL0C= 31791-31792 MD=99

- G39. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
 G40. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)
 G42. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
 G43. Who is that?
 G44. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89)

V30257 'LOOKING FOR WORK? 78' TL0C= 31793 MD=9

- F22. Are you thinking of getting (a/another) job in the future?
 H53. Is anyone in the family looking for work?
 H54. Who is that?

970	3.6	1.	Yes, this individual was looking for work; Head is included here if unemployed at D1 or if retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, or other at D1 and answered "Yes" to F22
18,142	96.3	5.	No, this individual was not looking for work; Head is included here if employed at D1 or retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, or other at D1 and answered "No" to F22; institutionalized or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89)
32	0.1	9.	NA; DK
19,327		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)

V30258 'LOOKING LAST 4 WKS? 78' TL0C= 31794 MD=9

- E4/F26. Have you been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?
 H55. Has (he/she) been doing anything in the last four weeks to find a job?

709	2.5	1.	Yes
245	1.0	5.	No
10	0.0	9.	NA; DK

37,507 96.5 0. Individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000) in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); not looking for work or Head who was employed at D1 or who answered "No" to F22 (V30257=5)

V30259 'WHETHER HEALTH LIMIT 78' TLOC= 31795 MD=9

H65. Do you (HEAD) have any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work you can do?
 H73. Is there anyone (else) 18 or older in this family who has any physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work or the amount of work they can do?
 H74. Who is that?
 H82. Is there anyone under 18 in this family who has any physical or nervous condition that limits their activity or schooling?
 H83. Who is that?

1,971	11.6	1.	This person has a physical or nervous condition
16,331	85.2	5.	This person does <u>not</u> have a physical or nervous condition
121	0.5	9.	NA; DK
20,048	2.8	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89)

V30260 'HOW MUCH LIMIT? 78' TLOC= 31796 MD=9

H66. Does it limit your work a lot, somewhat, or just a little?
 H75. Does it limit their work a lot, somewhat, or just a little?
 H84. Does it limit their work a lot, somewhat, or just a little?

1,038	6.0	1.	A lot
449	2.8	3.	Somewhat
452	2.5	5.	Just a little
39	0.2	9.	NA; DK
36,493	88.4	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); no physical or nervous condition (V30259=5 or 9)

V30261 '# YEARS WITH CONDITN 78' TLOC= 31797-31798 MD=99

H67. How long have you had this condition?
 H75a. How long has (he/she) had this condition?
 H84a. How long has (he/she) had this condition?

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual number of years the individual has had the physical or nervous condition.

01. One year or less
 98. Ninety-eight years or more
 99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); no physical or nervous condition (V30259=5 or 9)

V30262 'CONDITN BETTER OR 78' TLOC= 31799 MD=9

H68. Do you expect it to get better, worse, or stay about the same?
 H76. Do you expect it to get better, worse, or stay about the same?
 H85. Do you expect it to get better, worse, or stay about the same?

445	2.2	1.	Better
-----	-----	----	--------

1,051	6.5	3.	Same
412	2.6	5.	Worse
69	0.4	9.	NA; DK
36,494	88.4	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); no physical or nervous condition (V30259=5 or 9)

V30263 'NEED EXTRA CARE? 78' TLQC= 31800 MD=9

H69. Do you require a lot of extra care by someone?
 H77. Does that person require a lot of extra care by someone?
 H86. Does that person require a lot of extra care by someone?

357	1.9	1.	Yes
1,603	9.5	5.	No
13	0.1	9.	NA
36,498	88.5	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); no physical or nervous condition (V30259=5 or 9)

V30264 'MEAN EXTRA COSTS? 78' TLQC= 31801 MD=9

H70. Does that mean extra costs for the family?
 H78. Does that mean extra costs for the family?
 H87. Does that mean extra costs for the family?

197	1.1	1.	Yes
156	0.8	5.	No
9	0.0	9.	NA; DK
38,109	98.0	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); no physical or nervous condition (V30259=5 or 9); does not require a lot of extra care (V30263=5 or 9)

V30265 'ARE COSTS SMALL OR 78' TLQC= 31802 MD=9

H71. Are those costs small, moderate, or quite large?
 H79. Are those costs small, moderate, or quite large?
 H88. Are those costs small, moderate, or quite large?

33	0.2	1.	Small
76	0.4	3.	Moderate
84	0.5	5.	Large
12	0.1	9.	NA; DK
38,266	98.9	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution at time of 1978 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89); no physical or nervous condition (V30259=5 or 9); does not require a lot of extra care (V30263=5 or 9); no extra costs for the family (V30264=5 or 9)

V30266 'RESPONDENT? 78' TLQC= 31803 MD=9

L1. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?

6,126	38.8	1.	This individual was respondent
13,008	61.2	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1978 (V30247=51-89)

10 0.0 9. NA; DK
 19,327 0. This individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000)

V30267 'TYPE TAXABLE INCOM 78' TLOC= 31804

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1977:

H36. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?

H44. What was that from?

7,200	36.9	1.	Labor income only
416	4.4	2.	Asset income only
1,708	14.9	3.	Both labor and asset income
29,147	43.7	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0)

V30268 'TOTAL TAXABLE INCOM 78' TLOC= 31805-31809

TOTAL 1977 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H35. About how much did that amount to in 1977?

H45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); no taxable income (V30267=0)

V30269 'ACC TOT TAXBL INC 78' TLOC= 31810

Accuracy of 1977 Taxable Income for This Individual

90	0.6	1.	Minor assignment
353	1.3	2.	Major assignment
38,028	98.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); no taxable income (V30267=0)

V30270 'HOURS WORKED IN 77 78' TLOC= 31811-31814

WORK HOURS IN 1977:

H38. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H39. About how many hours a week was that?

H40. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1977. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); did not work (V30267=0 or 2)

V30271 'ACC TOT HRS WRKD 77 78' TLOC= 31815

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1977

282	1.6	1.	Minor assignment
400	2.1	2.	Major assignment
37,789	96.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); did not work (V30267=0 or 2)

V30272 'TOT HRS UNEMPLD 77 78' TLOC= 31816-31819

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1977:

H41. Did (he/she) miss any work in 1977 because of unemployment or a strike?
 H42. How much work did (he/she) miss?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1977 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not unemployed or on strike; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0)

V30273 'ACC TOT HRS UNEMP 77 78' TLOC= 31820

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1977

13	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
17	0.0	2.	Major assignment
38,441	99.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); was not unemployed or on strike (V30272=0000)

V30274 'TYPE TRANSFR INCOM 78' TLOC= 31821-31822

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1977:

H36. Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what?
 H44. What was that from?

261	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
126	0.4	02.	Supplemental Security Income (SSI) only
122	0.3	03.	Other welfare only
835	6.3	04.	Social Security only
197	1.4	05.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
419	2.4	06.	Unemployment compensation only
105	0.6	07.	Workmen's compensation only
140	0.9	08.	Child support only
162	0.9	09.	Help from relatives only
232	1.2	10.	Other transfers only
1,044	7.0	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,828	77.8	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0)

V30275 'TOTAL TRANSFR INCOM 78' TLOC= 31823-31827

TOTAL 1977 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

H35. About how much did that amount to in 1977?
 H45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); no transfer income (V30274=00)

V30276 'ACC TOT TRANF INCOME 78' TLOC= 31828

Accuracy of 1977 Transfer Income for This Individual

63	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
54	0.2	2.	Major assignment
38,354	99.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30247=51-59 and V30251=0); no transfer income (V30274=00)

V30277 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 78' TLOC= 31829-31830 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

31	0.2	01.	January
32	0.1	02.	February
42	0.2	03.	March
33	0.1	04.	April
42	0.1	05.	May
53	0.2	06.	June
45	0.2	07.	July
62	0.3	08.	August
37	0.1	09.	September
21	0.1	10.	October
27	0.1	11.	November
42	0.1	12.	December
41	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
73	0.1	99.	NA; DK
37,890	97.9	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); not a splitoff in 1978 (V30251≠1 or V30251=1 and V30252≠00)

V30278 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 78' TLOC= 31831-31832 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 78 indicates a move during the year 1978. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98.	Moved out of an institution
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); not a splitoff in 1978 (V30251≠1 or V30251=1 and V30252≠00)

V30279 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 78' TLOC= 31833-31836

1978 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1978 ID Numbers (0001-6154) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or

others who appeared for the first time in the 1978 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); not a splitoff in 1978 (V30251#1 or V30251=1 and V30252#00)

V30280 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 78' TL0C= 31837-31838 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1978

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1978 have 1978 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1978, but have nonzero data values for their 1977 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1978 have nonzero data for 1978 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1978 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- | | | |
|--------|-----|--|
| 191 | 01. | This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1977. |
| 97 | 02. | This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1977. |
| 59 | 03. | This nonsample individual had been in the 1977 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1978. |
| 6 | 04. | This sample member had been in an institution in 1977 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1978. |
| 320 | 05. | This sample member, although connected with a 1978 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1978 interview. |
| 72 | 06. | This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1977 and 1978 interviews. |
| 62 | 07. | This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1977 and 1978 interviews. |
| 287 | 08. | This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1977 and 1978 interviews. |
| 11,175 | 09. | This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1978 interview. |
| 7,799 | 10. | This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview. |
| | 99. | NA; DK |
| 18,403 | 00. | Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1978 (V30247=01-20). |

V30281 'WHY NONRESPONSE 78' TL0C= 31839-31840 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1978

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---|
| 188 | 01. | Refusal by all eligible/available FU members. |
| 10 | 02. | No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period. |
| 7 | 03. | Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent. |
| 116 | 04. | Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all. |
| | 05. | FU is located too far away for interviewer contact. |
| 110 | 11. | This individual was in the armed forces. |
| 153 | 12. | This individual was in an educational institution. |
| 21 | 13. | This individual was in a health care facility |
| 16 | 14. | This individual was in jail or prison |
| 30 | 19. | This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also. |
| | 21. | This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces. |
| | 22. | This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, |

- whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
23. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
24. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
- 1 29. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 15 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 3 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 75 41. This individual died between the 1977 and 1978 interviews.
- 2 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
- 8 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
- 1 53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
- 2 59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1978 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 335 92. Individual moved out of the 1978 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 11,175 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00)
- 7,799 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30217=0000 and V30246=0000 or V30217>0000 and V30218=71-89 and V30246=0000)
- 1 99. NA; DK
- 18,403 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1978 (V30247=01-20)

V30282 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 78' TLOC= 31841-31843

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1978

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1978 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1978 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30246>0000 and V30247=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30246=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1979 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1979 weight (V30312) for the percents.

V30283 '1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER 79' TLOC= 31844-31847
1979 Interview Number (1979 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6373 represent the 1979 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1979. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1979 interview received the 1979 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978

V30284 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 79' TLOC= 31848-31849
1979 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1979 interview.

18,597	97.0	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1979 interview
317	2.0	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1979 interview
466	0.6	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1978 and 1979 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1979. All such individuals were nonresponse.
63	0.4	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1978 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview
19,028		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1979 interview; main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000)

V30285 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 79' TLOC= 31850-31851
1979 Relationship to Head

6,455	38.7	01.	Head in 1979; 1978 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
3,821	22.7	02.	Wife in 1979; 1978 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview
8,042	36.7	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
97	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
77	0.3	05.	Father or mother of Head
480	0.7	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
265	0.3	07.	Other relative, includes in-laws
190	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
16	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
19,028		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000)

V30286 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 79' TLOC= 31852-31853 MD=99
Age at the Time of the 1979 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000)

V30287 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 79' TLOC= 31854

1979 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1979 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1979 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000)

V30288 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 79' TLOC= 31855

1979 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,559	4.4	1.	Moved in or born between the 1978 and 1979 interviews; splitoff in 1979
69	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1978 and 1979 interviews, but not included in FU for 1978 (i.e., listing error)
429	0.6	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1978 and 1979 interviews and was not included in a 1979 panel FU
108	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1978 and 1979 interviews
63	0.4	7.	Living in 1978 but died by the time of the 1979 interview
42	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1978 interview, but included in FU for 1978 (usually a listing error)
36,201	93.9	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1978 and 1979; in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30247=51-59 and V30284=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000)

V30289 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 79' TLOC= 31856-31857 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

135	0.3	01.	January
96	0.3	02.	February
116	0.3	03.	March
127	0.2	04.	April
107	0.3	05.	May
119	0.3	06.	June
120	0.3	07.	July
132	0.3	08.	August
170	0.7	09.	September
112	0.3	10.	October
122	0.3	11.	November
96	0.2	12.	December
91	0.2	99.	NA; DK
36,928	96.3	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1977 and 1978 interviews and was not interviewed for 1979 (V30247=51-59 and V30284=71-80); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30283=0000); stayed in main family (V30284=01-20 and V30288=0)

V30290 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 79' TLOC= 31858-31859 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 79 indicates a move in the year 1979.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1977 and 1978 interviews and was not interviewed for 1979 (V30247=51-59 and V30284=71-80); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1978 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (V30283=0000); stayed in main family (V30284=01-20 and V30288=0); splitoff (V30288=1 and V30289=00)

V30291 'HRS HSWRK 79' TLOC= 31860-31861 MD=99

- J5. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
 J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)
 J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
 J9. Who is that?
 J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more
 99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution at time of 1979 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1979 (V30284=51-89)

V30292 'RESPONDENT? 79' TLOC= 31862 MD=9

N1. Who was respondent (relation to head)?

- | | | | |
|--------|------|----|---|
| 6,331 | 39.7 | 1. | This individual was respondent |
| 13,044 | 60.1 | 5. | This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1979 (V30284=51-89) |
| 68 | 0.2 | 9. | NA; DK |
| 19,028 | | 0. | This individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000) |

V30293 'EMPL STATUS 79' TLOC= 31863

- C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?
 F2. We would like to know about what your (wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?
 K36. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

- | | | | |
|--------|------|----|--|
| 7,500 | 42.4 | 1. | Working now |
| 149 | 0.8 | 2. | Only temporarily laid off |
| 648 | 2.1 | 3. | Looking for work, unemployed |
| 899 | 7.4 | 4. | Retired |
| 459 | 2.1 | 5. | Permanently disabled |
| 2,019 | 12.2 | 6. | Housewife; keeping house |
| 1,284 | 5.3 | 7. | Student |
| 169 | 0.7 | 8. | Other; mover-out nonresponse from 1979 only if deceased; NA, DK |
| 25,344 | 27.0 | 0. | Inap.: in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); not a person age 16 or older (V30286=01-15) |

V30294 'K4 STUDENT? 79' TL0C= 31864 MD=9

K47. During 1978 was (he/she) enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

1,552	7.0	1.	Full-time student
164	0.6	3.	Part-time student
1,198	4.0	5.	Not enrolled in school
34	0.1	9.	NA; DK
35,523	88.3	0.	Inap.: in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); Head or Wife in 1979 (V30284=01-20 and V30285=01 or 02); not a person age 16 or older (V30286=01-15)

V30295 'K48 # WKS IN SCHOOL 79' TL0C= 31865-31866 MD=99

K48. How many weeks did (he/she) attend school in 1978?

The values for this variable in the range 01-52 represent the actual number of weeks this individual was reported to have spent attending school during 1978.

98. Don't know

99. NA

00. Inap.: in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); Head or Wife in 1979 (V30284=01-20 and V30285=01 or 02); not a person age 16 or older (V30286=01-15); not enrolled in school during 1978 (V30294=5 or 9)

V30296 'K49 EDUCATION 79' TL0C= 31867-31868 MD=99

K49. What is the highest grade or year of school (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1979 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1979 Heads (from 1979 V6754) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1979 V6713), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives/"Wives" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives/"Wives" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1979 V6713 or V6754 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30286=01-15)

V30297 'TYPE TAXABLE INCOME 79' TL0C= 31869

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1978:

K37. During 1978 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

K43. What was that from?

544 - 1979 INDIVIDUAL DATA

7,471	36.7	1.	Labor income only
472	5.0	2.	Asset income only
2,071	16.6	3.	Both labor and asset income
28,457	41.8	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0)

V30298 'TOT TAXABLE INCOME 79' TL0C= 31870-31874

TOTAL 1978 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K41. About how much money did (he/she) earn from work last year?

K44. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); no taxable income (V30297=0)

V30299 'ACC TOT TXBL INC 79' TL0C= 31875

Accuracy of 1978 Taxable Income for This Individual

99	0.6	1.	Minor assignment
554	2.1	2.	Major assignment

37,818	97.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); no taxable income (V30297=0)
--------	------	----	---

V30300 'TOT HRS WRKD 78 79' TL0C= 31876-31879

WORK HOURS IN 1978:

K38. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K39. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1978. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); did not work (V30297=0 or 2)

V30301 'ACC TOT HRS WRKD 79' TL0C= 31880

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1978

392	1.9	1.	Minor assignment
478	3.0	2.	Major assignment

37,601	95.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); did not work (V30297=0 or 2)
--------	------	----	---

V30302 'TOT HRS UNEMP 78 79' TL0C= 31881-31884

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1978:

K45. During 1978 was there any time when (he/she) was laid off or looking for work and could not find a job?
 K46. About how many weeks was that?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1978 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not looking for work; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0)

V30303 'ACC TOT HRS UNEMP 79' TLOC= 31885

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1978

39	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
45	0.1	2.	Major assignment
38,387	99.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); was not looking for work (V30302=0000)

V30304 'TYPE TRANSFER INC 79' TLOC= 31886-31887

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1978:

K42. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?
 K43. What was that from?

258	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
126	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income (SSI) only
146	0.4	03.	Other welfare only
867	6.6	04.	Social Security only
221	1.5	05.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
375	2.1	06.	Unemployment compensation only
98	0.6	07.	Workmen's compensation only
148	0.8	08.	Child support only
206	1.1	09.	Help from relatives only
263	1.3	10.	Other transfers only
1,071	7.1	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,692	77.2	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0)

V30305 'TOT TRANSFER INC 79' TLOC= 31888-31892

TOTAL 1978 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K42. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?
 K43. What was that from?
 K44. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); no transfer income (V30304=00)

V30306 'ACC TOT TRANS INC 79' TLOC= 31893

Accuracy of 1978 Transfer Income for This Individual

51	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
----	-----	----	------------------

102	0.4	2.	Major assignment
38,318	99.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (V30284=51-59 and V30288=0); no transfer income (V30304=00)

V30307 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 79' TL0C= 31894-31895 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

37	0.1	01.	January
32	0.1	02.	February
55	0.3	03.	March
46	0.1	04.	April
43	0.1	05.	May
58	0.1	06.	June
52	0.2	07.	July
52	0.1	08.	August
55	0.1	09.	September
47	0.1	10.	October
46	0.2	11.	November
41	0.1	12.	December
50	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
100	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,757	97.7	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); not a splitoff in 1979 (V30288≠1 or V30288=1 and V30289≠00)

V30308 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 79' TL0C= 31896-31897 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 79 indicates a move during the year 1979. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98.	Moved out of an institution
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); not a splitoff in 1979 (V30288≠1 or V30288=1 and V30289≠00)

V30309 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 79' TL0C= 31898-31901

1979 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1979 ID Numbers (0001-6373) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997.	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1979 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); not a splitoff in 1979 (V30288≠1 or V30288=1 and V30289≠00)

V30310 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 79' TL0C= 31902-31903 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1979

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1979 have 1979 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1979, but have nonzero data values for their 1978 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1979 have nonzero data for 1979 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1979 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

200	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1978.
109	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1978.
84	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1978 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1979.
5	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1978 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1979.
316	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1979 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1979 interview.
109	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1978 and 1979 interviews.
98	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1978 and 1979 interviews.
323	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1978 and 1979 interviews.
10,128	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1979 interview.
8,502	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview.
	99.	NA: DK
18,597	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1979 (V30284=01-20).

V30311 'WHY NONRESPONSE 79' TLOC= 31904-31905 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1979

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

242	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
7	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
6	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
128	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
111	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
153	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
10	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
16	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
27	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have

- entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 18 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 6 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 91 41. This individual died between the 1978 and 1979 interviews.
- 12 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
- 8 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
- 10 59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1979 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 399 92. Individual moved out of the 1979 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 10,128 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1979 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00)
- 8,502 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30246=0000 and V30283=0000 or V30246>0000 and V30247=71-89 and V30283=0000)
99. NA: DK
- 18,597 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1979 (V30284=01-20)

V30312 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 79' TLOC= 31906-31908

1979 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1979 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1979 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1974 but present by 1978 or who were main family nonresponse in 1974 and moved back into the panel in 1978, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1977 interview (V30283>0000 and V30284=00); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (V30283=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1980 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1980 weight (V30342) for the percents.

V30313 '1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER 80' TLOC= 31909-31912

1980 Interview Number (1980 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6533 represent the 1980 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1980.

Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1980 interview received the 1980 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979

V30314 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 80' TLOC= 31913-31914

1980 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1980 interview.

18,920	97.1	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1980 interview
305	1.9	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1980 interview
453	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1979 and 1980 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1980. All such individuals were nonresponse.
69	0.4	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1979 but who died by the time of the 1980 interview
18,724		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1980 interview; main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000)

V30315 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 80' TLOC= 31915-31916

1980 Relationship to Head

6,642	39.3	01.	Head in 1980; 1979 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
3,915	22.8	02.	Wife in 1980; 1979 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
8,012	36.1	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
120	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
83	0.3	05.	Mother or father of Head
491	0.7	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
270	0.2	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
200	0.2	08.	Nonrelative
14	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
18,724		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000)

V30316 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 80' TLOC= 31917-31918 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1980 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000)

V30317 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 80' TLOC= 31919

1980 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1980 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1980 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family
----	---

nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979
(V30313=0000)

V30318 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 80' TL0C= 31920

<u>1980 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator</u>			
1,659	4.7	1.	Moved in or born between the 1979 and 1980 interviews; splitoff in 1980
92	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1979 and 1980 interviews, but not included in FU for 1979 (i.e., listing error)
436	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1979 and 1980 interviews and was not included in a 1980 panel FU.
103	0.7	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1979 and 1980 interviews
69	0.4	7.	Living in 1979 but died by the time of the 1980 interview
17	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1979 interview, but included in FU for 1979 (usually a listing error)
36,095	93.6	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1979 and 1980; in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30284=51-59 and V30314=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000)

V30319 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 80' TL0C= 31921-31922 MD=99

<u>Month Moved In or Out</u>			
150	0.3	01.	January
126	0.2	02.	February
122	0.3	03.	March
122	0.2	04.	April
127	0.3	05.	May
130	0.3	06.	June
125	0.3	07.	July
140	0.3	08.	August
184	0.7	09.	September
103	0.2	10.	October
151	0.3	11.	November
140	0.2	12.	December
81	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,770	96.1	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1979 and 1980 interviews and was not interviewed for 1980 (V30284=51-59 and V30314=71-80); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); stayed in main family (V30314=01-20 and V30318=0)

V30320 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 80' TL0C= 31923-31924 MD=99

Year Moved in or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 80 indicates a move during the year 1980.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1979 and 1980 interviews and was not interviewed for 1980 (V30284=51-59 and V30314=71-80); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); stayed in main family (V30314=01-20 and V30318=0); splitoff (V30318=1 and V30319=00)

V30321 'HR/WEEK HOUSEWORK 80' TL0C= 31925-31926 MD=99

- J5. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
- J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)
- J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
- J9. Who is that?
- J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution at time of 1980 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1980 (V30314=51-89)

V30322 'RESPONDENT? 80' TL0C= 31927 MD=9

N1. Who was respondent (relation to Head)?

6,499	40.5	1.	This individual was respondent
13,228	59.4	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1980 (V30314=51-89)
20	0.1	9.	NA; DK
18,724		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000)

V30323 '1980 EMPL STATUS 80' TL0C= 31928 MD=9

- C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?
- F2. We would like to know about what your (wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?
- K39. We would like to know what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

7,722	43.1	1.	Working now
206	1.0	2.	Only temporarily laid off
707	2.4	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
929	7.6	4.	Retired
488	2.2	5.	Permanently disabled
2,043	11.9	6.	Housewife; keeping house
1,146	5.0	7.	Student
45	0.1	8.	Other
58	0.0	9.	NA; DK
25,127	26.6	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1980 only if deceased (V30314=81-89); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30316=01-15)

V30324 'IND A STUDENT? 80' TL0C= 31929 MD=9

K50. During 1979 was (he/she) enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

1,455	6.8	1.	Full-time student
182	0.5	3.	Part-time student
1,301	4.3	5.	Not enrolled in school
33	0.0	9.	NA; DK

35,500 88.3 0. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); Head or Wife in 1980 (V30314=01-20 and V30315=01 or 02); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30316=01-15)

V30325 'WEEKS IN SCHOOL(K51)? 80' TLOC= 31930-31931 MD=99

K51. How many weeks did (he/she) attend school in 1979?

The values for this variable in the range 01-52 represent the actual number of weeks this individual was reported to have spent attending school during 1979.

98. Don't know
99. NA

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); Head or Wife in 1980 (V30314=01-20 and V30315=01 or 02); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30316=01-15); not enrolled in school during 1979 (V30324=5 or 9)

V30326 'EDUCATION ATTAINED 80' TLOC= 31932-31933 MD=99

K52. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1980 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1980 Heads (from 1980 V7387) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1980 V7346), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives/"Wives" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives/"Wives" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1980 V7346 or V7387 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30316=01-15)

V30327 'TYPE TAXABLE Y 1979 80' TLOC= 31934

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1979:

K40. During 1979 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

K46. What was that from?

7,728	37.1	1.	Labor income only
482	5.0	2.	Asset income only
2,139	17.2	3.	Both labor and asset income

28,122 40.8 0. Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979

(V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980
(V30314=51-59 and V30318=0)

V30328 '1979 TOT TAXABLE Y 80' TLOC= 31935-31939

TOTAL 1979 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K42. About how much money did (he/she) earn from work last year?
K47. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); no taxable income (V30327=0)

V30329 'ACC TOT TAXABLE Y 79 80' TLOC= 31940

Accuracy of 1979 Taxable Income for This Individual

111	0.6	1.	Minor assignment
623	2.2	2.	Major assignment
37,737	97.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); no taxable income (V30327=0)

V30330 'HOURS WORKED IN 1979 80' TLOC= 31941-31944

WORK HOURS IN 1979:

K43. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?
K44. During the weeks that (he/she) worked about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1979. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); did not work (V30327=0 or 2)

V30331 'ACC HOURS WORKED 1979 80' TLOC= 31945

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1979

493	2.5	1.	Minor assignment
353	1.6	2.	Major assignment
37,625	95.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); did not work (V30327=0 or 2)

V30332 'HOURS UNEMP IN 1979 80' TLOC= 31946-31949

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1979:

K48. During 1979 was there any time when (he/she) was laid off or looking for work and could not find a job?
K49. About how many weeks was that?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1979 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not looking for work; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0)

V30333 'ACC HOURS UNEMP 1979 80' TL0C= 31950

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1979

60	0.2	1.	Minor assignment
55	0.1	2.	Major assignment
38,356	99.7	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); was not looking for work (V30332=0000)

V30334 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 79 80' TL0C= 31951-31952

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1979:

K45. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?

K46. What was that from?

250	0.8	01.	ADC, AFDC only
126	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income (SSI) only
139	0.3	03.	Other welfare only
865	6.4	04.	Social Security only
229	1.5	05.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
463	2.6	06.	Unemployment compensation only
96	0.5	07.	Workmen's compensation only
150	1.0	08.	Child support only
211	1.2	09.	Help from relatives only
261	1.5	10.	Other transfers only
1,140	7.5	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,541	76.3	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0)

V30335 'TOTAL TRANSFER Y 79 80' TL0C= 31953-31957

TOTAL 1979 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K45. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?

K46. What was that from?

K47. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=0); no transfer income (V30334=00)

V30336 'ACC TRANSFER Y 79 80' TL0C= 31958

Accuracy of 1979 Transfer Income for This Individual

83	0.5	1.	Minor assignment
95	0.4	2.	Major assignment
38,293	99.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (V30314=51-59 and V30318=00); no transfer income (V30334=00)

V30337 'MO S/O FAM FORMED 80' TLOC= 31959-31960 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

54	0.1	01.	January
42	0.1	02.	February
25	0.1	03.	March
34	0.1	04.	April
53	0.2	05.	May
71	0.2	06.	June
36	0.2	07.	July
58	0.2	08.	August
39	0.2	09.	September
53	0.1	10.	October
41	0.2	11.	November
26	0.1	12.	December
48	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
87	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,804	97.6	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); not a splitoff in 1980 (V30318≠1 or V30318=1 and V30319≠00)

V30338 'YR S/O FAM FORMED 80' TLOC= 31961-31962 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 80 indicates a move during the year 1980. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98.	Moved out of an institution
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); not a splitoff in 1980 (V30318≠1 or V30318=1 and V30319≠00)

V30339 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 80' TLOC= 31963-31966

1980 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1980 ID Numbers (0001-6533) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997.	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1980 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); not a splitoff in 1980 (V30318≠1 or V30318=1 and V30319≠00)

V30340 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 80' TLOC= 31967-31968 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1980

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1980 have 1980 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1980, but have nonzero data values for their 1979 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1980 have nonzero data for 1980 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1980 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

219	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1979.
119	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1979.
80	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1979 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1980.
6	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1979 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1980.
305	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1980 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1980 interview.
108	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1979 and 1980 interviews.
85	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1979 and 1980 interviews.
329	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1979 and 1980 interviews.
8,973	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1980 interview.
9,327	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
18,920	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1980 (V30314=01-20).

V30341 'WHY NONRESPONSE 80' TL0C= 31969-31970 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1980

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

168	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
15	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
32	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
147	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
105	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
150	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
27	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
12	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
25	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
3	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
3	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
16	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
2	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.

- 105 41. This individual died between the 1979 and 1980 interviews.
 15 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
 51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
 18 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
 2 53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
 59. Other office error
 91. This sample individual moved out of the 1980 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
 395 92. Individual moved out of the 1980 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
 93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
 8,973 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00)
 9,327 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30283=0000 and V30313=0000 or V30283>0000 and V30284=71-89 and V30313=0000)
 11 99. NA; DK
 18,920 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1980 (V30314=01-20)

V30342 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 80' TLOC= 31971-31973

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1980

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1980 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1980 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1980 interview (V30313>0000 and V30314=00); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (V30313=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1981 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1981 weight (V30372) for the percents.

V30343 '1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER 81' TLOC= 31974-31977

1981 Interview Number (1981 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6620 represent the 1981 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1981. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1981 interview received the 1981 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980

V30344 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 81' TLOC= 31978-31979

1981 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1981 interview.

18,948	97.1	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1981 interview
340	2.1	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1981 interview
463	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1980 and 1981 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1981. All such individuals were nonresponse.
44	0.3	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1980 but who died by the time of the 1981 interview
18,676		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1981 interview; main family nonresponse by 1981 or splitoff nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000)

V30345 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 81' TLOC= 31980-319811981 Relationship to Head

6,732	39.9	01.	Head in 1981; 1980 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview
3,896	22.5	02.	Wife in 1981; 1980 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview
7,975	35.8	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
127	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
95	0.3	05.	Father or mother of Head
502	0.7	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
267	0.2	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
183	0.1	08.	Nonrelative
18	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
18,676		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000)

V30346 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 81' TLOC= 31982-31983 MD=99Age at the Time of the 1981 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000)

V30347 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 81' TLOC= 319841981 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1981 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1981 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000)
----	--

V30348 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 81' TLOC= 319851981 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,357	3.8	1.	Moved in or born between the 1980 and 1981 interviews; splitoff in 1981
83	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1980 and 1981 interviews, but not included in FU for 1980 (i.e., listing error)
434	0.4	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1980 and 1981 interviews and was not included in a 1981 panel FU
123	0.8	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1980 and 1981 interviews
44	0.3	7.	Living in 1980 but died by the time of the 1981 interview
33	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1980 interview, but included in FU for 1980 (usually a listing error)
36,397	94.6	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1980 and 1981; in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30314=51-59 and V30344=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000)

V30349 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 81' TL0C= 31986-31987 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

124	0.3	01.	January
119	0.3	02.	February
104	0.2	03.	March
70	0.2	04.	April
99	0.2	05.	May
159	0.4	06.	June
137	0.3	07.	July
145	0.4	08.	August
173	0.6	09.	September
102	0.2	10.	October
126	0.3	11.	November
122	0.3	12.	December
87	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,904	96.3	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1980 and 1981 interviews and was not interviewed for 1981 (V30314=51-59 and V30344=71-80); individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); stayed in main family (V30344=01-20 and V30348=0)

V30350 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 81' TL0C= 31988-31989 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 81 indicates a move during the year 1981.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: moved from institution to own FU between the 1980 and 1981 interviews and was not interviewed for 1981 (V30314=51-59 and V30344=71-80); individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); stayed in main family (V30344=01-20 and V30348=0); splitoff (V30348=1 and V30349=00)

V30351 'HR/WEEK ON HOUSEWRK 81' TL0C= 31990-31991 MD=99

- J5. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
- J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)

- J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
 J9. Who is that?
 J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more
 99. NA; DK
 00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution at time of 1981 interview or mover-out nonresponse from 1981 (V30344=51-89)

V30352 'RESPONDENT? 81' TL0C= 31992 MD=9

M41. Who was your Respondent? Indicate relationship to Head

6,589	41.5	1.	This individual was respondent
13,189	58.5	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1981 (V30344=51-89)
17	0.1	9.	NA; DK
18,676		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000)

V30353 'EMPLOYMENT STAT 81' TL0C= 31993 MD=9

- C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?
 F2. We would like to know what your (wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?
 K33. We would like to know what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

7,587	42.6	1.	Working now
176	0.7	2.	Only temporarily laid off
837	2.6	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
985	8.1	4.	Retired
487	2.1	5.	Permanently disabled
2,054	11.9	6.	Housewife; keeping house
1,213	5.6	7.	Student
34	0.1	8.	Other
61	0.1	9.	NA; DK
25,037	26.3	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1981 only if deceased (V30344=81-89); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30346=01-15)

V30354 'WHETHER STUDENT 81' TL0C= 31994 MD=9

K44. During 1980 was (he/she) enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

1,407	6.6	1.	Full-time student
174	0.7	3.	Part-time student
1,426	4.6	5.	Not enrolled in school
36	0.0	9.	NA; DK
35,428	88.1	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); Head or Wife in 1981 (V30344=01-20 and V30345=01 or 02); not a person age 16 or older (V30346=01-15)

V30355 '# WEEKS IN SCHOOL 81' TLOC= 31995-31996 MD=99

K45. How many weeks did (he/she) attend school in 1980?

The values for this variable in the range 01-52 represent the actual number of weeks this individual was reported to have spent attending school during 1980.

98. Don't know

99. NA

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); Head or Wife in 1981 (V30344=01-20 and V30345=01 or 02); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30346=01-15); not enrolled in school during 1980 (V30354=5 or 9)

V30356 'COMPLETED EDUC 81' TLOC= 31997-31998 MD=99

K46. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1981 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1981 Heads (from 1981 V8039) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1981 V7998), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives/"Wives" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives/"Wives" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1981 V7998 or V8039 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30346=01-15)

V30357 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 1980 81' TLOC= 31999

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1980:

K34. During 1980 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

K40. What was that from?

7,718	37.1	1.	Labor income only
496	5.1	2.	Asset income only
2,139	17.0	3.	Both labor and asset income
28,118	40.8	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0)

V30358 'TOT TXBL INCOME 80 81' TLOC= 32000-32004

TOTAL 1980 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K36. About how much did (he/she) earn from work last year?

K41. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); no taxable income (V30357=0)

V30359 'ACC TOT TXBL Y 80 81' TL0C= 32005

Accuracy of 1980 Taxable Income for This Individual

132	0.7	1.	Minor assignment
650	2.0	2.	Major assignment
1,149	7.6	9.	Accuracy code not correctly calculated
36,540	89.6	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); no taxable income (V30357=0)

V30360 'ANN WORK HRS 80 81' TL0C= 32006-32009

WORK HOURS IN 1980:

K37. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K38. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1980. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); did not work (V30357=0 or 2)

V30361 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 80 81' TL0C= 32010

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1980

521	2.4	1.	Minor assignment
387	1.8	2.	Major assignment
37,563	95.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); did not work (V30357=0 or 2)

V30362 'ANN UNEMP HRS 80 81' TL0C= 32011-32014

ANNUAL HOURS OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN 1980:

K42. During 1980 was there any time when (he/she) was laid off or looking for work and could not find a job?

K43. About how many weeks was that?

The values for this variable in the range 0001-2080 indicate the actual weeks unemployed or on strike in 1980 multiplied by 40 to produce annual hours. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: was not looking for work; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0)

V30363 'ACC ANN UNEMP HR 80 81' TL0C= 32015

Accuracy of This Individual's Unemployment Hours in 1980

35	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
53	0.1	2.	Major assignment
38,383	99.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); was not looking for work (V30362=0000)

V30364 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 80 81' TL0C= 32016-32017TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1980:

K39. Did (he/she) have any other income last year?

K40. What was that from?

278	0.8	01.	ADC, AFDC only
132	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income (SSI) only
154	0.4	03.	Other welfare only
904	6.6	04.	Social Security only
230	1.6	05.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
561	3.1	06.	Unemployment compensation only
97	0.5	07.	Workmen's compensation only
146	1.0	08.	Child support only
272	1.5	09.	Help from relatives only
294	1.4	10.	Other transfers only
1,180	7.7	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,223	74.9	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0)

V30365 'TOT TRANSFER Y 80 81' TL0C= 32018-32022TOTAL 1980 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K39. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?

K40. What was that from?

K41. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); no transfer income (V30364=00)

V30366 'ACC TOT TRNSFR Y 80 81' TL0C= 32023Accuracy of 1980 Transfer Income for This Individual

72	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
116	0.5	2.	Major assignment
38,283	99.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (V30344=51-59 and V30348=0); no transfer income (V30364=00)

V30367 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 81' TL0C= 32024-32025 MD=99Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

54 0.2 01. January

29	0.1	02.	February
24	0.1	03.	March
14	0.1	04.	April
31	0.1	05.	May
61	0.2	06.	June
17	0.0	07.	July
51	0.2	08.	August
33	0.1	09.	September
30	0.1	10.	October
34	0.1	11.	November
44	0.1	12.	December
37	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
38	0.0	99.	NA; DK
37,974	98.3	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); not a splitoff in 1981 (V30348≠1 or V30348=1 and V30349≠00)

V30368 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 81' TL0C= 32026-32027 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 81 indicates a move during the year 1981. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); not a splitoff in 1981 (V30348≠1 or V30348=1 and V30349≠00)

V30369 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 81' TL0C= 32028-32031

1981 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1981 ID Numbers (0001-6620) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives, or others who appeared for the first time in the 1981 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); not a splitoff in 1981 (V30348≠1 or V30348=1 and V30349≠00)

V30370 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 81' TL0C= 32032-32033 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1981

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1981 have 1981 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1981, but have nonzero data values for their 1980 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1981 have nonzero data for 1981 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1981 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 213 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1980.
- 113 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1980.
- 121 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1980 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1981.

4	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1980 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1981.
340	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1981 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1981 interview.
76	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1980 and 1981 interviews.
68	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1980 and 1981 interviews.
363	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1980 and 1981 interviews.
8,045	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1981 interview.
10,180	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
18,948	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1981 (V30344=01-20).

V30371 'WHY NONRESPONSE 81' TL0C= 32034-32035 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1981

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

228	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
4	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
147	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
2	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
114	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
158	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
19	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
27	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
25	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
3	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
14	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
6	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
89	41.	This individual died between the 1980 and 1981 interviews.
29	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.

566 - 1981 INDIVIDUAL DATA

4 52. This individual should have been followed but was not:
office error.

53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more
response families at once; this record is the duplicate,
or erroneous, one.

8 59. Other office error

91. This sample individual moved out of the 1981 main family
and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for
nonresponse is NA.

419 92. Individual moved out of the 1981 main family and was not
eligible for interviewing because he/she was either
nonsample or too young.

93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united
with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the
interview and therefore became nonresponse.

8,045 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time
of the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00)

10,180 98. This individual became main family or mover-out
nonresponse by 1980 (V30313=0000 and V30343=0000 or
V30313>0000 and V30314=71-89 and V30343=0000)

2 99. NA; DK

18,948 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1981
(V30344=01-20)

V30372 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 81' TL0C= 32036-320381979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1981

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1981 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1981 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1981 interview (V30343>0000 and V30344=00); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (V30343=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1982 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1982 weight (V30398) for the percents.

V30373 '1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER 82' TL0C= 32039-320421982 Interview Number (1982 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6742 represent the 1982 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1982. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1982 interview received the 1982 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981

V30374 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 82' TL0C= 32043-320441982 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1982 interview.

19,172 96.9 01-20. Individuals in the family at the time of the 1982
interview

328	2.1	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1982 interview
538	0.6	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1981 and 1982 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1982. All such individuals were nonresponse.
74	0.4	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1981 but died by the time of the 1982 interview
18,359		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1982 interview; main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000)

V30375 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 82' TLOC= 32045-320461982 Relationship to Head

6,874	40.5	01.	Head in 1982; 1981 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
3,926	22.3	02.	Wife in 1982; 1981 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
8,034	35.3	03.	Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
134	0.4	04.	Brother or sister of Head
106	0.3	05.	Father or mother of Head
520	0.7	06.	Grandchild or great-grandchild
261	0.3	07.	Other relative; includes in-laws
238	0.1	08.	Nonrelative
19	0.1	09.	Husband of Head (i.e., wife was Head of FU)
18,359		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000)

V30376 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 82' TLOC= 32047-32048 MD=99Age at the Time of the 1982 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000)

V30377 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 82' TLOC= 320491982 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1982 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

- 0. Inap.: not married; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1982 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000)

V30378 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 82' TLOC= 320501982 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,407	4.0	1.	Moved in or born between the 1981 and 1982 interviews; splitoff in 1982
95	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1981 and 1982 interviews, but not included in FU for 1981 (i.e., listing error)
497	0.6	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1981 and 1982 interviews and was not included in a 1982 panel FU

568 - 1982 INDIVIDUAL DATA

79	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1981 and 1982 interviews
74	0.4	7.	Living in 1981 but died by the time of the 1982 interview
43	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1981 interview, but included in FU for 1981 (usually a listing error)
36,276	94.4	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1981 and 1982; in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30344=51-59 and V30374=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000)

V30379 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 82' TL0C= 32051-32052 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

131	0.3	01.	January
108	0.2	02.	February
158	0.4	03.	March
154	0.3	04.	April
135	0.3	05.	May
134	0.3	06.	June
97	0.3	07.	July
157	0.4	08.	August
159	0.6	09.	September
131	0.2	10.	October
107	0.2	11.	November
129	0.3	12.	December
85	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,786	96.3	00.	Inap.: splitoff; moved from institution to own FU between the 1981 and 1982 interviews and was not interviewed for 1982 (V30344=51-59 and V30374=71-80); individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); stayed in main family (V30374=01-20 and V30378=0)

V30380 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 82' TL0C= 32053-32054 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 82 indicates a move during the year 1982.

- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: moved from institution to own FU between the 1981 and 1982 interviews and was not interviewed for 1982 (V30344=51-59 and V30374=71-80); individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); stayed in main family (V30374=01-20 and V30378=0); splitoff (V30378=1 and V30379=00)

V30381 'RESPONDENT? 82' TL0C= 32055 MD=9

TN1. Who was your Respondent? Indicate relationship to Head:

6,716	42.4	1.	This individual was respondent
13,370	57.5	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1982 (V30374=51-89)
26	0.1	9.	NA; DK
18,359		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000)

V30382 'EMPLOYMENT STATUS 82' TL0C= 32056 MD=9

- C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?
- F2. We would like to know about what your (wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?
- K37. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

7,495	41.5	1.	Working now
217	1.1	2.	Only temporarily laid off
1,040	3.6	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
950	7.5	4.	Retired
495	2.2	5.	Permanently disabled
2,063	11.8	6.	Housewife; keeping house
1,303	6.0	7.	Student
23	0.1	8.	Other
57	0.1	9.	NA; DK
24,828	26.0	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1982 only if deceased (V30374=81-89); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30376=01-15)

V30383 'WHETHER STUDENT 82' TL0C= 32057 MD=9

- K46. During 1981 was (he/she) enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

1,404	6.6	1.	Full-time student
171	0.6	3.	Part-time student
1,496	4.6	5.	Not enrolled in school
54	0.2	9.	NA; DK
35,346	88.1	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); Head or Wife in 1982 (V30374=01-20 and V30375=01 or 02); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30376=01-15)

V30384 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 82' TL0C= 32058-32059 MD=99

- K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-16) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1982 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1982 Heads (from 1982 V8663) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1982 V8622), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1982 V8633, 1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives/"Wives" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1982 V8621, 1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1982 V8622 or V8663 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982

(V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); not a person age 16 or older
(V30376=01-15)

V30385 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 81 82' TL0C= 32060

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1981:

K38. During 1981 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

K44. What was that from?

7,663	36.8	1.	Labor income
601	6.0	2.	Asset income
2,156	17.1	3.	Both labor and asset income
28,051	40.1	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0)

V30386 'TOT TXBL INCOME 81 82' TL0C= 32061-32065

TOTAL 1981 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K40. About how much money did (he/she) earn from work last year?

K45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); no taxable income (V30385=0)

V30387 'ACC TOT TXBL Y 81 82' TL0C= 32066

Accuracy of 1981 Taxable Income for This Individual

114	0.7	1.	Minor assignment
621	2.1	2.	Major assignment
1,142	7.5	9.	Accuracy code not correctly calculated
36,594	89.7	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); no taxable income (V30385=0)

V30388 'ANN WORK HRS 81 82' TL0C= 32067-32070

WORK HOURS IN 1981:

K41. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K42. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1981. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); did not work (V30385=0 or 2)

V30389 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 81 82' TL0C= 32071

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1981

448	2.1	1.	Minor assignment
-----	-----	----	------------------

362	1.7	2.	Major assignment
37,661	96.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); did not work (V30385=0 or 2)

V30390 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 81 82' TLOC= 32072-32073

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1981:

K43. Did (he/she) have any other income last year?

K44. What was that from?

281	0.8	01.	ADC, AFDC only
139	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
152	0.4	03.	Other Welfare only
958	6.8	04.	Social Security only
241	1.5	05.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
602	3.1	06.	Unemployment compensation only
81	0.5	07.	Workmen's Compensation only
156	1.1	08.	Child support only
285	1.6	09.	Help from relatives only
253	1.3	10.	Other transfers only
1	0.0	11.	This code value is erroneous
1,207	8.1	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,115	74.3	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0)

V30391 'TOT TRANSFER Y 81 82' TLOC= 32074-32078

TOTAL 1981 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K43. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?

K44. What was that from?

K45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); no transfer income (V30390=00)

V30392 'ACC TOT TRNSFR Y 81 82' TLOC= 32079

Accuracy of 1981 Transfer Income for This Individual

96	0.5	1.	Minor assignment
103	0.3	2.	Major assignment
38,272	99.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (V30374=51-59 and V30378=0); no transfer income (V30390=00)

V30393 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 82' TLOC= 32080-32081 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

37	0.1	01.	January
38	0.1	02.	February
34	0.1	03.	March
33	0.1	04.	April

572 - 1982 INDIVIDUAL DATA

29	0.2	05.	May
42	0.2	06.	June
26	0.1	07.	July
40	0.2	08.	August
35	0.2	09.	September
40	0.1	10.	October
38	0.2	11.	November
31	0.1	12.	December
39	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
37	0.0	99.	NA; DK
37,972	98.1	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); not a splitoff in 1982 (V30378≠1 or V30378=1 and V30379≠00)

V30394 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 82' TL0C= 32082-32083 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred is coded here. For example, a value of 82 indicates a move during the year 1982. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); not a splitoff in 1982 (V30378≠1 or V30378=1 and V30379≠00)

V30395 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 82' TL0C= 32084-32087

1982 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1982 ID Numbers (0001-6742) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1982 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); not a splitoff in 1982 (V30378≠1 or V30378=1 and V30379≠00)

V30396 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 82' TL0C= 32088-32089 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1982

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1982 have 1982 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1982, but have nonzero data values for their 1981 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1982 have nonzero data for 1982 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1982 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 156 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1981.
- 57 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1981.
- 56 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1981 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1982.
- 2 04. This sample member had been in an institution in 1981 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1982.

328	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1982 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1982 interview.
100	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1981 and 1982 interviews.
114	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1981 and 1982 interviews.
398	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1981 and 1982 interviews.
7,033	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1982 interview.
11,055	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1981 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
19,172	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1982 (V30374=01-20).

V30397 'WHY NONRESPONSE 82' TLOC= 32090-32091 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1982

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

174	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
3	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
58	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
118	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
154	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
15	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
18	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
27	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
3	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
14	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
2	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
113	41.	This individual died between the 1981 and 1982 interviews.
16	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
9	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.

- 2 53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1982 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 485 92. Individual moved out of the 1982 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 7,033 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00)
- 11,055 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30343=0000 and V30373=0000 or V30343>0000 and V30344=71-89 and V30373=0000)
99. NA; DK
- 19,172 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1982 (V30374=01-20)

V30398 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 82' TLOC= 32092-32094

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1982

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1982 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1982 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1982 interview (V30373>0000 and V30374=00); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (V30373=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1983 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1983 weight (V30428) for the percents.

V30399 '1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER 83' TLOC= 32095-32098

1983 Interview Number (1983 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6852 represent the 1983 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1983. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1983 interview received the 1983 ID number of the family to which they moved.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982

V30400 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 83' TLOC= 32099-32100

1983 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1983 interview.

- 19,424 97.1 01-20. Individuals in the family at the time of the 1983 interview
- 325 2.1 51-59. Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1983 interview

511	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1982 and 1983 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1983. All such individuals were nonresponse.
67	0.3	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview
18,144		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1983 interview; main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30401 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 83' TLOC= 32101-32102

1983 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1982 Head for any individual whose 1983 sequence number (V30400) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1982 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1983 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1983 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30400)=01.

6,980	40.7	10.	Head in 1983; 1982 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
3,829	22.2	20.	Legal wife in 1983; 1982 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
185	0.4	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1982 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1982 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
7,270	32.8	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
660	1.9	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
101	0.1	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
30	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
14	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
133	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
53	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
1		48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
100	0.3	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
53	0.1	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
1		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
472	0.7	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
19	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
17	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
3		67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)

576 - 1983 INDIVIDUAL DATA

75	0.1	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
19	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
14	0.0	72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
2		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
13		74.	Cousin of Head
4		75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
32		83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
163	0.0	88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
21	0.1	90.	Legal husband of Head
11		95.	Other relative of Head
1		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
5	0.0	97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
46	0.1	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
18,144		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30402 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 83' TLOC= 32103-32104 MD=99Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30425 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30402 with V30403-V30404 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30403 'MONTH IND BORN 83' TLOC= 32105-32106 MD=99Month of Birth

1,765	8.5	01.	January
1,540	7.4	02.	February
1,687	8.3	03.	March
1,500	7.5	04.	April
1,601	8.4	05.	May
1,596	8.2	06.	June
1,677	8.2	07.	July
1,791	9.1	08.	August
1,796	9.1	09.	September
1,696	8.3	10.	October
1,669	8.3	11.	November
1,644	7.8	12.	December
365	0.9	99.	NA; DK
18,144		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30404 'YEAR IND BORN 83' TLOC= 32107-32110 MD=9999Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

9999. NA; DK

0000. Individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30405 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 83' TLOC= 32111

1983 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1983 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1983 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30406 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 83' TLOC= 32112

1983 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,544	4.3	1.	Moved in or born between the 1982 and 1983 interviews; splitoff in 1983
95	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1982 and 1983 interviews, but not included in FU for 1982 (i.e., listing error)
496	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1982 and 1983 interviews and was not included in a 1983 panel FU
103	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1982 and 1983 interviews
67	0.3	7.	Living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview
22	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1982 interview, but included in FU for 1982 (usually a listing error)
36,144	94.2	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1982 and 1983; in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30374=51-59 and V30400=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30407 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 83' TLOC= 32113-32114 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

134	0.3	01.	January
109	0.2	02.	February
99	0.2	03.	March
131	0.2	04.	April
158	0.4	05.	May
163	0.4	06.	June
136	0.3	07.	July
162	0.4	08.	August
193	0.7	09.	September
134	0.3	10.	October
152	0.3	11.	November
146	0.3	12.	December
78	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,676	96.1	00.	Inap.: splitoff; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1982 and 1983 interviews and was not interviewed for 1983 (V30374=51-59 and V30400=71-80); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); stayed in main family (V30400=01-20 and V30406=0)

V30408 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 83' TLOC= 32115-32116 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 83 indicates a move during the year 1983.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1982 and 1983 interviews and was not interviewed for 1983 (V30374=51-59 and V30400=71-80); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); stayed in main family (V30400=01-20 and V30406=0); splitoff (V30406=1 and V30407=00)

V30409 'WEEKLY HOUSEWORK 83' TLDC= 32117-32118 MD=99

- J5. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
 J6. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)
 J8. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
 J9. Who is that?
 J10. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for 1983 (V30400=51-89)

V30410 'RESPONDENT?' 83' TLDC= 32119 MD=9

TN1. Who was your Respondent? Indicate relationship to Head:

6,829	42.9	1.	This individual was respondent
13,477	56.9	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1983 (V30400=51-89)
21	0.1	9.	NA; DK
18,144		0.	This individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30411 'EMPLOYMENT STATUS 83' TLDC= 32120

- C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?
 F2. We would like to know about what your (wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?
 K37. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

7,613	42.0	1.	Working now
181	0.9	2.	Only temporarily laid off
1,173	3.9	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,043	8.3	4.	Retired
416	1.7	5.	Permanently disabled
2,116	12.0	6.	Housewife; keeping house
1,164	5.2	7.	Student
51	0.2	8.	Other
101	0.2	9.	NA; DK

24,613 25.7 0. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1983 only if deceased (V30400=81-89); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30402=01-15)

V30412 'WHETHER STUDENT 83' TLOC= 32121 MD=9

K46. During 1982 was (he/she) enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

1,353	6.2	1.	Full-time student
181	0.7	3.	Part-time student
1,546	4.6	5.	Not enrolled in school
56	0.2	9.	NA; DK
35,335	88.4	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); Head or Wife in 1983 (V30400=01-20 and V30401=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30402=01-15)

V30413 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 83' TLOC= 32122-32123 MD=99

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1983 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1983 Heads (from 1983 V9349) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1983 V9308), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V9422 and V9423 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30402=01-15)

V30414 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 82 83' TLOC= 32124

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1982:

K38. During 1982 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

K44. What was that from?

7,531	35.8	1.	Labor income
706	7.0	2.	Asset income
2,294	17.9	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,940	39.4	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0)

V30415 'TOT TXBL INCOME 82 83' TLOC= 32125-32130

TOTAL 1982 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K40. About how much money did (he/she) earn from work last year?

K45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were

assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

- 999999. \$999,999 or more
- 000000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); no taxable income (V30414=0)

V30416 'ACC TOT TXBL Y 82 83' TL0C= 32131

Accuracy of 1982 Taxable Income for This Individual

194	0.9	1.	Minor assignment
630	2.4	2.	Major assignment
1,132	7.5	9.	Accuracy code not correctly calculated
36,515	89.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); no taxable income (V30414=0)

V30417 'ANN WORK HRS 82 83' TL0C= 32132-32135

WORK HOURS IN 1982:

- K41. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?
- K42. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1982. All missing data were assigned.

- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); did not work (V30414=0 or 2)

V30418 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 82 83' TL0C= 32136

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1982

497	2.3	1.	Minor assignment
319	1.5	2.	Major assignment
37,655	96.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); did not work (V30414=0 or 2)

V30419 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 82 83' TL0C= 32137-32138

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1982:

- K43. Did (he/she) have any other income last year?
- K44. What was that from?

273	0.8	01.	ADC, AFDC only
135	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
172	0.4	03.	Other Welfare only
969	7.0	04.	Social Security only
243	1.6	05.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
758	3.9	06.	Unemployment compensation only
74	0.4	07.	Workmen's Compensation only
156	0.9	08.	Child support only
285	1.3	09.	Help from relatives only
267	1.4	10.	Other transfers only
1,265	8.3	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
33,874	73.6	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by

1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0)

V30420 'TOT TRANSFER Y 82 83' TLOC= 32139-32143

TOTAL 1982 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:
 K43. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?
 K44. What was that from?
 K45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of total transfer income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more
 00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); no transfer income (V30419=00)

V30421 'ACC TOT TRNSFR Y 82 83' TLOC= 32144

Accuracy of 1982 Transfer Income for This Individual

85	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
139	0.5	2.	Major assignment
38,247	99.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30400=51-59 and V30406=0); no transfer income (V30419=00)

V30422 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 83' TLOC= 32145-32146 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

24	0.1	01.	January
23	0.1	02.	February
37	0.1	03.	March
47	0.2	04.	April
52	0.2	05.	May
60	0.2	06.	June
38	0.1	07.	July
26	0.1	08.	August
28	0.1	09.	September
48	0.2	10.	October
25	0.1	11.	November
25	0.1	12.	December
46	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
49	0.0	99.	NA; DK
37,943	98.1	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); not a splitoff in 1983 (V30406≠1 or V30406=1 and V30407≠00)

V30423 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 83' TLOC= 32147-32148 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 83 indicates a move during the year 1983. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98. Moved out of an institution
 99. NA year

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); not a splitoff in 1983 (V30406#1 or V30406=1 and V30407#00)

V30424 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 83' TLOC= 32149-32152

1983 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1983 ID Numbers (0001-6852) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1983 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); not a splitoff in 1983 (V30406#1 or V30406=1 and V30407#00)

V30425 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 83' TLOC= 32153-32154 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30403-V30404) and the date of interview (V8958) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30403=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V8958=9999), assume July and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30402, reported age, has not been forced.

01. Newborn up to second birthday
 98. 98 years old or more
 99. NA; DK (V30404=9999)
 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000)

V30426 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 83' TLOC= 32155-32156 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1983

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1983 have 1983 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1983, but have nonzero data values for their 1982 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1983 have nonzero data for 1983 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1983 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 198 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1982.
 97 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1982.
 62 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1982 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1983.
 8 04. This sample member had been in an institution in 1982 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1983.
 325 05. This sample member, although connected with a 1983 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1983 interview.
 96 06. This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1982 and 1983 interviews.
 76 07. This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1982 and 1983 interviews.

406	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1982 and 1983 interviews.
5,973	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1983 interview.
11,806	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
19,424	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1983 (V30400=01-20).

V30427 'WHY NONRESPONSE 83' TL0C= 32157-32158 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1983

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

247	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
8	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
13	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
58	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
112	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
151	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
18	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
21	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
28	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
2	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
11	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
1	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
103	41.	This individual died between the 1982 and 1983 interviews.
20	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
12	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
1	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1983 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.

462 92. Individual moved out of the 1983 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.

93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.

5,973 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00)

11,806 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30373=0000 and V30399=0000 or V30373>0000 and V30374=71-89 and V30399=0000)

99. NA; DK

19,424 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1983 (V30400=01-20)

V30428 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 83' TLOC= 32159-32161

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1983

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1983 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1983 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1983 interview (V30399>0000 and V30400=00); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (V30399=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1984 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1984 weight (V30462) for the percents.

V30429 '1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER 84' TLOC= 32162-32165

1984 Interview Number (1984 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-6918 represent the 1984 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1984.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983

V30430 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 84' TLOC= 32166-32167

1984 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1984 interview.

19,510 97.1 01-20. Individuals in the family at the time of the 1984 interview

321 2.2 51-59. Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1984 interview

502 0.4 71-80. Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1983 and 1984 interviews

60 0.4 81-89. Individuals who were living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview

18,078 00. Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1984 interview; main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30431 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 84' TLOC= 32168-32169

1984 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1983 Head for any individual whose 1984 sequence number (V30430) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1983 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1984 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1984 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30430)=01.

7,041	40.4	10.	Head in 1984; 1983 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
3,844	21.8	20.	Legal wife in 1984; 1983 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
205	0.5	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1983 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1983 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
7,259	33.3	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
654	2.0	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
113	0.1	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
34	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
14	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
125	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
46	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
2	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
93	0.2	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
49	0.1	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
4		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
475	0.8	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
16	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
24	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
3		67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
64	0.1	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
17	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
17	0.0	72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
2		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
16		74.	Cousin of Head
6		75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)

586 - 1984 INDIVIDUAL DATA

43		83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
148		88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
18	0.1	90.	Legal husband of Head
11		95.	Other relative of Head
2		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
4		97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
44	0.1	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
18,078		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30432 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 84' TL0C= 32170-32171 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30459 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30432 with V30433-V30434 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30436=0000)

V30433 'MONTH IND BORN 84' TL0C= 32172-32173 MD=99

Month of Birth

1,818	8.5	01.	January
1,566	7.6	02.	February
1,712	8.4	03.	March
1,521	7.5	04.	April
1,625	8.4	05.	May
1,605	8.3	06.	June
1,696	8.3	07.	July
1,796	9.0	08.	August
1,812	9.2	09.	September
1,731	8.5	10.	October
1,680	8.2	11.	November
1,684	7.8	12.	December
147	0.3	99.	NA; DK
18,078		00.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30434 'YEAR IND BORN 84' TL0C= 32174-32177 MD=9999

Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

9999.	NA; DK
0000.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30435 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 84' TL0C= 32178

1984 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1984 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1984 interview; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30436 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 84' TLOC= 321791984 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,451	4.1	1.	Moved in or born between the 1983 and 1984 interviews; splitoff in 1984
93	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1983 and 1984 interviews, but not included in FU for 1983 (i.e., listing error)
485	0.4	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1983 and 1984 interviews and was not included in a 1984 panel FU
81	0.6	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1983 and 1984 interviews
60	0.4	7.	Living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview
23	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1983 interview, but included in FU for 1983 (usually a listing error)
36,278	94.4	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1983 and 1984; in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30400=51-59 and V30430=51-59); individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30437 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 84' TLOC= 32180-32181 MD=99Month Moved In or Out

143	0.3	01.	January
108	0.2	02.	February
147	0.4	03.	March
130	0.3	04.	April
155	0.3	05.	May
128	0.3	06.	June
131	0.2	07.	July
140	0.3	08.	August
170	0.7	09.	September
138	0.3	10.	October
127	0.2	11.	November
89	0.2	12.	December
61	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,804	96.3	00.	Inap.: splitoff; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1983 and 1984 interviews and was not interviewed for 1984 (V30400=51-59 and V30430=71-80); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); stayed in main family (V30430=01-20 and V30436=0)

V30438 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 84' TLOC= 32182-32183 MD=99Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 84 indicates a move during the year 1984.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1983 and 1984 interviews and was not interviewed for 1984 (V30400=51-59 and V30430=71-80); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); stayed in main family (V30430=01-20 and V30436=0); splitoff (V30436=1 and V30437=00)

V30439 'WEEKLY HOUSEWORK 84' TLOC= 32184-32185 MD=99

- J2. About how much time does your (wife/friend) spend on housework in an average week -- I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
 J3. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?)
 J5. Does anyone else here in the household help with the housework?
 J6. Who is that?
 J7. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for 1984 (V30430=51-89)

V30440 'RESPONDENT?' 84' TLOC= 32186 MD=9

TN1. Who was your Respondent? Indicate relationship to Head:

6,890	42.9	1.	This individual was respondent
13,460	56.7	5.	This individual was <u>not</u> respondent; includes institutionalized individuals and mover-out nonresponse from 1984 (V30430=51-89)
41	0.3	9.	NA; DK
18,080	0.0	0.	Individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30441 'EMPLOYMENT STAT 84' TLOC= 32187 MD=9

- C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 F2. We would like to know about what your (wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 K69. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

7,977	43.1	1.	Working now
124	0.6	2.	Only temporarily laid off
924	3.0	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,057	8.2	4.	Retired
463	1.9	5.	Permanently disabled
2,053	11.1	6.	Housewife; keeping house
1,114	5.4	7.	Student
72	0.3	8.	Other
76	0.1	9.	NA; DK
24,611	26.4	0.	Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1984 only if deceased (V30430=81-89); in an institution in both 1983 and

1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30432=01-15)

V30442 'WHETHER STUDENT 84' TLOC= 32188 MD=9

K80. During 1983 was (he/she) enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student?

1,273	6.3	1.	Full-time student
153	0.5	3.	Part-time student
1,535	4.7	5.	Not enrolled in school
60	0.1	9.	NA; DK
35,450	88.4	0.	Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); Head or Wife in 1984 (V30430=01-20 and V30431=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30432=01-15)

V30443 'COMPLETED EDUC 84' TLOC= 32189-32190 MD=99

K81. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1984 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1984 Heads (from 1984 V10996) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1984 V10955), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V11068 and V11069 for recency of Heads' and Wives/"Wives'" data respectively.

00. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30432=01-15)

V30444 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 84' TLOC= 32191

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1983:

K70. During 1983 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

K77. What was that from?

7,438	34.8	1.	Labor income
733	6.9	2.	Asset income
2,424	18.3	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,876	40.0	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0)

V30445 'TOT TXBL INCOME 84' TLOC= 32192-32197

TOTAL 1983 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K40. About how much money did (he/she) earn from work last year?

K45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

999999. \$999,999 or more

000000. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by

1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30429=51-59 and V30436=0); no taxable income (V30444=0)

V30446 'ACC TOT TXBL Y 84' TL0C= 32198

Accuracy of 1983 Taxable Income for This Individual

233	1.0	1.	Minor assignment
637	2.7	2.	Major assignment
37,601	96.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no taxable income (V30444=0)

V30447 'ANN WORK HRS 84' TL0C= 32199-32202

WORK HOURS IN 1983:

K73. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?
 K74. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1983. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); did not work (V30444=0 or 2)

V30448 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 84' TL0C= 32203

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1983

360	1.7	1.	Minor assignment
250	1.2	2.	Major assignment
37,861	97.1	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); did not work (V30444=0 or 2)

V30449 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 84' TL0C= 32204-32205

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1983:

K76. Did (he/she) have any other income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?
 K77. What was that from?

299	0.9	01.	ADC, AFDC only
129	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
163	0.4	03.	Other Welfare only
1,005	7.0	04.	Social Security only
94	0.5	05.	Veterans pension
149	1.0	06.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
631	3.2	07.	Unemployment compensation only
78	0.3	08.	Workmen's Compensation only
204	1.3	09.	Child support only
306	1.5	10.	Help from relatives only
352	1.9	11.	Other transfers only
1,256	8.1	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
33,805	73.4	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0)

V30450 'F33 TYPE SOC SEC RCD 84' TL0C= 32206 MD=9

TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED DURING 1983:

K29. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1983 from Social Security?

K31. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

297	1.5	1.	Disability
1,064	8.8	2.	Retirement
302	2.0	3.	Survivor's benefits
17	0.1	4.	Any combination of the above
37	0.3	7.	Other
66	0.3	9.	NA; DK
36,688	87.2	0.	Inap.: no Social Security income; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no transfers (V30449=00)

V30451 'F34 AMT SOC SEC RCD 84' TL0C= 32207-32211

TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1983 BY THIS INDIVIDUAL:

K29. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1983 from Social Security?

K31. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

K32. How much was it?

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no transfers (V30449=00); no Social Security (V30450=0)

V30452 'F34 ACC SOC SEC AMT 84' TL0C= 32212

Accuracy of 1983 Social Security Income for This Individual

44	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
60	0.3	2.	Major assignment
38,367	99.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no transfers (V30449=00); no Social Security (V30450=0)

V30453 'TOT TRANSFER EXC SS 84' TL0C= 32213-32217

OTHER 1983 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL (EXCLUDING SOCIAL SECURITY):

K76. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

K77. What was that from?

K78. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of transfer income received excluding Social Security received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30449=00 or 04)

V30454 'ACC TOT TRANSFER Y 84' TL0C= 32218

Accuracy of 1983 Other Transfer Income for This Individual

60	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
----	-----	----	------------------

125	0.4	2.	Major assignment
38,286	99.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30449=00 or 04)

V30455 'SUM SS+TRANSFER Y 84' TL0C= 32219-32223

TOTAL 1983 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:
 K43. Did (he/she) have any (other) income last year?
 K44. What was that from?
 K45. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the total amount of transfer income received in whole dollars. This amount was calculated by summing V30451 and V30453.

99999.	\$99,999 or more
00000.	Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (V30430=51-59 and V30436=0); no transfer income (V30449=00)

V30456 'MONTH S/D FAM FORMED 84' TL0C= 32224-32225 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

27	0.1	01.	January
38	0.1	02.	February
35	0.2	03.	March
25	0.1	04.	April
42	0.2	05.	May
57	0.2	06.	June
21	0.1	07.	July
46	0.1	08.	August
45	0.2	09.	September
27	0.1	10.	October
33	0.1	11.	November
24	0.1	12.	December
37	0.2	98.	Moved out of an institution
60	0.1	99.	NA; DK
37,954	98.2	00.	Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); not a splitoff in 1984 (V30436#1 or V30436=1 and V30437#00)

V30457 'YEAR S/D FAM FORMED 84' TL0C= 32226-32227 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 84 indicates a move during the year 1984. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98.	Moved out of an institution
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); not a splitoff in 1984 (V30436#1 or V30436=1 and V30437#00)

V30458 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/D 84' TL0C= 32228-32231

1984 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1984 ID Numbers (0001-6918) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1984 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); not a splitoff in 1984 (V30436#1 or V30436=1 and V30437#00)

V30459 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 84' TL0C= 32232-32233 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30433-V30434) and the date of interview (V10416) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30433=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V10416=9999), assume July for birth month and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30432, reported age, has not been forced.

01. Newborn up to second birthday
 98. 98 years old or more
 99. NA; DK (V30434=9999)
 00. Inap.: individual who was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000)

V30460 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 84' TL0C= 32234-32235 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1984

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1984 have 1984 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1984, but have nonzero data values for their 1983 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1984 have nonzero data for 1984 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1984 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- | | | |
|--------|-----|--|
| 250 | 01. | This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1983. |
| 113 | 02. | This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1983. |
| 86 | 03. | This nonsample individual had been in the 1983 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1984. |
| 11 | 04. | This sample member had been in an institution in 1983 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1984. |
| 321 | 05. | This sample member, although connected with a 1984 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1984 interview. |
| 68 | 06. | This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1983 and 1984 interviews. |
| 87 | 07. | This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1983 and 1984 interviews. |
| 407 | 08. | This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1983 and 1984 interviews. |
| 4,976 | 09. | This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1984 interview. |
| 12,642 | 10. | This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview. |
| | 99. | NA; DK |

19,510 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1984
(V30430=01-20).

V30461 'WHY NONRESPONSE 84' TL0C= 32236-32237 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1984

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

289	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
6	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
55	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
54	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
96	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
169	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
12	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
18	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
26	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
10	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
4	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
110	41.	This individual died between the 1983 and 1984 interviews.
14	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
3	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
1	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1984 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
476	92.	Individual moved out of the 1984 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.

4,976 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00)

12,642 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30399=0000 and V30429=0000 or V30399>0000 and V30400=71-89 and V30429=0000)

99. NA; DK

19,510 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1984 (V30430=01-20)

V30462 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 84' TL0C= 32238-32240

1984 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1984 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1984 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1983 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1983, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1984 interview (V30429>0000 and V30430=00); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (V30429=0000); nonsample individual (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1985 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1985 weight (V30497) for the percents.

V30463 '1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER 85' TL0C= 32241-32244

1985 Interview Number (1985 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7032 represent the 1985 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1985.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984

V30464 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 85' TL0C= 32245-32246

1985 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1985 interview.

19,717 97.1 01-20. Individuals in the family at the time of the 1985 interview

281 2.0 51-59. Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1985 interview

612 0.6 71-80. Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1984 and 1985 interviews

70 0.3 81-89. Individuals who were living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview

17,791 00. Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1985 interview; main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30465 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 85' TL0C= 32247-32248

1985 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1984 Head for any individual whose 1985 sequence number (V30464) is greater than 50, that is, has moved

out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1984 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1985 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1985 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30464)=01.

7,156	40.7	10.	Head in 1985; 1984 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
3,914	21.8	20.	Legal wife in 1985; 1984 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
184	0.5	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1984 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1984 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
7,296	32.7	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
642	2.0	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
103	0.2	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
43	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
16	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
136	0.5	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
34	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
1		48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
99	0.2	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
50	0.0	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
4		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
463	0.8	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
20	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
24	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
3		67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
89	0.1	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
17	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
19	0.0	72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
3		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
23	0.0	74.	Cousin of Head
6		75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
56		83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
178		88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
20	0.1	90.	Legal husband of Head
17		95.	Other relative of Head

1		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
6		97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
57	0.1	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
17,791		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30466 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 85' TLOC= 32249-32250 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30494 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30466 with V30467-V30468 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30467 'MONTH IND BORN 85' TLOC= 32251-32252 MD=99

Month of Birth

1,815	8.5	01.	January; "winter"
1,551	7.4	02.	February
1,723	8.3	03.	March
1,575	7.7	04.	April; "spring"
1,658	8.4	05.	May
1,632	8.3	06.	June
1,760	8.4	07.	July; "summer"
1,792	8.9	08.	August
1,848	9.1	09.	September
1,766	8.5	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
1,722	8.3	11.	November
1,705	7.8	12.	December
133	0.3	99.	NA; DK
17,791		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30468 'YEAR IND BORN 85' TLOC= 32253-32256 MD=9999

Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

9999.	NA; DK
0000.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30469 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 85' TLOC= 32257

1985 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1985 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0.	Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1985 interview; individual was born or
----	--

598 - 1985 INDIVIDUAL DATA

moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30470 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 85' TL0C= 32258

1985 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator			
1,707	4.6	1.	Moved in or born between the 1984 and 1985 interviews; splitoff in 1985
133	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1984 and 1985 interviews, but not included in FU for 1984 (i.e., listing error)
562	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1984 and 1985 interviews and was not included in a 1985 panel FU
73	0.5	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1984 and 1985 interviews
70	0.3	7.	Living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview
56	0.2	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1984 interview, but included in FU for 1984 (usually a listing error)
35,870	93.8	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1984 and 1985; in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30430=51-59 and V30464=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30471 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 85' TL0C= 32259-32260 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out			
144	0.3	01.	January; "winter"
127	0.3	02.	February
137	0.2	03.	March
177	0.4	04.	April; "spring"
191	0.4	05.	May
181	0.3	06.	June
151	0.2	07.	July; "summer"
160	0.5	08.	August
145	0.4	09.	September
127	0.2	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
147	0.3	11.	November
151	0.4	12.	December
82	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,551	96.0	00.	Inap.: splitoff; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1984 and 1985 interviews and was not interviewed for 1985 (V30430=51-59 and V30464=71-80); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); stayed in main family (V30464=01-20 and V30470=0)

V30472 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 85' TL0C= 32261-32262 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 85 indicates a move during the year 1985.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1984 and 1985 interviews and was not interviewed for 1985 (V30430=51-59 and V30464=71-80); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); stayed in main family (V30464=01-20 and V30470=0); splitoff (V30470=1 and V30471=00)

V30473 'WEEKLY HOUSEWORK 85' TL0C= 32263-32264 MD=99

- H1. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?
- H3. Does anyone else there in your household (besides your wife/friend) help with the housework?
- H4. Who is that?
- H5. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?
- P1. About how much time do you (WIFE/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more
99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for 1985 (V30464=51-89)

V30474 'EMPLOYMENT STAT 85' TLOC= 32265 MD=9

- B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
- F75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?
- J1f. We would like to know about what you do--are you (WIFE/"WIFE") working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

8,277	43.5	1.	Working now
169	0.8	2.	Only temporarily laid off
917	3.1	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,158	8.9	4.	Retired
424	2.0	5.	Permanently disabled
1,845	9.9	6.	Housewife; keeping house
949	4.8	7.	Student
80	0.2	8.	Other
119	0.3	9.	NA; DK
24,533	26.4	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1985 only if deceased (V30464=81-89); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30466=01-15)

V30475 'F88 MO LAST IN SCH 85' TLOC= 32266-32267 MD=99

F88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-MONTH

30	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
16	0.1	02.	February
29	0.1	03.	March
280	1.5	04.	April; "spring"
522	2.5	05.	May
557	2.1	06.	June
9	0.0	07.	July; "summer"
22	0.1	08.	August
17	0.1	09.	September
10	0.0	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
9	0.0	11.	November
39	0.2	12.	December
478	0.9	98.	DK
901	3.1	99.	NA
35,552	89.1	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1985 only if deceased (V30464=81-89); in an institution in both 1984

and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30466=01-15)

V30476 'F88 YR LAST IN SCH 85' TL0C= 32268-32269 MD=99

F88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-YEAR

The last two digits of the year this individual last attended school are coded here. For example, a value of 85 indicates the year 1985.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1985 only if deceased (V30464=81-89); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30466=01-15)

V30477 'WHETHER STUDENT 85' TL0C= 32270 MD=9

F89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1,138	5.6	1.	Full-time student
128	0.4	3.	Part-time student
		5.	Not enrolled in school
28	0.1	9.	NA; DK
37,177	93.9	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); Head or Wife in 1985 (V30464=01-20 and V30465=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30466=01-15); last attended school before 1984 (V30476=01-83, 97 or 99)

V30478 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 85' TL0C= 32271-32272 MD=99

F90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1985 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1985 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1985 family-level data. For 1985 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V11959 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V11959. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V11945 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V11948 plus V11953. Education was asked for all Heads in 1985. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly: if V12314 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V12314. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V12300 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V12303 plus V12308. Education was asked for all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30466=01-15)

V30479 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 85' TL0C= 32273

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1984:

F76. During 1984 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

F84. What was that from?

7,711	36.1	1.	Labor income
724	6.9	2.	Asset income
2,494	18.3	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,542	38.7	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); no taxable income; main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0)

V30480 'TOT TXBL INCOME 85' TLOC= 32274-32279

TOTAL 1984 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

F78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?

F85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor income of each plus one-half of their combined asset income.

999999. \$999,999 or more

000000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no taxable income (V30479=0)

V30481 'ACC TOT TXBL INCOME 85' TLOC= 32280

Accuracy of 1984 Taxable Income for This Individual

115	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
585	2.0	2.	Major assignment
37,771	97.6	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no taxable income (V30479=0)

V30482 'ANN WORK HRS 85' TLOC= 32281-32284

WORK HOURS IN 1984:

F79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

F81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1984. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); did not work (V30479=0 or 2)

V30483 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 85' TLOC= 32285

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1984

391	1.9	1.	Minor assignment
213	0.7	2.	Major assignment
37,867	97.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); did not work (V30479=0 or 2)

V30484 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 85' TLOC= 32286-32287

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1984:

F83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

F84. What was that from?

304	0.8	01.	ADC, AFDC only
118	0.4	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
174	0.4	03.	Other Welfare only
1,060	7.4	04.	Social Security only
126	0.6	05.	Veterans pension
158	1.1	06.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
498	2.4	07.	Unemployment compensation only
105	0.5	08.	Workmen's Compensation only
214	1.3	09.	Child support only
261	1.2	10.	Help from relatives only
265	1.3	11.	Other transfers only
1,185	7.6	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,003	75.0	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30480=0)

V30485 'K31 TYPE SOC SEC RCD 85' TL0C= 32288 MD=9

TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED DURING 1984:

F31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1984 from Social Security?

F33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

281	1.4	1.	Disability
1,090	8.9	2.	Retirement
329	2.0	3.	Survivor's benefits
19	0.1	4.	Any combination of the above
23	0.2	7.	Other
71	0.4	9.	NA; DK
36,658	87.0	0.	Inap.: no Social Security income; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no transfers (V30484=00)

V30486 'K33 AMT SOC SEC RCD 85' TL0C= 32289-32293

TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1984 BY THIS INDIVIDUAL:

F31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1984 from Social Security?

F33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

F34. How much was it?

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no transfers (V30484=00); no Social Security (V30485=0)

V30487 'K33 ACC SOC SEC AMT 85' TL0C= 32294

Accuracy of 1984 Social Security Income for This Individual

30	0.2	1.	Minor assignment
61	0.3	2.	Major assignment
38,380	99.5	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no transfers (V30484=00); no Social Security (V30485=0)

V30488 'TOT TRANSFR EXC SS 85' TL0C= 32295-32299

OTHER 1984 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL (EXCLUDING SOCIAL SECURITY):

F83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

F84. What was that from?

F85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of transfer income received excluding Social Security received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30484=00 or 04)

V30489 'ACC TOT TRNSFR EXC SS 85' TL0C= 32300

Accuracy of 1984 Other Transfer Income for This Individual

21	0.1	1.	Minor assignment
53	0.1	2.	Major assignment
38,397	99.8	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30484=00 or 04)

V30490 'TOTAL TRNSFR INCOME 85' TL0C= 32301-32305

TOTAL 1984 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the total amount of transfer income received in whole dollars. This amount was calculated by summing V30486 and V30488.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (V30464=51-59 and V30470=0); no transfer income (V30484=00)

V30491 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 85' TL0C= 32306-32307 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

39	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
43	0.1	02.	February
56	0.2	03.	March
39	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
56	0.2	05.	May
52	0.2	06.	June
75	0.2	07.	July; "summer"
46	0.2	08.	August
28	0.1	09.	September
53	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
36	0.1	11.	November
33	0.1	12.	December
46	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
73	0.1	99.	NA; DK

37,796 97.8 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); not a splitoff in 1985 (V30470≠1 or V30470=1 and V30471≠00)

V30492 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 85' TL0C= 32308-32309 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 85 indicates a move during the year 1985. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); not a splitoff in 1985 (V30470≠1 or V30470=1 and V30471≠00)

V30493 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 85' TL0C= 32310-32313

1985 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1985 ID Numbers (0001-7032) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1985 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); not a splitoff in 1985 (V30470≠1 or V30470=1 and V30471≠00)

V30494 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 85' TL0C= 32314-32315 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30467-V30468) and the date of interview (V11600) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30467=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V11600=9999), assume July and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30466, reported age, has not been forced.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK (V30476=9999)
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000)

V30495 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 85' TL0C= 32316-32317 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1985

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1985 have 1985 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1985, but have nonzero data values for their 1984 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1985 have nonzero data for 1985 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1985 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below

apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

265	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1984.
86	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1984.
112	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1984 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1985.
5	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1984 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1985.
281	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1985 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1985 interview.
88	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1984 and 1985 interviews.
129	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1984 and 1985 interviews.
464	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1984 and 1985 interviews.
3,810	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1985 interview.
13,514	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
19,717	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1985 (V30464=01-20).

V30496 'WHY NONRESPONSE 85' TL0C= 32318-32319 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1985

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

304	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
1	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
14	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
94	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
97	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
137	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
19	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
25	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
7	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
1	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
14	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.

- 6 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 120 41. This individual died between the 1984 and 1985 interviews.
- 20 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
- 1 59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1985 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 570 92. Individual moved out of the 1985 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 3,810 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00)
- 13,514 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30429=0000 and V30463=0000 or V30429>0000 and V30430=71-89 and V30463=0000)
99. NA; DK
- 19,717 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1985 (V30464=01-20)

V30497 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 85' TLOC= 32320-32322

1984 Weight, Updated for 1985

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1985 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1985 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1985 interview (V30463>0000 and V30464=00); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (V30463=0000); individual was not a sample member (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1986 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1986 weight (V30534) for the percents.

V30498 '1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER 86' TLOC= 32323-32326

1986 Interview Number (1986 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7018 represent the 1986 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1986.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985

V30499 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 86' TLOC= 32327-32328

1986 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1986 interview.

19,552	97.1	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1986 interview
298	2.1	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1986 interview
524	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1985 and 1986 interviews
63	0.3	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview
18,034		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1986 interview; main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30500 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 86' TLOC= 32329-32330

1986 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1985 Head for any individual whose 1986 sequence number (V30499) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1985 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1986 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1986 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30499)=01.

7,128	41.1	10.	Head in 1986; 1985 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
3,876	22.0	20.	Legal wife in 1986; 1985 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
204	0.6	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more or who was present in the 1985 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1985 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
7,143	32.4	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
621	1.9	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
105	0.2	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
39	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
14	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
124	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
29	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
5	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
91	0.2	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
55	0.0	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
4		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
454	0.9	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

608 - 1986 INDIVIDUAL DATA

20	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only legal wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
25	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
4		67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
102	0.1	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
20	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
19	0.0	72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
2		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
27	0.0	74.	Cousin of Head
4	0.0	75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
42		83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
188		88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
15	0.1	90.	Legal husband of Head
18		95.	Other relative of Head
		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
2		97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
57	0.1	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
18,034		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30501 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 86' TL0C= 32331-32332 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30531 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30501 with V30502-V30503 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30502 'MONTH IND BORN 86' TL0C= 32333-32334 MD=99

Month of Birth

1,800	8.7	01.	January; "winter"
1,555	7.5	02.	February
1,691	8.2	03.	March
1,550	7.6	04.	April; "spring"
1,621	8.4	05.	May
1,590	8.2	06.	June
1,718	8.4	07.	July; "summer"
1,761	8.8	08.	August
1,807	9.1	09.	September
1,767	8.4	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
1,722	8.4	11.	November
1,701	7.8	12.	December

154 0.4 99. NA; DK
 18,034 00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30503 'YEAR IND BORN 86' TL0C= 32335-32338 MD=9999

Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

9999. NA; DK

0000. Individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30504 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 86' TL0C= 32339

1986 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1986 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1986 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30505 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 86' TL0C= 32340

1986 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,369	3.8	1.	Moved in or born between the 1985 and 1986 interviews; splitoff in 1986
60	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1985 and 1986 interviews, but not included in FU for 1985 (i.e., listing error)
497	0.5	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1985 and 1986 interviews and was not included in a 1986 panel FU
87	0.7	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1985 and 1986 interviews
63	0.3	7.	Living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview
31	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1985 interview, but included in FU for 1985 (usually a listing error)
36,364	94.6	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1985 and 1986; in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30464=51-59 and V30499=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30506 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 86' TL0C= 32341-32342 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

149	0.3	01.	January; "winter"
106	0.2	02.	February
88	0.2	03.	March
67	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
116	0.3	05.	May
154	0.3	06.	June
117	0.3	07.	July; "summer"
163	0.4	08.	August
175	0.7	09.	September
152	0.2	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
135	0.2	11.	November
129	0.3	12.	December
71	0.1	99.	NA; DK

36,849 96.5 00. Inap.: splitoff; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1985 and 1986 interviews and was not interviewed for 1986 (V30464=51-59 and V30499=71-80); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); stayed in main family (V30499=01-20 and V30505=0)

V30507 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 86' TL0C= 32343-32344 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 86 indicates a move during the year 1986.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1985 and 1986 interviews and was not interviewed for 1986 (V30464=51-59 and V30499=71-80); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); stayed in main family (V30499=01-20 and V30505=0); splitoff (V30505=1 and V30506=00)

V30508 'WEEKLY HOUSEWORK 86' TL0C= 32345-32346 MD=99

- F1. About how much time does your (wife/"WIFE") spend on housework in an average week? I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.
- F2. About how much time do you (HEAD) spend on housework in an average week? (I mean time spent cooking, cleaning, and doing other work around the house.)
- F5. Does anyone else there in your household help with the housework?
- F6. Who is that?
- F7. About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in an average week?

The values for this variable in the range 01-97 represent the actual housework hours done per week by this individual.

98. 98 hours per week or more

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: none; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse for 1986 (V30499=51-89)

V30509 'EMPLOYMENT STAT 86' TL0C= 32347

- B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
- D1b. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
- G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

8,271	44.3	1.	Working now
189	1.0	2.	Only temporarily laid off
878	3.1	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,129	8.8	4.	Retired
429	1.8	5.	Permanently disabled
1,846	10.1	6.	Housewife; keeping house
1,021	5.2	7.	Student
68	0.3	8.	Other
61	0.1	9.	NA; DK

24,579 25.5 0. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1986 only if

deceased (V30499=81-89); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30501=01-15)

V30510 'G88 MO LAST IN SCH 86' TLOC= 32348-32349 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-MONTH

26	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
12	0.1	02.	February
310	1.9	03.	March
374	1.7	04.	April; "spring"
303	1.4	05.	May
367	1.6	06.	June
9	0.0	07.	July; "summer"
12	0.0	08.	August
18	0.1	09.	September
11	0.0	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
15	0.1	11.	November
34	0.1	12.	December
341	0.8	98.	DK
1,068	3.4	99.	NA
35,571	88.7	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1986 only if deceased (V30499=81-89); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30501=01-15)

V30511 'G88 YR LAST IN SCH 86' TLOC= 32350-32351 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-YEAR

The last two digits of the year this individual last attended school are coded here. For example, a value of 86 indicates the year 1986.

97. Before 1901

98. DK

99. NA

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1986 only if deceased (V30499=81-89); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30501=01-15)

V30512 'WHETHER STUDENT 86' TLOC= 32352 MD=9

G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1,186	6.0	1.	Full-time student
133	0.5	3.	Part-time student
		5.	Not enrolled in school
29	0.1	9.	NA; DK
37,123	93.4	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); Head or Wife in 1986 (V30499=01-20 and V30500=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30501=01-15); last attended school before 1985 (V30511=01-84, 97 or 99)

V30513 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 86' TLOC= 32353-32354 MD=99

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1986 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1986 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1986 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1986 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V13582 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13582. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13568 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13571 plus V13576. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13668. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly: if V13512 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13512. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13503 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13505 plus V13508. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13669.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30501=01-15)

V30514 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 86' TLOC= 32355

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1985:

G76. During 1985 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

G84. What was that from?

7,661	36.5	1.	Labor income
771	7.2	2.	Asset income
2,521	18.6	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,518	37.7	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0)

V30515 'TOT TXBL INCOME 86' TLOC= 32356-32361

TOTAL 1985 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?

G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor and assets of each; these components were coded separately beginning in 1986.

999999. \$999,999 or more

000000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no taxable income (V30514=0)

V30516 'ACC TOT TXBL INCOME 86' TLOC= 32362

Accuracy of 1985 Taxable Income for This Individual

63	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
645	2.5	2.	Major assignment
37,763	97.2	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no taxable income (V30514=0)

V30517 'ANN WORK HRS 86' TLOC= 32363-32366

WORK HOURS IN 1985:

- G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?
 G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?
-

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1985. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); did not work (V30514=0 or 2)

V30518 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 86' TL0C= 32367

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1985

276	1.3	1.	Minor assignment
217	0.9	2.	Major assignment
37,978	97.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); did not work (V30514=0 or 2)

V30519 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 86' TL0C= 32368-32369

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1985:

- G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?
 G84. What was that from?
-

261	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
139	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
124	0.3	03.	Other Welfare only
1,077	7.5	04.	Social Security only
105	0.5	05.	Veterans pension
158	1.3	06.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
448	2.3	07.	Unemployment compensation only
122	0.6	08.	Workmen's Compensation only
236	1.4	09.	Child support only
233	1.3	10.	Help from relatives only
305	1.7	11.	Other transfers only
1,197	7.9	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,066	74.1	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0)

V30520 'G31 TYPE SOC SEC RCD 86' TL0C= 32370

TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED DURING 1985:

- G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1985 from Social Security?
 G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?
-

287	1.4	1.	Disability
1,101	9.1	2.	Retirement
379	2.3	3.	Survivor's benefits
15	0.1	4.	Any combination of the above
22	0.1	7.	Other
47	0.2	9.	NA; DK
36,620	86.8	0.	Inap.: no Social Security income; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no transfers (V30519=00)

V30521 'G34 AMT SOC SEC RCD 86' TL0C= 32371-32375

TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1985 BY THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1985 from Social Security?

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

G34. How much was it?

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no transfers (V30519=00); no Social Security (V30520=0)

V30522 'G34 ACC SOC SEC AMT 86' TL0C= 32376

Accuracy of 1985 Social Security Income for This Individual

49	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
62	0.3	2.	Major assignment
38,360	99.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no transfers (V30519=00); no Social Security (V30520=0)

V30523 'TOT TRANSFR EXC SS 86' TL0C= 32377-32381

OTHER 1985 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL (EXCLUDING SOCIAL SECURITY):

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

G84. What was that from?

G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of transfer income received excluding Social Security received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30519=00 or 04)

V30524 'ACC TOT TRNSFR EXC SS 86' TL0C= 32382

Accuracy of 1985 Other Transfer Income for This Individual

12	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
46	0.1	2.	Major assignment
38,413	99.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30519=00 or 04)

V30525 'TOTAL TRNSFR INCOME 86' TL0C= 32383-32387

TOTAL 1985 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the total amount of transfer income received in whole dollars. This amount was calculated by summing V30521 and V30523.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (V30499=51-59 and V30505=0); no transfer income (V30519=00)

V30526 'H32/35 WTR MEDICAID 86' TLOC= 32388 MD=9

- H32. Do you have (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/ Welfare/Medical Services)? [DO NOT INCLUDE MEDICARE]
 H34. What about the other family members living there--do any of them have (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/ Welfare/ Medical Services)? [IF NECESSARY: Is that some or all of the other family members?]
 H35. Who is covered?

2,137	7.1	1.	Yes, is covered
17,336	89.7	5.	No, is not covered
79	0.3	9.	NA; DK
18,919	2.9	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1986 (V30499=51-89)

V30527 'H1/37/69 HLTH STATUS 86' TLOC= 32389 MD=9

- H1. Now I have a few questions about your health, including any serious limitations you might have. Would you (HEAD) say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
 H37. Now I have a few questions about your (wife's/"WIFE's") health. Would you say her health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
 H69e. Would you say (INDIVIDUAL's) health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

6,434	32.0	1.	Excellent
5,668	29.3	2.	Very good
4,835	22.7	3.	Good
1,816	9.3	4.	Fair
690	3.5	5.	Poor
11	0.0	8.	Don't know
98	0.2	9.	NA
18,919	2.9	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1986 (V30499=51-89)

V30528 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 86' TLOC= 32390-32391 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

31	0.2	01.	January; "winter"
34	0.2	02.	February
22	0.1	03.	March
29	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
27	0.1	05.	May
46	0.1	06.	June
33	0.1	07.	July; "summer"
44	0.2	08.	August
40	0.2	09.	September
29	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
27	0.1	11.	November
27	0.1	12.	December
31	0.2	98.	Moved out of an institution
58	0.1	99.	NA; DK

37,993 98.2 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); not a splitoff in 1986 (V30505#1 or V30505=1 and V30506#00)

V30529 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 86' TL0C= 32392-32393 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 86 indicates a move during the year 1986. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); not a splitoff in 1986 (V30505#1 or V30505=1 and V30506#00)

V30530 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 86' TL0C= 32394-32397

1986 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1986 ID Numbers (0001-7018) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1986 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); not a splitoff in 1986 (V30505#1 or V30505=1 and V30506#00)

V30531 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 86' TL0C= 32398-32399 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30502-V30503) and the date of interview (V13008) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30502=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V13008=9999), assume July and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30501, reported age, has not been forced.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK (V30503=9999)
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000)

V30532 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 86' TL0C= 32400-32401 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1986

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1986 have 1986 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1986, but have nonzero data values for their 1985 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1986 have nonzero data for 1986 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1986 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below

apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

309	01.	This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1985.
134	02.	This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1985.
137	03.	This nonsample individual had been in the 1985 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1986.
8	04.	This sample member had been in an institution in 1985 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1986.
298	05.	This sample member, although connected with a 1986 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1986 interview.
71	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1985 and 1986 interviews.
103	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1985 and 1986 interviews.
413	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1985 and 1986 interviews.
2,888	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1986 interview.
14,558	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
19,552	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1986 (V30499=01-20).

V30533 'WHY NONRESPONSE 86' TL0C= 32402-32403 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1986

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

328	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
7	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
79	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
96	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
106	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
149	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
20	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
21	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
7	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
1	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
24	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.

4	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
107	41.	This individual died between the 1985 and 1986 interviews.
27	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
3	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
1	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1986 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
492	92.	Individual moved out of the 1986 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
1	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
2,888	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00)
14,558	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30463=0000 and V30498=0000 or V30463>0000 and V30464=71-89 and V30498=0000)
	99.	NA; DK
19,552	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1986 (V30499=01-20)

V30534 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 86' TL0C= 32404-32406

1984 Weight, Updated for 1986

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1986 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1986 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1986 interview (V30498>0000 and V30499=00); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (V30498=0000); individual was not a sample member (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1987 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1987 weight (V30569) for the percents.

V30535 '1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER 87' TL0C= 32407-32410

1987 Interview Number (1987 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7061 represent the 1987 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1987.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986

V30536 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 87' TLOC= 32411-32412

1987 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1987 interview.

19,578	97.1	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1987 interview
274	1.9	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1987 interview
566	0.6	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1986 and 1987 interviews
69	0.4	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview
17,984		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1987 interview; main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30537 'RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 87' TLOC= 32413-32414

1987 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1986 Head for any individual whose 1987 sequence number (V30536) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1986 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1987 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1987 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30536)=01.

7,178	41.5	10.	Head in 1987; 1986 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
3,897	22.0	20.	Legal wife in 1987; 1986 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
217	0.6	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1986 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1986 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
7,125	32.0	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
647	2.0	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
115	0.2	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
31	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
19	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
117	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
34	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
4	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
90	0.1	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
52	0.0	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
4		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
433	0.8	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

620 - 1987 INDIVIDUAL DATA

17	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
19	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
3		67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
93	0.1	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
17	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
11		72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
2		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
23		74.	Cousin of Head
2		75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
54	0.0	83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
197		88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
15	0.1	90.	Legal husband of Head
17	0.0	95.	Other relative of Head
		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
1		97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
53	0.0	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
17,984		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30538 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 87' TL0C= 32415-32416 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30566 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30538 with V30539-V30540 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

01.	Newborn up to second birthday
98.	98 years old or more
99.	NA; DK
00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30539 'MONTH IND BORN 87' TL0C= 32417-32418 MD=99

Month of Birth

1,804	8.8	01.	January; "winter"
1,555	7.3	02.	February
1,691	8.2	03.	March
1,571	7.5	04.	April; "spring"
1,614	8.1	05.	May
1,606	8.4	06.	June
1,719	8.5	07.	July; "summer"
1,764	8.7	08.	August
1,798	9.1	09.	September
1,766	8.5	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
1,686	8.1	11.	November
1,700	7.9	12.	December

213	0.8	99.	NA; DK
17,984		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30540 'YEAR IND BORN 87' TL0C= 32419-32422 MD=9999

Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

9999. NA; DK

0000. Individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30541 'MARR PAIRS INDICATOR 87' TL0C= 32423

1987 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1987 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1987 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30542 'WHETHER MOVED IN/OUT 87' TL0C= 32424

1987 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,526	4.3	1.	Moved in or born between the 1986 and 1987 interviews; splitoff in 1987
63	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1986 and 1987 interviews, but not included in FU for 1986 (i.e., listing error)
532	0.6	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1986 and 1987 interviews and was not included in a 1987 panel FU
75	0.5	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1986 and 1987 interviews
69	0.4	7.	Living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview
40	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1986 interview, but included in FU for 1986 (usually a listing error)
36,166	94.0	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1986 and 1987; in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30499=51-59 and V30536=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30543 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 87' TL0C= 32425-32426 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

147	0.4	01.	January; "winter"
114	0.2	02.	February
137	0.3	03.	March
143	0.3	04.	April; "spring"
156	0.5	05.	May
187	0.5	06.	June
119	0.3	07.	July; "summer"
163	0.4	08.	August
158	0.4	09.	September
141	0.4	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
102	0.2	11.	November
128	0.3	12.	December
75	0.1	99.	NA; DK

36,701 95.9 00. Inap.: splitoff; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1986 and 1987 interviews and was not interviewed for 1987 (V30499=51-59 and V30536=71-80); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); stayed in main family (V30536=01-20 and V30542=0)

V30544 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 87' TLOC= 32427-32428 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 87 indicates a move during the year 1987.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1986 and 1987 interviews and was not interviewed for 1987 (V30499=51-59 and V30536=71-80); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); stayed in main family (V30536=01-20 and V30542=0); splitoff (V30542=1 and V30543=00)

V30545 'EMPLOYMENT STAT 87' TLOC= 32429

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 D1b. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

8,452	45.1	1.	Working now
143	0.8	2.	Only temporarily laid off
797	2.5	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,195	9.3	4.	Retired
426	1.7	5.	Permanently disabled
1,730	9.9	6.	Housewife; keeping house
,999	5.0	7.	Student
56	0.2	8.	Other
88	0.1	9.	NA; DK
24,585	25.5	0.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1987 only if deceased (V30536=81-89); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30538=01-15)

V30546 'G88 MD LAST IN SCH 87' TLOC= 32430-32431 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-MONTH

23	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
12	0.1	02.	February
269	1.6	03.	March
382	2.0	04.	April; "spring"
379	1.6	05.	May
424	1.8	06.	June
12	0.0	07.	July; "summer"
4	0.0	08.	August
18	0.1	09.	September
11	0.0	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
10	0.1	11.	November
34	0.1	12.	December
384	0.8	98.	DK
883	3.0	99.	NA

35,626 88.6 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1987 only if deceased (V30536=81-89); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30538=01-15)

V30547 'G88 YR LAST IN SCH 87' TL0C= 32432-32433 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-YEAR

The last two digits of the year this individual last attended school are coded here. For example, a value of 87 indicates the year 1987.

97. Before 1901

98. DK

99. NA

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1987 only if deceased (V30536=81-89); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30538=01-15)

V30548 'WHETHER STUDENT 87' TL0C= 32434 MD=9

G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1,175 6.0 1. Full-time student
119 0.4 3. Part-time student
5. Not enrolled in school

31 0.2 9. NA; DK

37.146 93.4 0. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); Head or Wife in 1987 (V30536=01-20 and V30537=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30538=01-15); last attended school before 1986 (V30547=01-85, 97 or 99)

V30549 'COMPLETED EDUCATION 87' TL0C= 32435-32436 MD=99

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1987 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1987 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1987 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1987 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V14629 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14629. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14615 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14618 plus V14623. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14715. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly: if V14559 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14559. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14550 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14552 plus V14555. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14716.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30538=01-15)

V30550 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 87' TLOC= 32437

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1986:

G76. During 1986 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

G84. What was that from?

7,707	35.8	1.	Labor income
763	7.2	2.	Asset income
2,508	18.7	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,493	38.2	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0)

V30551 'TOT TXBL INCOME 87' TLOC= 32438-32443

TOTAL 1986 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?

G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor and assets of each; these components were coded separately beginning with the 1986 wave.

999999. \$999,999 or more

000000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no taxable income (V30550=0)

V30552 'ACC TOT TXBL INCOME 87' TLOC= 32444

Accuracy of 1986 Taxable Income for This Individual

96	0.4	1.	Minor assignment
593	2.3	2.	Major assignment
37,782	97.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no taxable income (V30550=0)

V30553 'ANN WORK HRS 87' TLOC= 32445-32448

WORK HOURS IN 1986:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1986. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); did not work (V30550=0 or 2)

V30554 'ACC ANN WRK HRS 87' TLOC= 32449

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1986

206	0.9	1.	Minor assignment
173	0.6	2.	Major assignment
38,092	98.5	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986

(V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987
(V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); did not work (V30550=0 or 2)

V30555 'TYPE TRANSFER Y 87' TL0C= 32450-32451

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1986:

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

G84. What was that from?

258	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
148	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
141	0.3	03.	Other Welfare only
1,071	7.6	04.	Social Security only
99	0.5	05.	Veterans pension
190	1.4	06.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
422	2.2	07.	Unemployment compensation only
139	0.7	08.	Worker's Compensation only
271	1.5	09.	Child support only
192	1.1	10.	Help from relatives only
168	1.0	11.	Other transfers only
1,114	7.6	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,258	74.9	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0)

V30556 'G33 TYPE SOC SEC RCD 87' TL0C= 32452

TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED DURING 1986:

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1986 from Social Security?

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

267	1.3	1.	Disability
1,148	9.8	2.	Retirement
351	2.2	3.	Survivor's benefits
31	0.1	4.	Any combination of the above
6	0.0	7.	Other
46	0.2	9.	NA; DK
36,622	86.4	0.	Inap.: no Social Security income; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no transfers (V30555=00)

V30557 'G34 AMT SOC SEC RCD 87' TL0C= 32453-32457

TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1986 BY THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1986 from Social Security?

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

G34. How much was it?

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no transfers (V30555=00); no Social Security (V30556=0)

V30558 'G34 ACC SOC SEC AMT 87' TL0C= 32458

Accuracy of 1986 Social Security Income for This Individual

41	0.3	1.	Minor assignment
44	0.2	2.	Major assignment
38,386	99.5	0.	Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family

nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no transfers (V30555=00); no Social Security (V30556=0)

V30559 'TOT TRANSFR EXC SS 87' TL0C= 32459-32463

OTHER 1986 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL (EXCLUDING SOCIAL SECURITY):

- G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?
- G84. What was that from?
- G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of transfer income received excluding Social Security received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

- 99999. \$99,999 or more
- 00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30555=00 or 04)

V30560 'ACC TOT TRNSFR EXC SS 87' TL0C= 32464

Accuracy of 1986 Other Transfer Income for This Individual

- 7 0.0 1. Minor assignment
- 41 0.1 2. Major assignment
- 38,423 99.9 0. Inap.: no assignment; individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30555=00 or 04)

V30561 'TOTAL TRNSFR INCOME 87' TL0C= 32465-32469

TOTAL 1986 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the total amount of transfer income received in whole dollars. This amount was calculated by summing V30557 and V30559.

- 99999. \$99,999 or more
- 00000. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (V30536=51-59 and V30542=0); no transfer income (V30555=00)

V30562 'H11 HD MED COVERAGE? 87' TL0C= 32470 MD=9

- H8. Do you have (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/ Welfare/Medical Services)? [DO NOT INCLUDE MEDICARE]
- H10. What about the other family members living there--do any of them have (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/ Welfare/ Medical Services)? [IF NECESSARY: Is that some or all of the other family members?]
- H11. Who is covered?

- 2,138 6.5 1. Yes, is covered
- 17,332 90.2 5. No, is not covered
- 108 0.3 9. NA; DK
- 18,893 2.9 0. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1987 (V30536=51-89)

V30563 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 87' TL0C= 32471-32472 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

55	0.2	01.	January; "winter"
32	0.1	02.	February
28	0.1	03.	March
34	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
44	0.2	05.	May
21	0.1	06.	June
37	0.1	07.	July; "summer"
24	0.1	08.	August
42	0.1	09.	September
32	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
26	0.1	11.	November
29	0.1	12.	December
44	0.4	98.	Moved out of an institution
77	0.1	99.	NA; DK
37,946	98.2	00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); not a splitoff in 1987 (V30542≠1 or V30542=1 and V30543≠00).

V30564 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 87' TL0C= 32473-32474 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 87 indicates a move during the year 1987. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98.	Moved out of an institution
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); not a splitoff in 1987 (V30542≠1 or V30542=1 and V30543≠00)

V30565 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 87' TL0C= 32475-32478

1987 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1987 ID Numbers (0001-7061) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997.	This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1987 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000.	Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); not a splitoff in 1987 (V30542≠1 or V30542=1 and V30543≠00)

V30566 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 87' TL0C= 32479-32480 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30539-V30540) and the date of interview (V14111) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30539=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V14111=9999), assume July and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume

that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30538, reported age, has not been forced.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK (V30540=9999)
- 00. Inap.: individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000)

V30567 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 87' TLOC= 32481-32482 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1987

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1987 have 1987 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1987, but have nonzero data values for their 1986 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1987 have nonzero data for 1987 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1987 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 255 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1986.
- 127 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1986.
- 123 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1986 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1987.
- 6 04. This sample member had been in an institution in 1986 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1987.
- 274 05. This sample member, although connected with a 1987 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1987 interview.
- 98 06. This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1986 and 1987 interviews.
- 114 07. This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1986 and 1987 interviews.
- 423 08. This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1986 and 1987 interviews.
- 1,892 09. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1987 interview.
- 15,581 10. This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview.
- 99. NA; DK
- 19,578 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1987 (V30536=01-20).

V30568 'WHY NONRESPONSE 87' TLOC= 32483-32484 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1987

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

- 269 01. Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
- 1 02. No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
- 45 03. Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
- 147 04. Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
- 05. FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
- 102 11. This individual was in the armed forces.
- 129 12. This individual was in an educational institution.
- 16 13. This individual was in a health care facility
- 25 14. This individual was in jail or prison
- 4 19. This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 21. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.

22. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
23. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
- 1 24. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
29. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
- 19 31. This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 8 32. This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
- 117 41. This individual died between the 1986 and 1987 interviews.
- 17 42. This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
51. This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
- 6 52. This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
53. This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
59. Other office error
91. This sample individual moved out of the 1987 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
- 514 92. Individual moved out of the 1987 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
93. The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
- 1,892 97. This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00).
- 15,581 98. This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30498=0000 and V30535=0000 or V30498>0000 and V30499=71-89 and V30535=0000)
99. NA; DK
- 19,578 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1987 (V30536=01-20)

V30569 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 87' TLOC= 32485-32487

1984 Weight, Updated for 1987

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1987 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1987 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1987 interview (V30535>0000 and V30536=00); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (V30535=0000); individual was not a sample member (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1988 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1988 weight (V30605) for the percents.

V30570 '1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER ' TLOC= 32488-32491

1988 Interview Number (1988 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 represent the 1988 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1988.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987

V30571 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 88' TLOC= 32492-32493

1988 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1988 interview.

19,616	97.3	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1988 interview
252	1.7	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1988 interview
567	0.6	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1987 and 1988 interviews
71	0.4	81-89.	Individuals who were living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview
17,965		00.	Individuals who were born or moved in after the 1988 interview; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30572 'RELATION TO HEAD 88' TLOC= 32494-32495

1988 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1987 Head for any individual whose 1988 sequence number (V30571) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1987 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1988 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1988 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30571)=01.

7,243	42.0	10.	Head in 1988; 1987 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
3,888	21.8	20.	Legal wife in 1988; 1987 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
250	0.7	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1987 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1987 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview
7,049	31.5	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
639	1.9	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
146	0.3	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)

23	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
21	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
132	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
33	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
6	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
99	0.2	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
53	0.0	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
4		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
431	0.8	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
14	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
16	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
6	0.0	67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
76	0.0	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
18	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
16		72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head
3		73.	Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
24		74.	Cousin of Head
2		75.	Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
52		83.	Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
178		88.	First-year cohabitor of Head
11	0.0	90.	Legal husband of Head
14	0.0	95.	Other relative of Head
		96.	Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
4		97.	Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
55	0.0	98.	Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
17,965		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30573 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 88' TLOC= 32496-32497 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30602 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30573 with V30574-V30575 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more

99. NA; DK
00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30574 'MONTH INDIVIDUAL BORN 88' TLOC= 32498-32499 MD=99

Month of Birth

1,809	8.7	01.	January; "winter"
1,558	7.4	02.	February
1,661	8.2	03.	March
1,581	7.7	04.	April; "spring"
1,642	8.1	05.	May
1,608	8.4	06.	June
1,760	8.5	07.	July; "summer"
1,764	8.9	08.	August
1,779	9.0	09.	September
1,779	8.5	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
1,669	8.1	11.	November
1,681	7.9	12.	December
215	0.8	99.	NA; DK
17,965		00.	Individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30575 'YEAR INDIVIDUAL BORN 88' TLOC= 32500-32503 MD=9999

Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

9999. NA; DK
00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30576 'MARITAL INDICATOR-IND 88' TLOC= 32504

1988 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1988 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/"Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1988 interview; individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30577 'MOVED IN/OUT 88' TLOC= 32505

1988 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,455	4.3	1.	Moved in or born between the 1987 and 1988 interviews; splitoff in 1988
82	0.1	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1987 and 1988 interviews, but not included in FU for 1987 (i.e., listing error)
543	0.6	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1987 and 1988 interviews and was not included in a 1988 panel FU
62	0.4	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1987 and 1988 interviews
71	0.4	7.	Living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview
28	0.0	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1987 interview, but included in FU for 1987 (usually a listing error)
36,230	94.3	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1987 and 1988; in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30536=51-59 and V30571=51-59); individual was born or moved in after the

1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000)

V30578 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 88' TL0C= 32506-32507 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

153	0.3	01.	January; "winter"
118	0.3	02.	February
118	0.2	03.	March
142	0.3	04.	April; "spring"
146	0.3	05.	May
186	0.4	06.	June
142	0.3	07.	July; "summer"
132	0.3	08.	August
126	0.4	09.	September
123	0.3	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
129	0.2	11.	November
148	0.3	12.	December
69	0.1	99.	NA; DK
36,739	96.3	00.	Inap.: splitoff; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30591=00); moved from institution to own FU between the 1987 and 1988 interviews and was not interviewed for 1988 (V30536=51-59 and V30571=71-80); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); stayed in main family (V30571=01-20 and V30577=0)

V30579 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 88' TL0C= 32508-32509 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 88 indicates a move during the year 1988.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); moved from institution to own FU between the 1987 and 1988 interviews and was not interviewed for 1988 (V30536=51-59 and V30571=71-80); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); stayed in main family (V30571=01-20 and V30577=0); splitoff (V30577=1 and V30578=00)

V30580 'EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND 88' TL0C= 32510

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

8,627	46.1	1.	Working now
136	0.7	2.	Only temporarily laid off
731	2.5	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,166	9.1	4.	Retired
434	1.7	5.	Permanently disabled
1,730	9.7	6.	Housewife; keeping house
933	4.6	7.	Student
60	0.2	8.	Other
119	0.2	9.	NA; DK
24,535	25.2	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30591=00); mover-out nonresponse for 1988 only if deceased (V30571=81-89); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988

(V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); not a person age 16 or older
(V30573=01-15)

V30581 'G88 MO LAST IN SCH-IND88' TL0C= 32511-32512 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-MONTH

21	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
16	0.1	02.	February
107	0.5	03.	March
397	2.0	04.	April; "spring"
448	2.2	05.	May
464	1.8	06.	June
7	0.0	07.	July; "summer"
13	0.0	08.	August
7	0.0	09.	September
15	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
17	0.1	11.	November
37	0.2	12.	December
428	1.1	98.	DK
828	2.9	99.	NA
35,666	88.9	00.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); mover-out nonresponse for 1988 only if deceased (V30571=81-89); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30573=01-15)

V30582 'G88 YR LAST IN SCH-IND88' TL0C= 32513-32514 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-YEAR

The last two digits of the year this individual last attended school are coded here. For example, a value of 88 indicates the year 1988.

97.	Before 1901
98.	DK
99.	NA
00.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); mover-out nonresponse for 1988 only if deceased (V30571=81-89); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30573=01-15)

V30583 'WHETHER STUDENT-IND 88' TL0C= 32515 MD=9

G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1,141	5.8	1.	Full-time student
131	0.5	3.	Part-time student
		5.	Not enrolled in school
44	0.2	9.	NA; DK
37,155	93.5	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); Head or Wife in 1988 (V30571=01-20 and V30572=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30573=01-15); last attended school before 1987 (V30582=01-86, 97 or 99)

V30584 'COMPLETED EDUC-IND 88' TL0C= 32516-32517 MD=99

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the

eighth grade by the time of the 1988 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1988 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1988 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V16103 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16103. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16089 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V16092 plus V16097. For the recency of the data, see family-level V16190. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V16033 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16033. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16024 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V16026 plus V16029. For the recency of the data, see family-level V16191.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30573=01-15)

V30585 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 88' TL0C= 32518

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1987:

G76. During 1987 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

G84. What was that from?

7,687	36.2	1.	Labor income
776	7.3	2.	Asset income
2,619	19.1	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,389	37.4	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0)

V30586 'TOT TXBL INCOME-IND 88' TL0C= 32519-32524

TOTAL 1987 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?

G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor and assets of each; these components were coded separately beginning with the 1987 wave.

999999. \$999,999 or more

000000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no taxable income (V30585=0)

V30587 'ACC TOT TXBL Y-IND 88' TL0C= 32525

Accuracy of 1987 Taxable Income for This Individual

48	0.2	1.	Minor assignment
624	2.5	2.	Major assignment
37,799	97.3	0.	Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no taxable income (V30585=0)

V30588 'ANN WORK HRS-IND 88' TL0C= 32526-32529

WORK HOURS IN 1987:

- G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?
 G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?
-

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1987. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); did not work (V30585=0 or 2)

V30589 'ACC ANN WRK HRS-IND 88' TL0C= 32530

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1987

224	1.1	1.	Minor assignment
156	0.5	2.	Major assignment
38,091	98.4	0.	Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); did not work (V30585=0 or 2)

V30590 'TYPE TRANSFER Y-IND 88' TL0C= 32531-32532

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1987:

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

G84. What was that from?

250	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
148	0.5	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
117	0.2	03.	Other Welfare only
1,094	7.6	04.	Social Security only
107	0.5	05.	Veterans pension
209	1.7	06.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
354	1.7	07.	Unemployment compensation only
130	0.6	08.	Worker's Compensation only
234	1.4	09.	Child support only
216	1.3	10.	Help from relatives only
301	1.4	11.	Other transfers only
1,176	8.1	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,135	74.2	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0)

V30591 'G31 TYPE SOC SEC RCD 88' TL0C= 32533

TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED DURING 1987:

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1987 from Social Security?

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

281	1.3	1.	Disability
1,144	9.5	2.	Retirement
350	2.3	3.	Survivor's benefits; dependent of deceased recipient
33	0.2	4.	Any combination of codes 1-3 and 5-7
19	0.1	5.	Dependent of disabled recipient
22	0.2	6.	Dependent of retired recipient
4	0.0	7.	Other
2	0.0	8.	DK
42	0.2	9.	NA
36,574	86.3	0.	Inap.: no Social Security income; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no transfers (V30590=00)

V30592 'G34 AMT SOC SEC RCD 88' TLOC= 32534-32538

TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1987 BY THIS INDIVIDUAL:
 G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1987 from Social Security?
 G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?
 G34. How much was it?

99999. \$99,999 or more
 00000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no transfers (V30590=00); no Social Security (V30591=0)

V30593 'G34 ACC SOC SEC AMT 88' TLOC= 32539

Accuracy of 1987 Social Security Income for This Individual

28	0.2	1.	Minor assignment
45	0.3	2.	Major assignment
38,398	99.5	0.	Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no transfers (V30590=00); no Social Security (V30591=0)

V30594 'TOT TRNSFR EXC SS-IND 88' TLOC= 32540-32544

OTHER 1987 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL (EXCLUDING SOCIAL SECURITY):

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?
 G84. What was that from?
 G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of transfer income received excluding Social Security received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more
 00000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30590=00 or 04)

V30595 'ACC TOT TRNSFR Y-IND 88' TLOC= 32545

Accuracy of 1987 Other Transfer Income for This Individual

13	0.0	1.	Minor assignment
25	0.0	2.	Major assignment
38,433	99.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30590=00 or 04)

V30596 'TOTAL TRNSFR Y-IND 88' TLOC= 32546-32550

TOTAL 1987 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the total amount of transfer income received in whole dollars. This amount was calculated by summing V30592 and V30594.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (V30571=51-59 and V30577=0); no transfer income (V30590=00)

V30597 'H5 OFUM MED COVERAGE? 88' TLOC= 32551 MD=9

H5. Is anyone in your family living there covered by (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/ Welfare/Medical Services)? [DO NOT INCLUDE MEDICARE]

H6. Who is covered? [LIST ALL FAMILY MEMBERS COVERED]

1,817	5.6	1.	Yes, is covered
17,775	91.6	5.	No, is not covered
22	0.1	9.	NA; DK
18,857	2.7	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1988 (V30571=51-89)

V30598 'H13 OFUM HEALTH GOOD 88' TLOC= 32552 MD=9

H13. Now about the rest of your family living there--are any of them not in good health?

267	0.9	1.	Yes, is not in good health
7,910	31.5	5.	No, is in good health
276	0.9	9.	NA; DK
30,018	66.7	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1988 (V30571=51-89)

V30599 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 88' TLOC= 32553-32554 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

26	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
28	0.1	02.	February
32	0.1	03.	March
36	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
43	0.1	05.	May
48	0.2	06.	June
23	0.1	07.	July; "summer"
43	0.1	08.	August
30	0.1	09.	September
41	0.2	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
28	0.1	11.	November
32	0.1	12.	December
37	0.3	98.	Moved out of an institution
54	0.2	99.	NA; DK
37,970	98.0	00.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); not a splitoff in 1988 (V30577≠1 or V30577=1 and V30578≠00)

V30600 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 88' TLOC= 32555-32556 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 88 indicates a move during the year 1988. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

- 98. Moved out of an institution
- 99. NA year
- 00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); not a splitoff in 1988 (V30577≠1 or V30577=1 and V30578≠00)

V30601 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 88' TL0C= 32557-32560

1988 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1988 ID Numbers (0001-7114) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

- 9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1988 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
- 0000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); not a splitoff in 1988 (V30577≠1 or V30577=1 and V30578≠00)

V30602 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 88' TL0C= 32561-32562 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30574-V30575) and the date of interview (V15127) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30574=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V15127=9999), assume July and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30573, reported age, has not been forced.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK (V30575=9999)
- 00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00)

V30603 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 88' TL0C= 32563-32564 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1988

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1988 have 1988 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1988, but have nonzero data values for their 1987 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1988 have nonzero data for 1988 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1988 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 227 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1987.
- 113 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1987.
- 96 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1987 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1988.
- 3 04. This sample member had been in an institution in 1987 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1988.
- 252 05. This sample member, although connected with a 1988 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1988 interview.

89	06.	This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1987 and 1988 interviews.
102	07.	This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1987 and 1988 interviews.
447	08.	This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1987 and 1988 interviews.
943	09.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1988 interview.
16,584	10.	This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview.
	99.	NA; DK
19,615	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1988 (V30571=01-20).

V30604 'WHY NONRESPONSE 88' TL0C= 32565-32566 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1988

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

236	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
5	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
34	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
91	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
87	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
117	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
18	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
29	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
11	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
14	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
12	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
117	41.	This individual died between the 1987 and 1988 interviews.
26	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
4	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.

1	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1988 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
527	92.	Individual moved out of the 1988 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
943	97.	This individual had not been born or moved in by the time of the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00).
16,584	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30535=0000 and V30570=0000 or V30535>0000 and V30536=71-89 and V30570=0000)
	99.	NA; DK
19,615	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1988 (V30571=01-20)

V30605 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 88' TLOC= 32567-32569

1984 Weight, Updated for 1988

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1988 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1988 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Individual was born or moved in after the 1988 interview (V30570>0000 and V30571=00); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (V30570=0000); individual was not a sample member (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

1989 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES: Distributions are calculated for all cases using the 1989 weight (V30641) for the percents.

V30606 '1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER ' TLOC= 32570-32573

1989 Interview Number (1989 ID Number)

The values for this variable in the range 0001-7114 represent the 1989 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1989.

0000. This individual was main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988

V30607 'SEQUENCE NUMBER 89' TLOC= 32574-32575

1989 Sequence Number

This sequence number variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1989 interview.

19,599	97.3	01-20.	Individuals in the family at the time of the 1989 interview
262	1.9	51-59.	Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1989 interview
519	0.5	71-80.	Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1988 and 1989 interviews

70 0.3 81-89. Individuals who were living in 1988 but died by the
time of the 1989 interview
18,021 00. Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out
nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30608 'RELATION TO HEAD 89' TLOC= 32576-32577

1989 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1988 Head for any individual whose 1989 sequence number (V30607) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1988 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1989 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1989 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (V30607)=01.

7,226	42.2	10.	Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
3,894	21.6	20.	Legal wife in 1989; 1988 wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
256	0.8	22.	"Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for a year or more <u>or</u> who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
6,965	31.3	30.	Son or daughter of <u>Head</u> (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
650	1.9	33.	Stepson or stepdaughter of <u>Head</u> (children of legal wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
158	0.3	35.	Son or daughter of " <u>wife</u> " but not Head (includes only those children whose mother's relationship to Head is 22 but who are not Head's children)
30	0.0	37.	Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
20	0.0	38.	Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
119	0.4	40.	Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
37	0.1	47.	Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal wife.
5	0.0	48.	Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
94	0.2	50.	Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
54	0.0	57.	Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
4		58.	Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
445	0.9	60.	Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
23	0.0	65.	Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes only <u>legal</u> wife's (code 20) great-grandchildren; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
16	0.0	66.	Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
5	0.0	67.	Grandfather or grandmother of legal wife (code 20)
		68.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of Head
		69.	Greatgrandfather or greatgrandmother of legal wife (code 20)
70	0.1	70.	Nephew or niece of Head
16	0.0	71.	Nephew or niece of legal wife (code 20)
21		72.	Uncle or Aunt of Head

3		73. Uncle or Aunt of legal wife (code 20)
19		74. Cousin of Head
2		75. Cousin of legal wife (code 20)
54		83. Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (this child's parent is coded 88)
177		88. First-year cohabitor of Head
11	0.0	90. Legal husband of Head
18	0.0	95. Other relative of Head
1		96. Other relative of legal wife (code 20)
7		97. Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor's code=22 or 88)
50	0.0	98. Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual friends, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
18,021		00. Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30609 'AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 89' TLOC= 32578-32579 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age reported of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. See V30638 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of V30609 with V30610-V30611 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

- 01. Newborn up to second birthday
- 98. 98 years old or more
- 99. NA; DK
- 00. Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30610 'MONTH INDIVIDUAL BORN 89' TLOC= 32580-32581 MD=99

Month of Birth

1,788	8.4	01. January; "winter"
1,538	7.4	02. February
1,655	8.3	03. March
1,570	7.7	04. April; "spring"
1,614	8.2	05. May
1,624	8.5	06. June
1,740	8.4	07. July; "summer"
1,775	8.8	08. August
1,782	9.0	09. September
1,782	8.5	10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
1,685	8.2	11. November
1,696	7.9	12. December
201	0.6	99. NA; DK
18,021		00. Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30611 'YEAR INDIVIDUAL BORN 89' TLOC= 32582-32585 MD=9999

Year of Birth

The actual year of birth is coded here.

- 9999. NA; DK
- 0000. Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30612 'MARITAL INDICATOR-IND 89' TLOC= 32586

1989 Married Pairs Indicator

This variable links pairs of individuals who were married or permanently cohabiting at the time of the 1989 interview. The spouses in the first such pair within a family unit each receive a code value of 1 here; the second, a value of 2, etc. Usually, the first married pair consists of Head and Wife/ "Wife" or Head and Husband of Head.

0. Inap.: not married or cohabiting; spouse was not in FU at the time of the 1989 interview; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30613 'MOVED IN/OUT 89' TL0C= 32587

1989 Moved In/Moved Out Indicator

1,347	3.7	1.	Moved in or born between the 1988 and 1989 interviews; splitoff in 1989
84	0.0	2.	Appeared; did not move in between the 1988 and 1989 interviews, but not included in FU for 1988 (i.e., listing error)
495	0.4	5.	Moved out of FU or out of an institution between the 1988 and 1989 interviews and was not included in a 1989 panel FU
75	0.5	6.	Moved out of FU and into an institution between the 1988 and 1989 interviews
70	0.3	7.	Living in 1988 but died by the time of the 1989 interview
33	0.1	8.	Disappeared; moved out prior to the 1988 interview, but included in FU for 1988 (usually a listing error)
36,367	94.8	0.	Inap.: in main family in both 1988 and 1989; in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30571=51-59 and V30607=51-59); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30614 'MONTH MOVED IN/OUT 89' TL0C= 32588-32589 MD=99

Month Moved In or Out

181	0.4	01.	January; "winter"
131	0.3	02.	February
94	0.2	03.	March
151	0.3	04.	April; "spring"
141	0.3	05.	May
138	0.3	06.	June
115	0.2	07.	July; "summer"
131	0.3	08.	August
164	0.6	09.	September
140	0.3	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
125	0.2	11.	November
120	0.2	12.	December
56	0.2	99.	NA; DK
36,784	96.4	00.	Inap.: splitoff; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1988 and 1989 interviews and was not interviewed for 1989 (V30571=51-59 and V30607=71-80); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); stayed in main family (V30607=01-20 and V30613=0)

V30615 'YEAR MOVED IN/OUT 89' TL0C= 32590-32591 MD=99

Year Moved In or Out

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 89 indicates a move during the year 1989.

99. NA; DK
00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); moved from institution to own FU between the 1988 and 1989 interviews and was not interviewed for 1989 (V30571=51-59 and V30607=71-80); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); stayed in main family (V30607=01-20 and V30613=0); splitoff (V30613=1 and V30614=00)

V30616 'EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND 89' TL0C= 32592

- B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?
 G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

8,657	46.2	1.	Working now
150	0.8	2.	Only temporarily laid off
680	2.5	3.	Looking for work, unemployed
1,335	10.7	4.	Retired
406	1.7	5.	Permanently disabled
1,556	8.3	6.	Housewife; keeping house
935	4.3	7.	Student
87	0.3	8.	Other
81	0.1	9.	NA; DK
24,584	25.1	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1989 only if deceased (V30607=81-89); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30609=01-15)

V30617 'G88 MD LAST IN SCH-IND89' TLOC= 32593-32594 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-MONTH

28	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
19	0.1	02.	February
135	0.6	03.	March
403	1.8	04.	April; "spring"
470	2.2	05.	May
425	2.0	06.	June
6	0.0	07.	July; "summer"
14	0.0	08.	August
17	0.1	09.	September
13	0.1	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
13	0.0	11.	November
33	0.1	12.	December
425	0.9	98.	DK
762	2.9	99.	NA
35,708	89.1	00.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1989 only if deceased (V30607=81-89); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30609=01-15)

V30618 'G88 YR LAST IN SCH-IND89' TLOC= 32595-32596 MD=99

G88. When did (he/she) last attend school?-YEAR

The last two digits of the year this individual last attended school are coded here. For example, a value of 89 indicates the year 1989.

- 97. Before 1901
- 98. DK
- 99. NA
- 00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); mover-out nonresponse for 1989 only if deceased (V30607=81-89); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30609=01-15)

V30619 'WHETHER STUDENT-IND 89' TLOC= 32597 MD=9

G89. Was (he/she) enrolled as a full-time or part-time student?

1,122	5.6	1.	Full-time student
134	0.6	3.	Part-time student
		5.	Not enrolled in school
27	0.1	9.	NA; DK

37,188 93.8 0. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); Head or Wife in 1989 (V30607=01-20 and V30608=10, 20 or 22); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30609=01-15); last attended school before 1988 (V30618=01-86, 97 or 99)

V30620 'COMPLETED EDUC-IND 89' TLOC= 32598-32599 MD=99

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable (01-17) represent the actual grade of school completed, e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1989 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1989 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1989 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1989 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V17500 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17500. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17486 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17489 plus V17494. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17568. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1989, see V17421-V17430. If V17430 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17430. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17421 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17423 plus V17426. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17569.

99. NA; DK

00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); not a person age 16 or older (V30609=01-15)

V30621 'TYPE TXBL INCOME 89' TLOC= 32600

TYPE OF TAXABLE INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1988:

G76. During 1988 did (he/she) have a full-time or part-time job (not counting work around the house)?

G84. What was that from?

7,743	36.4	1.	Labor income
813	7.5	2.	Asset income
2,676	19.0	3.	Both labor and asset income
27,239	37.0	0.	Inap.: no taxable income; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0)

V30622 'TOT TXBL INCOME-IND 89' TLOC= 32601-32606

TOTAL 1988 TAXABLE MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G78. About how much money did (he/she) earn from that job last year?

G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 indicate the amount of total taxable income received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned. For Heads or Wives, the values here are labor and assets of each; these components were coded separately beginning with the 1988 wave.

999999. \$999,999 or more

000000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no taxable income (V30621=0)

V30623 'ACC TOT TXBL Y-IND 89' TLOC= 32607

Accuracy of 1988 Taxable Income for This Individual

55 0.3 1. Minor assignment

638	2.8	2.	Major assignment
37,778	96.9	0.	Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no taxable income (V30621=0)

V30624 'ANN WORK HRS-IND 89' TL0C= 32608-32611

WORK HOURS IN 1988:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?
 G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1988. All missing data were assigned.

0000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); did not work (V30621=0 or 2)

V30625 'ACC ANN WRK HRS-IND 89' TL0C= 32612

Accuracy of This Individual's Work Hours in 1988

240	1.3	1.	Minor assignment
194	0.7	2.	Major assignment
38,037	98.0	0.	Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); did not work (V30621=0 or 2)

V30626 'TYPE TRANSFER Y-IND 89' TL0C= 32613-32614

TYPE OF TRANSFER INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1988:

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?
 G84. What was that from?

221	0.7	01.	ADC, AFDC only
157	0.6	02.	Supplemental Security Income, SSI only
101	0.3	03.	Other Welfare only
1,084	7.6	04.	Social Security only
93	0.5	05.	Veterans pension
222	1.5	06.	Other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities only
325	1.6	07.	Unemployment compensation only
125	0.5	08.	Worker's Compensation only
258	1.5	09.	Child support only
231	1.3	10.	Help from relatives only
263	1.4	11.	Other transfers only
1,204	8.5	15.	More than one of the above; any combination
34,187	74.2	00.	Inap.: no transfer income; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0)

V30627 'G31 TYPE SOC SEC RCD 89' TL0C= 32615

TYPE OF SOCIAL SECURITY RECEIVED DURING 1988:

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1988 from Social Security?
 G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

255	1.1	1.	Disability
1,169	9.9	2.	Retirement
340	2.3	3.	Survivor's benefits; dependent of deceased recipient
53	0.3	4.	Any combination of codes 1-3 and 5-7
22	0.1	5.	Dependent of disabled recipient
33	0.3	6.	Dependent of retired recipient
2	0.0	7.	Other
6	0.0	8.	DK
17	0.1	9.	NA

36,574 86.0 0. Inap.: no Social Security income; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no transfers (V30626=00)

V30628 'G34 AMT SOC SEC RCD 89' TL0C= 32616-32620

TOTAL SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME RECEIVED DURING 1988 BY THIS INDIVIDUAL:

G31. Did you (HEAD) (or anyone else in the family there) receive any income in 1988 from Social Security?

G33. Was that disability, retirement, survivor's benefits, or what?

G34. How much was it?

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no transfers (V30626=00); no Social Security (V30627=0)

V30629 'G34 ACC SOC SEC AMT 89' TL0C= 32621

Accuracy of 1988 Social Security Income for This Individual

39 0.2 1. Minor assignment

49 0.2 2. Major assignment

38,383 99.6 0. Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no transfers (V30626=00); no Social Security (V30627=0)

V30630 'TOT TRNSFR EXC SS-IND 89' TL0C= 32622-32626

OTHER 1988 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL (EXCLUDING SOCIAL SECURITY):

G83. Did (he/she) have any (other) income, such as pensions, welfare, interest, gifts, or anything else, last year?

G84. What was that from?

G85. How much was that last year?

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the amount of transfer income received excluding Social Security received in whole dollars. All missing data were assigned.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30626=00 or 04)

V30631 'ACC TOT TRNSFR Y-IND 89' TL0C= 32627

Accuracy of 1988 Other Transfer Income for This Individual

9 0.0 1. Minor assignment

36 0.1 2. Major assignment

38,426 99.9 0. Inap.: no assignment; main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no transfer income or only Social Security income (V30626=00 or 04)

V30632 'TOTAL TRNSFR Y-IND 89' TL0C= 32628-32632

TOTAL 1988 TRANSFER MONEY INCOME OF THIS INDIVIDUAL

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 indicate the total amount of transfer income received in whole dollars. This amount was calculated by summing V30628 and V30630.

99999. \$99,999 or more

00000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (V30607=51-59 and V30613=0); no transfer income (V30626=00)

V30633 'H5 OFUM MED COVERAGE? 89' TL0C= 32633 MD=9

H5. Is anyone in your family living there covered by (Medicaid/ Medi-Cal/ Medical Assistance/ Welfare/Medical Services)? [DO NOT INCLUDE MEDICARE]

H6. Who is covered? [LIST ALL FAMILY MEMBERS COVERED]

1,837	6.2	1.	Yes, is covered
17,734	90.9	5.	No, is not covered
28	0.2	9.	NA; DK
18,872	2.7	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1989 (V30607=51-89)

V30634 'H13 OFUM HEALTH GOOD 89' TL0C= 32634 MD=9

H13. Now about the rest of your family living there--are any of them not in good health?

306	1.1	1.	Yes, is not in good health
7,948	31.5	5.	No, is in good health
171	0.4	9.	NA; DK
30,046	66.9	0.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); in an institution or mover-out nonresponse in 1989 (V30607=51-89)

V30635 'MONTH S/O FAM FORMED 89' TL0C= 32635-32636 MD=99

Month Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

34	0.1	01.	January; "winter"
28	0.1	02.	February
9	0.1	03.	March
40	0.1	04.	April; "spring"
16	0.1	05.	May
32	0.2	06.	June
41	0.1	07.	July; "summer"
29	0.1	08.	August
25	0.2	09.	September
11	0.0	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
23	0.1	11.	November
22	0.1	12.	December
34	0.2	98.	Moved out of an institution
62	0.1	99.	NA; DK
38,065	98.4	00.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); not a splitoff in 1989 (V30613≠1 or V30613=1 and V30614≠00)

V30636 'YEAR S/O FAM FORMED 89' TL0C= 32637-32638 MD=99

Year Splitoff Moved Out of Main Family Unit

The last two digits of the year the move occurred are coded here. For example, a value of 88 indicates a move during the year 1989. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details of this variable's generation.

98.	Moved out of an institution
99.	NA year
00.	Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); not a splitoff in 1989 (V30613≠1 or V30613=1 and V30614≠00)

V30637 'MAIN FAM ID FOR S/O 89' TL0C= 32639-32642

1989 ID Number of the Main Family from which this Individual's Splitoff Family Was Formed

Actual 1989 ID Numbers (0001-7114) were coded for individuals who moved out of main families or institutions to form splitoff families.

9997. This splitoff individual did not move out of a main family or institution, e.g., nonsample Heads, Wives or others who appeared for the first time in the 1989 splitoff family; children newly born in, etc.
0000. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); not a splitoff in 1989 (V30613#1 or V30613=1 and V30614#00)

V30638 'AGE FROM BIRTH DATE 89' TLOC= 32643-32644 MD=99

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview as Generated from Birth Date

The values for this variable in the range 02-97 represent the actual age of the individual in years on his or her most recent birthday. This variable is generated from the reported month and year of birth (V30610-V30611) and the date of interview (V15127) using the following assumptions: if the month of birth is NA (V30610=99), July is assumed; if the date of interview is NA (V15127=9999), assume July and that July birthdays did not yet take place; if the day of the interview is less than the fifteenth day of the month, assume that birthdays in the same month did not yet take place. Consistency with V30609, reported age, has not been forced.

01. Newborn up to second birthday
98. 98 years old or more
99. NA; DK (V30611=9999)
00. Inap.: main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000)

V30639 'TYPE OF IND RECORD 89' TLOC= 32645-32646 MD=99

Type of Individual Data Record in 1989

All individuals who became main family nonresponse in 1989 have 1989 ID numbers equal to 0000 and zero data values for 1989, but have nonzero data values for their 1988 records. Mover-out nonresponse individuals for 1989 have nonzero data for 1989 just as response individuals do; however, the movers-out have 1989 sequence numbers in the range 51-89. Codes 01-04 below apply to main family nonresponse individuals only; codes 06-08 are reserved for mover-out nonresponse.

- 256 01. This sample member was 18 years old or older at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1988.
- 129 02. This sample member was less than 18 at the time of main family nonresponse and had been in the FU in 1988.
- 127 03. This nonsample individual had been in the 1988 FU, and this FU became nonresponse in 1989.
- 6 04. This sample member had been in an institution in 1988 but his or her main family became nonresponse in 1989.
- 262 05. This sample member, although connected with a 1989 response family, was in an institution at the time of the 1989 interview.
- 83 06. This sample individual was 18 years old or older and moved out or died between the 1988 and 1989 interviews.
- 86 07. This sample member was less than 18 and moved out or died between the 1988 and 1989 interviews.
- 420 08. This nonsample individual moved out or died between the 1988 and 1989 interviews.
- 17,503 10. This individual had become nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview.
- 1 99. NA; DK
- 19,599 00. Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1989 (V30607=01-20).

V30640 'WHY NONRESPONSE 89' TLOC= 32647-32648 MD=99

Reason for NonFU Membership in 1989

Individuals ineligible for the interview consist of those who were too young (under 18 years old) or who are not sample members.

335	01.	Refusal by all eligible/available FU members.
7	02.	No-one at home for contact during the interviewing period.
29	03.	Respondent absent; some FU member contacted, but not the appropriate respondent.
99	04.	Lost; unable to locate any member of the FU at all.
5	05.	FU is located too far away for interviewer contact.
80	11.	This individual was in the armed forces.
129	12.	This individual was in an educational institution.
24	13.	This individual was in a health care facility
25	14.	This individual was in jail or prison
5	19.	This individual was in some other type of institution, for example, a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
	21.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or the Wife, whichever is the sample member, became main family nonresponse because he/she was institutionalized by joining the armed forces.
	22.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by entering an educational institution.
	23.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized by entering a health care facility.
	24.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is the sample member, became institutionalized through imprisonment.
	29.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, became institutionalized by some means other than the above; for example, he/she may have entered a religious order. Cases in which the type of institution is unknown are included here, also.
14	31.	This individual was unable to cooperate through disability.
4	32.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, was unable to cooperate through disability.
112	41.	This individual died between the 1988 and 1989 interviews.
25	42.	This individual was not eligible for the interview and became main family nonresponse because the Head or Wife, whichever is sample, died.
	51.	This individual, although followed for interview, was discovered to be nonsample: office error.
	52.	This individual should have been followed but was not: office error.
1	53.	This individual was mistakenly included in two or more response families at once; this record is the duplicate, or erroneous, one.
	59.	Other office error
	91.	This sample individual moved out of the 1988 main family and was eligible for interviewing but the reason for nonresponse is NA.
475	92.	Individual moved out of the 1989 main family and was not eligible for interviewing because he/she was either nonsample or too young.
	93.	The Head or Wife of this FU, whichever is sample, united with another FU; this individual was not eligible for the interview and therefore became nonresponse.
17,503	98.	This individual became main family or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30570=0000 and V30606=0000 or V30570>0000 and V30571=71-89 and V30606=0000)
	99.	NA; DK
19,599	00.	Inap.: this individual was in a panel family in 1989 (V30607=01-20)

V30641 'INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 89' TLOC= 32649-32651

1984 Weight, Updated for 1989

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1989 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1989 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these tape locations. Refer to Section I, Part 5 of this volume for details on the weights themselves.

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having one decimal place.

00. Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (V30606=0000); individual was not a sample member (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

SUMMARY VARIABLES

V31996 'BRR STRATUM / TLOC= 32652-32653

Balanced Half-Sample (BHS) Stratum Code

This variable was constructed to allow users to calculate proper standard errors for regression coefficients. Splitoffs receive the stratum values assigned to the families in which they were residing in 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1983 (wave XVI) documentation for a more detailed discussion. This variable is available only at the individual level for 1989.

V31997 'BRR SECU / TLOC= 32654

Balanced Half-Sample Sample Error Computation Unit (BHSECU) Code

This variable identifies paired clusters necessary for computing sampling errors of regression coefficients by the method of Balanced Half-sample Replications. This variable should be used in conjunction with V31996 and is available only at the individual level for 1989.

V31998 'PSALMS STRATUM / TLOC= 32655-32656

Paired Selection Stratum Code

This variable is provided to identify strata necessary in computing proper variances of means and totals using such algorithms as PSALMS in OSIRIS.IV, SESUDAAN in SAS, or CLUSTERS in the World Fertility Surveys. Codes 01-53 identify strata for the self-representing portion of the sample, while code 54 identifies cases from all nonself-representing areas. This variable should be used in conjunction with V31999. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1983 (wave XVI) documentation for a more detailed explanation. This variable is available only at the individual level for 1989.

V31999 'PSALMS SECU / TLOC= 32657-32659

Paired Selection Sample Error Computation Unit Code

This variable identifies clusters necessary for computing sampling errors for means and totals. For the self-representing portion of the sample (V31998=1-53), V31999 identifies matched pairs of clusters for using in a paired difference model. For the nonself-representing portion (V31998=54), V31999 identifies to which of 115 clusters the case belongs. These 115 clusters are arranged in order of similarity in such a manner as to allow the application of a "successive difference" model in estimating variances of means and totals. This variable should be used in conjunction with V31998. This variable is available only at the individual level for 1989.

V32000 'SEX OF INDIVIDUAL / TLOC= 32660

Sex of Individual

19,013	1. Male
19,456	2. Female
2	9. NA

V32001 'WTR ALWAYS IN RESP FU' / TLOC= 32661Whether Individual Has Always Been Present in a Responding Panel Family

This variable is generated by selecting individuals whose sequence numbers for every year have been in the range 01-20 from 1969 through the present, whose person numbers are in the range 001-019, and whose relationships to Head in 1968 are in the range 01-09.

7,181	0. Always present in an FU
31,290	1. Not always present in an FU

V32002 'WTR EVER IN INSTITUTION' / TLOC= 32662Whether Individual Was Ever Institutionalized While Connected to a Responding Family

This variable is generated by selecting individuals whose sequence numbers have been in the range 51-59 in any year from 1969 through the present or whose person numbers are in the range 020-026 (thus indicating institutionalization in 1968.) If such individuals had income during the portion of the year preceding their move out, this part-year income is included in the family-level data of the family from whence they departed. In years following their move, no income questions were asked until they rejoined the family or split off.

2,381	1. This individual has been in an institution while connected to a responding family for at least one year during the study.
36,090	0. All others

V32003 'WTR BORN IN/MOVED IN' / TLOC= 32663Whether Individual Was Born or Moved into the Panel Subsequent to the 1968 Wave

This variable is generated by selecting only those individuals whose person numbers are in the range 030-226, indicating birth or move in, or whose 1968 data values contain only zeroes because, although in the family in 1968, they were inadvertently omitted from the family listing in 1968. Such individuals were assigned original sample person numbers (001-019). These individuals may have moved into the panel at any time subsequent to 1968.

20,209	1. This individual was born or moved into a panel family after 1968 and therefore has zero data for 1968; subsequent years' data may also contain zeroes.
32	2. This individual was missed in error in 1968, although an original sample member; 1968 and possibly subsequent data contain zeroes.
18,230	0. In 1968, this individual was present, institutionalized, or a spouse who had moved out or died; the data for 1968 are nonzero.

V32004 'WTR MOVED OUT/DIED' / TLOC= 32664Whether Individual Died or Moved Out of a Responding Panel Family or Institution

This variable is generated by selecting any individuals whose sequence numbers have ever been in the range 71-89 from 1969 through the present, or those spouses who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview, i.e., whose person numbers equal 227 or 228. If such individuals had income during the portion of the year preceding their move out, this part-year income is included in the family-level data of the family from whence they departed.

8,453	1. This individual has moved out of a responding main family or out of an institution and was not included in another responding family in that year.
-------	---

654 - INDIVIDUAL SUMMARY VARIABLES

- 1,474 2. This individual has died while connected with a responding main family.
- 28,544 0. This individual has never moved out or died

V32005 'WTR OUT FOR 1 YR+' / TLOC= 32665

Whether Individual Has Stayed Out of the Panel for a Year or More

This variable is generated by selecting individuals with any year's ID number equalling zero from 1969 through the present. Main family nonresponse for the current year are included here, as well as nonresponse from other years. Mover-out nonresponse, however, must have moved out and stayed out for at least one wave or died in a previous year in order to have any zero data at all on the tape.

- 18,581 1. This individual has died or moved out and the absence has been for a year or more, or this individual was main family nonresponse.
- 19,890 0. This individual, although he/she may have moved out, was not absent for a year or more. In the case of deceased individuals, they can only have died between the current and the previous waves of data collection in order to have this code value for this variable. The term "nonresponse" here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

V32006 'WHETHER SAMPLE' / TLOC= 32666

Whether Individual Is Sample

This variable is simply a bracketing of person number.

- 26,811 1. This individual is original or born-in sample (V30002=001-026, 030-169)
- 11,660 0. This individual is nonsample or elderly sample (V30002=170-228, 400-425)

V32007 'YEAR OF MOST RECENT NR' / TLOC= 32667-32668

Most Recent Year of Nonresponse, Including Institutionalized Individuals

The last two digits of the most recent year of nonresponse are coded here. For example, a value of 86 indicates that nonresponse occurred most recently for the 1986 wave. All individuals who are currently nonresponse have code values of 86 here. Individuals who became nonresponse in 1972, for example, but returned to a responding FU in, say, 1980 have values of 80 for this variable and values of 72 for V32008. The term "nonresponse" here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

- 38 68. Was nonresponse most recently in 1968
- 89 69. Was nonresponse most recently in 1969
- 80 70. Was nonresponse most recently in 1970
- 84 71. Was nonresponse most recently in 1971
- 52 72. Was nonresponse most recently in 1972
- 74 73. Was nonresponse most recently in 1973
- 47 74. Was nonresponse most recently in 1974
- 74 75. Was nonresponse most recently in 1975
- 59 76. Was nonresponse most recently in 1976
- 72 77. Was nonresponse most recently in 1977
- 81 78. Was nonresponse most recently in 1978
- 91 79. Was nonresponse most recently in 1979
- 88 80. Was nonresponse most recently in 1980
- 89 81. Was nonresponse most recently in 1981
- 123 82. Was nonresponse most recently in 1982
- 99 83. Was nonresponse most recently in 1983
- 136 84. Was nonresponse most recently in 1984
- 100 85. Was nonresponse most recently in 1985
- 158 86. Was nonresponse most recently in 1986
- 183 87. Was nonresponse most recently in 1987

218	88.	Was nonresponse most recently in 1988
18,872	89.	Was nonresponse most recently in 1989
17,564	00.	Was never nonresponse

V32008 'YEAR OF FIRST NR / TLOC= 32669-32670

First Year of Nonresponse, Including Institutionalized Individuals

The last two digits of the first year of nonresponse are coded here. For example, a value of 72 indicates that nonresponse first occurred for the 1972 wave. In the case of main family nonresponse, this wave's data contain zeroes. For mover-out nonresponse, this wave's data contain some information, including part-year income data. The next year's data contain zeroes unless, of course, the individual returned to a responding FU in that year or remained in an institution. If the individual has become nonresponse only once, then the code value here equals that for the previous variable (V32007). The term "nonresponse" here includes those individuals who have moved to institutions, are not followed for interview, but who are tracked until the time when they set up their own households.

423	68.	Was first nonresponse in 1968
2,219	69.	Was first nonresponse in 1969
865	70.	Was first nonresponse in 1970
702	71.	Was first nonresponse in 1971
743	72.	Was first nonresponse in 1972
843	73.	Was first nonresponse in 1973
775	74.	Was first nonresponse in 1974
795	75.	Was first nonresponse in 1975
911	76.	Was first nonresponse in 1976
873	77.	Was first nonresponse in 1977
819	78.	Was first nonresponse in 1978
939	79.	Was first nonresponse in 1979
952	80.	Was first nonresponse in 1980
972	81.	Was first nonresponse in 1981
866	82.	Was first nonresponse in 1982
934	83.	Was first nonresponse in 1983
985	84.	Was first nonresponse in 1984
1,099	85.	Was first nonresponse in 1985
1,116	86.	Was first nonresponse in 1986
1,065	87.	Was first nonresponse in 1987
981	88.	Was first nonresponse in 1988
1,030	89.	Was first nonresponse in 1989
17,564	00.	Was never nonresponse

NOTE: The information in V32009-V32049 was compiled from birth history and marriage history data collected from 1985 through 1989. In each of these years, birth and marriage histories were gathered about certain individuals in responding families--those individuals with Sequence Number (V30464, V30499, V30536, V30571, or V30607) in the range 01-20. In waves when individuals were nonresponse or institutionalized, no birth or marriage history information was collected about them. The types of individuals for whom the histories were asked and the detail gathered about them differed; the 1985 collection effort followed one pattern but the succeeding waves (1986-1989) followed another. The birth data were gathered as follows:

- a). in 1985, a complete retrospective birth history was asked for a Head, Wife or "Wife" of any age;
- b). in each wave from 1986 on, a birth history was updated for changes since the beginning of the prior calendar year for a female Head, Wife or "Wife" unless she was age 45 or older and had also been either a Head, Wife or "Wife" at the time of the prior year's interview
- c). in each wave from 1986 on, a birth history was updated for changes since the beginning of the prior calendar year for a male Head of any age who had also been a Head at the time of the prior year's interview, unless he was living with a legal Wife age 45 or older who had also been his coresident Wife for the prior wave;
- d). in each wave from 1986 on, a complete retrospective birth history was asked for a Head, Wife or "Wife" of any age who had not been the current Head, Wife or "Wife" for the prior year's interview;
- e). in 1985 as well as in 1986-1989, a complete retrospective birth history was asked for an other family unit member age 12 through 44 at the time of the interview.

The marriage data were gathered as follows:

- a). in 1985, a complete retrospective marriage history was asked for a Head, Wife or "Wife" of any age;
- b). in each wave from 1986 on, a marriage history was updated for changes since the beginning of the prior calendar year for a Head, Wife or "Wife" of any age who had also been a Head, Wife or "Wife" at the time of the prior year's interview;
- c). in each wave from 1986 on, a retrospective history was asked only about first and most recent marriages for a Head, Wife or "Wife" of any age who had not been the current Head, Wife or "Wife" for the prior year's interview;
- d). in 1985 as well as in 1986-1989, a retrospective history was asked only about first and most recent marriages for an other family unit member age 12 through 44 at the time of the interview.

All the data from the 1985 through 1989 collection efforts were used to construct the most up-to-date possible version of birth and marriage histories for each individual. Variable 32021-V32049 represent the birth and marriage history for the specified individual, V32009-V32015 are generated from the birth and marriage history about that individual's mother, and V32016-V32020 (and possibly V32014) are taken from the individual's father's birth history information. In cases of multiple cross-wave reports of dates for the same birth or marriage event, the date from the first chronological report of the event was included in these variables. This same rule of first report also applied to details such as birth weight. Some of the following summary variables require knowledge of the order of births or marriages (e.g., year of first marriage). Birth order could only be determined from birthdates; hence, a birth year missing for any child of parity 2 or greater left the order of the births in doubt. In these situations all month and year of birth variables were coded 99 even though birth years may have been reported for some births. If year of birth was known for all births but a given birth was missing information on month of birth, then month of birth was coded 98. Order of marriages in most cases was clear from the way the questions were asked, so a missing beginning date of a marriage did not usually throw the order of marriages in doubt. If indications were that a marriage of the specified order had occurred but its date was missing, the date for that marriage was coded 98. Analysts interested in all available detail about births are referred to the Childbirth and Adoption History file; those interested in all available detail about marriages are referred to the Marriage History file.

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number) of Individual's Mother

The actual 1968 ID Number (the family-level identifier which, when combined with person number, uniquely identifies an individual) of the individual's natural mother is coded. These data were coded for all individuals in responding families in 1983 and 1984, and for all children whose births were reported in the retrospective birth histories gathered about their mothers in waves 1985-1989. See the note immediately preceding this variable for a description of types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

0000. No information was gathered in 1983-1984 or in 1985-1989 about identity of mother.

V32010 'PERSON # OF MOTHER' TL0C= 32675-32677 MD=999

Person Number of Individual's Mother

See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

12,166	001-019.	Mother was living in an original sample family at the time of the 1968 interview
51	021-026.	Mother was a daughter or stepdaughter of the 1968 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview
117	030-169.	Mother was born into the sample since the 1968 interview <u>and</u> had at least one sample parent: such persons are sample members
3,533	170-226.	Mother moved into the sample for the first time after the 1968 interview <u>or</u> had no sample parent; such persons are not sample members
	228.	Mother was Wife who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview. These individuals are nonsample.
71	400-425.	Individuals who were formerly nonsample but were 65 by 1990. These individuals were followed as part of the 1990 aging supplement. Details are forthcoming with the Wave XXIII documentation.
3	999.	Mother is not ascertained, although she has most probably been in a panel family.
22,590	000.	Inap.: no information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-1989 about identity of mother (V32009=0000)

V32011 'YEAR MOTHER BORN' TL0C= 32678-32681 MD=9998

Year Individual's Mother was Born

The values for this variable in the range 1885-1977 indicate the year the mother was born, as reported in the 1985-1989 data collection effort, when this individual was mentioned as a child in the mother's birth history. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth information was gathered.

9998. NA; DK year mother was born

9999. Values for V32009-V32010 obtained only from the 1983 and 1984 coding; no information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-1989 about identity of mother (V32009=0000 or V32010=999)

V32012 'TOTAL # KIDS OF MOTHER' TL0C= 32682-32683 MD=98

Total Number of Children Born to this Individual's Mother

The values for this variable in the range 01-25 variable indicate the total number of children, including this individual, reported as born to the individual's mother. The value for each case is up-to-date as of either the 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, or 1989 wave, whichever of these contains the most recently collected birth history information for the mother. No further birth history information is collected for the mother after she reaches her 45th birthday or if she becomes nonresponse. Since births to the mother could subsequently occur, this variable may not reflect the total number of children ever born to her. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

98. NA; DK
99. No information was gathered in 1983-1984 or 1985-1989 about identity of mother (V32009=0000 or V32010=999); values for V32009-V32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding (V32009=>0 and V32011=0000)

✓ V32013 'BIRTH ORDER WITH MOTHER' TLOC= 32684-32685 MD=98

Birth Order Ranking of Individual with Mother

This variable was generated from birthdate information collected in 1985-1989 as part of the mother's birth history data. If no birthdates contained missing data, then each child was rank ordered from the earliest to the most recent date. If one or more birthdates contain missing data, then missing data are assigned to this variable for this individual. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 01-25. All births to this individual's mother are mentioned, and none of the birthdates contain missing data. Twins or other multiple births were randomly assigned consecutive codes.
98. NA birth order
99. No information was gathered 1983-1984 or 1985-1989 about identity of mother (V32009=0000 or V32010=999); values for V32009-V32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding (V32009=>0 and V32011=0000)

✓ V32014 'BIRTH WEIGHT OF INDIVIDL' TLOC= 32686-32688 MD=998

Birth Weight of This Individual at Birth-TOTAL OUNCES

The values for this variable in the range 032-320 indicate the birth weight in ounces as collected in the 1985-1989 birth histories of this individual's mother or father. The questions for 1985 asked only whether the birth weight was under 5 1/2 pounds, but those from 1986 on asked the actual birth weight. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

991. Actual weight unknown, but less than 5 1/2 pounds (88 ounces)
995. Actual weight unknown, but 5 1/2 pounds (88 ounces) or more
998. DK; NA
999. No information was gathered about the identity of either parent (V32009=0000 and V32016=0000); values for V32009-V32010 obtained only from 1983 and 1984 coding of mother and no information was gathered in 1985-1989 about identity of father (V32009=>0 and V32011=0000 and V32016=0000)

✓ V32015 'MAR STAT OF MOM AT BIRTH' TLOC= 32689 MD=8

Marital Status of Mother at Time of Individual's Birth

This variable contains the missing data value 9 for all individuals because actual values were not constructed in time to appear in the 1989 version of the data. Actual values will, however, be available on the 1985-1989 Childbirth and Adoption file, and identifiers are provided to allow merging of data from that file with data on the 1968-1989 main PSID file. The variable will be created from marriage and birth history information pertaining to this individual's mother and collected during waves 1985-1989. It will be constructed by comparing the mother's marriage history dates with this individual's birth date as reported in the mother's birth history. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage and birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

1. Married
2. Never married

3. Widowed
 4. Divorced, annulment
 5. Separated
 7. Other
 8. NA; DK
 38,471 9. Data not available for 1968-1989 cross-year file

✓ V32016 '1968 ID OF FATHER / TLOC= 32690-32693

1968 Interview Number (1968 ID Number) of Individual's Father

The actual 1968 ID Number (the family-level identifier which, when combined with person number, uniquely identifies an individual) of the individual's natural father is coded. These data were taken from the father's retrospective birth history information gathered in 1985-1989; father identifiers were not coded in 1983 and 1984 as they were for mothers. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

0000. No information was gathered in 1985-1989 about identity of father

✓ V32017 'PERSON # OF FATHER / TLOC= 32694-32696

Person Number of Individual's Father

See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

- | | | |
|--------|----------|---|
| 6,812 | 001-019. | Father was living in an original sample family at the time of the 1968 interview |
| 13 | 020. | Father was husband of the 1968 Head who was living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview |
| 277 | 021-026. | Father was a son or stepson of the 1968 Head, under 25 and living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview |
| 11 | 030-169. | Father was born into the sample since the 1968 interview <u>and</u> had at least one sample parent; such persons are sample members |
| 2,683 | 170-226. | Father moved into the sample for the first time after the 1968 interview <u>or</u> had no sample parent; such persons are not sample members |
| 10 | 227. | Father was Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview. These individuals are nonsample. |
| | 228. | Father was Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview. These individuals are nonsample. |
| 25 | 400-425. | Individuals who were formerly nonsample but were 65 by 1990. These individuals were followed as part of the 1990 aging supplement. Details are forthcoming with the Wave XXIII documentation. |
| 28,640 | 000. | Inap.: no information was gathered in 1985-1989 about identity of father (V32016=0000) |

✓ V32018 'YEAR FATHER BORN / TLOC= 32697-32700 MD=9998

Year Individual's Father was Born

The values for this variable in the range 1885-1977 indicate the year the father was born, as reported in the 1985-1989 data collection effort, when this individual was mentioned as a child in the father's birth history. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

9998. NA; DK year father was born

9999. No information was gathered in 1985-1989 about identity of father (V32016=0000)

✓ V32019 'TOTAL # KIDS OF FATHER / TLOC= 32701-32702 MD=98

Total Number of Children Born to this Individual's Father

The values for this variable in the range 01-25 indicate the total number of children, including this individual, reported as born to the individual's father. The value variable is up-to-date as of either the 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, or 1989 wave, whichever of these contains the most recently collected birth history information for the father. No further birth history information is collected for the father if he is head and his legal wife, present in the FU, ages past age 44, if he is an other FU member who ages past age 44, or if he becomes nonresponse. Since births to the father could subsequently occur, this variable may not reflect the total number of children ever born to him. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

- 98. NA; DK
- 99. No information was gathered in 1985-1989 about identity of father (V32016=0000)

✓ V32020 'BIRTH ORDER WITH FATHER' TLOC= 32703-32704 MD=98

Birth Order Ranking of Individual with Father

This variable was generated from birthdate information collected in 1985-1989 as part of the father's birth history data. If no birthdates contained missing data, then each child was rank ordered from the earliest to the most recent date. If one or more birthdates contain missing data, then missing data are assigned to this variable for this individual. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 01-25. All children are mentioned, and there are no missing data in any of their birthdates. Twins or other multiple births were randomly assigned consecutive codes.
- 98. NA birth order
- 99. No information was gathered in 1985-1989 about identity of father (V32016=0000)

✓ V32021 'HOW CURRENT BIRTH INFO' TLOC= 32705-32706

Most Recent Wave in Which Individual's Birth History Data Were Updated

This variable indicates the recency of the birth history information in V32022-V32032. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

- 4,092 85. Birth history is current as of 1985
- 805 86. Birth history is current as of 1986
- 802 87. Birth history is current as of 1987
- 920 88. Birth history is current as of 1988
- 11,315 89. Birth history is current as of 1989
- 20,537 99. No birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989

✓ V32022 '# BIRTHS OF THIS IND' TLOC= 32707-32708 MD=98

Number of Live Births to this Individual

The values for this variable in the range 00-25 indicate the total number of children born to this individual as of the wave indicated in V32021. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

- 00. None
- 98. NA; DK
- 99. No birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99)

NOTE: Data for up to five children are included in the following series of variables (V32023-V32032). If this individual has had more than five children, the data contain information for the four youngest and the eldest. If birth order could not be assigned, then the variables below contain missing data values. Complete information about all births reported in birth histories collected from 1985 through 1989 will be available on the 1985-1989 Childbirth and Adoption History File.

✓ V32023 'MONTH 1ST/ONLY KID BORN / TLOC= 32709-32710 MD=98

Month of Birth--FIRST/ONLY CHILD

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's first or only child. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth year is given in V32024. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

860	01. January; "winter"
800	02. February
814	03. March
830	04. April; "spring"
817	05. May
844	06. June
886	07. July; "summer"
929	08. August
935	09. September
929	10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
825	11. November
912	12. December
239	98. NA; DK month but birth year is known
27,851	99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); no children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00 or 98)

✓ V32024 'YEAR 1ST/ONLY KID BORN / TLOC= 32711-32712 MD=98

Year of Birth--FIRST/ONLY CHILD

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the birth year reported for this individual's first or only child. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth month is given in V32023. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); no children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00 or 98)

✓ V32025 'MONTH LAST KID BORN / TLOC= 32713-32714 MD=98

Month of Birth--YOUNGEST OF TWO OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's youngest child of two or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth year is given in V32026. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

723	01. January; "winter"
550	02. February
634	03. March
609	04. April; "spring"
619	05. May
635	06. June
694	07. July; "summer"

662 - INDIVIDUAL SUMMARY VARIABLES

- 687 08. August
- 675 09. September
- 674 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 647 11. November
- 621 12. December
- 130 98. NA; DK month but birth year is known
- 30,573 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than two children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-01 or 98)

✓ V32026 'YEAR LAST KID BORN / TLOC= 32715-32716 MD=98

Year of Birth--YOUNGEST OF TWO OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the birth year reported for this individual's youngest child of two or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth month is given in V32025. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than two children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-01 or 98)

✓ V32027 'MONTH LAST-1 KID BORN / TLOC= 32717-32718 MD=98

Month of Birth--SECOND YOUNGEST OF THREE OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's second youngest child of three or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth year is given in V32028. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 385 01. January; "winter"
- 309 02. February
- 396 03. March
- 296 04. April; "spring"
- 345 05. May
- 371 06. June
- 364 07. July; "summer"
- 386 08. August
- 358 09. September
- 337 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 382 11. November
- 335 12. December
- 99 98. NA; DK month but birth year is known
- 34,108 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than three children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-02 or 98)

✓ V32028 'YEAR LAST-1 KID BORN / TLOC= 32719-32720 MD=98

Year of Birth--SECOND YOUNGEST OF THREE OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the birth year reported for this individual's second youngest child of three or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth month is given in V32027. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-

1989 (V32021=99); less than three children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-02 or 98)

✓ V32029 'MONTH LAST-2 KID BORN / TLOC= 32721-32722 MD=98

Month of Birth--THIRD YOUNGEST OF FOUR OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's third youngest child of four or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth year is given in V32030. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 172 01. January; "winter"
- 171 02. February
- 167 03. March
- 169 04. April; "spring"
- 170 05. May
- 194 06. June
- 205 07. July; "summer"
- 192 08. August
- 189 09. September
- 194 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 183 11. November
- 204 12. December
- 87 98. NA; DK month but birth year is known
- 36,174 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than four children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-03 or 98)

✓ V32030 'YEAR LAST-2 KID BORN / TLOC= 32723-32724 MD=98

Year of Birth--THIRD YOUNGEST OF FOUR OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the birth year reported for this individual's third youngest child of four or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth month is given in V32029. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than four children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-03 or 98)

✓ V32031 'MONTH LAST-3 KID BORN / TLOC= 32725-32726 MD=98

Month of Birth--FOURTH YOUNGEST OF FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN

This variable indicates the birth month reported for this individual's fourth youngest child of five or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth year is given in V32032. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 96 01. January; "winter"
- 83 02. February
- 93 03. March
- 65 04. April; "spring"
- 105 05. May
- 94 06. June
- 103 07. July; "summer"
- 133 08. August
- 98 09. September
- 72 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 97 11. November

664 - INDIVIDUAL SUMMARY VARIABLES

- 101 12. December
- 62 98. NA; DK month but birth year is known
- 37,269 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than five children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-04 or 98)

✓ V32032 'YEAR LAST-3 KID BORN' / TLOC= 32727-32728 MD=98

Year of Birth--FOURTH YOUNGEST OF FIVE OR MORE CHILDREN

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 indicate the last two digits of the birth year reported for this individual's fourth youngest child of five or more children. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32021. The child's birth month is given in V32031. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 99. Missing or incomplete data on children's birth dates; no birth history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32021=99); less than five children or missing or incomplete data on total number of children (V32022=00-04 or 98)

✓ V32033 'HOW CURRENT MAR INFO' / TLOC= 32729-32730

Most Recent Wave in Which Individual's Marriage History Data Were Updated

This variable indicates the recency of the marital histories in V32034-V32049. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered.

- 9,852 85. Marriage history is current as of 1985
- 926 86. Marriage history is current as of 1986
- 932 87. Marriage history is current as of 1987
- 964 88. Marriage history is current as of 1988
- 5,258 89. Marriage history is current as of 1989
- 20,539 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989

✓ V32034 '# MARRIAGES OF THIS IND' / TLOC= 32731-32732 MD=98

Number of Marriages of this Individual

The values for this variable in the range 00-10 indicate the total number of marriages reported for this individual as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom birth history information was gathered.

- 00. None
- 98. NA; DK
- 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99)

✓ V32035 'MONTH FIRST/ONLY MAR BEG' / TLOC= 32733-32734 MD=98

Month First or Only Marriage Began

This variable indicates the beginning month reported for this individual's first or only marriage. The beginning year is given in V32036. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 646 01. January; "winter"
- 633 02. February
- 691 03. March
- 751 04. April; "spring"
- 889 05. May
- 1,464 06. June
- 971 07. July; "summer"

1,163	08.	August
975	09.	September
808	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
831	11.	November
922	12.	December
922	98.	NA; DK
26,805	99.	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32036 'YEAR FIRST/ONLY MAR BEG ' TLOC= 32735-32736 MD=98

Year First or Only Marriage Began

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year that this individual's first or only marriage began. The beginning month is given in V32035. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered.

98. NA; DK

99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32037 'STATUS OF FIRST/ONLY MAR' TLOC= 32737 MD=8

Status of First or Only Marriage

This variable indicates the status of this individual's first or only marriage as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered.

7,101	1.	First or only marriage still intact
967	3.	First or only marriage ended in widowhood
3,242	4.	First or only marriage ended in divorce or annulment
335	5.	Separated during first or only marriage
2	7.	Other
19	8.	NA; DK
26,805	9.	No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32038 'MONTH FIRST/ONLY MAR END' TLOC= 32738-32739 MD=98

Month First or Only Marriage Ended

If this individual's first or only marriage ended, this variable indicates the ending month. The ending year is given in V32039. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

274	01.	January; "winter"
237	02.	February
265	03.	March
275	04.	April; "spring"
230	05.	May
292	06.	June
264	07.	July; "summer"
276	08.	August
257	09.	September
254	10.	October; "fall"; "autumn"
229	11.	November
237	12.	December

666 - INDIVIDUAL SUMMARY VARIABLES

- 1,121 98. NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (V32037=8)
- 34,260 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32039 'YEAR FIRST/ONLY MAR END ' TLOC= 32740-32741 MD=98

Year First or Only Marriage Ended

If this individual's first or only marriage ended, the values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the ending year. The ending month is given in V32038. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 98. NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (V32037=8)
- 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32040 'MONTH FIRST/ONLY MAR SEP' TLOC= 32742-32743 MD=98

Month Became Separated During First or Only Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her first or only marriage, this variable indicates the month he or she stopped living with the spouse. The year is given in V32041. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports. Data about temporary separations during a marriage were not reported for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

- 246 01. January; "winter"
- 193 02. February
- 191 03. March
- 229 04. April; "spring"
- 202 05. May
- 267 06. June
- 232 07. July; "summer"
- 182 08. August
- 218 09. September
- 182 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 169 11. November
- 204 12. December
- 1,271 98. NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (V32037=8)
- 34,685 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); no separation event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32041 'YEAR FIRST/ONLY MAR SEP ' TLOC= 32744-32745 MD=98

Year Became Separated During First or Only Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her first or only marriage, the values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year he or she stopped living with the spouse. The month is given in V32040. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports. Data about temporary separations during a

marriage were not reported for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

98. NA or DK date; status of first/only marriage is don't know or not ascertained (V32037=8)

99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); no separation event was reported for the first/only marriage; never married (V32034=00); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no first marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32042 'MONTH LAST MAR BEG / TLOC= 32746-32747 MD=98

Month Most Recent Marriage Began

This variable indicates the beginning month reported for this individual's most recent of two or more marriages. The beginning year is given in V32043. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- 153 01. January; "winter"
- 157 02. February
- 181 03. March
- 176 04. April; "spring"
- 213 05. May
- 248 06. June
- 220 07. July; "summer"
- 218 08. August
- 209 09. September
- 233 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 225 11. November
- 233 12. December
- 141 98. NA; DK
- 35,864 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); never married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32043 'YEAR LAST MAR BEG / TLOC= 32748-32749 MD=98

Year Most Recent Marriage Began

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year that this individual's most recent of two or more marriages began. The beginning month is given in V32042. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered.

- 98. NA; DK
- 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); never married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32044 'STATUS OF LAST MAR / TLOC= 32750 MD=8

Status of Most Recent Marriage

This variable indicates the status of this individual's most recent of two or more marriages as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered.

- 2,058 1. Most recent of two or more marriages still intact
- 186 3. Most recent of two or more marriages ended in widowhood
- 288 4. Most recent of two or more marriages ended in divorce or annulment
- 75 5. Separated during most recent of two or more marriages
- 7. Other

8. NA; DK
- 35,864 9. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); never married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32045 'MONTH LAST MAR END / TLOC= 32751-32752 MD=98

Month Most Recent Marriage Ended

If this individual's most recent of two or more marriages ended, this variable indicates the ending month. The ending year is given in V32046. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

- | | |
|--------|---|
| 28 | 01. January; "winter" |
| 29 | 02. February |
| 31 | 03. March |
| 40 | 04. April; "spring" |
| 32 | 05. May |
| 38 | 06. June |
| 35 | 07. July; "summer" |
| 19 | 08. August |
| 27 | 09. September |
| 22 | 10. October; "fall"; "autumn" |
| 25 | 11. November |
| 41 | 12. December |
| 109 | 98. NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more marriages is don't know or not ascertained (V32044=8) |
| 37,995 | 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the most recent of two or more marriages; never married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-1989 |

✓ V32046 'YEAR LAST MAR END / TLOC= 32753-32754 MD=98

Year Most Recent Marriage Ended

If this individual's most recent of two or more marriages ended, the values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the ending year. The ending month is given in V32045. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports.

98. NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more marriages is don't know or not ascertained (V32044=8)
99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in 1985-1989 (V32033=99); no divorce, annulment or widowhood event was reported for the most recent of two or more marriages; never married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage identified in 1985-1989

✓ V32047 'MONTH LAST MAR SEP / TLOC= 32755-32756 MD=98

Month Became Separated During Most Recent Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her most recent of two or more marriages, this variable indicates the month he or she stopped living with the spouse. The year is given in V32048. The data are current as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports. Data about temporary separations during a marriage were not reported for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

- 35 01. January; "winter"
- 20 02. February
- 35 03. March
- 27 04. April; "spring"
- 24 05. May
- 23 06. June
- 28 07. July; "summer"
- 16 08. August
- 29 09. September no separation event was reported for the first/
only marriage;
- 19 10. October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 21 11. November
- 25 12. December
- 112 98. NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more
marriages is don't know or not ascertained (V32044=8)
- 38,057 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in
1985-1989 (V32033=99); no separation event was reported
for the most recent of two or more marriages; never
married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of
marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage
identified in 1985-1989

V32048 'YEAR LAST MAR SEP / TLOC= 32757-32758 MD=98

Year Became Separated During Most Recent Marriage

If this individual became separated during his or her most recent of two or more marriages, the values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year he or she stopped living with the spouse. The month is given in V32047. The data are current for this individual as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marriage history information was gathered and handling of multiple reports. Data about temporary separations during a marriage were not reported for retrospective histories, but could have been collected in the yearly updating of marriage events if the individual was separated at the time of interviewing.

- 98. NA or DK date; status of most recent of two or more
marriages is don't know or not ascertained (V32044=8)
- 99. No marriage history was collected for this individual in
1985-1989 (V32033=99); no separation event was reported
for the most recent of two or more marriages; never
married or married only once (V32034=00-01); number of
marriages not ascertained (V32034=98) and no last marriage
identified in 1985-1989

V32049 'LAST KNOWN MARITAL STAT / TLOC= 32759 MD=8

Marital Status of this Individual as of Wave Specified in V32033

This variable indicates the marital status reported for this individual as of the wave indicated in V32033. See the note immediately preceding V32009 for a description of the types of people about whom marital history information was gathered.

- 9,576 1. Married
- 6,017 2. Never married
- 672 3. Widowed
- 932 4. Divorced, annulment
- 577 5. Separated
- 158 8. NA; DK
- 20,539 9. No marital histories were collected for this individual in
1985-1989 (V32033=99)